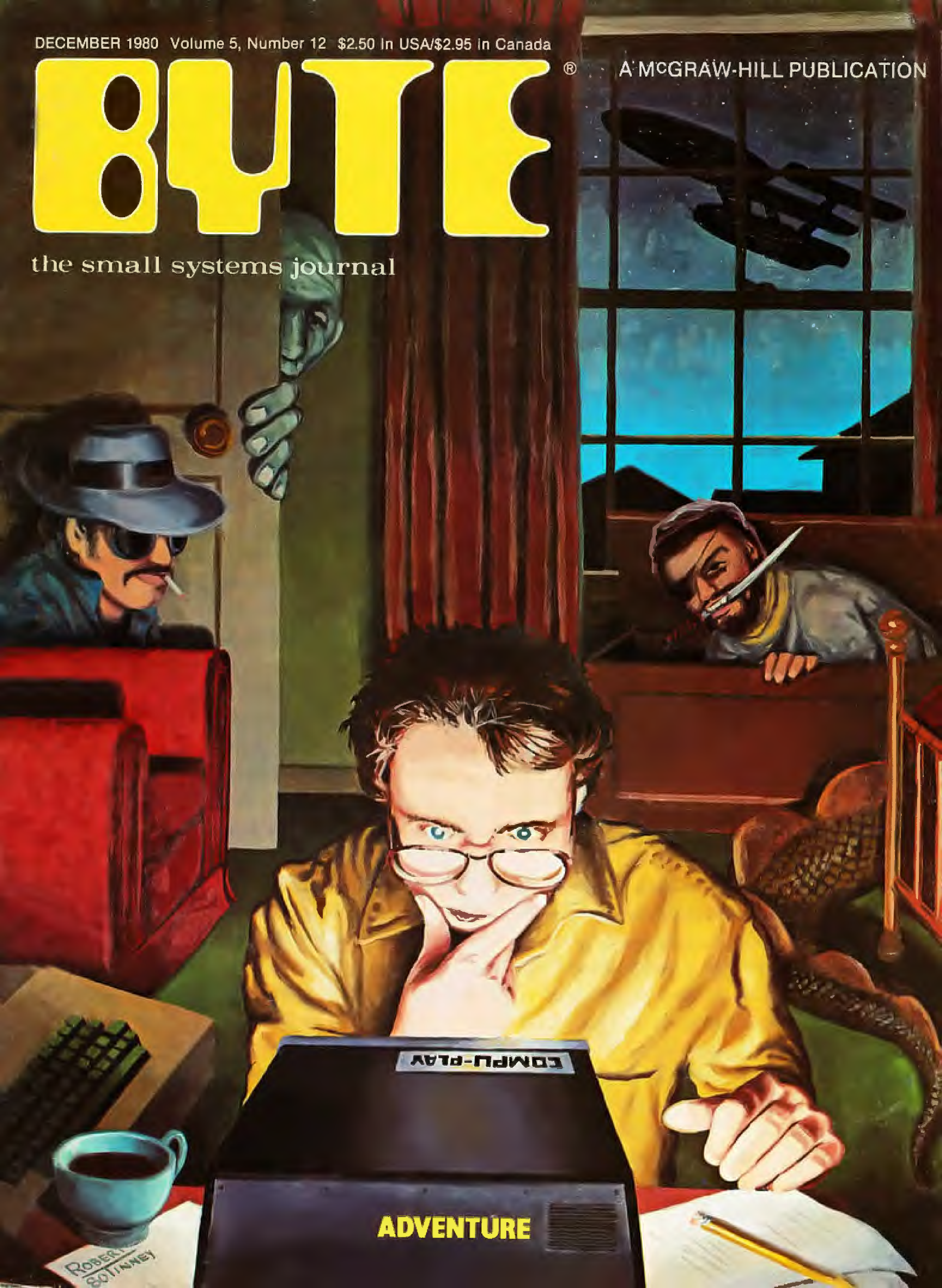
DECEMBER 1980 Volume 5, Number 12 $2.50 in USA/$2.95 in Canada

BYTE®

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

the small systems journal



Cromemco accepts your challenge, Data General

Yes, Data General, we saw your ad.

So we realize you hope to win over some of our computer business.

And we can see you have reason to be pleased about your line of minicomputers. They are MINIs though.

But Cromemco produces state-of-the-art MICROcomputers.

Powerful ones.

And our micros have some outstanding advantages.

For example, *Cromemco is the only microcomputer manufacturer to support a broad range of microcomputers with (a) 5-inch double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives and with (b) 8-inch double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives AS WELL AS (c) 8-inch Winchester hard disk drives.*

Reproduced from the July 31, 1980 issue of *Electronics* magazine.

That means, of course, that our customers have a wide choice of disk storage capability.

UNEQUALLED SOFTWARE SUPPORT

OK. That was one point.

Here's another: our stunning selection of software support. *Cromemco is the only micro manufacturer to produce both single-user and multi-user multi-tasking computers with software like this:*

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

- CDOS (a CP/M-like operating system)
- CROMIX (a UNIX-like operating system)
- RPG-II (IBM-compatible)
- COBOL
- BASIC
- FORTRAN IV
- RATFOR
- LISP
- C
- Macro Assembler

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

- Word Processing System
- Data-Base Management
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory

All of this is available now with more coming all the time.

So there you are, D.G.

You can see why we know our microcomputers will stand the test.

Cromemco eagerly accepts the challenge.

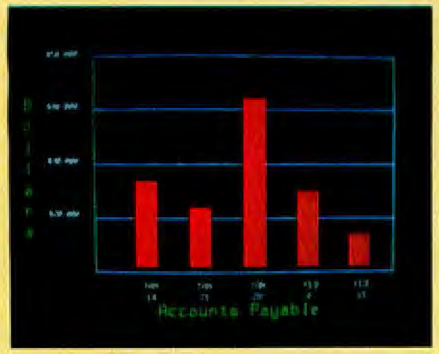
Cromemco logo on computer board shown in original ad

Cromemco™ incorporated

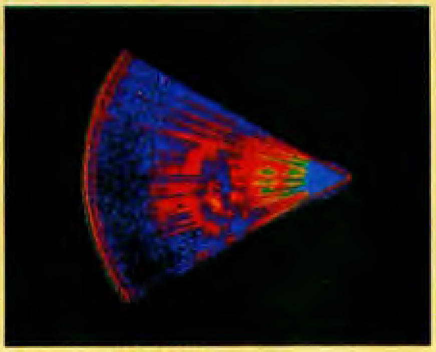
Tomorrow's Computers Today

280 BERNARDO AVE. MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043
(415) 964-7400 • TWX 910-379-6988

Circle 1 on inquiry card.



Management Information Display



Ultrasonic heart sector scan

High-resolution display with alphanumerics

Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean **you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an** NTSC-conforming display.

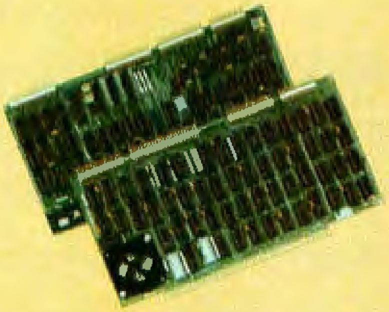
The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).

*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283



Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.

Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel **two-port** memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

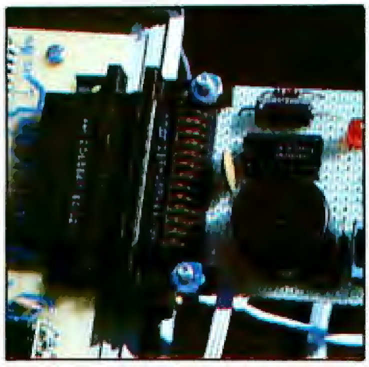
The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.

Cromemco
Incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

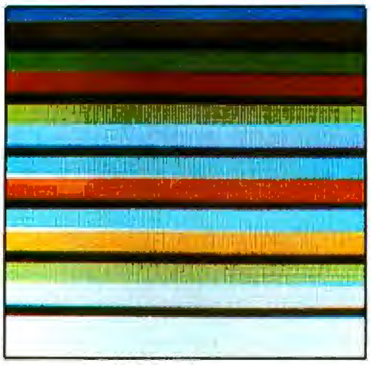
BYTE December 1980
Volume 5, Number 12

In The Queue



page 44

page 90



page 142

page 244

Foreground

Background

Product Reviews: Games

Nucleus

Publishers
Virginia Londoner,
Gordon R Williamson
Associate Publisher
John E Hayes
Assistant
Cheryl A Hurd

Founding Editor
Carl T Helmers Jr

Editor-in-Chief
Christopher P Morgan
Editors
Richard S Shuford, Gregg Williams,
Curtis P Feigel, Harold Nelson
Stan Miastkowski
Consulting Editor
Mark Dahmke
Book Editor
Bruce A Roberts
Chief Copy Editor
David W Hayward
Copy Editors
Faith Hanson, Warren Williamson,
Robin M Moss, Anthony J Lockwood
Assistant to the Editors
Faith Ferry
Assistants
Debe Wheeler, Karen A Cilley
New Products Editor
Clubs, Newsletters
Charles Freiberg
Drafting
Jon Swanson

Production Director
Nancy Estle
Assistant Production Director
Christine Dixon
Production/Advertising Coordinator
Wai Chiu Li
Production Art
Holly Carmen LaBossiere,
Deborah Porter
Chief Typographer
Sherry McCarthy
Typographers
Debi Fredericks, Donna Sweeney,
Valerie Horn

Advertising Director
Thomas Harvey
Assistants
Ruth M Walsh, Ms. Marion Gagnon
Barbara J Greene, Rob Hannings

Special Projects Coordinator
Jill E Callihan
Marketing Coordinator
Laura A Hanson

Circulation Manager
Gregory Spitzfaden
Assistant Circulation Manager
Andrew Jackson
Assistants
Agnes E Perry, Barbara Varnum,
Louise Menegus, David Overbeck
Dealer Sales
Melanie Bertoni

Controller
Daniel Rodrigues
Assistant
Mary E Fluhr
Accounts Receivable Specialist
Karen Burgess
Accounts Receivable Assistant
Jeanne Cilley

Receptionist
Jacqueline Earnshaw
Traffic Department
Mark Sandagata, N Scott Gagnon

In This Issue

Although the mysteries and menaces lurking in the shadows of this issue's cover may exist only in the minds of an imaginative Adventure player or the cover artist, Robert Tinney, that doesn't make them any less real to the person playing the game. This issue explores the many aspects of Adventure and Adventure-like games. It includes two complete Adventures in BASIC, an excellent introductory article ("On the Road to Adventure," by Bob Liddil), two articles on the state of the art in Adventure games, and a handful of game reviews.

This issue also contains "Computer Testing," an article by Steve Ciarcia, as well as the second parts of several articles continued from the November graphics issue: "Micrograph," "Graphic Color Slides," and "A Simplified Theory of Video Graphics."

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E Boddorf, Gene W Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Stephen C Croft, Manufacturing; Robert B Doll, Circulation; James E Hackett, Controller; William H Hammond, Communications; Eric B Herr, Planning and Development; John W Patten, Sales; Edward E Schirmer, International.

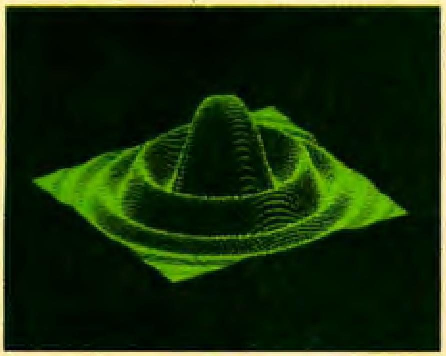
Officers of the Corporation: Harold W McGraw Jr, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb, Treasurer.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-9281. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, PO Box 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $18 for one year, $32 for two years, and $46 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $20 for one year, $36 for two years, $52 for three years $32 for one year air delivery to Europe. $32 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2 95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

Member
Audit Bureau of Circulations

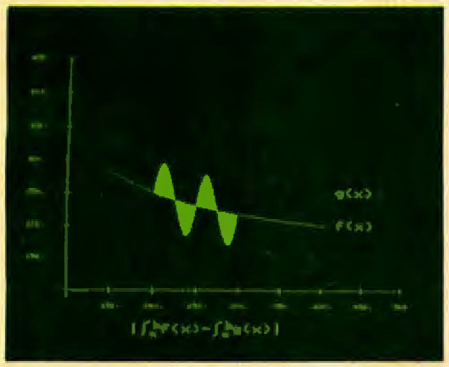
Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485
Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

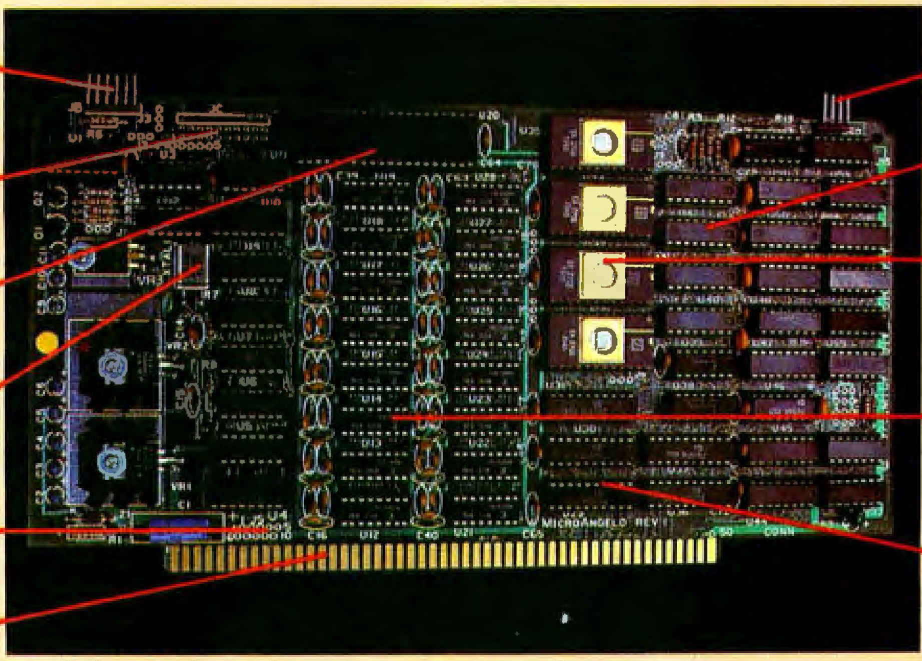


MICROANGELO

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

by
SCION
CORPORATION





Screenware™ Pak I

A 4K byte operating system resident in PROM on MicroAngelo™ Pak I emulates an 85 character by 40 line graphics terminal and provides over 40 graphics commands. Provisions exist for user-defined character sets and directly callable user extensions to Screenware Pak I.

Host Resident Terminal Software

An interface software package that coordinates input/output from the MicroAngelo™ graphics board, the MicroAngelo™ keyboard, and your computer. The result is a flexible, yet sophisticated graphics terminal.

SCION Corporation
8455-D Tyco Road
Vienna, Va. 22180
(703) 827-0888

European Distributor:
Micro Diversions UK Ltd.
17/19 Mesnes Street
Wigan, England WN1 1QP
09-423 4311

Circle 2 on inquiry card.

Editorial

What's Wrong with Technical Writing Today?

Chris Morgan
Editor-in-Chief

In going through the scores of articles that cross my desk each month, I've begun to notice that many of them are poorly written. I'm talking here not so much about incompetent writing (although the number of spelling and syntax errors is alarming), but rather about *misguided* writing, writing that is difficult to read, unclear, or wasteful of the reader's time. The problem is certainly not BYTE's alone. Editors of other magazines have told me much the same story. Thinking about possible solutions to the problem led me to write this editorial.

The quality of technical writing affects all of our readers in one way or another. Whether you program for a living or just for fun, you need to write clear, concise documentation to accompany your programs. And you undoubtedly have to write reports as part of your job or your studies.

There *are* tricks to good technical writing. I'd like to describe some of them here, and list some sources of information that have proved helpful to us in our writing work. I've also included a list of recommended reading at the end of the editorial.

Ask someone on the periphery of our field what the problem is with our prose, and he or she will probably say, "There's too much jargon." Things like: *I/O, ASCII, byte, CPU, compiler, nonvolatile memory, BASIC, NAND gate, modem, macro, Pascal, floppy disk, Z80, 8080, 8086, 6809, 6502, 68000, Z8000, BCD, CP/M, Unix, Xenix, bootstrap, OS, DOS, DMA, CAI, CAD, CAM, vectored interrupt, monitor, RS-232C, S-100 bus, global variable, checksum, NOP, SWI, VOM,* and so on, and so on.

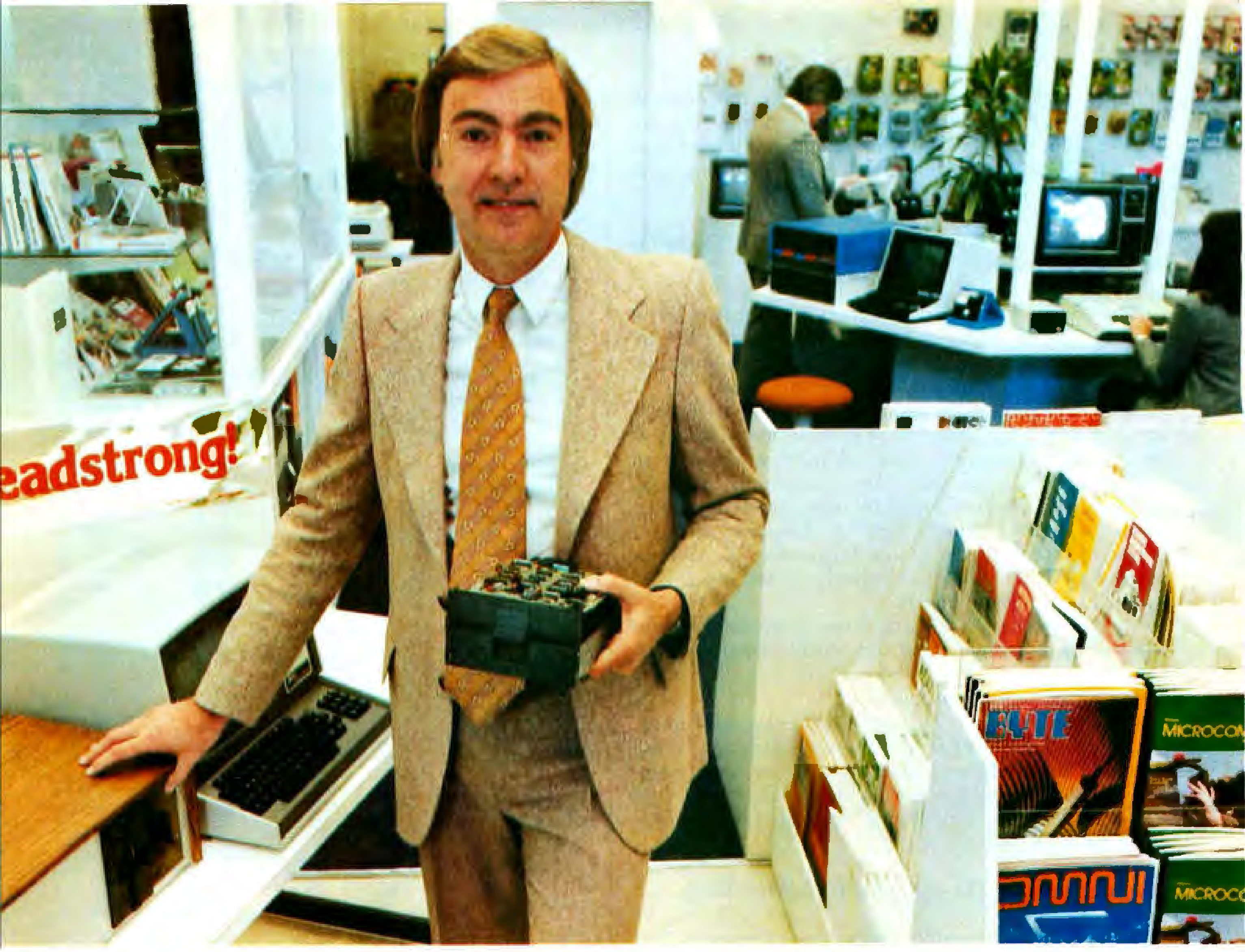
It's a lexical maze for the uninitiated. But is jargon really our downfall? I think not. We need jargon in the same way that doctors and psychologists do — as a convenient form of shorthand. Programmers have traditionally wrestled with the problem of fitting the most program into the least amount of memory space, so it's only natural that their everyday speech has been condensed down to a sort of technical "alphabet soup." Jargon isn't intrinsically bad — it's how you use it that counts.

Knowing Your Audience: The Seesaw Effect

Outside of grammar, syntax, and spelling (all of which I'll deal with later), there is the major consideration of your intended audience.

Imagine your readers to be sitting at irregular intervals along a large seesaw. At one end are the most technically astute members of your audience; at the other, the interested novices. In the middle are people with varying degrees of knowledge in the subject you are writing about. Your job is to keep the seesaw as level as possible by attending to the various groups in proportion. If there are many novices involved, you must "hold up" their side by providing them with a lot of introductory material. But if you go too far in this direction, the experts will get bored, dismount, and leave you hanging with a partial audience. It's a quandary, one that has no simple answer. Some topics are so technical that even the most intelligent novice will be left in your wake. You can't understand the workings of a compiler, for instance, until you know a lot about computer languages in general.

Some seesaws can't be balanced despite the best intentions of the writer. It is the job of the writer to know this. Nevertheless, within limits, a lot can be



"For reliable data storage, you can't beat Shugart's Minifloppy."™

Raymond Schlitzer, Owner—
Computerland, San Francisco

"I sell systems my customers can depend on. That's why most of the personal and small business computer systems sold here feature Minifloppy disk drives. I know from experience I can rely on the Minifloppy."

Since 1976 Shugart's Minifloppy has been used by more small computer system manufacturers than any other drive. In fact, more than half-a-million Minifloppys have been installed. The Minifloppy looks small—but it stores a lot of data. 250 kilobytes on one side, or up to 500 kilobytes in the double-sided model. That's about 50 pages of printed information on a single-sided Minidiskette, and twice that on the double-sided version. You'll have plenty of storage capacity for your programs, letters, forms, or ledger entries. And you find your data fast, too, because the Minifloppy is a random access device that eliminates the need to search for your data serially as you must with a tape cassette unit.

No matter what problem you're solving with your computer system, you can rely on Shugart's Minifloppy for data storage. We're known as the Headstrong company for good reason. We're Headstrong about reliability, quality, and value. Ask your dealer. He knows us.

Rely on the Headstrong Company.

Shugart

475 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, California 94086

TM—Minifloppy is a trademark of Shugart Associates.

done to encourage those readers who are interested in your topic, but who may need some extra clarification. This leads me to the first of what I immodestly refer to as *Morgan's Laws of Writing* (not to be confused with DeMorgan's Law):

Morgan's Law #1: *No Writer Ever Got Shot Down for Writing Too Clearly.*

How do you write clearly? A good first step is to buy a copy of *The Elements of Style* by Strunk and White. There is more wisdom contained in this slim volume than in many a three-pound guide to English Usage.

Next, find some good technical writing and study it. I've included a bibliography of good technical books at the end of this editorial. We can learn a lesson from painters and musicians who take it for granted that good paintings and pieces of music by other artists should be carefully studied. Donald Knuth's three-part series of books, *The Art of Computer Programming*, contains some of the best writing you're likely to find in our field — and he's funny, to boot!

Another excellent writing tip comes from Peter Jacobi, a professor of journalism at the Medill School of Journalism:

Read your writing out loud.

How does it sound? Is it awkward, circumlocutory, pedantic? If so, rewrite it. There's something about reading a piece out loud that lays bare its weaknesses. You can be clear without turning off the majority of your audience. See the accompanying text boxes for some Do's and Don't's of clear writing.

Morgan's Law #2: *The Beginning Is Half the Thing.*

Actually, this is an old Roman saying I borrowed. The main point of it is that the first few paragraphs of an article are crucial to the rest of the text. The chances are you'll win or lose your readers at the beginning. Still, it's the one part of an article that fledgling writers gloss over in their eagerness to write the main body of the text. One very good writer I know told me he spends up to *half* of his article-writing time creating the first few paragraphs!

Morgan's Law #3: *Avoid the Penguin Syndrome.*

A famous story made the rounds a few years ago involving a publisher of children's books. A copy of one of the company's books about penguins appeared in the publisher's mailbox along with a letter from an eight-year-old girl that read, "Dear Sirs: I am returning your book, because it told me more about penguins than I wanted to know."

The moral? Tell your readers what they need to know, and no more. If you're zealous about a given topic, tell the reader how to get more information by including a comprehensive list of references. Don't waste space.

Morgan's Law # 4: *Writing Is Nonlinear.*

Article ideas don't come in an orderly sequence. Be prepared to jot down your ideas as they come, as writer John McPhee does. McPhee is blessed with a short-term memory that permits near-total recall. Even so, he writes

Outside of the garden you need a computer that can grow.

For the average garden-variety home and hobby operation, a high quality personal computer is a real temptation. But let's face it: in the world of business, engineering and scientific applications you need a system that can keep up with bigger ideas.

Bigger ideas today mean the power and flexibility to move the micro up to and beyond the level of yesterday's minis. More memory to hold bigger data bases. More flexibility to handle a variety of data entry devices. More programming and computing power for numbercrunching and applications development. And easy upgrade to 16 bit operation when you need it.

Intersystems has that, and more. The power and flexibility of the versatile S-100 bus, with 20 slots of expandability for up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices and up to 1 Megabyte of memory, fully accessible to all users via our unique memory management system. Plus reliable Intersystems design and manufacture, and the support of our PASCAL/Z™...the most powerful Z-80™ compiler ever.

For really serious computing, our front panel provides a powerful diagnostic tool for debugging or development. Combined with a scope, it allows you to look at any location in the circuitry, set breakpoints, trigger and view one-shot events, and many other activities usually possible only with expensive logic analyzers. No wonder it's fast becoming the tool of choice for repair technicians and custom hardware designers.

Intersystems Series II is the most complete line of fully IEEE 696 compatible S-100 boards...easily upgradeable to our MPU 8000™ or other 16 bit S-100 CPU's as they become available...so you're never locked out of rapid expansion, or locked into obsolescence, by dependency on a proprietary product line.

So if you've left those garden-variety applications behind, come to Intersystems and get a system that will grow as big as your next idea. Get it from the people who know small computers...your Computerland store...or other fine full service computer dealers.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc., 1650 Hanshaw Road
P.O. Box 91, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850.
Phone (607) 257-0190 TWX: 510 255 4346.

Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.
PASCAL/Z, MPU 8000 and InterSystems are trademarks of Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

Circle 5 on inquiry card.

InterSystems™
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

Micros for bigger ideas.

his ideas on index cards every day and pins them to a bulletin board where he can mix and match them. The actual writing of a piece might not occur until some time later. E B White recommends that writers use scissors and glue to cut and paste their efforts during the first-draft stage. Some of the more advanced word-processing programs can help to do this. Another great writing aid is to use a data-base-handling program that allows you to cross-index ideas and file them away.

Morgan's Law #5: *(otherwise known as the Three-Foot Rule): Don't Write Anything Unless You Have a Dictionary and a Thesaurus Within Three Feet of You.*

I know I'm being a little strict here, but it's important. Unless the dictionary is within easy reach, you probably won't bother to use it, and you may make a spelling error. Going without a thesaurus is a further way of handicapping yourself. Both these books are vital to every writer, and I needn't tell you that the average level of spelling accuracy these days is low. *The American Heritage Dictionary* is a good all-round choice because of its excellent usage notes.

There's nothing much I can say about improving grammar and syntax other than to suggest the reference books at the end of the editorial. *The Careful Writer* and *Mrs. Thistlebottom's Hobgoblins* by Theodore Bernstein both help to dispel many of the bugaboos that have haunted our language ever since the well-meaning Victorians got their hands on it. Bernstein correctly points out that it's all right to occasionally split an infinitive, or to use a preposition to end a sentence with. William Sloane's *The Craft of Writing*, although primarily aimed at the fiction writer, contains a valuable chapter on nonfiction. It's a beautifully written book.

Morgan's Law #6: *Don't Be Afraid to Be Interesting.*

This may be the most important law of all. Involve your reader by being specific. Generalities make for dull reading. Use humor if you can carry if off. Otherwise, don't! Add some personal observations and opinions. The reader will take them in stride.

All of this leads to the general conclusion that you should write about what you know well. William Sloane says, "There are no uninteresting subjects, only uninteresting writers."

In closing, I can think of no better quote than the following one from the same book (although Sloane is talking here about nonfiction books, the sentiment applies equally well to technical articles):

> *If a book has a beginning, it also has an end. Nonfiction develops by increment, builds on its own material, and ends when its material has been completely exploited. If the book fulfills its contract with the reader, the end will complete the book by fulfilling the promises it made at the start. And if the people who read that book feel continuously that they are added to and believe, at the end, that there is more to them than there was before, the work of nonfiction has succeeded. The same can be said of fiction. In both cases, the contract between the writer and the reader has been kept.*

Clear Writing: Some Do's

DO: *(1) Tell your audience what you're going to talk about, (2) Talk about it, and (3) Tell them what you talked about. This old saw from your creative-writing class in high school is as valid as ever. Not observing it is a common failing of much technical writing today.*

DO: *Include a* theme sentence *near the beginning of your writing that concisely sums up what you want to say in the piece.*

DO: *Tell your story in miniature in the captions to figures, photos, tables, listings, and other illustrations. Your readers may not have time to read all of your article: give them a quick summary and they'll thank you for it.* Scientific American *magazine does this sort of thing very well.*

DO: *Spell out acronyms and abbreviations when they first appear in text. How many times have you been stopped cold by an unfamiliar abbreviation in the middle of an interesting article?*

DO: *Use verbs. Avoid adjectives and adverbs. A verb in an article title can add a lot of spice. (See* Electronics *magazine for good examples of verbs in titles.) Adjectives and adverbs, to paraphrase Robert Benchley, are the spinach of technical prose. Everybody says they're vital, but few of us would miss them if the majority of them suddenly disappeared tomorrow. John McPhee (perhaps the best nonfiction writer in the country) has written several books on technical subjects (such as* The Curve of Binding Energy*) that illustrate these principles better than a hundred paragraphs from me.*

DO: *Break up your text into digestible chunks with subheadings.*

DO: *Remember the questions* you *had when you were first learning a subject.*

Clear Writing: Some Don'ts

DON'T: *Use the passive voice as your primary voice. Many of us were taught to use the passive voice when writing technical reports and the like. But the passive voice lends an air of coldness and formality to writing — the sort of thing you'd expect in technical transactions, but not in an article that's designed to be read. For example, "I ran the program" is more personal than "The program was run." Sometimes you need the passive voice for variety, but in general, own up: Say* I, me, my, we, us *or* you.

DON'T: *Make your reader search for information in an article. If you have a list of items in text, perhaps they could be set off in a table. If you have a glossary in your article, tell the reader at the beginning.*

DON'T: *Use big words when small words will do. A good example is* utilize, *a word that can almost always be replaced with* use. *Another popular word that should be avoided is* implement. *Don't implement when you can* install, design, code, control, enable, connect, build, *or* operate; *your readers will have a better idea of what you are doing.*

DON'T: *Use a clever title for an article if it fails to convey the article's content. Imagine that your title is all that the reader has to go on in deciding whether or not to read your work.*

Text box continued on page 12

Why not kill two birds with one stone?

If you have an Apple* and you want to interface it with parallel and serial devices, we have a board for you that will do both. It's the AIO.™

Serial Interface.

The RS-232 standard assures maximum compatibility with a variety of serial devices. For example, with the AIO you can connect your Apple* to a video terminal to get 80 characters per line instead of 40, a modem to use time-sharing services, or a printer for hard copy. The serial interface is software programmable, features three handshaking lines, and includes a rotary switch to select from 7 standard baud rates. On-board firmware provides a powerful driver routine so you won't need to write any software to utilize the interface.

Parallel Interface.

This interface can be used to connect your Apple* to a variety of parallel printers. The programmable I/O ports have enough lines to handle two printers simultaneously with handshaking control. The users manual includes a software listing for controlling parallel printers or, if you prefer, a parallel driver routine is available in firmware as an option. And printing is only one application for this general purpose parallel interface.

Two boards in one.

The AIO is the only board on the market that can interface the Apple to both serial and parallel devices. It can even do both at the same time. That's the kind of innovative design and solid value that's been going into SSM products since the beginning of personal computing.

The AIO comes complete with serial PROM's, serial and parallel cables, and complete documentation including software listings.

See the AIO at your local computer store or contact us for more information.

SSM

2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 946-7400

*Apple is a TM of Apple Computers, Inc.

Maybe we ca
save you a ca

Many people have called with the same questions about the AIO. We'll answer those and a few more here.

Q: Does the AIO have hardware handshaking?
A: Yes. The serial port accommodates 3 types—RTS, CTS, and DCD. The parallel port handles ACK, $\overline{ACK}$, BSY, STB, and $\overline{STB}$.

Q: What equipment can be used with the AIO?
A: A partial list of devices that have actually been tested with the AIO includes: IDS 440 Paper Tiger, Centronics 779, Qume Sprint 5, NEC Spinwriter, Comprint, Heathkit H14, IDS 125, IDS 225, Hazeltine 1500, Lear Siegler ADM-3, DTC 300, AJ 841.

Q: Does the AIO work with Pascal?
A: Yes. The current AIO serial firmware works great with Pascal. If you want to run the parallel port, or both the serial and parallel ports with Pascal, order our "Pascal Patcher Disk."

Q: What kind of firmware option is available for the parallel interface?
A: Two PROM's that the user installs on the AIO card in place of the Serial Firmware PROM's provide: Variable margins, Variable page length, Variable indentations, and Auto-line-feed on carriage return.

Q: How do I interface my new printer to my Apple using my AIO card?
A: Interconnection diagrams for many popular printers and other devices are contained in the AIO Manual. If your printer is not mentioned, please contact SSM's Technical Support Dept. and they will help you with the proper connections.

Q: I want to use my Apple as a dumb terminal with a modem on a timesharing service like The Source. Can I do that with the AIO?
A: Yes. A "Dumb Terminal Routine" is listed in the AIO Manual. It provides for full and half duplex, and also checks for presence of a carrier.

Q: What length cables are provided?
A: For the serial port, a 12 inch ribbon cable with a DB-25 socket on the user end is supplied. For the parallel port, a 72 inch ribbon cable with an unterminated user end is provided. Other cables are available on special volume orders.

The AIO is just one of several boards for the Apple that SSM will be introducing over the next year. We are also receptive to developing products to meet special OEM requirements. So please contact us if you have a need and there is nothing available to meet it.

SSM

SSM Microcomputer Products
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 946-7400

DONT: *Use it or other pronouns if the meaning is obscured. Vague pronoun references in an article slow the reader down. What does the it mean?*

Writing for BYTE

If you'd like to write for BYTE, we offer the following guidelines:

Knowing the reader: *Over three-quarters of BYTE's readers are involved professionally with computers as programmers, systems analysts, engineers, or technicians. Most of them are dyed-in-the-wool hobbyists at heart and spend a lot of time with their systems. The majority have college degrees or higher, although we also have many student readers. They are interested in virtually every aspect of personal computing, including high-level languages, original hardware designs, reviews of software and hardware (we are especially interested in these), graphics, artificial intelligence, using computers to control the home, games, robots, etc, etc.*

Although many of our articles contain highly technical information, we also encourage the submission of lower-level tutorial articles to enable readers to brush up on the basics. BYTE's readers like to have fun with their systems, too — a fact that should not be overlooked.

Form of the Submitted Article

- *All submissions should be double-spaced and typewritten on 8½ by 11 inch paper, with the narrow dimension vertical. Double-spacing is important, since proofreader's marks and other additions must be made to the manuscripts.*
- *Take the time to write complete, descriptive captions for all figures, tables, listings, and photos.*
- *Schematic diagrams should be neatly drawn, using the schematics in BYTE as a guide. Note that we prefer a certain type of connector designation, and that power connections to integrated circuits are usually listed in a separate power-wiring table rather than being included in the schematic. The direction of flow in a flowchart is assumed to be downward and to the right. No directional arrows should be used unless the flow is contrary to the aforementioned directions. Again, see the magazine for examples.*
- *We prefer not to typeset listings, but rather to photograph them for the magazine in order to eliminate the possibility of typographical errors. Because of this, we ask authors to submit listings printed on white paper with a dark ribbon (preferably new).*
- *Photographs can be either color or black and white, but should be as sharp as possible. We prefer color slides to color prints.*
- *All submissions should be accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope with sufficient postage affixed. We acknowledge all manuscripts upon arrival, and make a final determination within 8 to 12 weeks.*

Reference Books

Rathbone, Robert R. Communicating Technical Information. *Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1972. A good source of information about technical writing.*

Ralston, A, and Meek, C, eds. Encyclopedia of Computer Science. *New York: Petrocelli/Charter, 1976. Although this book is oriented more toward large computers, it contains a wealth of information about high-level languages, assembly language, data processing, and hundreds of other topics, all presented in lucid fashion. Every serious computer science library should have a copy.*

Bernstein, Theodore M. The Careful Writer: A Modern Guide to English Usage. *New York: Atheneum Press, 1977. Highly recommended, along with the author's other book,* Mrs. Thistlebottom's Hobgoblins.

Burton, Philip E. A Dictionary of Microcomputing. *New York: Garland Publishing Company, 1976. Still the best dictionary in the microcomputing field.*

Turner, R P. Technical Writer's and Editor's Stylebook. *New York: Howard W Sams and Company, 1964.*

Todd, Alden. Finding Facts Fast. *Berkeley CA: Ten*

Editorial continued on page 294

apple ///
apple II

Letters

Heath Faces Horizon

John Dye remarked in his letter (August 1980 BYTE, page 18) that he cannot run his Heathkit H-14 printer with a North Star Horizon at any data transfer rate over 110 bps (bits per second). A simple reconfiguration of the Horizon headers, as designed by Don Baker, will allow it to recognize the $\overline{\text{BUSY}}$ from the H-14.

I have assembled three H-14s and interfaced them with Horizon systems at 4800 bps with no problems. Heathkit supplies a modification-instruction pamphlet which allows you to obtain a $\overline{\text{BUSY}}$ signal on the printer's connector pin 4. This pin translates to pin 15, DB:XMIT CLK (DCE), on the Horizon motherboard. To accomplish the handshaking, jumper the right configuration-header at location 4D as follows:

Connect pin 2 to pin 16
Connect pin 4 to pin 14
Connect pin 5 to pin 11
Connect pin 7 to pin 8
Connect pin 9 to pin 10 and
Connect pin 12 to pin 12 of the right special-clock header at location 2C.

David M Koehler
306 Timber Trl
Lafayette IN 47905

The APL Plot

I was very pleased to see BYTE's August 1980 FORTH issue, since I am working part-time with FORTH doing a computer-aided design package to be used with the fine Mauro Engineering Proac plotter. Incidentally, the new product announcement for this plotter in the August 1980 BYTE (page 249) referred erroneously to the unit as a printer in the heading.

The self-replicating programs in "Programming Quickies" (see "Self-Reproducing Programs," by Burger, Brill, and Machi, August 1980 BYTE, page 72) are a challenge that APLers cannot pass up. I have a 22-character line of APL that reproduces itself when executed, which was published a few years ago in *APL News*, a free publication of APL Press (not to be confused with *Personal APL News*, my publication, which is now part of the *APL Market Newsletter* from Southwater Corporation). Anyone who is interested should contact Eugene McDonnell of I P Sharp in Palo Alto, California.

If we take the character string:

```
A←'1↓23⍴11⍴''''''1↓23⍴11⍴'''''''
```

and then print it and execute it, we get:

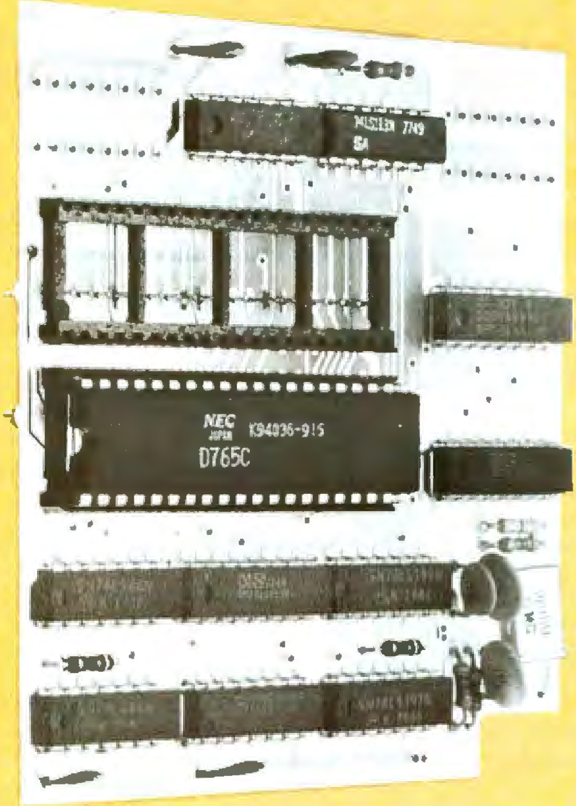
```
        A
1↓23⍴11⍴'''1↓23⍴11⍴'''
        ⍎A
1↓23⍴11⍴'''1↓23⍴11⍴'''
```

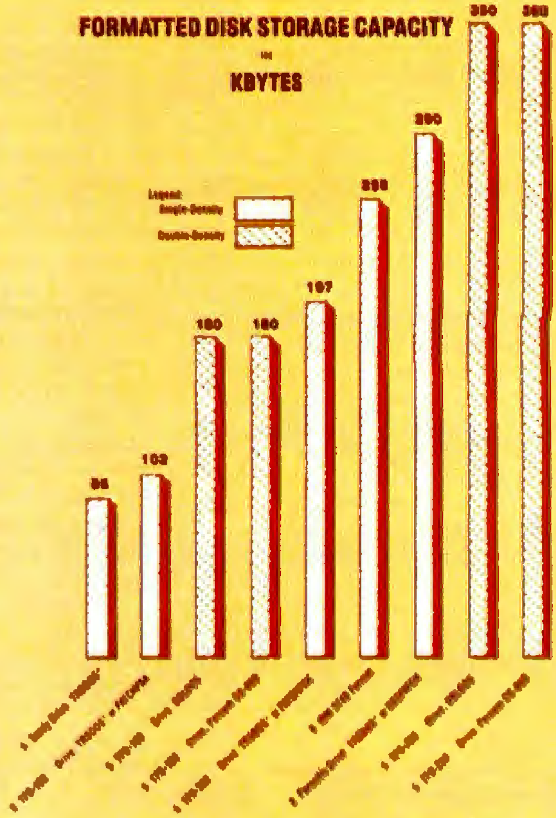
The key to this line is the fact that the reshape function wraps around to the beginning of the right argument. I hope that the following makes it clear what is happening:

```
      '''1↓23⍴11⍴'''
'1↓23⍴11⍴'
      11⍴'''1↓23⍴11⍴'''
'1↓23⍴11⍴''
```

TRS-80* Model I Computer Owners . . .

Store Up to 350 Kbytes on a 5″ Disk





The DOUBLER™. It packs almost twice the data on a disk track as your single-density system. Depending on the type of drive, you can store up to **four** times more data on one side of a minidiskette than you can store using a standard Model I mini-disk drive.

- The DOUBLER™ reads, writes and formats **either** single- or double-density minidiskettes.
- Proprietary design allows you to continue to run TRSDOS*, NEWDOS‡, Percom OS-80™ or other single-density software **without making any changes** to software or hardware. Switch to double-density operation at any convenient time.
- Includes DBLDOS™, a **TRSDOS* compatible** double-density disk operating system.
- CONVERT utility, on DBLDOS™ minidiskette, converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density.
- The DOUBLER™ circuit card **includes high performance data separator, write precompensation** circuits for reliable disk read operations — even with 80-track drives.
- **Plug-in Installation** — The DOUBLER simply plugs into the disk controller socket of your Expansion Interface, requiring no strapping or trace cutting. Expansion Interface disk controller may be completely restored to original configuration by simply removing the DOUBLER™ and re-installing the original disk controller chip.
- Works with standard 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track mini-disk drives rated for double-density operation.
- Introductory price, including DBLDOS™ and format conversion utility on minidiskette, **only** $219.95. Use the coupon for even greater savings.

Mini-Disk Systems

More storage capacity, higher reliability — from Percom, the industry leader. One-, two- and three-drive configurations in either 40- or 77-track format. Fully burned-in. From only $399.

$20 PERCOM DISCOUNT COUPON $20
worth $20
toward
The Purchase of a
DOUBLER™
Coupon No. B10101
Expires December 30, 1980
Void where prohibited by law.
$20 LIMIT ONE COUPON PER DOUBLER $20

Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest authorized Percom dealer, or to order directly from Percom.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
* trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.
‡ trademark of Apparat Company, Inc.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES.

```
        23ρ11ρ'''1↓23ρ11ρ'''
    '1↓23ρ11ρ'''1↓23ρ11ρ'''
```

This is much shorter and also much simpler in conception than the other self-replicating programs given. It is not, however, a defined function, but an expression. I don't think it would be difficult to write an APL function that would produce its own visual representation, even without using the visual representation function which makes the question trivial:

```
          ∇R←MYSELF
    [1]    R←⎕VR 'MYSELF'
          ∇
```

This function returns its character form as a value, and only prints by default if that value is not assigned to a variable; the expression given earlier also yields a value and not just printing. Only LISP can improve on that, by returning a function as its value, rather than a character vector (character string to the rest of you).

Other variants of this amusement have been worked out in APL before. Try creating two expressions, each of which gives the other as its value or its printed result, or a cycle of three or more.

Mokurai Cherlin
Director, Micro Systems Development
APL Business Consultants Inc
APL Computer Language Specialists
POB 1131
Mt Shasta CA 96067

Thlef-Reproduthing Programth

We are rather amazed and amused by the "Self-Reproducing Programs" (see the "Programming Quickie," by Burger, Brill, and Machi, August 1980 BYTE, page 72). We were amazed by the elegance of the "optimal" C program presented (especially given C's notable lack of expressive power), and amused by the proposed LISP solution (which, by the way, won't work. What was proposed will not evaluate to a function — it needs an enclosing *DEFUN* or *DEFINE*).

Consider the problem of creating an expression which evaluates to itself. A microsecond's thought usually yields a constant, usually 1. Indeed, any friendly APL or LISP interpreter would be more than happy to return 1 when 1 is typed to it. However, many people would claim that 1 is data, and not a program. For the sake of this letter, we will pay homage to this unfounded prejudice, and go "up" a level in our analysis.

The canonical "program" in the lambda calculus which reduces to itself is:

$$(\lambda\chi.\chi\chi)(\lambda\chi.\chi\chi).$$

The first $(\lambda\chi.\chi\chi)$ is the "program" and the second $(\lambda\chi.\chi\chi)$ is data to the program. When this "program" is "executed" the formal parameter χ is bound to $(\lambda\chi.\chi\chi)$ parameter of the program (χ), then χ is concatenated with itself once (this is what $\chi\chi$ means), and then this value is returned. (You may find it instructive to compare this with the "optimal" C program.)

We shall try to emulate this in LISP. The first attempt yields:

```
((lambda (x) (list x x))(lambda (x)
(list x x))),
```

however, this fails because the data part will get evaluated. We can try:

```
((lambda (x) (list x x))'(lambda (x)
(list x x)))
```

but this only yields:

```
((lambda (x) (list x x))(lambda (x)
(list x x))),
```

which is missing the quote mark. An interesting hack is to change the way *lambda* evaluates by executing (macro lambda form (list 'quote form)). The first attempt above will now work because when (lambda (x) (list x x)) is evaluated it will return a copy of itself, which is what we want. However, there are those that would claim this is cheating because we have implicitly changed the behavior of the evaluator. We will admit this objection and continue with our analysis.

After much mushing around trying to get the quote mark back in we stumble upon:

```
((LAMBDA (LAMBDA)(LIST(LIST
'LAMBDA '(LAMBDA)
LAMBDA)(LIST 'QUOTE
LAMBDA)))
'(LIST (LIST 'LAMBDA
'(LAMBDA)
LAMBDA)(LIST'QUOTE
LAMBDA)))
```

which does what we want. Note that this uses no *PROG*, *SETQ*'s or *REPLAC*χ's. Also note that the lambda variable need not be named *lambda*, this is merely a hack. It is trivial to make a program out of this expression by throwing up the necessary *DEFUN*'s:

```
(DEFUN PRINTME()
((LAMBDA (LAMBDA)(LIST
'DEFUN
'PRINTME'()(LIST(LIST'LAMBDA
'(LAMBDA) LAMBDA) (LIST
'QUOTE LAMBDA))))
'(LIST 'DEFUN
'PRINTME'()(LIST(LIST 'LAMBDA
```

'(LAMBDA) LAMBDA) (LIST
'QUOTE LAMBDA)))))

However, neither of these two solutions would be written that way in a modern LISP (eg: MacLISP or LispMachineLISP, instead using the *backquote facility* they would be written:

```
((lambda (x) '(,x ',x)) '(lambda (x)
'(,x',x)))
```

and:

```
(DEFUN PRINTME()
((LAMBDA (X) '(,@X',X)))
'(DEFUN PRINTME ()((LAMBDA
(X) '(,@X',X)))))
```

The real way it would be written in MacLISP is (DEFUN PRINTME () (GRINDEF PRINTME)). This whole exercise really isn't very interesting in LISP because this sort of thing is done routinely. Routines are constantly being *consed* up by other routines, and macros which write their own macros are becoming a standard tool. LISP doesn't discriminate against something just because it is code.

Daniel Weise
NE43-838
MIT Laboratory for Computer Science
545 Technology Sq
Cambridge MA 02139

Leedex / Sup'R' Terminal Incompatibility

Any BYTE reader who owns an Apple II system and is considering expanding to 80 columns may be interested in my experience with the Leedex monitor and the Sup'R' Terminal RF (radio-frequency) modulator board. While the Leedex monitor is an excellent value and performs well with the standard 40-column Apple II, I found it impossible to get a clear display while using it in conjunction with the Sup'R' Terminal board. Repeated efforts at adjusting both the board and the monitor failed to produce a legible display. The only solution proved to be using another monitor, namely a Hitachi.

Sunil Subbakrishna
Shakti Systems
Wilmette IL 60091

Bar-Code Reader as Light Pen?

Before reading Carl Helmers's editorial "Bar Codes, Revisited . . . " (April 1980 BYTE, page 6) on the Hewlett-Packard HEDS-3000 bar-code data-entry wand, I considered the possibility of buying a light pen for my Apple II. Afterwards, I couldn't see buying two pieces of equipment when one might do both jobs.

Mountain Computer makes more peripherals for the Apple Computer than Anybody.

and . . . a place to put them

INTROL X-10

Intelligent Home Controller for lights and appliances. Real-time schedules and energy conservation. Complete applications software package. Home security with random scheduler. Power usage accounting package for home energy cost control. No wiring required.

APPLE CLOCK

Real-time and date information. Interrupts permit Foreground/Background operation of two programs simultaneously. Battery back-up. Crystal-controlled for ± .001% accuracy. Onboard ROM for easy access from BASICs. Supports PASCAL. Time from one millisecond to one year.

SUPERTALKER SD200

Input/Output Speech Digitizer. Permits talking programs. I/O capability allows interactive programs with speech-prompted inputs. Use output for speech directed activities in business systems, announcements in a control-room, or sound effects in entertainment programs. Easy to use because input as well as output is under user control with special software operating system.

ROMWRITER

Program your own EPROMs. Create your own firmware. Programs 2K, 2716 5V EPROMs. Disk software package provides easy EPROM programming. EPROMs are verified after BURN. RUN your programs from on-board socket or install them on ROMPLUS+

ROMPLUS+

More power for your system through firmware. Six sockets accept 2716 EPROMs or ROM equivalents. Six or any combination can be used at once. Scratch-pad RAM and two TTL connectors. Special 2K ROMs available for powerful system enhancement: Keyboard Filter ROM—COPYROM—Others coming soon.

MusicSystem

Sophistication previously available only on experimental mini and mainframe computer synthesizers. Digital instrumental music synthesizer system. 16 voices in stereo. Instrument definitions simulate the sound of real instruments—and more. Fully programmable waveforms. Envelope Control. Composition system—sheet music input using standard music notation. Chords and multi-part scoring up to 16 voices. A true instrument that anyone with an Apple can play.

A/D+D/A

16 channels analog to digital input. 16 channels digital to analog output. Eight bit resolution. Super-fast 9μ sec. conversion time. Monitor and output to the real world. All on one card.

EXPANSION CHASSIS

By popular demand! Eight more slots for your Apple. Attractive sturdy enclosure. Its own heavy duty power supply. Easy to use. Address cards in Expansion Chassis the same way as in your Apple. Only one additional command to specify in Apple or in Expansion Chassis. Compatible with all Apple peripherals.

CardReader

At last! An intelligent, high-quality device for data entry from user-marked cards. Implement BASIC programming, examination scoring, inventory maintenance and other applications requiring off-line data preparation for batch entry later. Connects to any computer having RS-232 interface. Software and cards are available for jobs in business, science and education.

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER has the most comprehensive line of Apple peripherals available. Anywere.* From anybody. We know the Apple inside and out and are committed to providing the most innovative and unique products to expand and enhance its capabilities and use. After all, we were the first company to make an Apple peripheral—except Apple Computer.

Available at Apple Dealers worldwide.

Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600 TWX 910 598-4504

*Based on Manufacturer's published catalogs—Apr. 1980

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

That is, can the wand be altered so as to become a light pen?

John Gibbs

If you don't activate the infrared LED (light-emitting diode) in the HEDS-3000, you can certainly sense light coming into the wand from an external source, such as the video display's CRT (cathode-ray tube). There might be problems in matching the wave length of the light from the CRT to the spectral sensitivity of the infrared phototransistor in the wand . . . **CH**

Telecommunication Options

I enjoyed Carl Helmers's June editorial very much. (See "The Grass Roots Electronic Post Office, or, How Electronic (and Private) Mail Is Already Here," June 1980 BYTE, pages 6 thru 10.) The prospect of using my terminal for rapid and inexpensive communication is very exciting.

The costs you mention for sending computer messages using voice telephone lines can be greatly reduced by taking advantage of the digital communication provided by Telenet or Tymnet. This is easily done by means of The Source or MicroNet information services. Electronic mail can be sent with The Source for $8.50 per hour of connection time counting both send and receive time during "nonprime" hours, but not counting the initial charge. Similarly, MicroNet charges $10 per hour (for both send and receive) and has a lower initial charge. In addition, both systems permit users to chat on-line with other users through their respective terminals.

Robert W Hosken
Avatar Exports
21515 Hawthorne Blvd #432
Torrence CA 90503

According to my table of telephone rates, the cost for a one-hour telephone call from New Hampshire to California during the 60% discount time period (which Carl Helmers used as an example) would be $9.65. The cost would be less, of course, for a call over a shorter distance.

Using The Source or MicroNet has the benefit that the two correspondents do not have to send and receive simultaneously and opens the possibility for multiple recipients of the same communication . . . **RSS**

Info on Micropolis Software Wanted

The *Micropolis* Users Group (MUG) is an association whose desire is maximizing the use of the Micropolis-supplied software. As part of this endeavor, we are compiling a directory of all software that runs on MDOS or Micropolis BASIC without requiring a second operating system (such as CP/M). I would appreciate suppliers of such software informing me of their products.

Of course we are also always interested in new members. Membership is $12 per year for twelve monthly newsletters.

Buzz Rudow
Micropolis Users Group
604 Springwood Cr
Huntsville AL 35803

6809 Time-Sharing

Don Kinzer's article in the June 1980 BYTE ("A Time-Sharing/Multi-User Subsystem for Microprocessors," page 122) describes how a sixteen-user time-sharing system can be implemented. The system, based on a 6800 microprocessor, uses a minimum of hardware and software. However, using the new 6809 processor, even less hardware and software is required.

The first savings of hardware occurs at power-up/reset. Most processors, including the 6800, accept a nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) at any time—even at reset. Obviously, if an NMI occurs before the stack is initialized correctly, the program will bomb. The problem is usually solved by adding a special circuit that disables all interrupts until the processor is properly initialized (as shown in figure 4 of Kinzer's article).

On the 6809, the NMI is blocked until the first load of the system stack pointer (SP). Thus, no special reset circuitry is needed. After initialization is complete, the stack pointer is loaded to enable the NMI. Note that most interrupt timers must still be initialized; when using the 6809, simply use the RESET signal to clear the timer to a known state.

The 6809 allows direct addressing anywhere in the memory map. By use of a direct page (DP) register, the 64 K-byte addressing range is divided into 256 pages. In a time-sharing environment, the DP register could be loaded with a different value for each user, resulting in each user accessing a different 256 bytes of temporary storage.

An alternate method of implementing a time-sharing/multi-user system is with the 6829 memory-management unit (MMU). The MMU expands the address space of the 6809 from 64 K bytes to 2 megabytes. Each MMU can handle four concurrent tasks; the address space of each task can be fully protected from other tasks. In addition, a total of eight MMUs can be used in a system,

Letters continued on page 298

We see it as a good way to get things done.

Apple has built a great computer. We at CCS have built a great line of peripherals and components to expand the Apple. To do almost anything you want to get done with a computer.

If you want to do business with an Apple, we've got tools to connect the Apple to standard business printers and terminals. Or to modems, for communications over telephone lines, with other computers, even with other Apples.

If you want to apply your Apple to engineering, scientific, or graphic projects, we've got tools for high-powered, high-speed math functions, and fast, high resolution graphics. And tools to connect the Apple to lab test equipment like function generators or plotters.

And we have tools to connect the Apple to the outside world, including A/D converters and interval timers with external interface.

We make components for the S-100 bus, the PET, and the TRS-80, too. We built our products to deliver hard-nosed value to the OEM, and to the inventor who knows the best, at prices that are unbeaten.

To find out how much computer your Apple II can be, see things our way. Because for serious users with serious uses for the Apple, we've got the tools.

California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-5811

Your vehicle for com
The Challenger 8P DF.

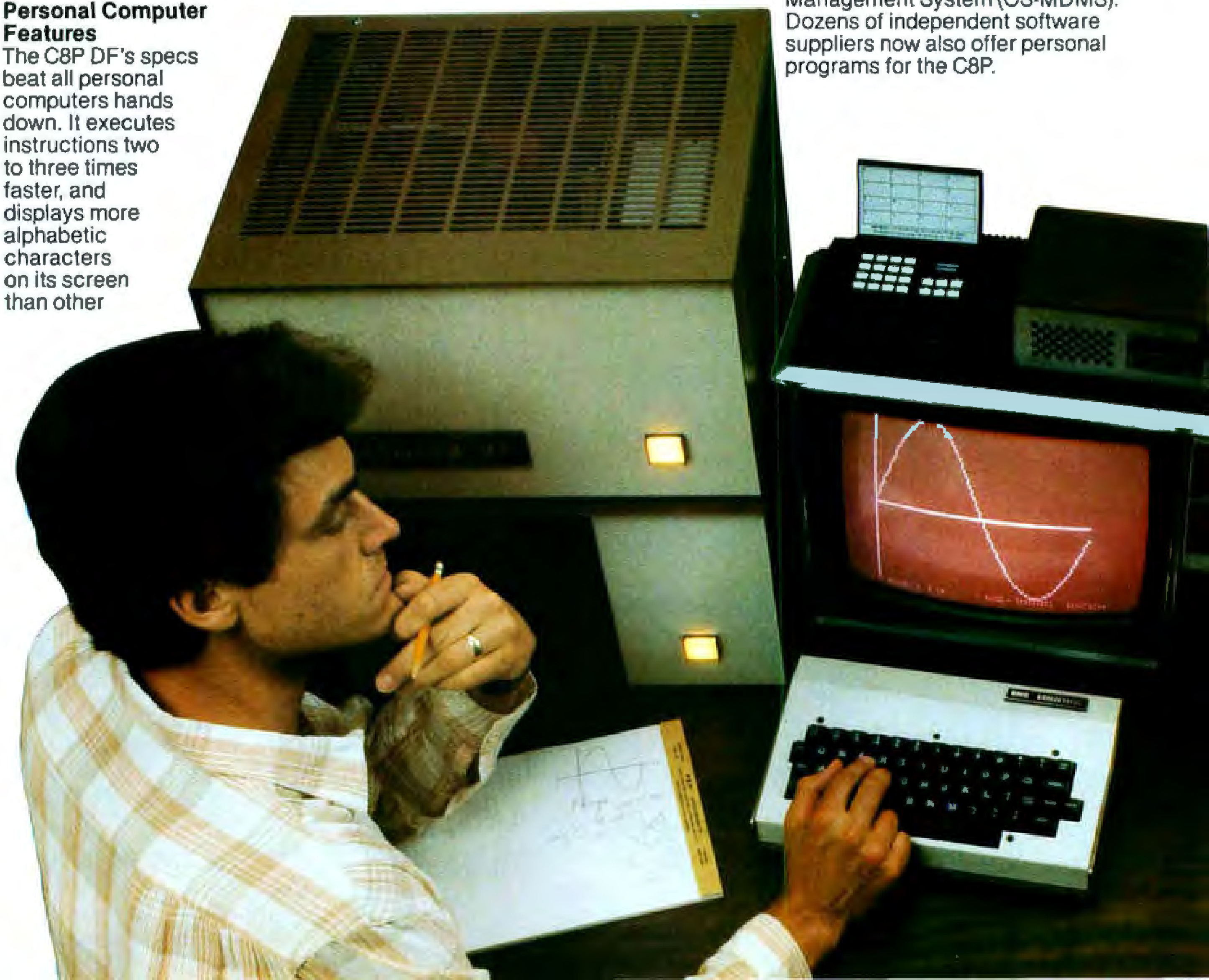
The general purpose microcomputer was first introduced as a computer for hobbyists and experimenters. However, as the industry has grown, microcomputers have become specialized for personal use or for small business use. There is virtually no computer for the serious experimenter with one important exception, the Ohio Scientific Challenger 8P.

The C8P is unique in that it incorporates the features of state-of-the-art personal computers, with the memory and disk storage capacity of business computers, along with the "mainframe" bus architecture and open ended expansion capability of industrial control computers.

Personal Computer Features
The C8P DF's specs beat all personal computers hands down. It executes instructions two to three times faster, and displays more alphabetic characters on its screen than other models. It has upper and lower case and graphics in 16 colors. The C8P's *standard* I/O capabilities are far more extensive than any other computer, with joystick and keypad interfaces, sound output, an 8-bit D/A converter, 16 parallel I/O lines, modem and printer interfaces, AC remote control and security monitor interfaces and a universal accessory port that accepts a prom blaster, 12-bit analog I/O module, solderless prototyping board and more.

Ohio Scientific offers a large library of personal applications programs, including exciting action games such as Invaders and Star Trek, sports simulations, games of logic and educational games, personal applications such as biorhythms, calorie counter, home programs such as checking and savings account balancers and a home budgeter just to name a few. A new Plot BASIC makes elaborate animations easy, and music composition program allows you to play complex multi-part music through the computers DAC.

At the systems level the machine comes standard with OS-65D, an advanced disk operating system with Microsoft BASIC and an interactive Assembler Editor. Optional software includes UCSD PASCAL and FORTRAN and an Information Management System (OS-MDMS). Dozens of independent software suppliers now also offer personal programs for the C8P.



puter explorations.

Business Computer Features
The C8P DF utilizes dual 8" floppy disk drives which store up to eight times as much information as personal computer mini-floppies, and an available double-sided option expands capacity to 1.2 megabytes of on-line storage. The C8P DF is compatible with Ohio Scientific's business computer software, including OS-65U an advanced operating system, and an Information Management System (OS-DMS) with supplementary inventory, accounting, A/R-A/P, payroll, purchasing, estimation, educational grading and financial modeling packages. The system also supports word processing (WP-3) and a fully integrated small business accounting system (OS-AMCAP V1.6). The C8P DF's standard modem and printer ports accept high-speed matrix printers and word-processing printers directly.

Home Control and Industrial Control
The C8P DF has the most advanced home monitoring and control capabilities ever offered in a computer system. It incorporates a real time clock and a unique FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND operating system which allows the computer to function with normal BASIC programs, at the same time it is monitoring external devices. The C8P DF comes standard with an AC remote control interface, which allows it to control a wide range of AC appliances and lights remotely, without wiring, and an interface for home security systems which monitors fire, intrusion, car theft, water levels and freezer temperature, all without messy wiring. In addition, the C8P DF can accept Ohio Scientific's Votrax voice I/O board and/or Ohio Scientific's new universal telephone interface (UTI). The telephone interface connects the computer to any telephone line. The computer system is able to answer calls, initiate calls and communicate via touch-tone signals, voice output or 300 baud modem signals. It can accept and decode touch-tone signals, 300 baud modem signals and record incoming voice messages. These features collectively give the C8P DF capabilities to monitor and control home functions with almost human-like capabilities.

For process control applications, a battery back up calendar clock with automatic computer restart capabilities is available. Ohio Scientific's unique accessory ports allow the connection of a nearly unlimited number of 48 line parallel I/O cards and 12-bit high speed instrumentation quality analog I/O modules to the computer by inexpensive 16-pin ribbon cables.

Exploring New Frontiers
Ohio Scientific's vocalizer software processes normal BASIC print statements with conventional spellings and speaks them clearly in real-time on computers equipped with the UTI (CA-15B or CA-14A). This voice output capability, combined with the C8P's remote control, remote sensing, telephone interface capabilities and reasonable cost open up new frontiers for computer applications.

Documentation
The C8P DF is not a beginner's computer and doesn't come with beginner's documentation. However, Ohio Scientific does offer detailed documentation on the computer which is meaningful for experts, including a Howard Sams produced hardware service manual that includes detailed block diagrams, schematics, parts placement diagrams and parts lists. Ohio Scientific is now also offering fully documented Source Code in machine readable form for OS-65D, the Challenger 8P's operating system allowing experimenters and industrial users to customize the system to their specific applications.

What's Next?
Ohio Scientific is working on a speech recognizer to complement the UTI system, with a several hundred word vocabulary. The company is also developing an 8 megabyte low-cost, add-on hard disk for use in conjunction with natural language parsing to further advance the state-of-the-art in small computers. The modular bus architecture of the C8P assures system owners of being able to make use of these new developments as they become available just as the owner of a 1976 vintage Challenger can directly plug in voice output, the UTI and other current state-of-the-art OSI products.

The C8P DF with dual 8" floppies, BASIC and two operating systems costs about $3000, only slightly more than you would pay for a dual mini-floppy equipped personal computer with only a fraction of the capabilities of the C8P.

For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-321-6850 toll free.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

Multimachine Games

Ken Wasserman and Tim Stryker
Mach 2 Software
96 Hammersmith Apts
Danbury CT 06810

There you are, staring into a poor dumb tube, spending hours trying to wheedle, cajole, flatter and coax your machine into coughing up a few more points, or maybe into reluctantly admitting every now and then: "YOU WIN!!!(bell)(bell)!!!" How much satisfaction is there in that, really? How much challenge? So you beat the computer. So what? So the computer beat you. Who cares? Do you ever long for a scenario something like the following?. . . .

Tonight will be the final, deciding match of the battle series—the winner will have won the regional computer-club title and will be eligible for the national playoffs next month in San Diego. As you and your worthy opponent, both dressed in black, enter the room, a hush falls over the gathered assembly. You approach your respective consoles, and, at a prearranged signal from the presiding judge, the game begins.

The screen before you contains a wealth of information about the status and positioning of your various forces. You have two "windows" onto the field of play, one centered on your base, the other on your current tank. You see no sign of your opponent or his base in either window, for the field of play is very large: you know that he is out there somewhere, but, as the game begins, you have no idea where.

As you begin to move your tank out of your base, you find that it stays centered in its own window, thereby making previously unseen portions of the field visible to you, while, from the point of view of your base (which is immobile) your tank appears to move away from window center until shortly it disappears off the edge. Quickly reconnoitering your base perimeter, you begin to lay down mines to protect it from invasion. (These mines are visible to you but not to your opponent, to whom a

Cassettes containing Flash Attack *for the PET, at $15 each, and kits containing all the hardware needed to run* Flash Attack *and other games on the PET, including CB2 sound, at $15 each, are available from: Mach 2 Software, 96 Hammersmith, Danbury CT 06810.*

Quickly reconnoitering your base perimeter, you begin to lay down mines to protect it from invasion.

square filled with one of your mines looks just like a stretch of virgin grassland.) As you do this, the steady clickety-click you hear from your opponent's keyboard tells you that he is not exactly idle either—he is probably mining the area around his base.

Or perhaps his base is well protected by mountain ranges, and he is now already actively seeking yours? Or maybe he has decided on the decoy ploy, and is building and mining an entirely false base to confuse you? You have no way of knowing!

Running out of mines, you frantically return to your base to restock, then rush out again to complete the mining operation. Suddenly you hear the sound of a mine exploding. Has your opponent run across your mine field already? Or did he, in his own haste, run afoul of one of his own mines? Thankful you had the foresight to make your mine fields orderly, you investigate: one of them is missing! Your opponent's tank is now badly damaged, but there are still four more where that one came from, and, more important, he now has some idea as to where your base is.

Out of mines again, and unwilling to return to base to restock, you are unable to patch the breach—instead, you take off after the intruder, and suddenly—there he is! His tank appears within your tank window! You fire—and miss—he maneuvers, fires—and hits you!

Your tank goes into condition yellow—you maneuver, fire—and miss—fire again—a hit! His tank, which was in condition red from having hit the mine, is completely destroyed, but you know that the second of his supply of five tanks has now been made available to him back at his base, wherever that is. Quickly slipping into a nearby forest to survey the area, you suddenly run across what can only be his second tank!

You reason as follows: in order for his second tank to have gotten back to this area as fast as it did, his base

ATARI® PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS THAT GROW WITH YOU

Start with a better computer. Atari computers have built-in capabilities you can't even add onto many other personal computers. Three programming formats (ROM cartridge, disk and cassette). A 57 key upper/lower case ASCII keyboard with 29 keystroke graphics symbols. 128 colors and hues. Four separate sound channels and a built-in speaker. Four controller ports. A built-in RF modulator and FCC approval for connection to any TV. Plus, nationwide Atari Authorized Service Centers. And more.

Add memory. The ATARI 800™ is supplied with 16K of memory. You can expand up to a full 48K of RAM with 8K or 16K Memory Modules™ you install yourself. In less than a minute. The ATARI 400's™ 8K of RAM may be expanded to 16K at Authorized Service Centers. Both may be expanded to 26K of ROM with slip-in ROM cartridge programs.

Add peripherals. The ATARI 410™ audio-digital program recorder. Single or dual density* disk drives. The ATARI 800 individually addresses up to four drives. Add the ATARI 850™ RS232 Interface Module. Add high speed 40 or 80-column printers. Add an acoustic modem for remote data access. Add a light pen.* And there are more Atari peripherals on the way.

Add programs. Choose among dozens of programs in Atari's rapidly expanding software library. Programs categories include:

- **Personal Finance & Record Keeping**
- **Personal Interest & Development**
- **Professional Applications**
- **Education**
- **Information & Communication**
- **Entertainment**
- **Programming Languages**
- **Small Business Accounting**

Add it up. With Atari, you start with more. And you can build to more. Because Atari offers you personal computer systems that grow with you. Ask your Atari retailer to give you a full demonstration of Atari computers, peripherals and programs. Complete systems. Because when other people were thinking hardware and software, Atari was thinking systems.

*Available Fall, 1980

ATARI®
PERSONAL COMPUTERS
1265 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Call toll-free (800) 538-8547 (Except Alaska and Hawaii)
(In California: (800) 672-1404) for the name of your nearest Atari retailer.

must be nearby. Accordingly, you ignore the fact that his tank begins firing at you, opting instead to try to catch a glimpse of his base in your tank window before your tank is destroyed.

You maneuver—are hit!—your tank is now in condition red, and you find it difficult to move properly—nevertheless you forge ahead—there is his base! You move again, and hit a mine—your tank is destroyed! However, remembering the coordinates your tank was at when you saw his base, you make a lightning mental conversion from rectangular to polar coordinates, and, shouting insults across the room to distract your opponent's attention, you swiftly key the polar data into your angle and range registers and fire off an intercontinental ballistic missile from your base. A high, falling whistle is heard, followed by a colossal explosion.

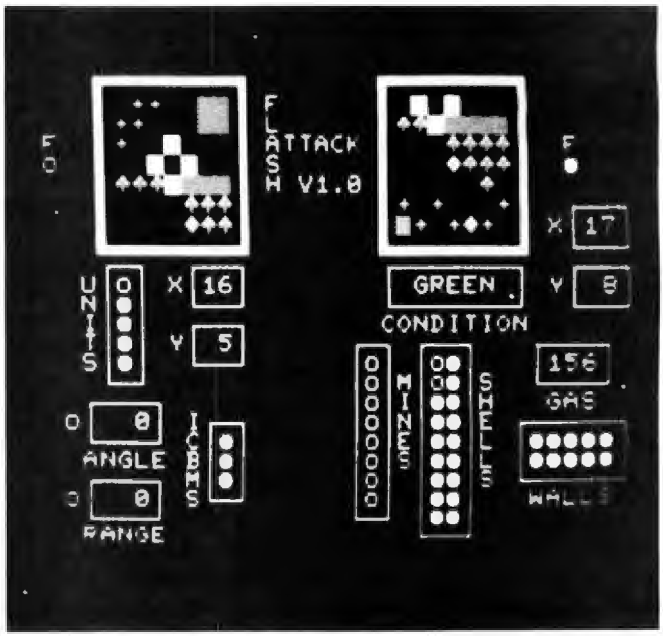
A deathly quiet ensues: your condition display glows with the word "SUPREME," while on your opponent's screen you know the condition to be "DEFUNCT." You have triumphed in the first game of tonight's seven-game match—as you glance across to see the look of fierce determination on the face of your opponent, you realize that the remaining games may not be won so easily. The judge, looking at both players, slowly raises his hands, and the second game begins. . . .

Creating a Game

The creation of such a game may not be as far beyond your capabilities as you might think: the above game, including all features mentioned, and more, has already been implemented for use on a pair of lowly 8 K-byte Commodore PET computers, under the name of *Flash Attack*. (See photos 1a and 1b.)

A pair of 16 K-byte PETs, TRS-80s, or Apple IIs should allow the development of even more outrageous games of this general type, perhaps involving quicksand pools, laser weaponry, or aerial reconnaissance, to name a few possibilities. The game could even conceivably be generalized to include more than two players, leading to situations in which teamwork and treachery could become determining factors in a game's outcome.

(1a)



(1b)

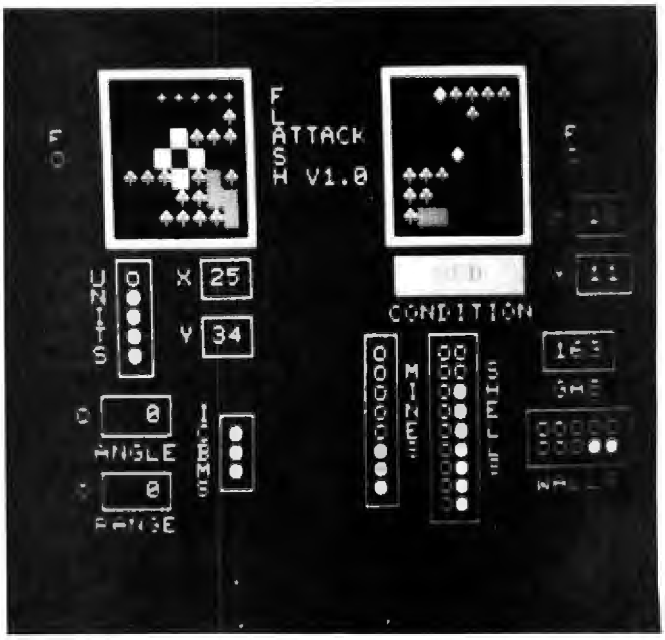


Photo 1: *A typical game of* Flash Attack *fully underway. The photos 1a and 1b show the display screens seen by each of the two players. The two rectangular "windows" seen on each screen represent a limited view of each player's base and the view from his active tank. By presenting only incomplete information to each player, the skill necessary (along with the corresponding sense of accomplishment) is increased.*

The game hinges on the players' judicious use of incomplete information.

The basic factors that go into making a game like this interesting are threefold:

1. More than one human player is involved in the game. Rather than having the user compete against the machine, the machine is *utilized* to permit two or more people to compete with *each other* in ways that would be impossible without the aid of the machine.
2. Success in the game hinges on the players' judicious use of *incomplete information*. Although the game may, in fact, be entirely deterministic in the sense that each legal move a player proposes gets put into effect without the intervention of any randomizing influence, the fact that each player has only a limited notion as to what his opponents are up to lends a definite element of suspense and calculated risk-taking to the game.
3. The game is played in *real time*: one's options are constrained not so much by the rules of the game as by one's own fleetness of hand and mind (or lack thereof).

Many conventional board games, and virtually all conventional card games, embody factors 1 and 2. Many video pinball parlor games, such as Atari's *Pong* and *Tank*, embody factors 1 and 3, while most of the rest of the available microcomputer game software embodies either none of these factors (computer chess, backgammon, etc), factor 2 alone (*Star Trek*, *Adventure*, etc), or, in exceptional cases, factors 2 and 3 together (real-time *Star Trek*, etc).

It is interesting to note that, of all the major league sports, the one that embodies all three of these factors most fully is football—this may be the reason why the sport is so overwhelmingly popular.

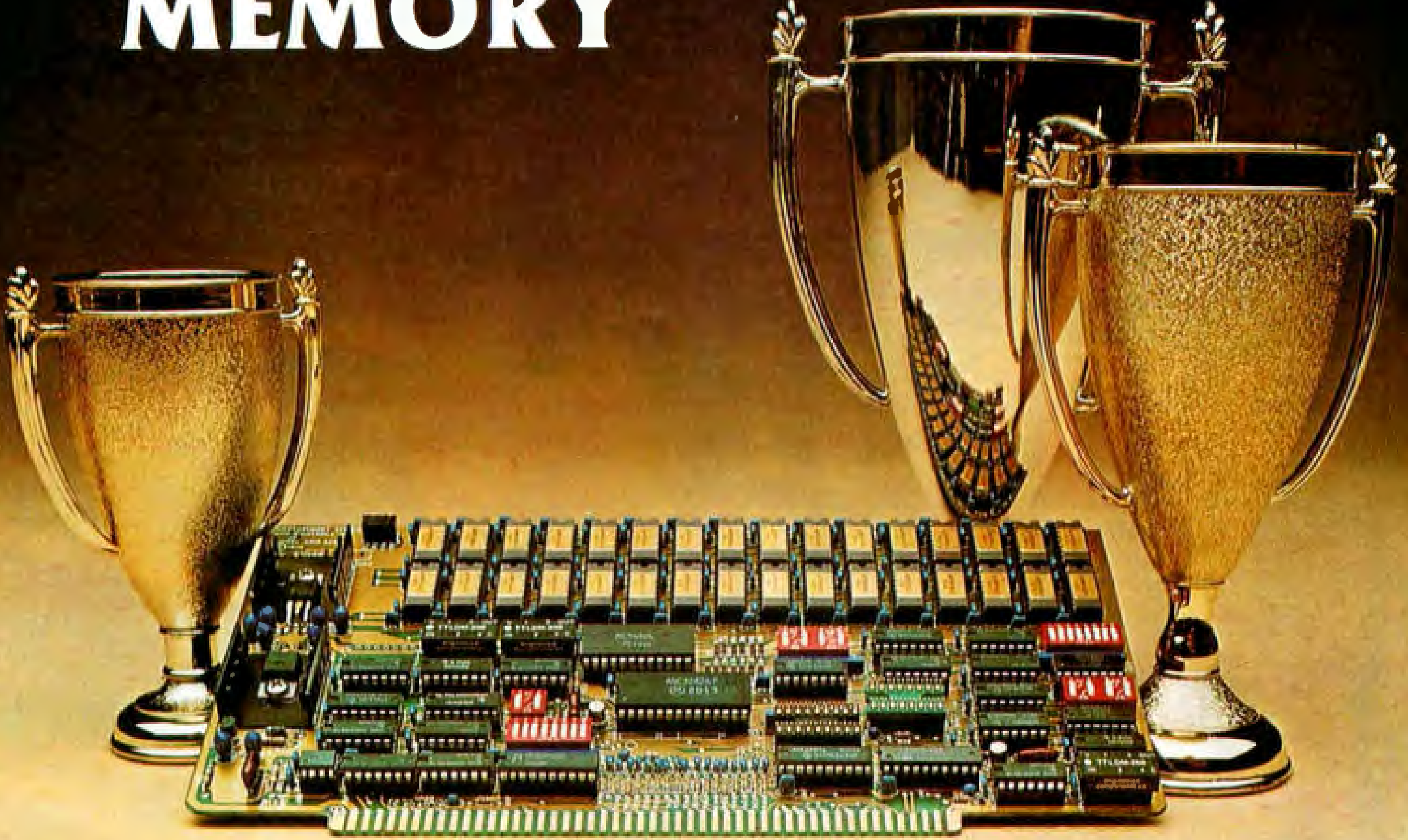
Bringing all three of these factors together in a single computer game virtually *requires* that more than a single console be used. Since, to most of us, a requirement for multiple consoles is equivalent to a requirement for multiple machines, the issue that will be addressed here is: what is needed in the way of hardware and software to support the implementation of multimachine games?

Two-Machine Games

In the case of two-machine games, the answer turns out to be surprisingly simple and inexpensive. Most microcomputers come already supplied with a general-purpose, 8-bit, parallel I/O (input/output) port poking out the back someplace. For those that do not, an add-on port of this type can generally be purchased at nominal expense. As in the PET, the port should ideally have the property that, even though configured for output, it will still return a correct reading of the states of the pins involved when a "read" operation is performed on it.

Also, as with the PET, the port should represent the *high* state upon output by means of a passive pull-up resistor. Ports not satisfying these conditions may still be

THE UNBEATABLE S-100 MEMORY



That's the MEASUREMENT systems & controls DMB Series of S-100 bus memory modules, fully compatible with **ALPHA MICRO, CROMEMCO, DYNABYTE, NORTH STAR, MP/M**, and most other S-100 systems.

Definitely a winner, the DMB Series is available with Bank Select (DMB6400) or without (DM6400) and utilizes industrial quality construction, provides outstanding reliability, and is backed by dedicated customer service and a one year guarantee.

The DMB6400 uses I/O port addressing for the bank select feature. A switch provides the ability to select any one of the 256 I/O ports for addressing the memory banks. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

Outstanding features such as those listed below make the DMB series the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory:

- Four independent 16K software selectable banks.
- Each bank is independently addressable on any 16K boundary.
- Switch selectable bank sizes — from 16K to 64K in 16K increments.
- Eight banks (512K) per I/O port for each of the 256 ports.
- Z-80 4MHz operation with no wait states using transparent refresh.
- On-board diagnostic LED's.
- Low power — 8 watts maximum.
- Reliable, tested and burned-in memory.
- IEEE S-100 compatible timing.
- One year guarantee.
- Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices.

See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory.

Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668 / (714) 633-4460
TWX/TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

"Here's the best news yet about Fluke Digital Multimeters.

Now you can carry one home."

Right now, in selected electronics supply stores across the country, Fluke is introducing a new line of low-cost DMM's: the Fluke Series D. With their distinctive dark cases and full range of accessories, these five DMM's are designed to meet the test and measurement needs of the uncompromising service technician, home hobbyist, student or working engineer.

Fluke perfected the handheld DMM and set tough standards for accuracy and reliability that have made analog meters obsolete, and other digitals seem clumsy by comparison.

You've probably heard about their superior electrical performance, mechanical ruggedness and environmental endurance. And now you can see for yourself at your favorite electronics dealer why Fluke DMM's have become the professional's choice the world over.

Series D Handheld Models.

D 800: Fluke's lowest-priced DMM, easy to operate, with six functions, 24 ranges and 0.5% dc voltage accuracy. Guaranteed a full year by Fluke. A sure-fire solution to basic measurement needs. $125.*

D 802: Basic dc accuracy of 0.1% and conductance for high resistance measurements to 10,000 MΩ make this multimeter a solid price/performance value. $179.*

If your dealer doesn't carry Series D Multimeters yet, call this number. We'll be happy to tell you who does. **1-800-426-9182**

D 804: A powerful, versatile handheld DMM with nine functions, 26 ranges, 0.1% basic dc accuracy and more. Direct temperature readings in °C with K-type thermocouples; peak hold on voltage and current functions; even an audible indicator for instant continuity and logic level detection. Available January 1981. $229.*

Series D Bench/Portables.

D 810: By means of a Fluke-built hybrid converter, this multi-purpose DMM delivers True RMS measurements of ac voltage and current with speed and precision. Also features conductance, 0.1% basic dc accuracy, an extra 10A range and diode test. $259.*

D 811: Same performance features as the D 810 with the added convenience of battery power. Rechargeable "C" size Ni-Cad batteries deliver up to 40 hours continuous operation. $299.*

Series D Accessories.

A wide range of accessories to extend the measurement capabilities of your Series D Multimeter is available, including temperature and current probes, carrying cases, deluxe test leads and thermocouples.

With Series D Multimeters so easy to find and economical to own, Fluke has made selecting the right DMM much simpler. This is your opportunity to own a Fluke.

From the world leader in DMM's. Now we've designed one for you.

*suggested U.S. list price.
For technical data circle no.
Circle 21 on inquiry card.

FLUKE®

Listing 1: Listing of the program used to test the cable described in figure 1.

```
100 REM*** PROGRAM TO TEST INTER-
110 REM***    MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS
120 REM***
200 GOSUB 10000
210 IF PEEK(59471) AND 16 THEN 260
220 GET S$
230 IF S$ = "" THEN S$ = CHR$(0)
240 GOSUB 10200
250 IF S$ = "●" THEN 999
260 GOSUB 10400
270 PRINT R$;
280 IF R$ <> "●" THEN 220
999 END
10000 REM***
10010 REM*** ROUTINE TO INITIALIZE PORT
10020 REM*** INPUTS: NONE
10030 REM*** OUTPUTS: NONE
10040 REM***
10050 POKE 59471,255
10060 POKE 59459,255
10070 RETURN
10200 REM***
10210 REM*** ROUTINE TO SEND BYTE
10220 REM*** INPUT: S$ = BYTE TO BE
10230 REM***            SENT
10240 REM*** OUTPUTS: NONE
10250 REM***
10260 HN = INT(ASC(S$)/16)
10270 LN = ASC(S$)-HN*16
10280 POKE 59471,LN+128+32
10290 IF PEEK(59471) AND 128 THEN 10290
10300 POKE 59471,HN+128+64
10310 IF PEEK(59471) AND 128 THEN 10330
10320 GOTO 10310
10330 POKE 59471,255
10340 RETURN
10400 REM***
10410 REM*** ROUTINE TO RECEIVE BYTE
10420 REM*** INPUTS: NONE
10430 REM*** OUTPUT: R$ = BYTE RECEIVED
10440 REM***
10450 IF PEEK(59471) AND 64 THEN 10450
10460 LN = PEEK(59471) AND 15
10470 POKE 59471,127
10480 IF PEEK(59471) AND 32 THEN 10480
10490 HN = PEEK(59471) AND 15
10500 POKE 59471,255
10510 R$ = CHR$(HN*16+LN)
10520 RETURN
```

used as long as there is provision made within them for individually programming each bit position to be either input or output (examples of the use of such ports will not be given here).

What is needed, then, is an arrangement that will allow a byte at a time to be transferred from either machine to the other. Figure 1 gives the wiring diagram for the cable needed; as you can see, each bit position on each machine is simply directly connected to the corresponding bit position on the opposite machine. This is true for all bits except for the 2^4 bit, labeled ASYM, which is grounded on one machine and left floating *high* on the other. The whole package, including connectors, should cost less than $5.

Listing 1 contains a program designed to test the cable. It is designed for use on a pair of PETs, but, with minor modifications, it should be capable of supporting any pair of machines with ports satisfying the conditions discussed above. With the cable in place, and with both machines running this program, what should happen is that any keys hit on either machine should be displayed on the screen of the other. Type a shift-Q (*not* the STOP key) to exit the program and return to BASIC.

The three utility routines of interest here start at lines 10000, 10200, and 10400, respectively. The routine at line 10000 simply initializes the port: location 59471 is the PET's User Port I/O data register, while 59459 is the register used to configure the data pins for input and output. The POKE in line 10060 configures all eight pins as output.

The SEND routine at line 10200 may be called whenever it is desired to send a byte to the opposite machine. However, the opposite machine must call its own RECEIVE routine, at line 10400, in order for the transfer to take place. There is a potential pitfall here: if, when writing your own code to use these routines, you create a situation in which both machines are trying to send a byte to the other at the same time, or if both machines try to receive a byte from the other at the same time, both will "hang."

The programs running on the two machines must be set up in such a way that whenever one of them decides to send a byte, the other realizes this and sets up to receive it. Given this fact, the purpose of the ASYM bit in figure 1 becomes evident: it guarantees that start-up problems will not arise when running identical copies of a single program in both machines. Consider yourself in the position of the program in listing 1 as you begin running; eventually you would reach the point where you would like to start up a dialogue with the other machine.

Question: should you send a byte to the other machine first, or receive one? You and the other machine had better come to complementary conclusions as to which to do first. Solution: you use the setting of the ASYM bit to decide. This is exactly what happens in line 210 in the listing. If, upon reading the port contents, you find that the 2^4 bit is *high*, you receive first; otherwise you send first. From that point on, in this example, you simply alternate sending and receiving, and everything is fine.

Let's take a closer look at what is actually involved in transferring a byte using this scheme. The nine lines shown in figure 1 can be broken down into four *groups:*

- GND. This is a signal ground, which must be present in

ZORK™ is more than an adventure.
Zork™ is a computer fantasy of ultimate challenge. Unearthly creatures guard treasures beyond your imagination. Mazes confound your quest. So quicken your wits and pick your path carefully through the Great Underground Empire. The least likely object may be the only thing that can save your life.
Yet, you can succeed. Discover the 20 treasures of Zork, return them to the Trophy Case and leave alive. But bring all the cunning and courage you can muster. Because in Zork, they take no prisoners . . .
Zork, The Great Underground Empire, was created by Infocom, Inc., and is available for 32K Apple® II and II Plus and 32K TRS-80™ Model I Level II disk systems.
Also new from Personal Software is MONTY™ Plays Monopoly,* which lets an Apple or TRS-80 play America's favorite board game with the family.
Arcade Classics is a new TRS-80 action game featuring Cosmic Raiders, Pinball, Ricochet and Blockade. A great way to have fun without feeding quarters into the machines.
Zork, MONTY Plays Monopoly and Arcade Classics—more fun and games with your computer, now joining our other Strategy Games: Microchess, Gammon Gambler, Checker King, Bridge Partner and Time Trek.
See these great strategy games at your Personal Software computer retailer. For the dealer nearest you, call Personal Software Inc. at 408/745-7841, or write 1330 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
When you put your computer to work, use Personal Software™ Productivity Products: VisiCalc,™ DESKTOP/PLAN™ and CCA Data Management System.
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY
ARCADE CLASSICS
PERSONAL SOFTWARE
Zork is a trademark of Infocom, Inc.; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.; MONTY is a trademark of Ritam Corp.; Monopoly is a trademark of Parker Brothers, Inc.; MONTY is not sponsored or endorsed by Parker Brothers, Inc.

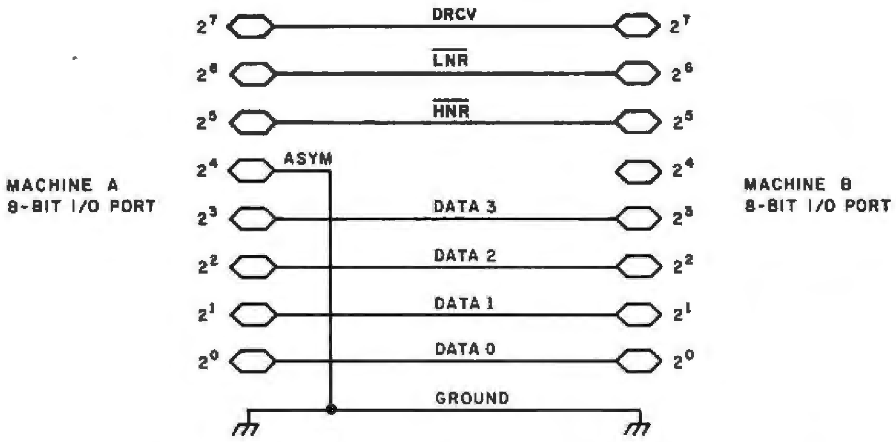


Figure 1: *The cable arrangement needed for connecting two PETs in game-playing configuration. Each machine runs the same program, and exchanges relevant information, one byte at a time, with the opponent's computer. The bit labeled 2^4 determines the initial state of each machine and, thus, whether it first transmits or receives.*

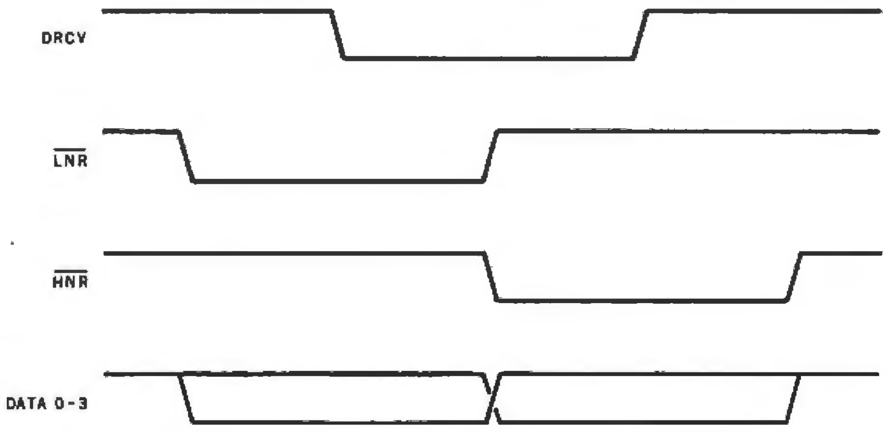


Figure 2: *Timing diagram for information transfer using the cable scheme of figure 1. The transmitting computer puts information on the DATA lines, low-order nybble first, and brings the $\overline{\text{LNR}}$ line low. The receiving computer brings the DRCV line low when the information has been accepted. The process is repeated for the high-order nybble, but $\overline{\text{HNR}}$ is used to indicate the presence of new data. When DRCV is brought high, the transmitter and receiver functions reverse.*

order for the two machines to have a common reference voltage.

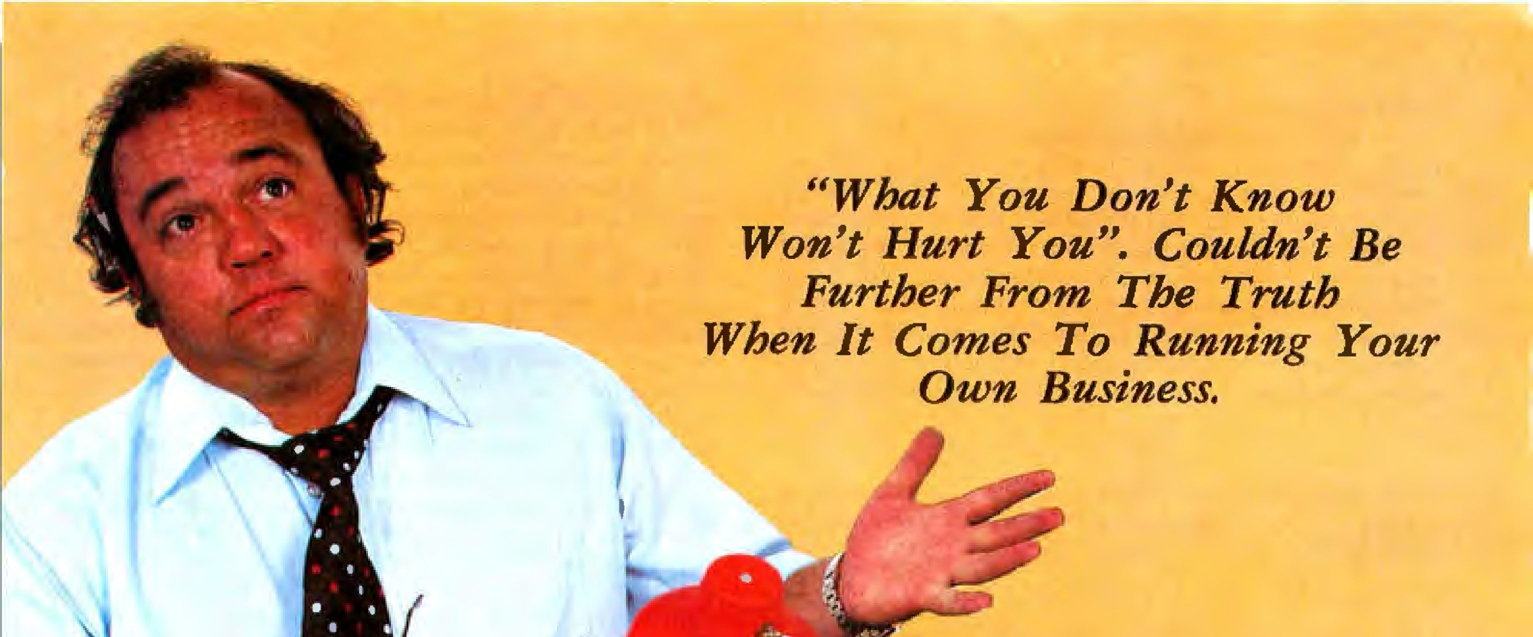
- DATA 0 thru 3. These lines, which are controlled by the sender, carry the actual data being transferred, a nybble at a time (a nybble is half of a byte, or 4 bits).
- ASYM. This has already been discussed.
- DRCV, $\overline{\text{LNR}}$, and $\overline{\text{HNR}}$ (data received, low-order nybble ready, and high-order nybble ready). These are the so-called "handshake" lines. $\overline{\text{LNR}}$, which is a signal from the sender to the receiver, is brought *low* by the sender to indicate to the receiver that the low-order nybble of the byte being sent is now ready to be read off of the DATA lines. $\overline{\text{HNR}}$, also a signal from the sender to the receiver, is brought *low* by the sender to indicate to the receiver that the high-order nybble of the byte being sent is now ready to be read off the DATA lines.

DRCV, which is a signal from the receiver to the sender, is brought *low* by the receiver once he has read the low-order nybble off of the DATA lines, to indicate to the sender that he is ready for the high-order nybble; DRCV is then brought *high* again by the receiver once he has read the high-order nybble off of the DATA lines, to indicate to the sender that the high-order nybble has been received and that, as far as the receiver is concerned, the transaction is complete.

Figure 2 shows a timing diagram of the whole operation. Essentially, what happens is this:

The sender puts the low-order nybble on the DATA lines, and (by bringing $\overline{\text{LNR}}$ *low*) says, "Here is the low-order nybble." The receiver reads in the low-order nybble, and (by bringing DRCV *low*) says, "I've got it." The sender then puts the high-order nybble on the DATA lines, and (by bringing $\overline{\text{LNR}}$ *high* and $\overline{\text{HNR}}$ *low*) says, "Here is the high-order nybble." The receiver reads in the high-order nybble, combines it with the low-order one to make a complete byte, and (by bringing DRCV *high* again) says, "All set. Goodbye." The sender must then return all lines to the *high* state before returning to his caller.

All lines are left in the *high* state except when actually in use so that if one machine tries to send or receive while the other is off doing something else, the first machine will simply wait until the other is ready before proceeding



How far from the truth is the adage that says "What you don't know won't hurt you."

Systems II is designed to give you the advantage. Its updated methods and programming procedures will take you out of the "pencil pushing" age and into "today's technology".

The Reasons For Systems II

The number one reason is dependability.

At Applewest Inc. we have put the system through its paces. However no matter how much "in-house" testing is done the true test comes from the end user — like yourself. We listened to our customers and we learned.

Here Is What We Found Out

The small businessman wants big performance from his micro system, not micro performance. He wants complete documentation that is easy to use. He wants complete flexibility to grow into a more advanced system. He wants the availability of additional programs so he won't be boxed in. Last, but not least, he wants support for any problems he may have.

Here Is How We Responded

To expand the performance of the already super Apple II, the KSAM (keyed sequential access method) was developed for fast access to any record on file, giving performance that even larger systems find hard to beat.

Our documentation is the most complete of any on the market. Our Operations Manual explains in depth the use of each module in the system, but we didn't stop there.

A Lesson Manual/User's Guide was developed taking the user through the system in a formatted, learning process.

SYSTEMS II is available on five and one quarter diskettes, standard eight inch disk or a ten megabyte hard disk. Programs are continuously being developed to expand the usability of our system.

See your local dealer today. If he doesn't have SYSTEM II have him give us a call.

Systems II - Apple II - And You Moving Your Business Forward Faster.

2455 S.W. 4th Ave. Suite 2 Ontario, Oregon 97914
(503)889-8777

Applewest
Software Inc.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers with the transfer.

The only modifications necessary for this scheme (to handle ports lacking the previously discussed properties) would be: to have code at the beginning of the RECEIVE routine which configured the DRCV line for output and the remaining lines for input; to have code at the beginning of the SEND routine that configured the DRCV line for input and the remaining lines for output; and to have code at the ends of both routines for reconfiguring all lines as input. The port initialization routine would also have to be changed to initially configure all lines for input so that the ASYM bit could be sensed properly.

Listing 2: *Functionally the same as listing 1, this program is tailored for the PET computer and has several utility routines implemented in machine code.*

```
100 REM*** PROGRAM TO TEST INTER-
110 REM***    MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS
120 REM***    USING MACHINE LANGUAGE
130 REM***    AND OTHER EFFICIENT
140 REM***    PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES
150 REM***
200 GOSUB10000:SYS909
210 IFPEEK(59471)AND16THEN240
220 GETS$:S=0:IFLEN(S$)>0THENS=ASC(S$)
230 U=USR(S):IFS$="●"THEN999
240 R$=CHR$(USR(-1)):PRINTR$;
250 IFR$<>"●"THEN220
999 END
10000 REM*** THIS ROUTINE SETS UP THE
10010 REM***    FOLLOWING FACILITIES
10020 REM***    IN MACHINE LANGUAGE:
10030 REM***
10040 REM***    SYS909 ...INITS PORT
10050 REM***
10060 REM***    U=USR(+N) ...SENDS N
10070 REM***
10080 REM***    U=USR(-1) ...RECEIVES U
10090 REM***
10100 FORI=826TO917:READX:POKEI,X:NEXT
10110 POKE1,58:POKE2,3
10120 IFPEEK(50003)=0THENRETURN
10130 POKE827,154:POKE830,97:POKE834,98
10140 POKE869,109:POKE882,98:POKE903,98
10150 RETURN
11000 DATA 32,167,208,166,179,208,32
11010 DATA 165,180,72,9,240,41,191,141
11020 DATA 79,232,104,74,74,74,74,9
11030 DATA 208,44,79,232,48,251,141,79
11040 DATA 232,44,79,232,16,251,48,44
11050 DATA 32,103,3,76,120,210,44,79
11060 DATA 232,112,251,173,79,232,41,15
11070 DATA 133,180,169,127,141,79,232
11080 DATA 169,32,44,79,232,208,251,173
11090 DATA 79,232,10,10,10,10,5,180,168
11100 DATA 234,234,169,0,162,255,142,79
11110 DATA 232,142,67,232,96
```

Although code resembling that shown in listing 1 works, it executes excruciatingly slowly under most current implementations of BASIC. Anyone considering writing a real-time game using these routines would be well advised to rewrite, at a minimum, the SEND and RECEIVE routines in machine language. Listing 2 shows a program, tailored for the PET, which is functionally identical to the one in listing 1: the difference is that in listing 2 all three utility routines have been implemented in machine code.

The subroutine at 10000 now sets up the machine code in the PET's "tape-2 buffer"—the SYS to 909 in line 200 is what actually initializes the port. The USR function is invoked with a negative argument (as in line 240) to cause the machine to execute the RECEIVE software . . . the value returned by USR is that of the byte received.

When the argument to the USR function is nonnegative (as in line 230), its value is turned over to the SEND software for transferrence to the other machine . . . under these conditions the value returned by USR is garbage. The ASYM bit must still be checked from BASIC to determine whether to send first or receive first. (See line 210.)

Putting It All Together

Just having the capability to transfer bytes back and forth between two machines does not guarantee success in writing multimachine games. We now need a general strategy for controlling the flow of information between the various machines in such a way that the moves made by each player are processed in a consistent manner by all machines involved. Among other things, the strategy used must ensure that all of the machines involved agree as to the order in which the various players' moves are to be processed. Only one such strategy, the key-oriented strategy, will be discussed here. Although many other approaches to the problem do exist, this one is particularly "clean" and therefore easily debugged; it is also reasonably efficient in both space and time.

The information transfers addressed by any general strategy of this kind fall into two groups: those that occur at initialization time and those that occur during the actual play of the game. The key-oriented strategy calls for all information pertinent to the initial state of the game, including information that may be kept secret from one or more players, to be made known to all machines at initialization time.

Then, during play, a continuous conversation is set up among the machines in which the only information changing hands consists of individual keystrokes generated by the players at their keyboards. If a player generates no keystroke to be sent on a given pass, a zero byte is sent out to the other machine(s) to indicate this fact. Every machine maintains the full status of every player but only displays the information its own player is supposed to see.

Listing 3 shows a program, Real-Time Two-Machine Hangman, designed to illustrate the use of the key-oriented strategy. To keep it short, such things as instructions, gruesome representations of gallows, and so on have been left out. The object of the game is not, as it is in normal Hangman, to guess your opponent's word within a set number of letter-guesses while he sits around telling you where your correct guesses fit in. Instead, both you and your opponent choose words that the other tries to

26 MEGABYTES

$4995.

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN!

Suddenly, S-100 microcomputer systems can easily handle 100 million bytes. Because Morrow Designs™ now offers the first 26 megabyte hard disk memory for S-100 systems—the DISCUS M26™ Hard Disk System.

It has 26 megabytes of useable memory (29 megabytes unformatted). And it's expandable to 104 megabytes.

The DISCUS M26™ system is delivered complete—a 26 megabyte hard disk drive, controller, cables and operating system—for just $4995. Up to three additional drives can be added, $4495 apiece.

The DISCUS M26™ system features the Shugart SA4008 Winchester-type sealed media hard disk drive, in a handsome metal cabinet with fan and power supply.

The single-board S-100 controller incorporates intelligence to supervise all data transfers, communicating with the CPU via three I/O ports (command, status, and data). The controller has the ability to generate interrupts at the completion of each command to increase system throughput. There is a 512 byte sector buffer on-board. And each sector can be individually write-protected for data base security.

The operating system furnished with DISCUS M26™ systems is the widely accepted CP/M* 2.0.

See the biggest, most cost-efficient memory ever introduced for S-100 systems, now at your local computer shop. If unavailable locally, write Morrow Designs,™ 5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804. Or call (415) 524-2101, weekdays 10-5 Pacific Time.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

MORROW DESIGNS™

Thinker Toys™

guess—whoever guesses the other's word first wins.

The program as shown is, of course, only capable of running on a pair of PETs. However, with suitable alteration of the SEND/RECEIVE software, it should be possible to run it on any pair of common microcomputers possessing the cabling arrangement described above.

Game Time

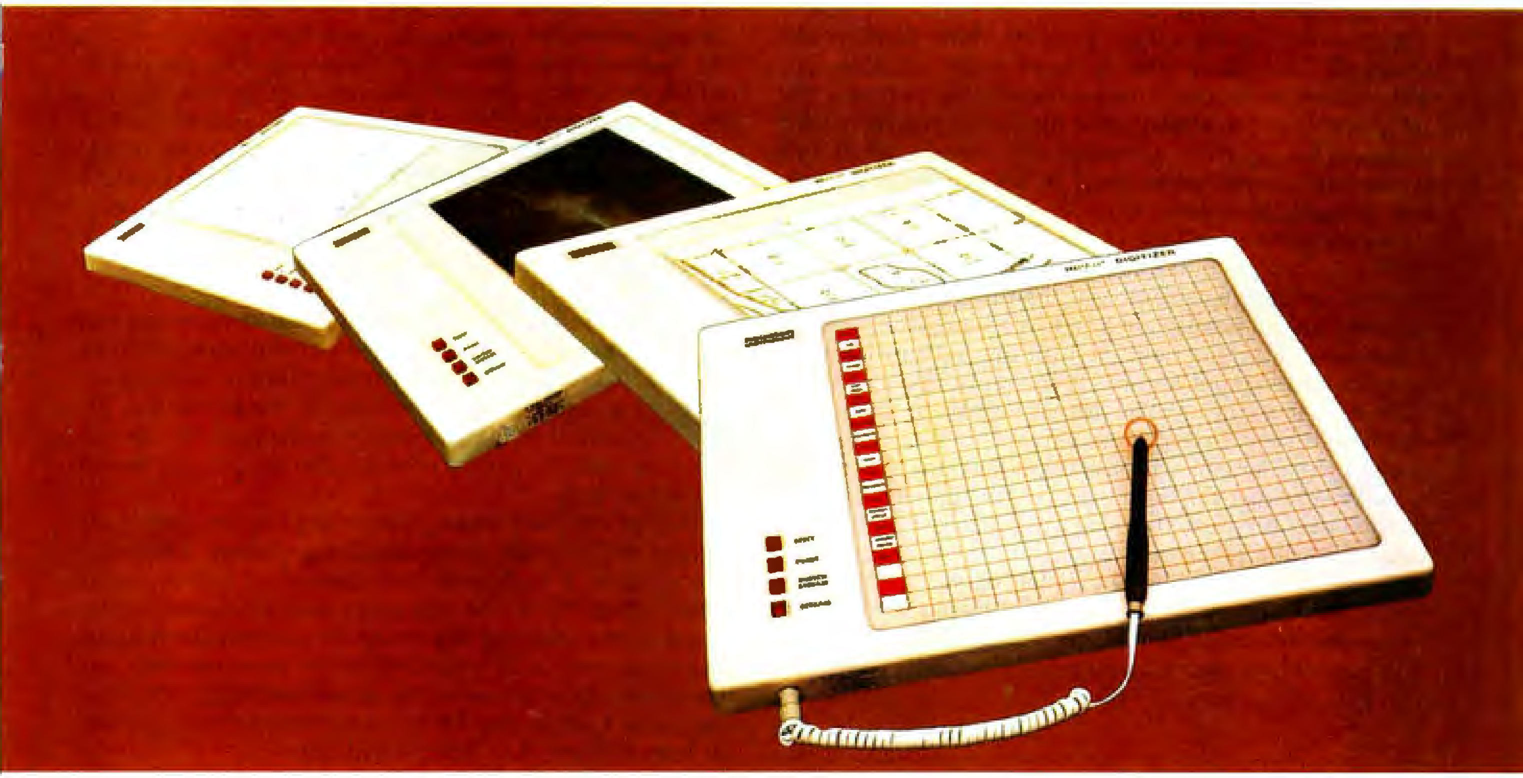
To play the *Hangman* game, attach the cable, type the program in, and RUN it on both machines. You and your

Listing 3: Real-time Two-Machine Hangman *in which you attempt to guess your opponent's chosen word first.*

```
10 REM*** REAL-TIME 2-MACHINE HANGMAN
20 REM***
30 REM***  W$... THE TARGET WORDS
40 REM***  F$... LETTERS FOUND SO FAR
50 REM***  T$... LETTERS TRIED SO FAR
60 REM***
90 DIM W$(2),F$(2),T$(2)
100 GOSUB 10000 : SYS 909
110 PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR WORD";
120 INPUT W$(1)
130 IF PEEK(59471) AND 16 THEN 190
140 LS=USR(-1) : U=USR(LEN(W$(1)))
150 IF LS<>LEN(W$(1)) THEN 210
160 GOSUB 5100 : GOSUB 5000
170 GOSUB 5200 : P=2 : GOTO 280
190 U=USR(LEN(W$(1))) : LS=USR(-1)
200 IF LS=LEN(W$(1)) THEN 230
210 PRINT "WORDS ARE NOT SAME LENGTH"
220 GOTO 110
230 GOSUB 5000 : GOSUB 5100
240 GOSUB 5200 : P=1
250 REM***
255 REM*** MAIN PROCESSING LOOP
260 REM***
270 M$=CHR$(USR(-1)) : GOTO 300
280 GET M$ : M$=MID$(M$+CHR$(0),1,1)
290 U=USR(ASC(M$))
300 IF M$=CHR$(0) THEN 500
310 FOR I=1 TO LS
320 IF M$<>MID$(W$(P),I,1) THEN 360
350 F$(P)=MID$(F$(P),1,I-1)+M$+MID$(F$(
P),I+1,LS-I)
360 NEXT I : IF F$(P)=W$(P) THEN 1000
390 T$(P)=T$(P)+M$ : IF P=1 THEN 500
400 PRINT
410 PRINT "WORD SO FAR: ";F$(2)
420 PRINT "TRIED SO FAR: ";T$(2)
500 P=3-P : ON P GOTO 270,280
1000 REM***
1005 REM*** WE HAVE A WINNER
1010 REM***
1020 PRINT : IF P=1 THEN 1040
1030 PRINT "YOU WIN" : GOTO 1100
1040 PRINT "YOU LOSE"
1100 PRINT "THE MAGIC WORD WAS: ";W$(2)
1110 END
5000 REM*** ROUTINE TO SEND ENTIRE WORD
5005 REM***     TO OTHER MACHINE
5010 REM***
5020 FOR I=1 TO LS
5030 U=USR(ASC(MID$(W$(1),I,1)))
5040 NEXT I : RETURN
5100 REM***
5105 REM*** ROUTINE TO RECEIVE ENTIRE
5110 REM***     WORD FROM OTHER MACHINE
5115 REM***
5120 FOR I=1 TO LS
5130 W$(2)=W$(2)+CHR$(USR(-1))
5140 NEXT I : RETURN
5200 REM***
5205 REM*** ROUTINE TO INITIALIZE BOTH
5210 REM***     F$ ENTRIES TO ALL DASHES
5215 REM***
5220 FOR I=1 TO LS
5230 F$(1)=F$(1)+"-" : F$(2)=F$(2)+"-"
5240 NEXT I : RETURN
10000 REM*** THIS ROUTINE SETS UP THE
10010 REM***     FOLLOWING FACILITIES
10020 REM***     IN MACHINE LANGUAGE:
10030 REM***
10040 REM***     SYS909 ...INITS PORT
10050 REM***
10060 REM***     U=USR(+N) ...SENDS N
10070 REM***
10080 REM***     U=USR(-1) ...RECEIVES U
10090 REM***
10100 FORI=826TO917:READX:POKEI,X:NEXT
10110 POKE1,58:POKE2,3
10120 IFPEEK(50003)=0THENRETURN
10130 POKE827,154:POKE830,97:POKE834,98
10140 POKE869,109:POKE882,98:POKE903,98
10150 RETURN
11000 DATA 32,167,208,166,179,208,32
11010 DATA 165,180,72,9,240,41,191,141
11020 DATA 79,232,104,74,74,74,74,9
11030 DATA 208,44,79,232,48,251,141,79
11040 DATA 232,44,79,232,16,251,48,44
11050 DATA 32,103,3,76,120,210,44,79
11060 DATA 232,112,251,173,79,232,41,15
11070 DATA 133,180,169,127,141,79,232
11080 DATA 169,32,44,79,232,208,251,173
11090 DATA 79,232,10,10,10,10,5,180,168
11100 DATA 234,234,169,0,162,255,142,79
11110 DATA 232,142,67,232,96
```

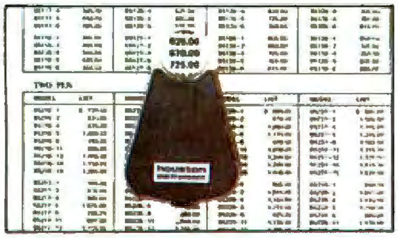
In this age of runaway inflation...

Look what $795* will buy



The HIPAD™ digitizer

The ideal input device for the small system user.



Available with stylus or optional cursor.

Available with optional display.

*U.S. Suggested retail price

Inexpensive input to your computer

The HIPAD™ digitizer can be used for both converting graphic information into digital values and as a menu. Utilizing either the stylus or the optional cursor, the operator can input graphic data into the computer by locating individual points on the digtizers 11" × 11" (28cm × 28cm) active area. In the "stream mode" a continuance of placements of coordinate pairs may be input.

Not a kit, the HIPAD™ comes complete with both RS-232C and parallel interfaces and has its own built-in power source. The origin is completely relocatable so coordinates may be positive or negative for a true reference value and oversized material may be input by simply resetting the origin.

Accurate positional information, free form sketches, even keyboard simulation

All can be entered using the multi-faceted HIPAD™ digitizer. Its capabilities and low price make the UL listed HIPAD™ a natural selection over keyboard entry, inaccurate joysticks, or expensive approximating light pens. It's perfect for inputting isometric drawings, schematics, X-rays, architectural drawings, business graphs, and many other forms of graphic information, as well as creating your own graphics.

Use it with Apple II™, TRS-80 Level II™, PET™ or other popular computers

The HIPAD's™ built-in RS-232C and parallel 8 bit interfaces make it all possible. (For Apple II order DT-11A, for TRS-80 or PET order DT-11). Furthermore, you get English or metric scaling, data format (Binary/BCD/ASCII), selectable baud rates, and resolution of either .005" or .01".

For complete information contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512)837-2820. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Telephone 059/27-74-45.

Circle 24 for literature
Circle 25 to have representative call

houston instrument
GRAPHICS DIVISION OF
BAUSCH & LOMB

opponent will each be asked to enter a word—if the words entered are of different lengths, the program prints an error message and reprompts both players for new words. Once the program has accepted the two words, any key you strike is taken to be a letter-guess directed at your opponent's word.

Each time you hit a key, your machine displays the results of your guess—that is, your target word so far, with dashes in the positions corresponding to letters not yet guessed, and a tabulation of the letters you have tried so far. The program automatically detects when one player has guessed every letter in his opponent's word, and declares the winner accordingly.

The initialization phase of listing 3 encompasses lines 10 thru 240 and all of the subroutines appearing from line 5000 on up. During this phase, the program POKEs the machine-language software into place, initializes the port to the other machine, and then (in line 110) prompts its *own player* for input and reads the reply into W$(1).

Then, using the ASYM bit as usual to determine whether to send first or receive first, it essentially exchanges word lengths with the other machine and checks to make sure that the two word lengths are equal. Once satisfied that they are, the program proceeds to exchange words with the other machine (using the subroutines at 5000 and 5100), placing the other player's word into W$(2). Both machines now know both players' words. Each machine has its own player's word in its own copy of W$(1) and the opposing player's word in its own copy of W$(2).

The Play Phase

At this point, the program is ready to enter the play phase, but first it must set the initial value of the *player select* variable P to either 1 or 2, depending on the setting of the ASYM bit. The reason for this is that the section of code from line 300 to line 500 is used to process proposed letters, or moves originating from *both* players—this is the essence of the key-oriented strategy. The variable P, which flips back and forth during play between 1 and 2 via the statement "P=3−P" in line 500, is used on each pass to determine whether to attempt to get a keystroke from one's own keyboard (which is what the GET statement in line 280 does) or to receive from the other machine the result of its attempt to get a keystroke from its own keyboard (which is what the assignment in line 270 does).

The value of P is also used in the main processing loop as the index into each of the two-element arrays W$, F$, and T$, to ensure that the proper player's status is updated as a result of the processing of the keystroke. The net implication is that P must be initialized to 1 on one machine and to 2 on the other so that the play phase will begin correctly.

During the play phase, then, the program simply circulates in the main processing loop shown, alternating the value of P back and forth between 1 and 2 on each pass. When P is 2, the machine's own keyboard is interrogated, the resulting keystroke (or a zero if the resulting keystroke was null) is sent off to the other machine, and the keystroke is processed by examining W$(2) for occurrences of it. F$(2) and T$(2) are updated accordingly and, in lines 410 and 420, are printed out.

When P is 1, the keystroke to be processed comes from the other machine (in order for this to happen the other machine's copy of P will at this point be equal to 2). The keystroke is processed by examining W$(1) for occurrences of it, and F$(1) and T$(1) are updated but not printed out, since they are of interest only to the player on the other machine.

Checking for the end-of-game is thus very simple: as soon as F$(P) becomes equal to W$(P), the game is over, and the value of P for which this was the case can be used (as it is in line 1020) to determine who won.

This is how a typical real-time two-machine game involving incomplete information is implemented. Other good candidates for implementation in this manner would be *Star Trek*, *Kriegspiel* (a version of chess in which neither player is ever entirely sure just where his opponent's pieces are located), and *Stratego*. You can easily design entirely new Adventure games, a submarine battle for example, using the basic approaches given here. The possibilities are certainly more exciting and creative than playing *Battleship* with pencil and graph paper.■

Give Your Computer the Best

The Microline 80

You can't find a better small printer. The Microline 80 will outperform and outlast every competitor. It will run all day at 80 cps with no duty cycle limitations, producing letter perfect printing on plain paper. And the head is warranted for 200,000,000 characters.

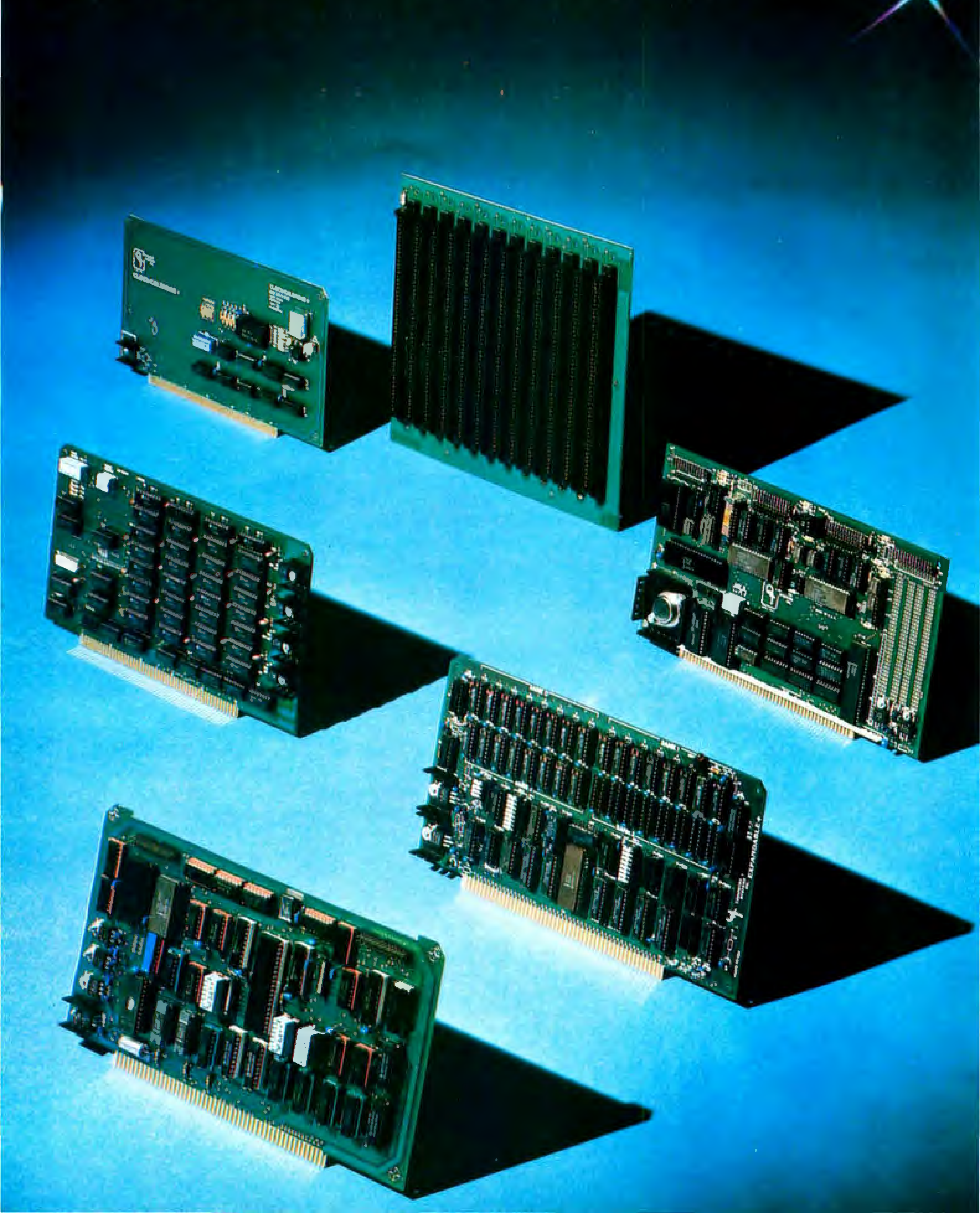
You can't find a better value either. The Microline 80 includes upper and lower case characters, double width and condensed printing, friction and pin feed, six and eight line per inch spacing and block graphics for charts, graphs and diagrams. And it operates with TRS-80™, Apple® and other popular small computers. The only extras are snap-on tractors and a buffered RS232 interface. Give your computer the best, the Microline 80.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

OKIDATA

Okidata Corporation
111 Gaither Drive
Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054
609-235-2600

TOGETHER...A New Begi



Computerized Testing

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

Suppose for a moment that you are a custom-electronics manufacturer. You have accepted a job to produce 1000 sequential-controller boards for a major photocopier manufacturer. (It is not unusual for large companies to farm out control subassemblies.) For all practical purposes, the controller board is a microcomputer that has various output combinations in response to designated inputs. As a subassembly manufacturer, you have the responsibility for testing the controller boards as well as building them.

The controller board in question has ten inputs and ten outputs. When a particular input signal is received (perhaps from the copy button), the controller activates one or more outputs, waits a preset time limit, and then changes the output. Depending upon the input-signal combination, the sequence may have one to five steps. The timing intervals can also vary within each sequence.

Without going into too much detail, it is easy to see that what we are discussing could prove to be a nightmare to test. It could conceivably be done manually in perhaps 2 or 3 hours with a maze of switches, indicators, and wires. With 1000 of them to build, it would take the services of two workers, and only six units could be shipped a day. (If you are *lucky*, you won't have to deliver 1000 controllers in 3 months.)

If you have any business sense at all, you know that such a situation is worth avoiding. (Customers have a habit of changing schedules just when the only technician who knows the test procedure goes on vacation.) The obvious solution is automatic testing, or more explicitly, computerized testing.

> The general industry practice of estimating software cost results in a cost of $20 to $40 per line of finished code.

Automated Testing by Computer

Automated testing is an activity where a machine simultaneously activates and monitors signals according to a prescribed test plan. While it is not a necessity, most automatic testers incorporate microcomputers because of the cost advantages and flexibility they impart to the tester. Microcomputers replace bulky relays and hardwired logic in older designs. The latest economically priced units are in fact nothing more than a basic computer with some specialized front-end interfacing.

In many applications, it is cheaper to configure your own test system and program it for a specific application rather than buy a "board tester." In our photocopy-board example, the hardware for ten input and ten output bits is relatively inexpensive. The application program to do the testing requires some thought, however.

There are two ways to write software for automatic test and controller applications. One is to use assembly language, and the other is to use a high-level language such as BASIC, tiny-c, or FORTH.

Companies that manufacture electronic devices in 1000-quantity are quite concerned about memory size and costs. High-level languages take considerably more memory space for a given application than straight assembly code. Every extra 1 K bytes costs $10. This results in $10,000 difference for each 1 K increment on 1000 photocopier controllers. In high-volume applications where cost is the most important factor, assembly language is used to save space.

As a custom-electronics manufacturer, you have similar decisions to make concerning computer hardware. You must design an automated device to efficiently test the photocopier controller. Unfortunately, you are building only one unit and will not have the large production volume over which to amortize the software-development costs. Your only choice is to risk becoming uncompetitive by raising the price of assembling each controller board. Therefore, it is in your best interests to keep these testing costs low.

High-Level Languages in Control Applications

The cost for developing a *program* is much higher than you probably thought. (Many business profes-

Get the most out of your microcomputer with Graham-Dorian Business software.

At any given time, your hardware is only as useful as the software you insert in it.

So it pays to rely on Graham-Dorian, the software that gets your micro performing to its fullest — almost like a mini.

Graham-Dorian, the industry leader, offers highly detailed and well-documented programs. All pretested on the job. Each so comprehensive that it takes little time to learn to run a program — even for someone who's never operated a computer before.

Programs are compatible with most major computers using CP/M disk operating systems, and come in standard 8" or on various mini-floppy disks. Each package contains the software program in INT and BAS file form plus a user's manual and hard copy source listing. Graham-Dorian stands behind dealers with technical advice.

Yes, there's a world of difference in business software. Graham-Dorian has more per-package capabilities and more packages. (With new ones added every few months.)

The Graham-Dorian line now includes these packages:

- Medical
- Dental
- Surveying
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Apartment Management
- Construction Job Costing
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger
- Cash Register

CBASIC-2

Ask your dealer for a demonstration soon.

Graham-Dorian Software Systems, Inc.

211 North Broadway / Wichita, KS 67202 / (316) 265-8633

sionals discover this only after buying computers.) The general industry practice of estimating software is to charge at the rate of one line of code per hour regardless of the language used. This results in a cost of $20 to $40 per line. You may write ten lines of code in the first hour, but with all the documentation, debugging, and testing involved, one per hour is realistic by the time the application is thoroughly finished.

For a high-level language such as BASIC, the average line-for-line coding-time comparison is about 10 to 1 over assembly language. As much can be accomplished with a single IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE statement as ten or fifteen assembly-language instructions. For limited production items, or one-of-a-kind applications, where one line of high-level code costs no more than one line of assembly code, it is more reasonable to consider the former.

The major limitation of high-level languages such as BASIC is that they are interpretive and slow (2 to 5 ms per line). They require a fixed block of code (2 K bytes for a tiny BASIC to 24 K bytes for a fully extended disk version) to interpret and execute any amount of program statements in addition to the memory containing the user program. The size of the interpreter depends upon the sophistication of the instruction repertoire.

"Slow" is a relative term. If you need to activate a signal only 10 times a second, then there is no conflict. Doing something 500 times a second is more involved. As the interpreter code is reduced in size and complexity, the processing speed is increased. In its bare-bones state, a tiny BASIC has only integer arithmetic, no alphanumeric string-handling capability, limited array-handling capability, and limited math functions. But it is fast by comparison to fully extended high-level languages. If full processor speed is required in some portions of the application, one or more special assembly-language subroutines can be called and executed from the high-level language program, which takes over again at the conclusion of the assembly-language subroutine.

An Actual Automatic Tester Application

In "I/O Expansion for the TRS-80," Parts 1 and 2 (Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar in the May and June 1980 BYTE, pages 22 and 42, respectively), I presented an article on the design of a serial/parallel I/O (input/output) interface for the TRS-80 called the COMM-80. (A block diagram of the interface is shown in figure 1.) I have received an influx of reader inquiries concerning component sources and terminal software. This leads me to believe many people are building the interface.

This assumption, as well as a need to have a good diagnostic program for any computer peripheral in production, prompted me to design the hardware and software necessary to automatically test a COMM-80. In addition to providing anyone who has constructed the interface with a useful test program, the resulting effort fully demonstrates use of a high-level language in a test/control application.

Reviewing quickly, the COMM-80 is an interface designed specifically for the TRS-80 (it can be attached to any 8-bit computer with a bidirec-

Text continued on page 50

When It Comes To Add-on Memory...

LOBO Has It All.

LOBO DRIVES manufactures a full line of S-100 computer compatible disk drives. All drives are software compatible with most S-100 disk operating systems and applications software programs. Only LOBO DRIVES offers you the variety and choice of floppy and fixed disk drives. Choose from 5¼ and 8-inch floppies, 5¼ and 8-inch Winchester technology fixed disk drives, and several Floppy/Fixed disk combinations. Each LOBO DRIVES system is thoroughly tested and burned-in and has the famous LOBO DRIVES One Year, 100% Parts/Labor Warranty.

MODEL 400 5¼-INCH FLOPPY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

A high-speed (298) Msec Access), high-reliability (8000 hrs MTBF), low-cost floppy disk memory system. It is available in both soft and hard sector formats, and a choice of single or double density configurations.

- Up to 220 KBytes Capacity
- Single/Double Density
- Soft Sector Format
- Complete Software Compatibility

MODEL 800/850 DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE MEMORY SYSTEM

LOBO DRIVES offers you a choice of single-sided, single or double density (Model 800) or double-sided, single or double density (Model 850) dual 8-inch memory subsystems. Each system comes complete with chassis and power supply, cables, controller and interface.

- Compatible with Most S-100 DOS Systems
- Up to 3.2 MByte Capacity

MODEL 1850 DUAL FLOPPY/FIXED DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

No more worries about back-up. LOBO DRIVES has combined the latest state-of-the-art Winchester technology with the proven reliability and dependability of its Model 850 8-inch floppy disk drive to bring you the ultimate in memory expansion for your S-100 computer. The Model 1850 is the ideal memory system for small business and word processing applications.

- 5 or 10 MByte Fixed Disk Capacity
- 1.6 MByte Floppy Disk Capacity
- Software Compatibility
- Sealed Environment
- Winchester Reliability
- 70 Msec Average Access Time

MODEL 950 DUAL FLOPPY/FIXED DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

All the advantages of Winchester technology fixed disk memory: large capacity (6.38 MBytes), high speed (170 Msec avg. access time), and extended reliability, combined with the convenience of a built-in floppy disk back-up in one cabinet. Only LOBO can bring you the storage capacity of 16 mini-floppies at a fraction of the price.

- The Storage Capacity of 16 Mini-Floppies
- Built-in Back-up
- 170 Msec Access (Avg)
- Software Compatibility

See your nearest dealer, call, or write for the complete LOBO DRIVES story... find out just how competitively priced a quality drive can be.

LOBO drives INTERNATIONAL

935 Camino Del Sur
Goleta, California 93017
(805) 685-4546
Telex: 658 482

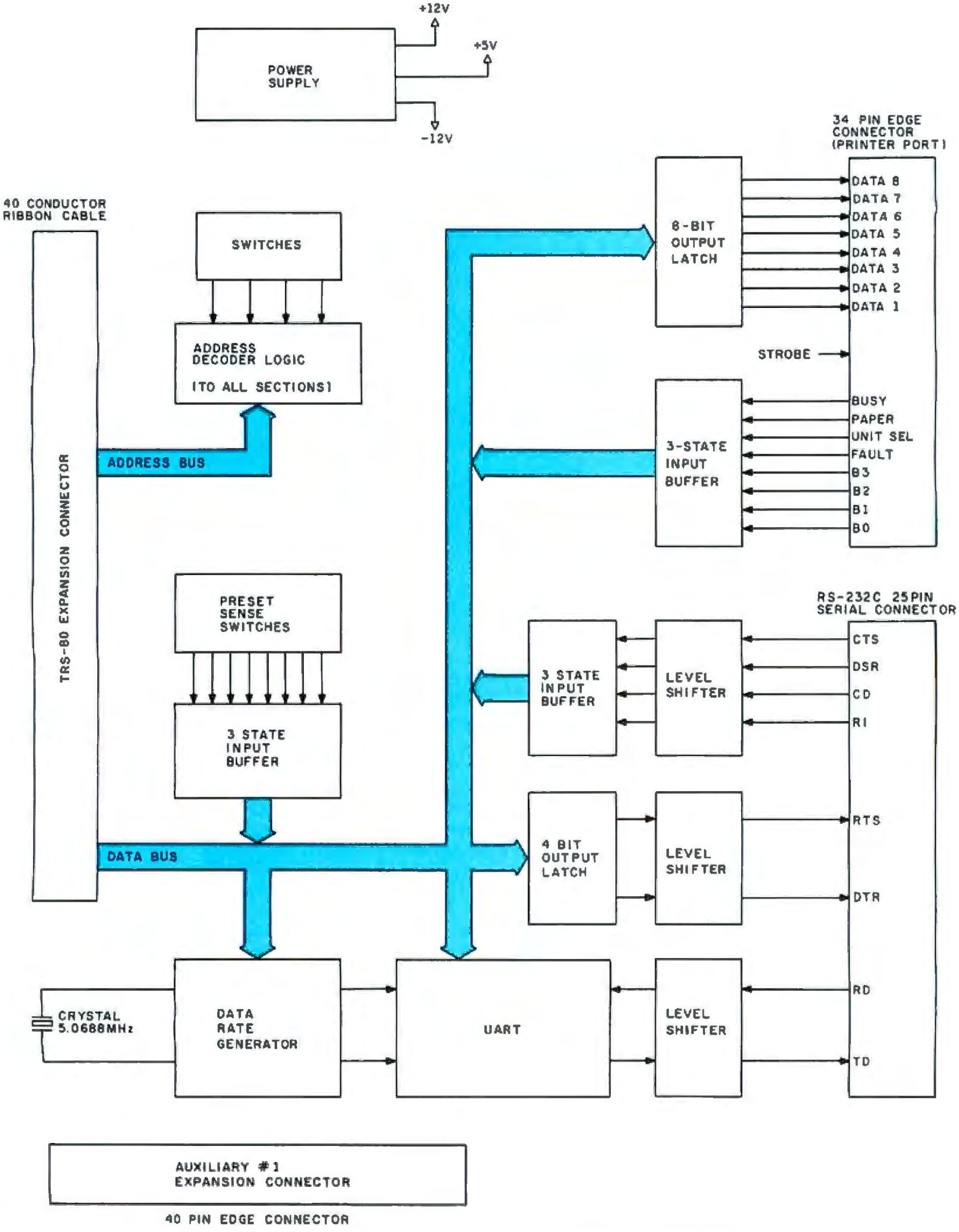
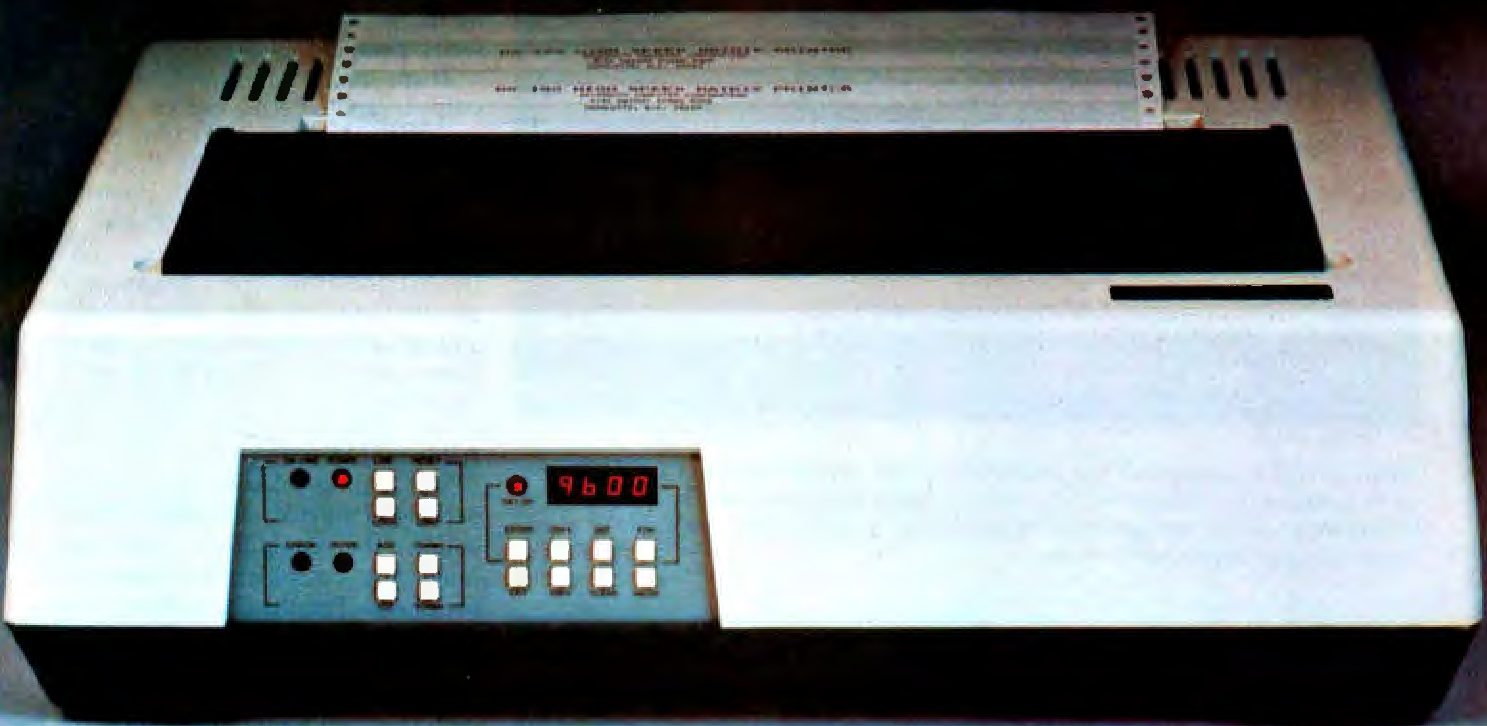


Figure 1: *Block diagram of the COMM-80 I/O interface showing the interrelationship of the signals.*

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

datasouth announces...
THE TOTAL PRINTER PACKAGE!



With so many matrix printers on the market today, it may seem tough to find exactly the right one for your application. Some models may offer the speed you need, others the communications flexibility and still others the forms handling capability. But no printer offers **all** the features you need...until now.

The DS180 matrix printer provides the total package of performance features and reliability required for applications such as CRT slave copy, remote terminal networks and small to mid-range systems. Not a "hobby-grade" printer, the DS180 is a real workhorse designed to handle your most demanding printer requirements. And pricing on the DS180 is hundreds of dollars below competitive units.

High Speed Printing—Bidirectional, logic-seeking printing at 180 cps offers throughput of over 200 lpm on average text. A 9-wire printhead life-tested at 650 million characters generates a 9x7 matrix with true lower case descenders and underlining.

Non-volatile Format Retention—a unique programming keypad featuring a non-volatile memory allows the user to configure the DS180 for virtually any application. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skipover, communications parameters and many other features may be programmed and stored from the keypad. When your system is powered down, the format is retained in memory. The DS180 even remembers the line where you stopped printing. There is no need to reset the top of form, margins, baud rate, etc....it's all stored in the memory. If you need to reconfigure for another application, simply load a new format into the memory.

Communications Versatility—The DS180 offers three interfaces including RS232, current loop and 8-bit parallel. Baud rates from 110-9600 may be selected. A 1K buffer and X-on, X-off handshaking ensure optimum throughput.

Forms Handling Flexibility—Adjustable tractors accommodate forms from 3"-15". The adjustable head can print 6-part forms crisply and clearly making the DS180 ideal for printing multipart invoices and shipping documents. Forms can be fed from the front or the bottom.

If you would like more information on how the DS180's low-cost total printer package can fill your application, give us a call at Datasouth. The DS180 is available for 30-day delivery from our sales/service distributors throughout the U.S.

datasouth
computer corporation

4740 Dwight Evans Road • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500

Text continued from page 46:
tional data bus). It contains a software-programmable serial port and an 8-bit parallel I/O printer port. It has variable-address selection and full RS-232C handshaking capability. The variety of options makes for a lengthy test when done manually.

The Test Sequence

As I previously mentioned, most automatic testers consist of a microcomputer and some front-end interfacing hardware. In this application, I chose to use the TRS-80 as the test computer for obvious reasons, but the software is written so that it can be executed on most similar BASICs. The front-end equipment, consisting of a serial and parallel port, is coincidentally another COMM-80 that is set at an address different (hexadecimal 37F8) from the test unit. When the test unit is exercised, the computer reads the results through the second (master) unit. The entire computer configuration is shown in photo 1. The second unit is required only to provide the automatic test computer with the proper serial/parallel I/O capability.

There are four major tests involved, and special cables are required to attach the test unit to the master unit (see photo 2). When attached, they appear as in photo 3. The sequence of tests includes in order: address decoding, TTL (transistor-transistor logic)-level parallel I/O, RS-232C handshaking, and serial I/O. A flowchart for the sequence of test routines is shown in figure 2.

Address Decoding

The address-selection section of a peripheral device determines where within the computer's addressing range the computer will find this peripheral. For the COMM-80, there are sixteen locations between hexadecimal locations 3708 and 37F8 to which it can be set. To be compatible with standard Radio Shack software, the setting should be 37E8. Generally speaking, the failure in address decoders is usually the *switch* and not the *logic*. It is not enough to set the unit for address 37E8 and presume that, if it works, the rest of the addresses will. All sixteen addresses need not be checked, but each one of the 4 selectable address bits should be cycled. My preference is to check six combinations: all on, all off, and one on at a time. The only way to determine if they work is to successfully accomplish I/O communication at each address.

Figure 3b is a diagram of a circuit that facilitates this test. It is a simple one-quarter-second beeper that is activated by the 1 μs printer output-strobe pulse. Only the address-decoder circuitry and the 74121 (IC16) strobe-pulse generator on the COMM-80 board are involved. If a test unit is set for an address of 37E8,

Photo 1: *TRS-80 system and test equipment for the COMM-80. The COMM-80 unit under test is on the left with the cover removed and cables attached. The programming techniques employed and described in the testing of this unit are applicable to many other computer-control applications.*

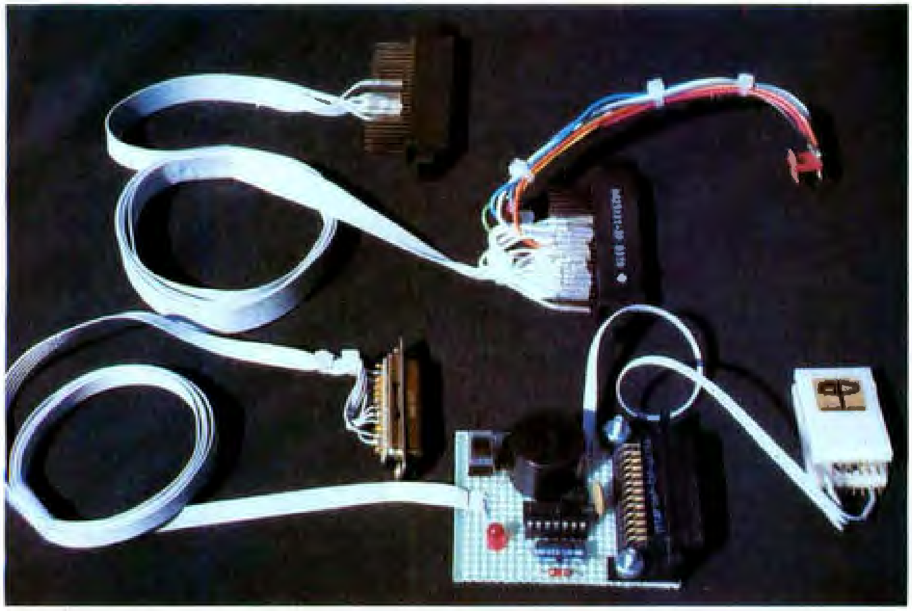
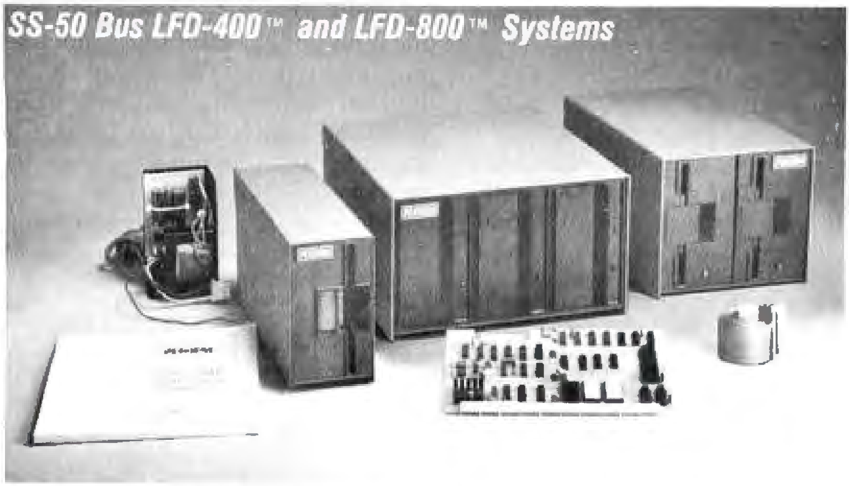


Photo 2: *Test cables required to run diagnostics on a COMM-80 serial/parallel I/O interface. The cable on the top (from figure 3) connects the test-unit printer port to the master-unit printer port. The 8-bit parallel output is also wired to a sixteen-pin dual-inline plug header to test the programming-plug input.*

The cable on the bottom (from figure 6) connects the test unit RS-232C signals to the master unit's RS-232C port. The prototyping board contains a beeper that is triggered when the computer outputs data through the test-unit printer port.

A Few Extraordinary Products for Your 6800/6809 Computer



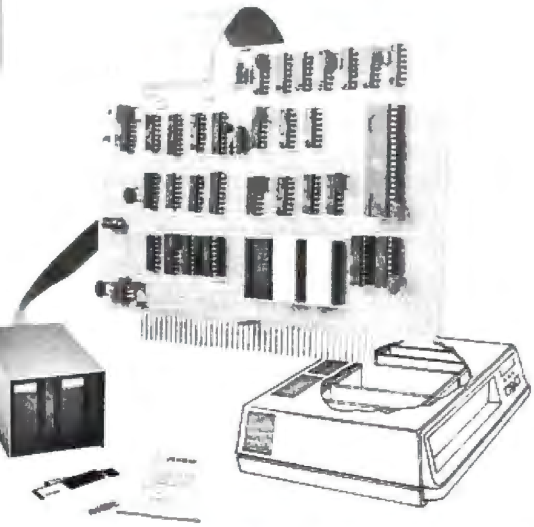
SS-50 Bus LFD-400™ and LFD-800™ Systems

From Percom . . .

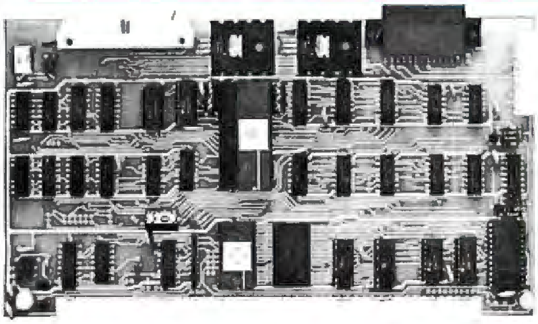
Low Cost Mini-Disk Storage in the Size You Want

Percom mini-disk systems start as low as $599.95, ready to plug in and run. You can't get better quality or a broader selection of disk software from any other microcomputer disk system manufacturer — at any price!

Features: 1-, 2- and 3-drive systems in 40- and 77-track versions store 102K- to 591K-bytes of random access data on-line • controllers include explicit clock/data separation circuit, motor inactivity time-out circuit, buffered control lines and other mature design concepts • ROM DOS included with SS-50 bus version — optional DOSs for EXORciser* bus • extra PROM sockets on-board • EXORciser* bus version has 1K-byte RAM • supported by extended disk operating systems; assemblers and other program development/debugging aids; BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and SPL/M languages; and, business application programs.



EXORciser Bus LFD-400EX™ -800EX™ Systems*



Versatile Mother Board, Full-Feature Prototyping Boards

Printed wiring is easily soldered tin-lead plating. Substrates are glass-epoxy. Prototyping cards provide for power regulators and distributed capacitor bypassing, accommodate 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets. Prototyping boards include bus connectors, other connectors and sockets are optional.

MOTHERBOARD — accommodates five SS-50 bus cards, and may itself be plugged into an SS-50 bus. Features wide-trace conductors. Price: $21.95

SS-50 BUS CARD — accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge, 10-pin Molex connector on side edge. Price: $24.95.

SS-30 BUS CARD — 1¼-inch higher than SWTP I/O card, accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex connector on top edge. Price: $14.95.

The SBC/9™. A "10" By Any Measure.

The Percom SBC/9™ is an SS-50 bus compatible, stand-alone Single-Board Computer. Configured for the 6809 microprocessor, the SBC/9™ also accommodates a 6802 without any modification. You can have state-of-the-art capability of the '09. Or put to work the enormous selection of 6800-coded programs that run on the '02.

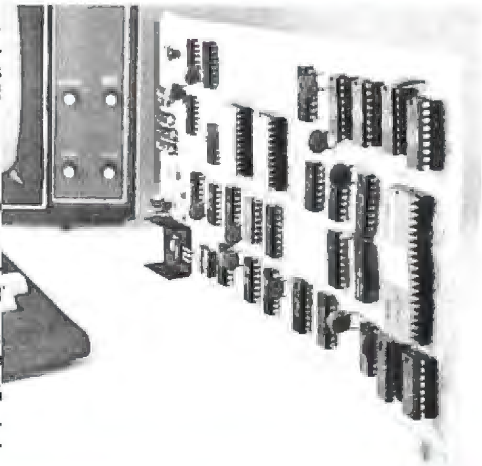
The SBC/9™ includes PSYMON™, an easily extended 1-Kbyte ROM OS. Other features include:

- Total compatibility with the SS-50 bus. Requires no changes to the motherboard, memory or I/O.
- Serial port includes bit-rate generator. RS-232-C compatible with optional subminiature 'D' connector installed. 10-pin Molex connector provided.
- Eight-bit, non-latched, bidirectional parallel port is multi-address extension of system bus. Spans a 30-address field; accommodates an exceptional variety of peripheral devices. Connector is optional.
- Includes 1-Kbyte of static RAM.
- Costs only $199.95 with PSYMON™ and comprehensive users manual that includes source listing of PSYMON™.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
* trademark of the Motorola Corporation.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

The Electric Window™: Instant, Real-Time Video Display Control

Memory residency and outstanding software control of display format and characters make this SS-50 bus VDC card an exceptional value at only $249.95. Other features:



- Generates 128 characters including all ASCII displayable characters plus selected Greek letters and other special symbols.
- Well-formed, easy-to-read 7x12-dot characters. True baseline descenders.
- Character-store (display) memory included on card.
- Provision for optional character generator EPROM for user defined symbols.
- Comprehensive users manual includes source listing of Driver software. Driver — called WINDEX™ — is also available on mini-diskette through the Percom Users Group.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

Products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct.

Circle 44 on inquiry card.

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

the beeper will sound every time the computer writes data to that address. In addition to providing a method for testing the address decoder, the beeper serves as an audible indicator during other test sequences.

An integrated-circuit test clip facilitates access to +5 V (to power the beeper). It also conveniently picks up the strobe pulse and provides ground, even though they are available on the printer connector. The beeper circuit is completely independent of the other cables, but it is constructed on a board attached to the RS-232C connector, for convenience.

Figure 4 charts the test sequence, and listing 1 contains the actual code. This software, as well as that of the other tests, is designed as an independent subroutine to allow multiple passes.

Initially, all switches are set to the open position (hexadecimal address 37F8), and the computer attempts to write to the printer at port 37F8. If the address decoder works, the beeper should sound continuously. If not, there is a problem. Once continuous beeping is achieved, reset the address switches (as shown in photo 4) to hexadecimal address 3778 and press the @ key. This action tells the computer to try to write to printer port 3778. Once again the beeper should sound.

The sequence is repeated five times with the last address, hexadecimal 37E8, being left as the switch setting for all future tests. The master unit is permanently set at address 37F8 for all remaining tests. The test takes whatever time it takes to flip the switches and press a key.

Printer Port and Programming Plug

Figure 3a outlines the hardware necessary to test parallel I/O. On the COMM-80, there is one full 8-bit parallel I/O port for the printer and one 8-bit option-select programming-plug input port. The latter has no physical connection to the serial hardware, but is used to set serial-communication options under software control. With the interface set at hexadecimal 37E8 the programming

Text continued on page 58

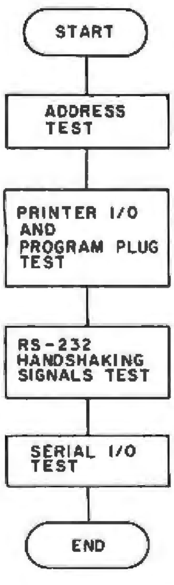


Figure 2: *Flowchart of the four-step sequence employed to test the COMM-80.*

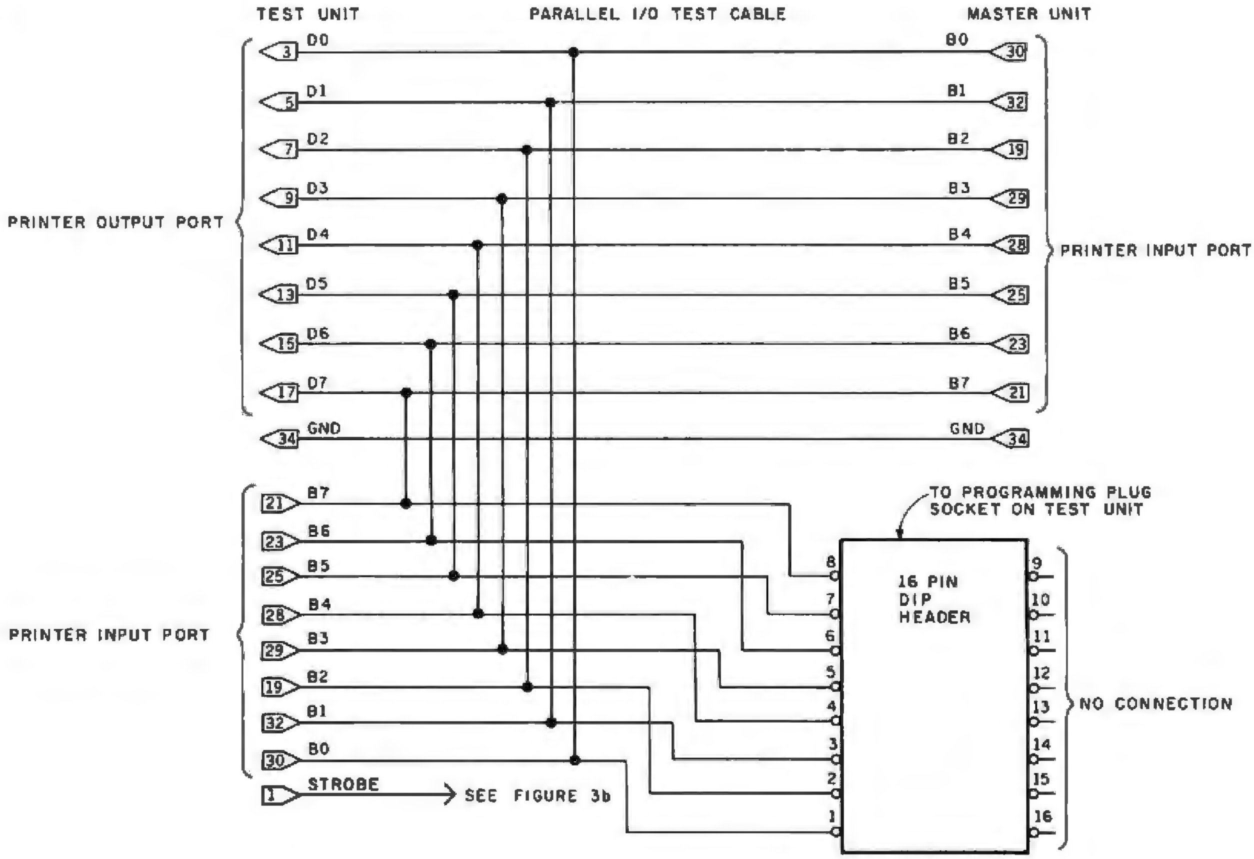
Listing 1: *BASIC program testing the address decoding of the COMM-80.*

```
100 PRINT"************  ADDRESS CHECK  **************"
105 REM THIS SUBROUTINE CHECKS EACH ADDRESS BIT OF THE ADDRESS
107 REM SELECTION SWITCH
130 PRINT"SET ALL ADDRESS SWITCHES TO THE OPEN POSITION"
140 GOSUB 510
150 POKE 14328,0
160 GOSUB 500
170 IF A$="@" THEN 180 ELSE 150
180 PRINT:PRINT"CLOSE SW1 ONLY" :GOSUB 510
190 POKE 14200,0
200 GOSUB 500
210 IF A$="@" THEN 220 ELSE 190
220 PRINT:PRINT"CLOSE SW2 ONLY" :GOSUB 510
230 POKE 14264,0
240 GOSUB 500
250 IF A$="@" THEN 260 ELSE 230
260 PRINT:PRINT"CLOSE SW3 ONLY" :GOSUB 510
270 POKE 14296,0
280 GOSUB 500
300 IF A$="@" THEN 310 ELSE 270
310 PRINT:PRINT"CLOSE SW4 ONLY" :GOSUB 510
320 POKE 14312,0
330 GOSUB 500
340 IF A$="@" THEN 350 ELSE 320
350 PRINT:PRINT"ADDRESS TEST CONCLUDED....LEAVE ADDRESS SWITCHES
 IN THIS SETTING";
360 PRINT"FOR REMAINDER OF TESTS AND SHIPPING"
370 GOSUB 2500
380 RETURN
500 A$=INKEY$ :RETURN
510 PRINT"IF YOU HEAR A BEEP THEN PRESS AN @ KEY" :RETURN
2500 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE TEST"
2510 IF INKEY$<>"" THEN RETURN ELSE 2510
```

Listing 2: *BASIC program testing the printer parallel port and programming plug of the COMM-80.*

```
10 REM COMM-80 DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM
20 REM
30 REM MASTER UNIT SET FOR ADDRESS F8-FB
40 REM
50 DATA 0,1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128,255
55 FOR X=1 TO 10 :READ Z(X) :NEXT X
1000 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"*******  PRINTER PORT AND PROGRAMMING PLU
G TEST  *******"
1010 FOR X=0 TO 9
1020 POKE 14312,Z(X) :REM SET DATA ON TEST UNIT PRINTER OUTPUT
1030 S=PEEK(14312)  :REM READ TEST UNIT PRINTER INPUT
1040 S1=INP(233)  :REM READ TEST UNIT PROGRAMMING PLUG
1050 S2=PEEK(14328) :REM READ MASTER UNIT PRINTER INPUT
1060 IF S+S1+S2<>3*Z(X) THEN 1200
1070 NEXT X
1080 PRINT"PROGRAMMING PLUG AND PRINTER PORT CHECK OK"
1090 RETURN
1200 IF S2<>Z(X) THEN PRINT"BAD PRINTER OUTPUT PORT --- FAILED O
N ";Z(X);" DATA VALUE" :GOSUB 2500 :RETURN
1210 IF S1<>Z(X) THEN PRINT"BAD PROGRAMMING PLUG INPUT --- FAILE
D ON ";Z(X);" DATA VALUE" :GOSUB 2500 :RETURN
1220 IF S<>Z(X) THEN PRINT"BAD PRINTER INPUT PORT --- FAILED ON
";Z(X);" DATA VALUE"
1230 GOSUB 2500 :RETURN
2500 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE TEST"
2510 IF INKEY$<>"" THEN RETURN ELSE 2510
```

(3a)



(3b)

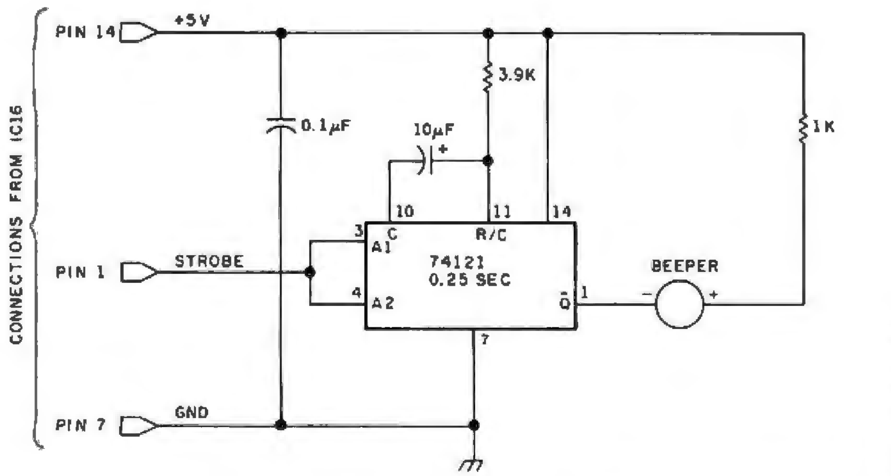
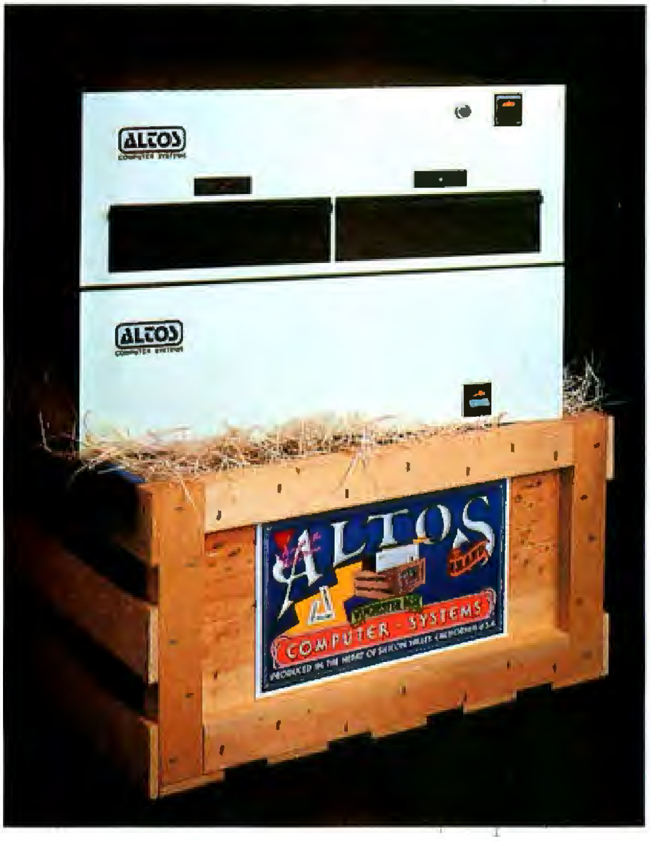


Figure 3: *Hardware for testing the parallel I/O (figure 3a) and addressing (figure 3b) capabilities of the COMM-80. Figure 3a shows an I/O test cable that connects the master and test units. Figure 3b shows a beeper circuit that tests the address selection of the COMM-80.*

WHY OUR WINCHESTER HARD DISK BASED SYSTEMS ARE PICKED BY GROWING CONCERNS



Growing seasons. Those fruitful times when firms often find that their applications have outgrown their systems. Yet the costs of stepping up to a minicomputer can cause growing pains for many growing concerns.

Altos Computer Systems, a world leader in single board microcomputer technology, has packages of fresh ideas designed specifically for growing OEM's, the business sector, and many other end users. In fact, they're responsible for Altos' own rapid growth in the last three years.

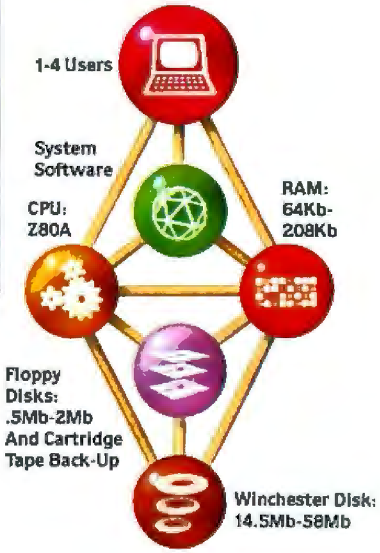
Packages like Altos' ACS8000-6 microcomputer family that's loaded with features which provide minicomputer performance at affordable microcomputer prices. The advanced, proprietary double-sized single board contains fully socketed and reliable LSI circuitry that includes: the Z80A* CPU with high speed DMA; up to 208 KBytes of RAM; the sophisticated floppy disk and Winchester hard disk controller; six RS-232C serial and two 8-bit parallel ports; and an optional floating point processor.

The Altos hard disk family will support up to four users simultaneously with 48 KBytes of RAM each, as well as up to 58 MBytes of on-line quality Shugart Winchester hard disk storage, with tape cartridge back-up. And all this at microcomputer prices.

Altos also supports three industry standard operating systems: single/multi-user CP/M,** OASIS,† and Altos' proprietary AMEX.™ Seven high level programming languages are offered which are CP/M or AMEX compatible.

Weed through the microcomputer system alternatives. No matter what your application, you'll pick Altos.

For specific details about pricing or performance, call or write: Altos Computer Systems, 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA, 95131, (408) 946-6700, Telex 171562 ALTOS SNJ.



Packed with Fresh Ideas

ALTOS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

*Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. **CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. †OASIS is a registered trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc.

Circle 35 on inquiry card.


Dysan
Dysan
OUR MEDIA IS

Text continued from page 52:
plug is read as input port hexadecimal E9.

The concept behind this is to have the test unit send a data byte from its own output port to both input ports. The master unit reads the same 8 bits to determine that they are set correctly. While we could have gone from input to output (sixteen wires) between master and test units, nothing better would be accomplished. Figure 5 and listing 2 outline this activity in detail. The test takes about 1 second.

RS-232C Handshaking Test

A similar technique is employed to check the RS-232C handshaking signals. The necessary interface cable is outlined in figure 6. Figure 7 and listing 3 detail the logic flow.

There are two output (DTR, Data Terminal Ready, and RTS, Request To Send) and four handshaking signals (RI, Ring Indicator; CD, Carrier Detect; DSR, Data Set Ready; and CTS, Clear to Send) on the RS-232C interface. Some are almost never used, but all must be checked and functioning. The test is accomplished by tying the input to the output on the test unit and monitoring the output lines again through the master unit. With two signal lines, there are four possible combinations, and all are checked. The test takes about 1 second.

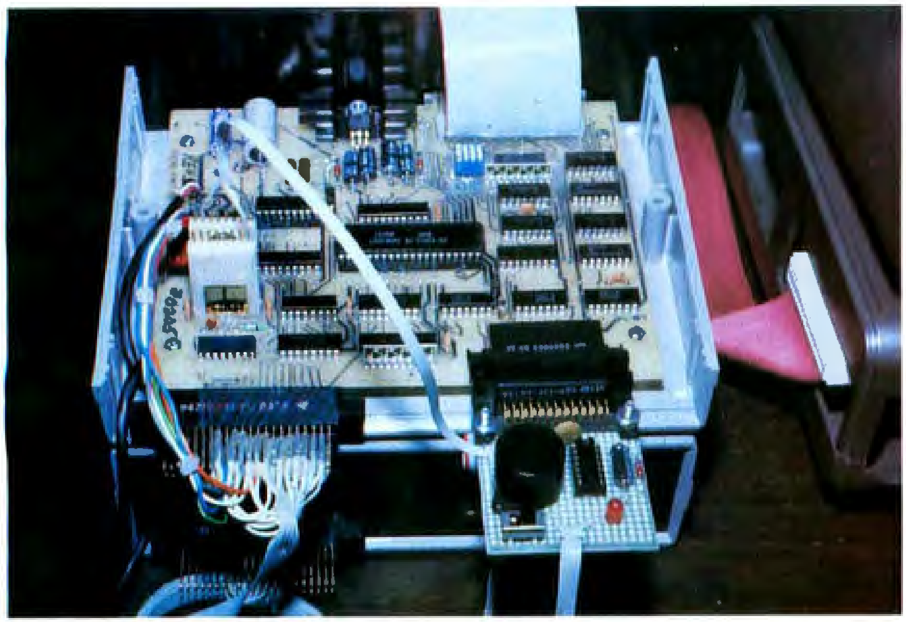


Photo 3: *A production COMM-80 under test with cables attached. A second unit beneath it provides the computer with the necessary I/O capability to successfully interface to both a serial and parallel port. This capability is also available using a Radio Shack Expansion Interface with a RS-232C board installed.*

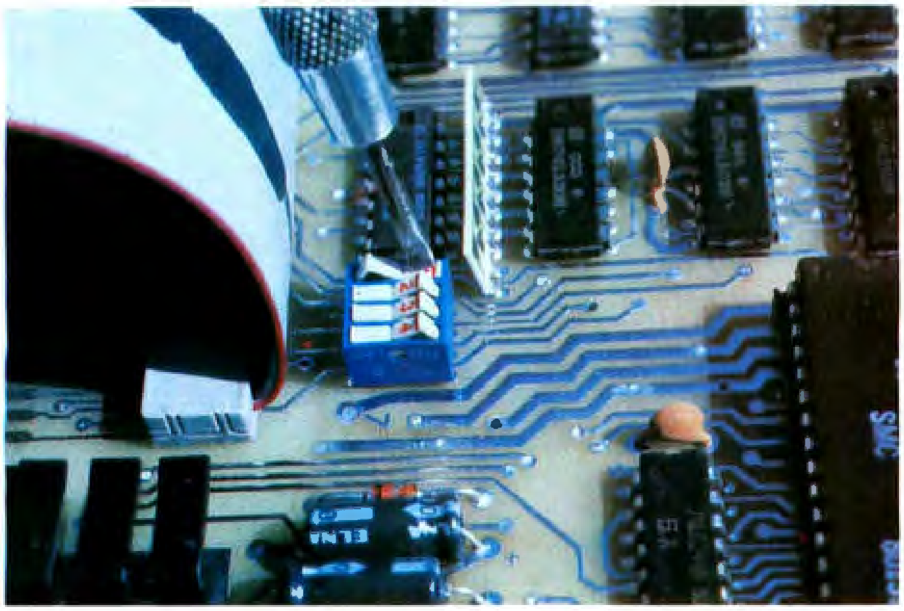


Photo 4: *Address selection during test. When the beeper is heard, the proper address has been selected on the dual-inline plug switch.*

Serial I/O Test

The serial section of the COMM-80 incorporates a COM5016 data-rate generator and a COM2017 UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter). Both are programmable devices. Through them, it is possible to automatically set data rates, parity, word size, and stop-bit options completely through software. This makes testing much easier and eliminates the necessity of manually flipping switches. Figure 8 and listing 4 outline this test.

Upon initial examination, the software looks straightforward. Ten bytes of data (all on, all off, and each individual bit set) are sent from the master unit to the test unit at each of the sixteen data rates. The communication path is then reversed and 10 bytes are sent from the test unit to the master at each data rate to complete the test.

It may be surprising to note that a close examination reveals no assembly-language routine to transmit or receive the serial data. Even at 19,200 bps (bits per second), the serial communication and UART program interaction are accomplished completely in BASIC. (Remember that it takes less time to write a program in the higher-level language. So, if you don't need assembly-language routines, why bother?)

A UART is a hardware device that appears to the computer as a parallel port. To send data, we merely address this port and load 8 bits of data into it. At the conclusion of the output instruction, the UART automatically converts this byte to serial format and transmits it at a rate that is dependent only on the *transmit-clock* input to the UART. If this clock

Text continued on page 64

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

ATARI

800 (24K)	$748
400	$445
810 Disk Drive	$550
825 Printer	$750
850 Interface	$160
Star Raiders	$ 47
Software	From $ 10
Visicalc	Call
Kurta Digitizer	Call

MODEMS

Lexicon	
LEX-II	$115
Novation	
CAT	$150
D-CAT	$160

MONITORS

APF - 9" Monitor	$123
Sanyo - 9" Monitor	$147

VIDEO TERMINALS

Hazeltine	
1500	$848
1420	$795
Soroc	
IQ 120	$693
IQ 140	$1099
Televideo	
912 B	Call
912 C	Call
920 B	Call
920 C	Call
Zenith - Z - 19	$789

PRINTERS

Centronics	
730 Serial	$650
730 Parallel	$598
737 Serial	$875
737 Parallel	$790
Diablo	
1640	Call
1650	Call
Epson-MX-80	Call
NEC	
5510	Call
5520	Call
Okidata - Microline 80	$545
Qume	
5/45	Call
5/55	Call
Teletype	
Model 40	Call
Model 43 w/Pinfeed	$1005
Texas Instruments	
810 Basic	$1516
810 Loaded	$1724
820 KSR Basic	$1732
820 KSR Package	$1916

COMPUTERS

Altos	Call
Cromemco	Call
Northstar	
HRZ II-32K D (Assm)	$2300
HRZ II-32K Q (Assm)	$2665
Zenith	
Z-89 48K	$2210

DISKETTS

BASF		
5¼-0 Sector S/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$33
5¼-10 Sector S/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$33
5¼-10 Sector D/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$37
Memorex		
5¼-10 Sector S/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$27
Dysan		
5¼-10 Sector S/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$37
5¼-10 Sector D/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$42
Scotch		
5¼-0, 10, 16 Sector	(Qty 100)	$275
8"-0, 32 Sector	(Qty 100)	$275

USED

Experienced Equipment

Soroc IQ 120	$500	Centronics 779	$600
TI 810 Basic	$1200	Centronics 730	$450
TVI 912	$550	Teletype 40	Call
TVI 920	$600	Comprint	$400
Qume	Call	Z-89	Call
Diablo	Call	TI 99/4 Console	$450

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd. Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Store Hours: Tues. - Friday 10-6 MST
Saturday 10-5 MST

Circle 37 on inquiry card.

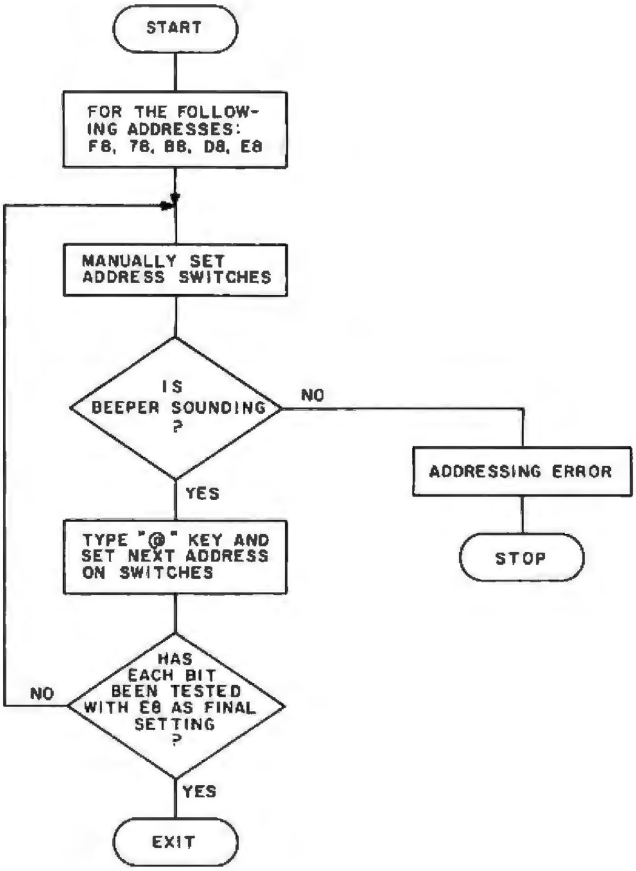


Figure 4: *Flowchart showing the sequence of the address-decoder test program.*

Listing 3: *BASIC program testing the RS-232C handshaking signals of the COMM-80.*

```
60 DATA 0,0,0,2,128,48,1,64,192,3,192,240
65 FOR X=0 TO 3 :READ A(X),B(X),C(X) :NEXT X
2000 REM THIS SUBROUTINE CHECKS THE RS-232 HANDSHAKE LINES
2002 REM THE DTR AND RTS SIGNALS ARE TIED TO RI,CD,DSR, AND CTS
2005 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"*******  RS-232 HANDSHAKE SIGNAL TEST   **
*****"
2010 POKE 14312,0 :REM SOUND BEEPER
2020 FOR X=0 TO 3
2040 OUT 234,A(X) :REM SET DTR AND RTS ON TEST UNIT
2050 D=INP(248) :D=D AND 192 :REM READ CTS AND DSR ON MASTER
2060 IF D<>B(X) THEN 2200
2070 E=INP(232) :E=E AND 240 :REM READ TEST UNIT LINES
2080 IF E<>C(X) THEN 2300
2090 NEXT X
2100 PRINT"          RS-232 HANDSHAKE SIGNALS CHECK OK"
2110 RETURN
2200 PRINT" MALFUNCTION ON DTR OR RTS OUTPUT SIGNALS" :RETURN
2300 PRINT"MALFUNCTION ON RI,CD,DSR,OR CTS INPUT SIGNALS":RETURN
```

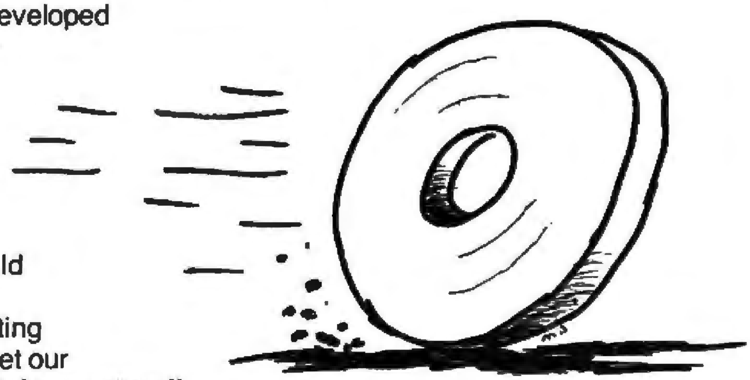
Listing 4: *BASIC program testing the serial input and output of the COMM-80.*

```
50 DATA 0,1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128,255
55 FOR X=1 TO 10 :READ Z(X) :NEXT X
75 DIM N(16)
80 DATA 50,75,110,134.5,150,300,600,1200,1800,2000,2400
85 DATA 3600,4800,7200,9600,19200
90 FOR X=0 TO 15 :READ N(X) :NEXT X
2500 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE TEST"
2510 IF INKEY$<>"" THEN RETURN ELSE 2510
3000 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"*******  SERIAL INPUT TEST  *******"
3010 POKE 14312,0 :REM SOUND BEEPER AT START OF TEST
3020 GOSUB 3500
3030 FOR B=0 TO 15
```

Listing 4 continued on page 62

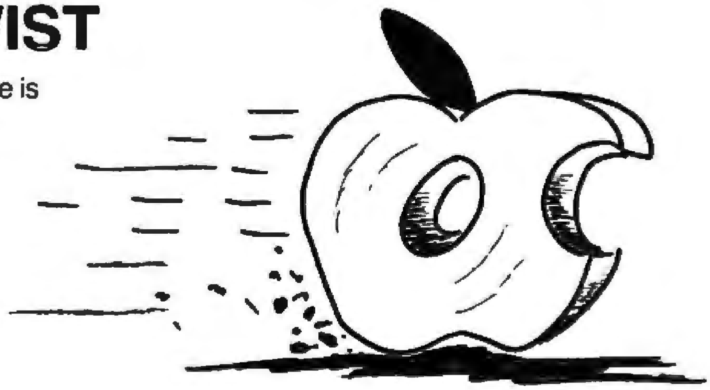
THEY INVENTED THE WHEEL . . .

During 1978 a set of four business systems was developed for sale in the CP/M environment under the name **"Peachtree Software".** Since then, this software has been used in over 3000 installations, and sold through more than 150 retail outlets. During this period, however, there was a split among the principals which resulted in a parting of the ways. It was decided one group would retain the **"Peachtree Software"** trademark and the second group would be restricted from competing with them for one year. We are now ready to market our business software to you under the name of **"Insoft Accountant"**



WE GAVE IT A NEW TWIST

Thanks to the Z-80 Softcard™ by Microsoft, this software is available to **Apple** owners for the first time. It uses the standard **Apple** 40 character display and unlike the Peachtree version, does not require an extra 16K memory card to run. All you need is an **Apple II** or **Apple II Plus** with 48K RAM, 2 drives, the Microsoft Z-80 Softcard™, DOS 3.3 and a 132 column printer. We supply all programs, manuals and sample company data files to get you up and rolling fast.



The deal of 1981!

EXACTLY WHAT IS IT?

This fully Integrated Business Software Package for $365 includes:

- **GENERAL LEDGER** — Will automatically post end of month transactions from A/R, A/P, and Payroll. Prints detailed company and department reports, optional comparative financial statements with current, YTD, budget, and last year (month and YTD) giving values and percentages.
- **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — Instant customer account information (current and aged) with complete invoicing with open item and statement capabilities.
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** — Tracks current and aged payables. Has extremely useful cash flow management reports.
- **PAYROLL** — Calculates payroll for every type of employee while maintaining monthly, quarterly and yearly totals for reporting purposes in multiple states. User modifiable tax tables. W-2, 941's, etc.
- **MANUALS** — Comprehensive user manuals for each module with start up aids, 290 pages.

ORDERING INFORMATION — Fill out and mail

☐ APPLE II 40 COLUMN SCREEN $365
☐ APPLE II 80 COLUMN SCREEN $365
☐ MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD™ $320
☐ SINGLE DENSITY 8" VERSION $365
For machines such as ALTOS

Signature..
Name..
Address..
....
Telephone..
Visa or MC #..

Certified Check or Money Order. Visa and MC welcomed. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. At this price software is sold as-is without support. Warranty limited to "good copies" of disks. Sale is to end users only for use on one computer. Call for sample reports. 80 column APPLE version requires SUP-R-TERM board or equivalent.

INSOFT CORPORATION
259 Barnett Rd., Unit 2 ▪ Medford, Oregon 97501
503 / 779-2465

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

Listing 4 continued:

```
3040 GOSUB 3600
3050 PRINT"CHECKING ";N(B);" BITS PER SECOND"
3060 FOR X=1 TO 10
3070 OUT 251,Z(X) :REM LOAD MASTER UNIT WITH OUTPUT DATA
3075 IF B<5 THEN GOSUB 3950
3080 S=INP(234) :REM READ TEST UNIT STATUS REGISTER
3090 S1=S AND 56 : REM MASK OR,PE, AND FE
3100 IF S1>0 THEN 3800
3110 IF S AND 128=0 THEN 3850
3120 D=INP(235):IF D<>Z(X) THEN 3900
3130 NEXT X
3140 NEXT B
3145 RETURN
3150 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"********  SERIAL OUTPUT TEST  *******"
3155 POKE 14312,0 :REM SOUND BEEPER AT START OF TEST
3160 GOSUB 3500
3170 FOR B=0 TO 15
3180 GOSUB 3600
```

Listing 4 continued on page 64

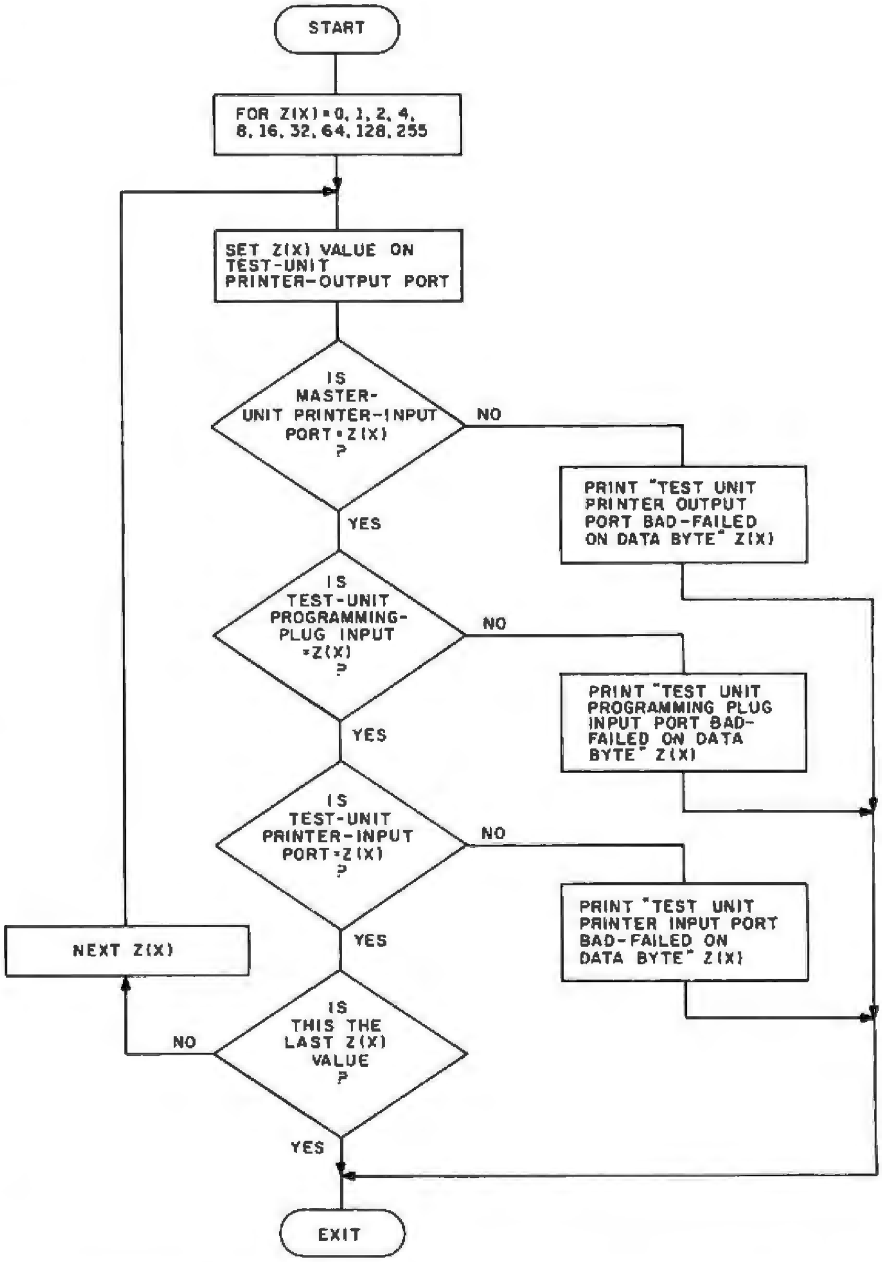


Figure 5: *Flowchart showing the sequence of operations of the parallel I/O test program.*

INTRODUCING THE EMULATOR™

The trouble with video terminals today is that most of the low-cost models just don't have the performance to handle your tough applications. And the few that do are usually not compatible with your existing system. But now, Intertec has resolved this age old dilemma with the introduction of its new Emulator™ Video Terminal.

The $895* Emulator™ performs exactly as you command. With the depression of just a few keys, Emulator users can select terminal control codes of any one of four popular video terminals. The Lear-Siegler ADM-3A. The Soroc 1Q-120. The DEC VT-52. Or the Hazeltine 1500. Incredible! It's like having four terminals for the price of one.

But, best of all, not only does the Emulator replace these terminals, it outperforms them by offering enhanced user-oriented features. Features that those other terminals just don't have - at any price.

Standard Emulator™ features include: a sharp, crisp 12" non-glare screen with a full 24 line by 80 column display. Twin RS232C serial ports - one for the host computer and one for your printer. Four separate cursor control keys. A separate 18 key numeric pad. Keyboard selectable baud rates and operating modes. And, a host of visual attributes.

No matter which dumb or smart terminal you're using today, don't buy another until you check out our new Emulator™. You'll get the performance of four terminals for the price of one. And you'll probably save hundreds of dollars over the price you paid for your last terminal. Plus, you'll get unparalleled reliability, nationwide service and quick delivery. Call or write us today for all the details. Intertec terminals are distributed worldwide and may be available in your area now.

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®
2300 Broad River Rd, Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

*Quantity one - Dealer inquiries invited.

Listing 4 continued:

```
3190 PRINT"CHECKING  ";N(B);" BITS PER SECOND"
3200 FOR X=1 TO 10
3210 OUT 235,Z(X) :REM LOAD TEST UNIT WITH OUTPUT DATA BYTE
3220 IF B<5 THEN GOSUB 3950
3230 S=INP(250) :REM READ MASTER UNIT STATUS REGISTER
3240 S1=S AND 56 :REM MASK OR,PE, AND FE
3250 IF S1>0 THEN 3800
3260 IF S AND 128=0 THEN 3850
3270 D=INP(251) :IF D<>Z(X) THEN 3900
3280 NEXT X
3290 NEXT B
3300 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"TEST COMPLETE"
3310 RETURN
3500 OUT 232,0 :OUT248,0 :REM RESET MASTER AND TEST UNITS
3510 OUT 234,228 :OUT 250,228 :REM SET BOTH UNITS FOR 8 BITS,
3520 REM EVEN PARITY AND 1 STOP BIT
3530 RETURN
3600 OUT 233,B+B*16 :OUT 249,B+B*16 :REM SET EQUAL BAUD RATES
3610 RETURN
3800 PRINT"STATUS BIT ERROR":GOSUB 2500 :RETURN
3850 PRINT"NO DATA RECEIVED":GOSUB 2500 :RETURN
3900 PRINT"WRONG DATA RECEIVED":GOSUB 2500 :RETURN
3950 FOR A=0 TO 60 :NEXT A :RETURN
```

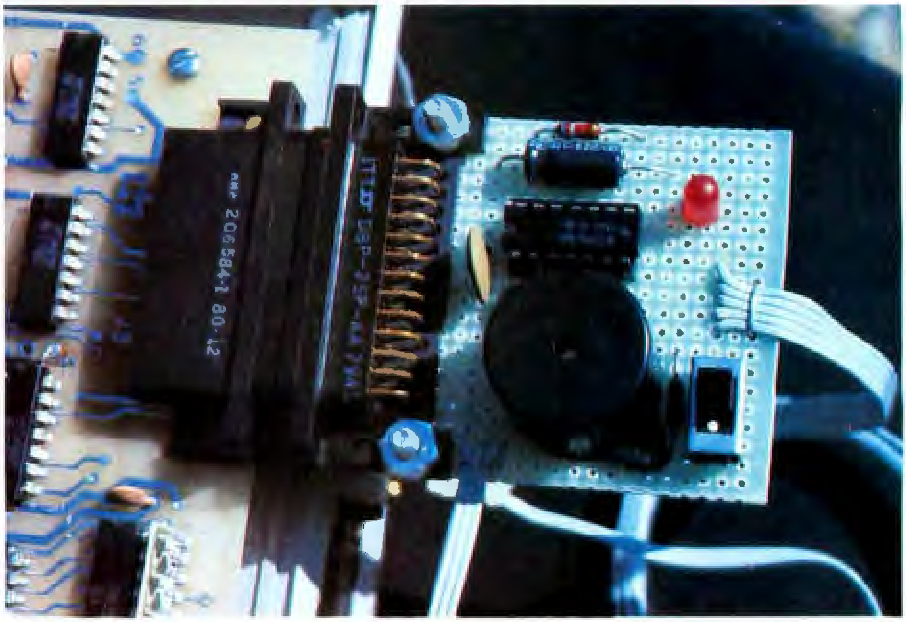


Photo 5: *Close-up of RS-232C connector on the unit under test. The circuit on the perforated board is a 0.25-second monostable multivibrator (one-shot) activating a low-voltage beeper.*

Text continued from page 58:

is 800 Hz, then the information will go out at 50 bps. If, on the other hand, the clock is 153,600 Hz, the information will go out at 9600 bps. The only difference to the programmer is that, at 9600 bps, he can transmit the next byte sooner.

To read the incoming data, the program periodically reads the UART-status register as would be done with any input port and checks to see if the DAV (data available) flag is set. When that occurs, the program reads the data from the UART and resets the DAV line. Similar I/O-port manipulations accomplish error checking and option setting.

This can be done in BASIC just as well as in assembly code—only, not quite as often. We may be able to send data at 19,200 bps, but it can be sent by BASIC only at about 10 *characters* per second. Similarly, we may be able to read data from the UART in BASIC at 19,200 bps, but it also better not come any faster than 10 characters per second.

Since we can control the rate at which we send data, we can easily

Text continued on page 70

YOU WILL FIND WHAT WE DID!!

Specifications KG-12C

Input Signal: 1.0±0.2V P-P
composite Video sync.
negative, fully compatible.
Input Impedance: 75 ohms
CRT: 12", 90° deflection
CRT Color: Green P31 phosphor
Video Amplifier Bandwidth: 18 MHz
Display Format: 25 lines of 80 characters
Scan Frequency: Horizontal—15.75 KHz Vertical—60 Hz
Power Requirement: AC 117 volts 50/60 Hz
Size: 11¼" high x 12½" wide x 12" deep
Weight: 16 Lbs

BMC INTERNATIONAL (USA), INC
SUITE 600, UNION BANK BLDG.,
11222 LA CIENEGA BLVD., INGLEWOOD, CA90304
TEL (213) 641-4588 TLX 182379 BMC USA ING

BMC INTERNATIONAL
No. 27, 5-CHOME, TANIMACHI, HIGASHI-KU,
OSAKA 540, JAPAN CABLE "BMCINT" OSAKA
PHONE: OSAKA 768-7791 TELEX: 64930 NISEMIC

Circle 41 on inquiry card.

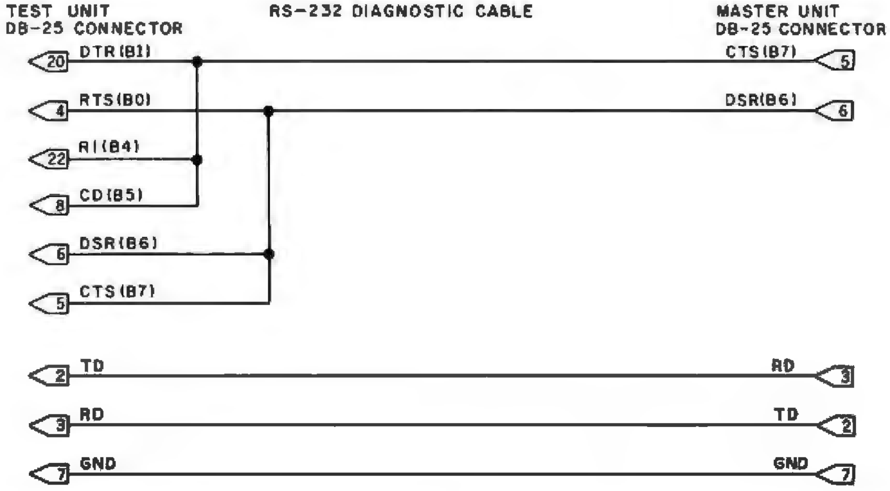


Figure 6: *Schematic diagram of the RS-232C interconnection cable between the master and test units.*

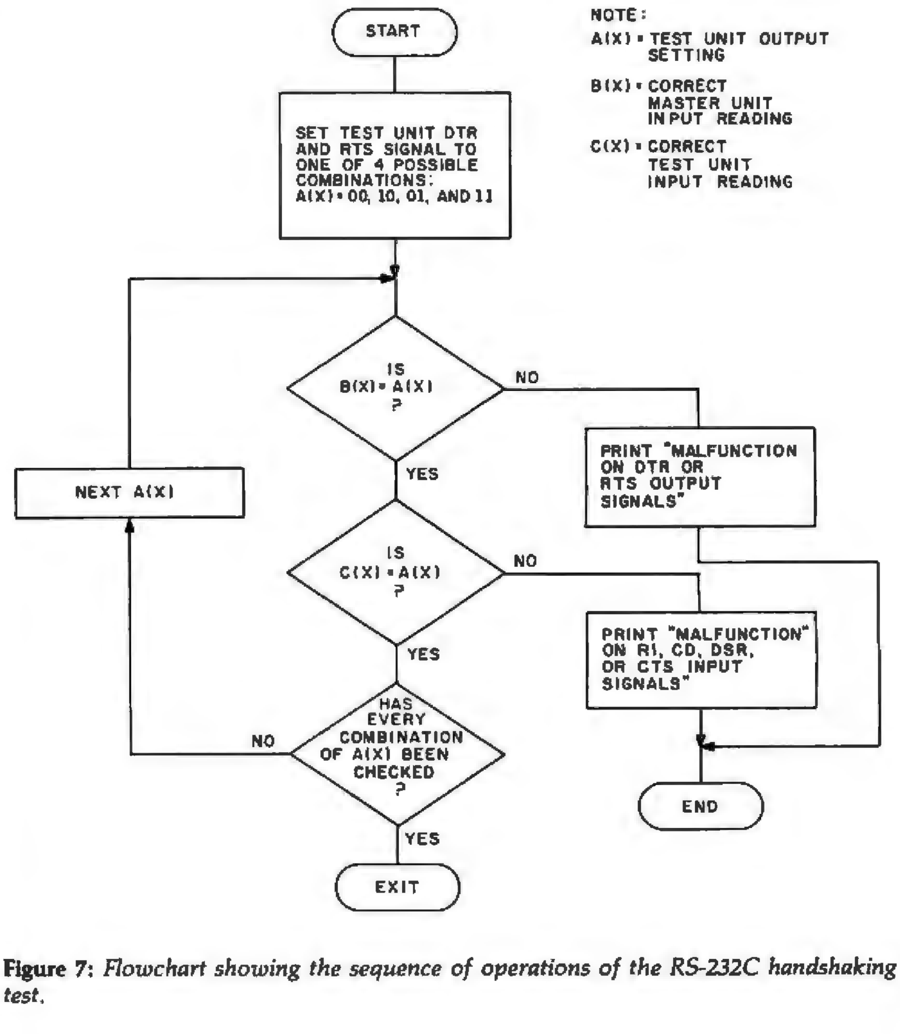


Figure 7: *Flowchart showing the sequence of operations of the RS-232C handshaking test.*

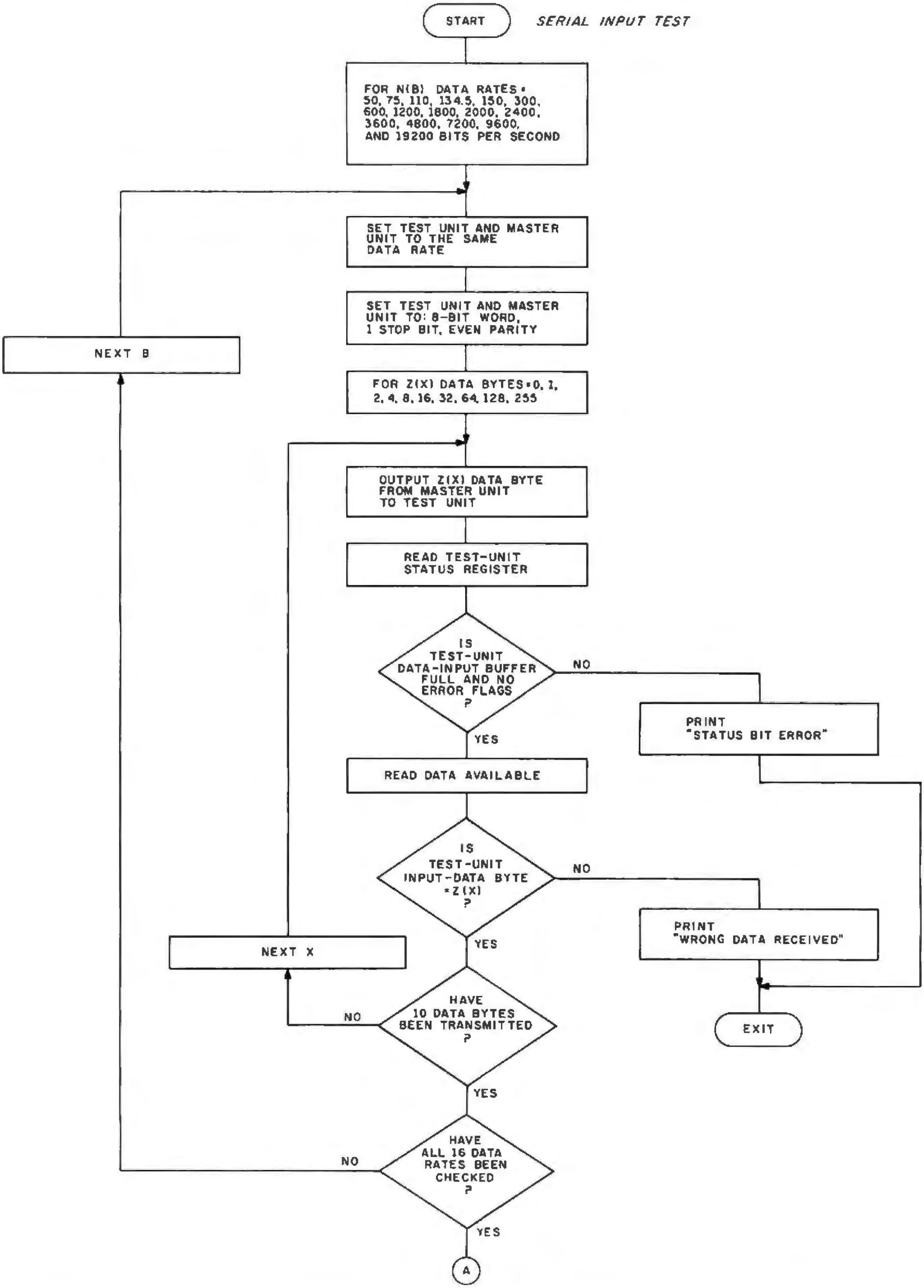
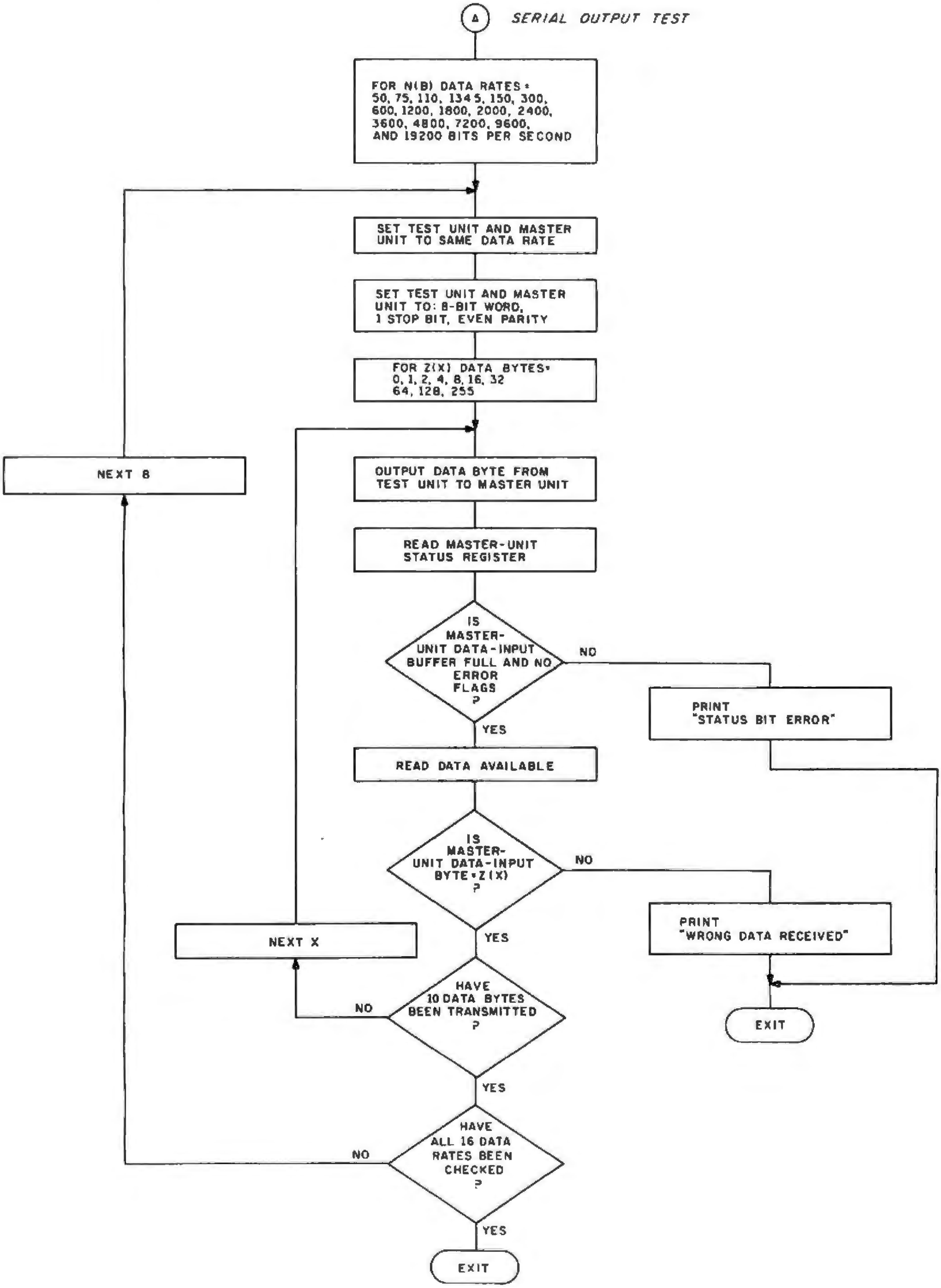


Figure 8: *Flowchart of the sequence of operations of the serial input and output tests.* *Figure 8 continued on page 68*

Figure 8 continued from page 67:



NEVER UNDERSOLD!

That's right, if you can find a lower price in this magazine for any of the items listed in this ad, we will reduce our price below our competitor's price. See each box below to determine how much EXTRA we will cut off of THEIR price if we're not lowest. Please consider the competitor's shipping charges, OUR SHIPPING IS FREE!*

FLOPPY DISKETTES & SUPPLIES

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT $.50 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Call For Quantity Discounts

Verbatim Diskettes (box of 10)	
5¼" MD525-01 soft, 10 or 16	$26.50
5¼" MD577-01 quad soft, 10 or 16	$33.00
8" FD34-1000 soft	$30.00
8" FD32-1000 hard	$30.00
8" FD34-8000 double density soft	$44.00
8" FD32-8000 double density hard	$44.00
Printwheels (specify style)	
Qume or Diablo	$6.50
Labels	
3½"x15/16" (5000 labels)	$18.75
Other sizes and quantities	CALL
Ribbons	
Diablo Hy Type I	$4.95
Diablo Hy Type II	$5.25
Qume Sprint	$3.50
Centronics Zip Pack	$3.95
MANY OTHERS	CALL

PRINTERS

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE PRINTERS, DEDUCT $10 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Paper Tiger IDS-440G	$939
Paper Tiger IDS-460G	$1193
Anadex DP-8000	$855
Anadex DP-9500	$1395
TI-810 Basic	$1625
Centronics 737	$825
NEC 5500 D w/ Bidrctnl Board	$2695
NEC 5530	$2595
VISTA Daisey Wheel Printer	$1834
Qume 5/45,5/55	CALL
Escon IBM Interface	$595

Call For Other Printers

HARDWARE

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT 5% FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Novation CAT Modem	$145
Novation D-CAT Modem	$185
16K Memory kit	$46
Isolators	$49
Shugart 35tr Drive	$349
Pertec or MPI 40tr Drive	$359
Lobo Drives	CALL
Matchless Drives	CALL
Percom Doubler	$209
Percom Seperator	$27
AIM-65 Computer	375
TI-99/4 Computer	$925
California Computer Systems Bds	CALL
Symtec Computer Boards	CALL
Mountain Hardware Boards	CALL
Green Screen	$11

Call for Other Hardware

4636 Park Granada
Calabasas, Ca. 91302

Alpha Byte Storage

VISA

For phone orders CALL:
(213) 883-8594

SPECIAL #1

If you purchase the TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES Book for the regular price of $22.50 you can buy 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case for $22.00
TOTAL $44.50

SPECIAL #2

If you purchase APPARAT NEWDOS+ for the regular price of $99.95 you can buy 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case for $5.00
TOTAL $104.95

SPECIAL #3

If you purchase APPARAT NEWDOS 80 for the regular price of $149.00 we will give you 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case FREE
TOTAL $149.00

SPECIAL #5

If you purchase the new MICROSOFT BASIC REVEALED book for the regular price of $29.95 you can buy 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case for $20.00
TOTAL $49.95

SPECIAL #4

If you purchase the MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER for the REDUCED PRICE of $190.00 we will give you 10 VERBATIM DISKETTES AND a plastic library case FREE
TOTAL $190.00

SPECIAL #6

SOFTWARE DEALS--If you want to purchase any software (including Utilities, Operating Systems, Games, Buisness Programs, etc.) we will automatically deduct from 10% to 40% off the regular retail price.

*FREE shipping on all orders over $20. Visa and Master Card accepted. All never undersold offers good as supply lasts. Please add 2.00 for all COD orders. Please call for items not listed. We gladly answer any questions on all of our hardware, software, and supply needs. Quanitity discounts available. School purchase orders accepted. Please remember to figure competitors shipping and handling charges when arriving at never undersold price.

Circle 32 on inquiry card.

Text continued from page 64:

send it at a rate that can be digested. The UART's function is primarily certified by the conversion/transmission and reception/reconversion process rather than the number of characters it can send through the wires. If it works for 1 character per minute, it will work for 100 characters per second. In truth, though, I decided to settle on 10 bytes which exercise each bit and to send each byte with parity enabled. The entire test, automatically checking thirty-two data rates, takes 39 seconds.

You might ask, as an afterthought, why I didn't just loop the input to the output on the test unit and check it that way, rather than utilizing a separate communications channel. The typical failure on a data-transfer-rate generator is that it sticks at one frequency for a group of data-rate settings. If this malfunctioning clock signal is simultaneously applied to both the transmit and receive sections of the UART under test, the data in and out will still be synchronized and no error will be detected. The only true test is to send data at a known rate from an external source and try to read it.

Conclusion

As you think about this presentation and consider possible applications, keep in mind that there are limitations as well as strengths in any high-level language. First, common sense should tell you that high-level languages suit only smaller applications. BASIC gets bogged down in both programming confusion and execution time as programs get larger than 4 K bytes.

On the other hand, appreciate it as a learning tool for understanding control applications with limited stress on the programmer. BASIC is an excellent language for becoming introduced to man-machine interfacing. A good programmer will not stop there and will soon become interested in more complete languages such as FORTH and tiny-c, which can be expanded to meet the specific problems.

You have to start somehow, and this way is fairly painless.■

Next Month:

Are you blacking out the neighborhood with your computer? EMI (electromagnetic interference) will be discussed.

And now for the per

Introducing 7 data-shielding improvements from Verbatim for greater disk durability, longer data life.

Improvements to protect your data from head-to-disk abrasion. Improvements to shield your data against loss due to environmental conditions. Improvements that'll deliver a longer lifetime of trouble-free data recording, storage and retrieval than ever before possible.

It's all made possible by Verbatim, with these improvements:

1. A longer-lasting lubricant. Our new lubricant is more resistant to diffusion, to protect against data-destroying head-to-disk contact.

2. An improved liner. Our new liner cleans and removes debris better. It also enables more lubricant to reach the recording head, protecting against head wear.

3. A thicker, more durable coating. Our disks have a more uniform oxide coating for more adhesive and cohesive strength. We've also made it thicker; providing 10% more protective lubricant and an optimized signal resolution for the new recording heads.

4. Advanced polishing techniques. Our burnishing makes our disks uniformly smooth, for better data transfer, less head wear.

5. Reinforcing hub rings. All Verbatim disks are available with hub rings to aid in registration, eliminate slippage, reduce errors, and give

Dungeon Campaign

Gregg Williams, Editor

One of my favorite games for the Apple II is *Dungeon Campaign*, from Synergistic Software (see "At a Glance" box for details). I cannot think of any game that causes such delight in playing, and I cannot think of a game that offers so much entertainment per unit of program. *Dungeon Campaign* is an example of fine game design and expert use of limited resources. Even though it does not use either game paddles or high-resolution graphics, it is far more entertaining than most games that do.

When the game begins, the computer draws four levels of mazes and erases them (this takes a minute or two). It has just created the maze that you will explore. After the full maze has been created, the program places you in the middle of a blank area that represents the top level of the maze. You use five 1-keystroke commands (U, D, R, L, and J) to move your explorer group (shown as a red square) up, down, right, or left (J for jump can precede any of these commands to jump over a square that might contain danger). As you move in the maze, adjacent walls become visible, allowing you to explore the level you are on. If you are lucky in your explorations, you will find some treasure, your group of explorers will not be totally destroyed, and you will leave the bottom level of the maze, thus winning the game.

The object, of course, is to find treasure; but in your explorations you may find stairways, pit traps, monsters, poison gas, man-eating dragons, and several other inhabitants; I will not tell you about these others to give you the surprise of discovering them. Combat with different kinds of monsters is resolved by die rolls for each side and subsequent computation (all done by the program); this gives the program an entertaining *Dungeons and Dragons*-like flavor.

The program is, at times, subtle. For example, sometimes the bottom level is drawn with the single exit blocked off (the maze is randomly created for each game). At first, I thought there was no way to leave the maze and win the game. But, in a later game, I discovered a "magic carpet" treasure that can be used only once to take your explorers over walls. This is an indication of the sophistication of this seemingly simple (but always enjoyable) game. ■

Photo 1: *A partially explored maze in* Dungeon Campaign. *The red and green squares in the middle of the display are the explorers and a group of zombies, respectively, that are about to do battle. The thick white lines denote a stairway, while the light blue square near the bottom represents a hazard of unknown kind (at the moment).*

At a Glance

Name
Dungeon Campaign

Type
Low-resolution color graphics game

Manufacturer
Synergistic Software
5221 120th Ave SE
Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-1917

Price
$15 cassette, $17.50 disk

Format
Cassette tape or 5-inch disk

Language
Applesoft and Integer BASIC versions (both versions supplied in each package)

Computer
Apple II or Apple II Plus, with 32 K bytes of memory (16 K bytes for cassette Integer BASIC version)

Documentation
Instruction sheet plus instructions in program

Features
Sound effects through Apple II speaker

Audience
Game enthusiasts of all ages (simple enough for children)

SUPER

Now With Multi-Key Capabilities For Apple & Pet

Since KRAM™ was introduced in 1979 it has fast become known as the users. Now, after hundreds of requests we have added MULTI-KEY,

IBM/370 users have VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) to provide fast, flexible keyed-access to their data. Now SUPER KRAM (Keyed Random Access Method), from United Software of America, gives Apple and Pet users the same flexibility, substantially increasing the processing power of the Apple and Pet.

Until SUPER KRAM the only "random access" capability in the Apple and Pet consisted of a crude form of "relative record" processing. While this is usable for very simple applications, it falls far short of the needs of today's business and analytical applications. Using SUPER KRAM records may be processed by any one of multiple "Key" values, which may consist of any kind of data: numbers, letters, special characters, etc. Even Apples's long-awaited DOS 3.3 doesn't have anything like this!!

KRAM™ 2.0 Regular Features

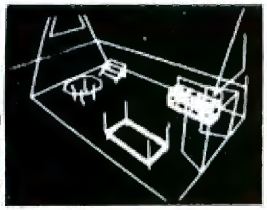
- Written in 6502 machine code Basic compatible
- Create/Open a dataset
- Put record by key
- Add & delete records by key
- Get any record by Full/Partial key
- Access by any key in as little as .2 sec. (.1 sec. with Corvus disk)
- Supports multiple disks
- Read next or previous record
- Dynamic space allocation
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Dynamic index compression
- Files never need reorganization
- Compatible with language systems

KRAM™ 2.0 Only $99.95

APPLE / ATARI

"Precise, humanized, well documented an excellent value" are the applauds being given

3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS



Written in machine code.

APPLE WORLD by Paul Lutus

The Program made famous on National TV!

APPLE WORLD turns your Apple into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

Draws objects with 65,000 points per side.

A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale.

APPLE WORLD'S powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. You can now "sketch" your dream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk or printer.

Does all this sound like science fiction? You won't think so after you have visited **Apple World.**

Introductory Price $59.95

36 page manual included

For 48K Apple II or Plus with Disk

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE United Software Display at your local computer dealer, or send check or moneyorder, plus $3.00 shipping to:

USA UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA

750 3RD Avenue,
New York NY 10017
(212) 682-0347   Telex 640055

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

A Stellar Trek

Harold Nelson, Editor

You, captain of the starship *Enterprise*, begin your task of freeing the galaxy from the threat of the Klingon Empire and its Romulan allies by selecting the members of your crew. Next you must make some general strategy decisions.

There are two types of encounters (games) to choose from. Regular games are always different, while tournament games have identical outcomes if played in the same way. This is an interesting feature, because most games of this type are either *stochastic* (output from a given input is somewhat random) or *deterministic* (output from a given input is fixed). This feature of choice between these two kinds of games opens many possibilities for developing and practicing strategies, competing against other players, and still not "running out of game" as soon as a game has been successfully completed.

At a Glance

Name
A Stellar Trek

Type
High-resolution color graphics game

Manufacturer
Rainbow Computing Inc
9719 Reseda Blvd
Northridge CA 91324
(213) 349-5560

Price
$24.95

Format
5-inch floppy disk

Language
BASIC

Computer
Apple II with 48 K bytes of memory, with Applesoft floating-point BASIC, and a color display

Documentation
Photocopied, 8½ by 11 inch stapled packet with a table of contents for sections on game operation and descriptions of commands.

Audience
Star Trek fans and others 9 years old and up interested in Adventure-type games

a WORD to the wise...

IMM technology has developed a new innovative memory board with your future in mind. This compact static memory will operate in your present 8 bit S-100 system with built-in flexibility to handle 16 bit transactions when you are ready for it.

Sound engineering and common sense were the basic ingredients in our design parameters for the IMM-816. Your needs were our guidelines. The end result is a reliable memory with remarkable features at competitive prices.

MODEL IMM-816

- FULL IEEE COMPLIANCE
- LOW POWER 5257 STATIC MEMORIES
- 8 BIT EXTENDED ADDRESS OPTION
- ADDRESSABLE IN 2 SEPARATE BLOCKS OF 8K BOUNDARY
- OPERATES IN 8 or 16 BIT S-100 SYSTEMS
- IEEE OR NON IEEE SYSTEMS
- PHANTOM LINE ENABLE
- WAIT STATE ENABLE OPTIONS (0-2)
- MWRT/PWR OPTION
- 16 ENABLE

All lines are buffered to one low power Schottky TTL load. Our memory can coast at 2MHz or zip along at a fast 4 MHz clip. All functions are DIP switch selectible without wire jumpers. We used high quality parts such as the Augat face-grip, low profile sockets to assure maximum component retention.

If your system employs Bank Select operation, our Memory Manager Card (Model IMM-900) may be used to emulate virtually any bank select format currently in existence; ie. Cromemco, Alpha Micro, Horizon, etc. The memory management card consists of a simple I/O port, switch selectable to any 8 bit address. Data is written to 8 IEEE extended address lines (A16-A23) to set the desired active bank.

IMM 816K-45	2MHz KIT	$ 290
IMM 816K-25	4MHz KIT	$ 315
IMM 816A-45	2MHz Assembled & Tested	$ 325
IMM 816A-25	4MHz Assembled & Tested	$ 350
IMM 900K	KIT	$ 65
IMM 900A	Assembled & Tested	$ 95

Charge Cards are accepted

IMM

INTERNATIONAL MICRO MACHINES
24125 Lamay Street
Canoga Park, California 91306 ● (213) 887-5737

Photo 1: *The Klingon ship in sector 9 (row), 9 (column) fires on the* Enterprise *in sector 5,2. In addition to the* Enterprise *and three Klingon ships, there are six stars in this quadrant. To the right of the quadrant display is important status information. Below that is a grid giving information on the quadrants surrounding the one currently occupied by the* Enterprise*, with the displayed quadrant in the center. In the space below the display you are given some messages and enter your commands.*

Photo 2: *A photon torpedo from the* Enterprise *is on its way to the Klingon ship in sector 3,1.*

Your next decision is to determine the length of your trek (in stardates, not real time). The longer the game, of course, the more opponents you will have to overcome.

Finally, you will select the level of difficulty for your encounters. The choices range from Novice (quite easy), through Expert (extremely difficult), to Emeritus (perhaps not humanly possible).

Having made your choices, you are ready to begin your mission. From this point on, the format for playing *A Stellar Trek* is basically that of the standard *Star Trek* games. You can move about the galaxy of sixty-four "quadrants" seeking Klingons or visiting starbases for energy and repairs. The Move commands (manual or automatic) require some thought and care in execution, but the documentation explaining their use is quite clear.

When you encounter Klingons or Romulans, you can do battle using either phasers or photon torpedoes. Again, use of these commands requires some care but here, too, the documentation is very good (see box).

The Perfect Fit

The Micromodem II data communications system and the Apple II* computer. What better combination to maximize the capabilities of your personal computer!

This popular direct connect modem can transmit data between an Apple II and another Apple II, a terminal, another microcomputer, minicomputer or even a large time-sharing computer anywhere in North America. The Micromodem II has unique automatic dialing and answer capabilities which further increases the communications possibilities between the Apple II and another computer or terminal.

You can send and/or receive messages or data when you are out of your office, home or out of town. Your branch business locations can communicate with each other regarding inventory and other matters over the phone. Or you can communicate with friends across the country. And you can access information utilities like the SOURCE for various business and personal applications.

The Micromodem II consists of two parts. One part includes the printed circuit board which holds the Micromodem II, ROM firmware and the serial interface. The board plugs directly into the Apple II providing all the functions of a serial interface card plus programmable auto dialing and auto answer capabilities. The on-board ROM firmware enables the Micromodem II to operate in any of three modes to perform different tasks-terminal mode, remote console and program control mode.

The other part of the Micromodem II datacomm system is a Microcoupler which connects the Micromodem board and Apple II to a telephone line. The Microcoupler gets a dial tone, dials numbers, answers the phone and hangs up when a transmission is over. There are none of the losses or distortions associated with acoustic couplers. The Microcoupler is compatible with any North American standard telephone lines and is FCC-approved for direct connection in the U.S. It works with standard dial phone service or Touch-tone service.

The Micromodem II is completely compatible with Bell 103-type modems. Full and half-duplex operating modes are available as well as speed selectable transmission rates of 110 and 300 bps.

Why not increase your Apple II's capabilities by outfitting it with the sophisticated Micromodem II data communications system? The Micromodem II is available at retail computer stores nationwide. For the store nearest you, call or write:

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

™ Micromodem II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
* Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
The Micromodem II can also be used with the Bell & Howell computer.

A Stellar Trek also has several interesting commands not present in standard versions of *Star Trek* games. For example, you can scan a nearby planet for dilithium crystals. If they are present, you can beam down to the planet, mine the crystals, and return them to the *Enterprise*. The dilithium crystals can then be used as an emergency source of energy, though they tend to be unstable. You can, if you are desperate enough, employ an experimental death ray. Even if the *Enterprise* is abandoned or destroyed, all is not necessarily lost.

An important feature, since games can take a very long time, is the Freeze command. This enables the player to save the game being played for later completion.

A Stellar Trek makes very fine use of the Apple II high-resolution graphics. (See photos 1 and 2.)

As indicated above, this game is not played in real time. The only annoying aspect of the game, in fact, is the amount of time it takes for displays to change, to enter new commands, and to be able to react to new situations. It also takes an awfully long time for a photon torpedo to find (or miss) its target.

Apart from the fact that this is not a fast-paced game, it is, in all other respects, an excellent version of an old standard. It requires thought, planning, and some luck. It provides engaging enjoyment (or frustration for the unwary). *A Stellar Trek* is a very fine game and makes good use of the capabilities of the computer.■

Note: *The documentation contained in the original package received did not explain all of the options available with the use of the phasers. However, a call to the people at Rainbow Computing Inc resulted in an updated version of the documentation. This new version nicely clarifies all possible uses of the phasers and a few other matters in addition. This immediate action based on our suggestions is very impressive. It seems that this company has a sincere interest in user satisfaction from its software.*

BYTE's Bits

Call for Papers

The Software Engineering Technical Committee of the IEEE Computer Society is soliciting papers for the Software Engineering Standards Applications Workshop on August 18 thru 20, 1981, in San Francisco, California. Suggested topics include the selling of standards, process standardization versus product standardization, unrealizable standards, standards enforcement, factors in standards selection and tailoring, effectiveness of standards and the case against standards.

Five copies of presentation proposals are requested; they should consist of a 750-word summary. Final papers should be approximately 3000 words. Mail proposals by January 26, 1981. Acceptance notification and author kits will be sent by March 30, 1981. Send proposals to E Bersoff, CTEC Inc, 7777 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church VA 22043. For additional information, contact Robert M Poston, EAI, 185 Monmouth Pky, West Long Branch NJ 07764, (201) 229-1100.■

BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY

NOW ★ 10 ★ Volumes and Growing

WHY Pay hundreds of dollars for Software that does Not work when WE offer the BEST available Software for only a few dollars a program. And what is better OURS WORKS!

We have over 100,000 in circulation since 1975 and we are still around and That's more than Anyone else can say. We used to sell hundreds of programs individually, the programs in Volume X were sold for several years at over $10,000, in Volume III for over $6,000 but a few years ago we decided to promote software to the mass public and it was an instant success.

For Homeowners, Businessmen, Engineers, Hobbyists, Doctors, Lawyers, Men and Women

Vol. I $24.95

Business & Personal Bookkeeping Programs

Bond, Building, Compound, Cyclic, Decision 1, Decision 2, Depreciation, Efficient, Flow, Installment, Interest, Investments, Mortgage, Optimize, Order, Pert Tree, Rate, Return 1, Return 2, Schedule 1

Games & Pictures

Animals Four, Astronaut, Bagel, Bio Cycle, Cannons, Checkers, Craps, Dogfight, Golf, Judy, Line Up, Pony, Roulette, Sky Diver, Tank, Teach Me

A. Newman, J.F.K., Linus, Ms. Santa, Nixon, Noel Noel, Nude, Peace, Policeman, Santa's Sleigh, Snoopy, Virgin

Vol. II $24.95

Binomial, Chi-Sq., Coeff., Confidence 1, Confidence 2, Correlations, Curve, Differences, Dual Plot, Exp-Distri, Least Squares, Paired, Plot, Plotpts, Polynomial Fit, Regression, Stat 1, Stat 2, T-Distribution, Unpaired, Variance 1, Variance 2, XY.

Beam, Conv., Filter, Fit, Integration 1, Integration 2, Intensity, Lola, Macro, Max Min, Navaid, Optical, Planet, PSD, Rand 1, Rand 2, Solve, Sphere Trian, Stars, Track, Triangle, Variable, Vector

APPENDIX A

Vol. III $39.95

Billing, Inventory, Payroll, Risk, Schedule 2, Shipping, Stocks, Switch

Vol. VI $49.95

Mini-Ledger, Payroll, A/R, Inventory, Peprec., Ledger

Vol. VII $39.95

Chess, Medbil, Wdproc, Utility

Vol. IV $9.95

Bingo, Bonds, Bull, Enterprise, Football, Funds 1, Funds 2, Go-Moku, Jack, Life, Loans, Mazes, Poker, Popul, Profits, Qubic, Rates, Retire, Savings, SBA, Tic-Tac-Toe

Vol. V $9.95

Andy Cap, Baseball, Compare, Confid 10, Descrip, Differ, Engine, Fourier, Horse, Integers, Logic, Playboy, Primes, Probal, Quadrac, Red Baron, Regression 2, Road Runner, Roulette, Santa, Stat 10, Stat 11, Steel, Top, Vary, Xmas

APPENDIX B

Vol. VIII • $19.95

1040-Tax, Balance, Checkbook, Instol 78, Deprec 2

APPENDIX C

Favorites

Vol. IX $19.95

Auto, Cypher, Hurrirac, ID, Lorana, Map, Navigate, Omega, Patterns, Radar, RDF

Vol. X $69.95

Intro, A/R, A/P, Mer Inv, Check, Assets, Payroll, Bal Sh, P/L, Year End, Data Base, Tax Up, Basic St

Almost every single program included in these volumes will run in every Computer system that operates in Basic. A few changes may be required for some Basics but most of these changes are covered in one of the Tables and Appendices included in Volumes III, V, VI, VIII, and X.

Volume VI — Disk programs are compatible with TRS-80 disk basic

The disk programs in Volumes VI, VII and X are written in (CP/M) M Basic and Disk Extended Microsoft Basic. Other programs written in 8K Basic.

SPECIAL BONUS★ 15% discounts on single purchase of full set by December 31st, 1980

Jnconditional Money Back Guarantee.

dd $1.50 per volume handling, all domestic shipments sent U.P.S. except APO and O. Box which go parcel post. Foreign orders add $6.00/volume for air shipment and ake payable in U.S. dollars only.

VAILABLE AT MOST COMPUTER STORES
laster Charge and Bank Americard accepted.
)ur Software is copyrighted and may not be reproduced or sold.

Jnlike others we have NOT raised our prices in five years

KEMCO, LTD.
P.O. Box 2096L Ashland, VA 23005
Sales HOT LINE 1-804-798-1147

IN GERMANY
Ing. W. Hofacker, GmbH
Holzkirchen, W. Germany

IN HOLLAND
Nanton Press B.V.
Bilthoven, Holland

OVER 116,000 IN USE TODAY

Product Review

Morloc's Tower

Gregg Williams, Editor

The Automated Simulations' Dunjonquest games are as close to a computer-automated *Dungeons and Dragons*-type dungeon as I have seen. Naturally such games do not have the inventiveness or the vindictiveness of a human dungeonmaster. They do have the advantage of allowing you solitary play. And, in contrast to conventional Adventures which are essentially puzzles that, once solved, hold no interest, the Dunjonquest games are randomly configured at startup to give you a worthwhile game even if you have won the game before.

Morloc's Tower is a Dunjonquest of average complexity, simpler than *The Temple of Apshai*, yet more complicated than the beginner's *Datestones of Ryn*. Your character is Brian Hammerhand, and his self-imposed task is to kill Morloc the Mad before sunrise to prevent the destruction of Hagedorn, a village under Morloc's rule. The format of the game is simple: the screen shows an overhead outline of the room you (ie: Brian) currently are in (see photo 1). Your character, a small graphics figure in the center of the room, can be caused to move, fight, search, and perform other tasks by an appropriate 1- or 2-keystroke command. There are thirty rooms in the Tower, six levels of five rooms each, and they are drawn for you as you enter them through doors (secret and visible) and stairwells.

At a Glance

Name
Morloc's Tower

Type
Graphic role-playing Adventure game

Manufacturer
Automated Simulations Inc
1988 Leghorn St
Mountain View CA 94043
(415) 964-8021

Price
$14.95

Format
Cassette (also available on floppy disk)

Language
BASIC

Computer
Radio Shack TRS-80 (plus versions for Apple II and Commodore PET)

Documentation
Sixteen-page booklet, 5½ by 8½ inches (14 by 21.5 cm)

Audience
Game enthusiasts (10 years or older)

EXCITING NEWS FOR INVESTORS WITH TRS-80 32K DISK-BASED SYSTEMS!

Standard & Poor's proudly announces STOCKPAK, a unique software and data system to help you meet your investment goals like a Wall Street professional.

STOCKPAK not only delivers a "stand-alone" Portfolio Management System but also gives you the software for Standard & Poor's monthly Common Stock Data Service (available to TRS-80 owners on a subscription basis). With STOCKPAK and the Data Service you command one of the most powerful and versatile investment tools available.

Here's How STOCKPAK Will Help You:

A 900 COMPANY DATA BASE SERVICE

Monthly Data Service subscribers receive a diskette containing 30 vital financial items on 900 of the most widely traded stocks (S&P "500" and 400 NYSE, ASE and OTC issues). Accompanying this monthly diskette is an Investor's Newsletter highlighting important financial news and investment strategies, with suggestions for maximizing the usefulness of the system.

STOCKPAK SELECTION SYSTEM

The heart of STOCKPAK is a powerful, analytical stock selection tool which enables investors to choose stocks which meet their investment criteria. For example, you may wish to select only those oil and gas stocks with price/earnings ratios of less than 7 and yields of 6% or more. Once a group of stocks has been selected, you can store it as a separate data file for continuing use.

REPORT WRITER

You can define the report formats you would like to see on those stocks meeting your investment objectives. Hundreds of calculations and ratios that you define can be sorted, averaged or totalled, and displayed on video screen or optional printer.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Now you can effectively evaluate and manage your own stock portfolio of up to 100 securities with as many as 30 transactions for each. You can record "buy" and "sell" transactions, price and dividend information and stock splits for instant retrieval, for record keeping and tax purposes. You can measure actual performance or create hypothetical situations to help you make "buy" or "sell" decisions.

HOW TO ORDER STOCKPAK

STOCKPAK is designed exclusively for TRS-80 users with 32K business systems with two mini-disk drives. You can obtain the basic software and sample Data Base, plus a comprehensive User's Manual from your local Radio Shack Store for only $49.95. The STOCKPAK Monthly Data Updating Service can be ordered directly from Standard & Poor's for $200 annually, or from the order form provided in the basic package you purchase from Radio Shack.

Standard & Poor's Corporation

25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10004 (212) 248-3994/3374

Circle 55 on inquiry card.

The game is similar to conventional Adventures in that there are several treasures in the Tower, some of which are necessary to kill Morloc, others of which will hinder or harm you in the attempt. And, of course, there are monsters that will try to kill you. As an example of commands in *Morloc's Tower,* fighting commands are A (attack), T (thrust), P (parry), F (fire a normal arrow), and M (fire a magic arrow). Each command has different effects on you and your attacker, usually trading off effectiveness of attack or defense with the degree of fatigue or wounds suffered by you. The game takes place in real time, which means you have to act quickly in fights. This makes the game a lot more interesting than most Adventures.

This game, like other role-playing games, takes a lot of time to play, and *Morloc's Tower* must be played at one sitting; there are no commands to save the state of the game. The version that I used, a cassette version for the TRS-80 Model I, is contained on both sides of the cassette. Side one is the program itself, while side two contains three sets of data statements, one of which is read to create a game in one of three levels of complexity. (I found that you *have to* leave the remote jack in the TRS-80 cassette recorder during loading; the program doesn't have enough time to "digest" the data if the tape runs uninterrupted.)

My only complaint against the game is one of speed; character movement is just a bit slow, and the delay of over a minute to redraw a fully explored level (when returning to it from another level) is quite annoying. Both these problems could be solved with a machine-language version of the game. This is the route that all the major Adventure writers (Scott Adams and Greg Hassett, in particular) have taken to improve the quality of their games. ■

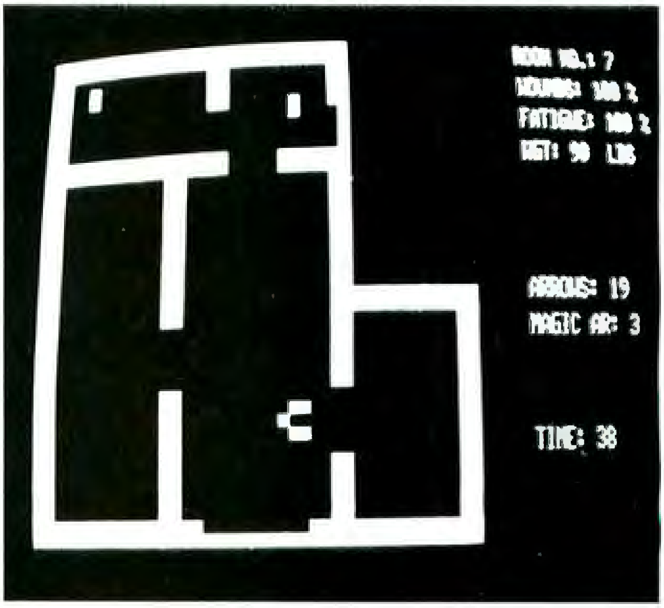


Photo 1: *A game of* Morloc's Tower *in progress on the Radio Shack TRS-80. The three-block symbol near the bottom of the center room represents the player's character, and the two small rectangles are treasures. Information on the status of the game and the player is given on the right-hand side of the screen.*

But no matter what the size, they all give you increased sales, greater security, and lower costs.

Choose from the VIP (315K bytes with optional add-ons up to 1.2M bytes), the Vector 2800 (2M bytes with 91 msec average access time), or the Vector 3030 (32M bytes with 34 msec average access time).

Each one gives you more disk speed and capacity than competitive models. So you can offer a less expensive system with more capacity than your competition, or one with much greater capacity for the same money.

Our multiple configurations with transportable software do not lock you into one level of system. For reliability, Vector builds industry standards into each Economy Sized Computer. Standard software and components include CP/M2® operating system, Microsoft BASIC-80® S-100 bus, 4 MHz, Z80A processor, RS-232C serial ports.

Our modular systems use common Vector 3 mainframes, boards, and printers. They save you time and money on inventory, service, staff, and training. Software transportability from one system to the next eliminates the cost of rewriting or converting software and data. Our advanced software development tools reduce development time dramatically. And since we have such a wide range of models, we help you make more sales.

All this goes to prove one thing.

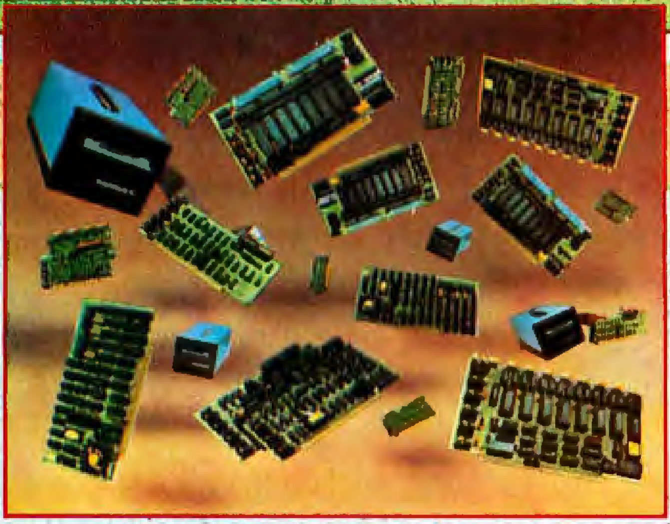
That is, no matter what size system you're building, an Economy Sized Computer can be a big help.

For more information, write Vector, 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362. Or call 213/991-2302.

Economy Sized Computers™ now come in small, medium and large.

VECTOR

Economy Sized Computers™



New power at your fingertips.

Konan presents Hard Disk Control, Tape Control, and Serial I/O Boards for S-100 computers. Konan, known throughout the industry for its leading, innovative, guaranteed controllers for S-100 systems, does it again. Now, it offers you more of the expanded capabilities you need.

First, there's Konan's complete line of hard disk mass storage subsystems and controllers. These high reliability products include the SMC-100™ storage module (SMD or CDC 9760 interface) hard disk controller for the S-100 Bus, DAT-100 Winchester type hard disk tape backup controller, the HARD TAPE™ system, and the new KNX-500™ hard disk controller which is software compatible with Alpha Micro AM-500*. Also, coming soon: Shugart technology mini hard disk controller and 9 track reel to reel tape controller.

Now, Konan introduces OCTOPLUS™ and OMNIPORT™ two new serial I/O boards. OCTOPLUS™, the 8-port board, offers a realtime clock and full interrupt control. And the 16 port OMNIPORT™ offers you an efficient, economical board where more than 8 ports are needed.

With these and other quality products, Konan shows again that when it comes to S-100 systems, it is definitely in control. (And all at attractive O.E.M. and dealer prices.)

For complete information, call Konan's direct toll-free information line: 800-528-4563.

Or write to: Konan Corporation, 1448 North 27th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85009, TWX/TELEX 9109511552

KONAN™

*Alpha Micro AM-500 is a trademark of Alpha Micro Systems.

IN CONTROL, SMC-100, HARD TAPE, KNX-500, OCTOPLUS, and OMNIPORT are trademarks of Konan Corporation.


I N C O N T R O L

Product Review

Odyssey: The Compleat Apventure

Harold Nelson, Editor

One Friday afternoon recently, I decided to try my hand at a new game that sounded most intriguing. The evening before I had read over the game documentation pamphlet (I would urge any *Odyssey* adventurer to do the same before undertaking a game). On this particular Friday, I played one game which ended in less than success. A friend then joined me and we played a game together—one person at the keyboard and the other going through the documentation pamphlet. We must have begun this game around 4:30 PM. After thoroughly touring the island on which the game begins (see photo 1) and amassing a large army, a good deal of wealth, and considerable equipment, we decided to embark on a ship we had just purchased (very reasonably priced) for another island. Thinking it was about 6:30 PM, we decided to have something to eat before going to sea. We were astonished to discover that it was actually about 8:00 PM. We had been playing for nearly four hours, though it seemed like only half that time.

Photo 1: *The island on which the Odyssey game begins. The crosses indicate villages containing markets where you can purchase supplies and equipment for your journey. The human shape shows the location of you and your followers (mostly mercenaries). The figure to your south is an ancient temple which is locked and can be opened and entered only with the appropriate devices. The figure to the northwest of you is a hut which is the dwelling of any one of an assortment of characters. Directions, hints, and questions are generally given below the map. Commands are, for the most part, single keystrokes (eg: E to move east). The major exception is typing numbers (eg: amounts of quadroons to bargain for a purchase or a bribe). Photo by Charles Freiberg.*

At a Glance

Name
Odyssey: The Compleat Apventure

Type
High-resolution color graphics game

Manufacturer
Synergistic Software
5221 120th Ave SE
Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-1917

Price
$30

Format
5-inch floppy disk

Language
BASIC

Computer
Apple II with 48 K bytes of memory and Integer BASIC

Documentation
Sixteen-page 5½ by 8½ inch (14 by 22 cm) staple-bound pamphlet including a table of contents listing the various aspects of the game. Some directions, hints and questions are included in the program.

Audience
Almost anyone with sufficient time

Circle 59 on inquiry card.

Orange Micro

"SPECIALIZING IN PRINTERS AND CRT'S"

CENTRONICS 737 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

Word Processing Print Quality

• 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 50/80 CPS • 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns

CENTRONIC 737-1 .... (List $995) **$Call**

MALIBU

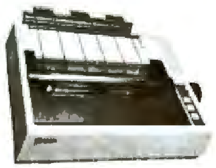
The Small Business Printer; Letter Quality & Speed.

• 10 x 9 dot matrix • Letter quality print; Lower case descenders • High speed; 165 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic seeking • Wide carriage, Adjustable tractors to 16" • Vertical forms control • Variable line spacing • User programmable character set • Dot Resolution Graphics

MALIBU 165 .... (List $2495) **$2195**

EPSON MX80

Low-Priced Professional Print Quality



• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors

EPSON MX80 .... (List $645) **$Call**

ANACOM

Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage

• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16" • 150 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

ANACOM 150 .... (List $1350) **$ Call**

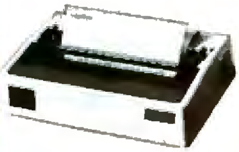
EPSON TX80

• 5 x 7 dot matrix • 125 CPS • Double wide characters • Dot resolution graphics & 64 special graphic characters • 6/8 line per inch • Vertical forms control • Adustable tractors • Heavy Duty — Highly reliable

EPSON TX80 .... (List $799) **$Call**

OKIDATA MICROLINE SERIES

TRS-80 Graphics Compatibility



• 9 x 7 dot matrix • 80 CPS • 80, 132 columns — 64 shapes for charts, graphs & diagrams • Double wide characters • 6/8 lines per inch • Up to 3 part copy • Friction & pin feed • 200 M character head warranty

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 .... (List $800) **$599**

THE SMALL COMPUTER PRINTER by Brent Weston

This illustrated booklet provides the information you need about today's small printers. There are many printers available, each with different features and capabilities. *The Small Computer Printer* will guide you in determining which printer best fits your applications. A complete feature comparison chart is included representing over 40 small printers. A printer is a big investment — learn all about them before you buy one. **$7.95**

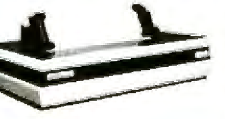
TELEVIDEO CRT'S

PRICES SLASHED!

TVI 912C
TVI 920C } Please Call Toll Free Prices are too low to advertise

BASE 2

The Hobbyist Printer With The Most Features



• Graphics • Tractors/Friction Feed • 2K Input Buffer • RS-232 Serial, Centronics® Parallel, IEEE-488, 20 ma • TRS-80 Cable option • 100 CPS • Fast form feed • User programmable character set • 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132 Columns/line • Expanded characters • Automatic skip-over-perforation • Horizontal & Vertical tabs • Programmable vertical line spacing • Intel 8085 Microprocessor — over 40 software commands

BASE 2 800B .... (List $699) **$649**

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 730 Radio Shack Line Printer II .... (List $795) $ 639
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82 & 83 .... $ Call
NEC 5530-5 letter quality, RO, parallel, tractors .... (List $2970) $ 2599
PAPER TIGER IDS 440 .. w/graphics and 2K buffer .. (List $1094) $ 939
PAPER TIGER IDS 460 w/graphics, 9 x 9 dot matrix .. (List $1295) $ Call
QUME 5/45 typewriter quality .... (List $2905) $ 2559

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

APPLE II - BASE 2 parallel graphics interface board & cable ...... $ 160
APPLE II - EPSON TX80 parallel graphics interface board & cable .... $ 110
SSM AIO BOARD Apple Serial/parallel interface ...... (List $225) $ 175
MICROTRONICS Atari parallel interface.......................... $ 69
ATARI 850 Interface module, serial/parallel .... $ 199
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. Interface .... $ Call

TOLL FREE
(800) 854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

At Orange Micro, we try to fit the right printer to your application. Call our printer specialists for free consultation.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Phone orders WELCOME. Same day shipment for VISA, MASTER CHARGE, and AMERICAN EXPRESS. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Add 3% for shipping and handling. California residents add 6%. Manufacturer's warranty included. Prices subject to revision.

Orange Micro, Inc.
3148 E. La Palma, Suite E
Anaheim, CA 92806

Obviously, we decided, this is a game worthy of high praise. There is only one warning for the prospective player. The warning is simple: make sure you have sufficient time. It is obviously an engrossing game. It might be advisable to keep a clock handy or even set an alarm to your desired quitting time. Since a game in progress can be saved on any initialized disk and completed later, it is probably better to break off a game than risk the loss of family or job.

Upon returning to our game on that Friday evening, we set sail and were just getting the knack of handling our ship when we were lost in a fog bank and ran aground. We spent quite awhile trying, unsuccessfully, to get free. When we first went aground there was a brief message to the effect that local fishermen would help us for a price. This message appeared quite briefly and did not reappear.

In a case such as this, if the correct command is not found, it may seem as though there is a bug in the program causing it to go into a infinite loop. A call to Synergistic Software convinced us that this is not the case and that there is one command that can result in freeing a ship caught in this situation. (Hint: Use quadroons.)

Some friends have said that they would like to see a little more detail in the documentation about how the outcome of battles with bandits and various monsters is determined. But, on the other hand, the element of uncertainty and chance that the user experiences may add to the excitement and enjoyment of the game. Also, the documentation does include the relative worth of the different offensive and defensive devices available. And, with some luck, one can increase his ability to avoid battle when its outcome appears doubtful.

The finest feature of this game is its use of high-resolution color graphics. It is the best use of color graphics in a game for the Apple that I have seen.

While this program does not operate in real time, certain features of the game give the user the illusion that it is doing just that. This is especially true of traveling on horseback, flying on a magic rug (should you encounter a wizard inclined to give you one), and sailing.

Another strong feature of the game is the great number of possible encounters both on land and at sea and the variety of outcomes that can result from these encounters. These are too numerous to list or begin to describe in a brief review, and learning to deal with them is a major part of the enjoyment of this game.

It is also interesting that, as opposed to some Adventure games, it is virtually impossible to reproduce an *Odyssey* game. Each game starts at a randomly chosen point and the locations of castles, tombs, and other objects and creatures are also changed with each game. Hence, each game is unique.

Conclusions

- This is a very fine game for the Apple II computer. It makes excellent use of color graphics. Fans of Adventure and Dungeon games should find this to be an interesting and challenging addition, with some new twists, to their collections. For those just developing an interest in this type of game, *Odyssey* is such a good one that starting with it may greatly diminish the interest you have in other Adventure games.
- The documentation seems, at the very least, adequate. Some users may desire more detail on how various aspects of the program work. At any rate, there is enough information, presented in a clear and interesting manner, to allow virtually anyone to start playing the game.
- My only criticism of the program is that some of the messages offering hints on what to do next (such as that mentioned above about the local fishermen) appear so briefly that if their meaning is not clear at first or if you are momentarily distracted, they might as well not have been there at all.
- It is important to keep in mind that a well-played game of *Odyssey* is going to take a lot of time, but games can be saved and played in installments. The only short game is an unsuccessful game with an obvious outcome.■

Circle 60 on inquiry card.

Circle 61 on inquiry card. →

"When you sell to small business, learn to speak their language. COBOL-80."

Ron Mayberry
Mayberry Systems, Inc., Belleville, Illinois

"It's amazing what a few key phrases will do for your sales record to small businesses. Words like "faster," "cheaper," and Microsoft's "COBOL-80."

I should know. I'm in the business of selling complete computer systems to one of the most demanding enterprises around: pharmacies. That means my programs have to solve the complex problems facing pharmacies today —the deluge of paperwork, regulations, and the need for immediate access to patient information.

I've sold a lot of minicomputer systems with programs written in DIBOL. Then I discovered microcomputers, and Microsoft's COBOL-80. Together, they're faster and less expensive than my old system, yet do all the same things. And more.

Like what? Like more flexibility and versatility. I use practically the whole range of COBOL-80 features, to speed inventory, billing, labeling, pricing, accounts receivable, patient profiles and doctor lists. And I'll be using a lot of the same features to write a program for travel agents too.

Believe me, we checked them all, and only COBOL-80 had all the necessary LEVEL II features, plus the new CHAIN feature, program segmentation and formatted screen ACCEPT/DISPLAY.

The CHAIN feature impressed even a veteran programmer like me. With my menu-driven systems, I have total control over which program will execute next. And it was great to find that COBOL-80's ACCEPT/DISPLAY statements give formatted screens that look the same as my old DIBOL screens. Yet with fewer lines of code.

With 300 different program modules, you can be sure I appreciate segmentation too. In one case, I collapsed seven DIBOL programs into one segmented COBOL-80 program. Now I can organize my system according to program function rather than memory size.

My compile times? Incredible. Over 1,500 lines compile and link in just five minutes.

I know what you're thinking. 'Sounds great, but I wouldn't want to be in Mayberry's shoes when he translated all those DIBOL programs to COBOL-80.' Well, surprise. Since most DIBOL features translate into COBOL one-for-one, we converted the source code six times faster than originally scheduled.

So simply put, that's how Mayberry Systems Inc. learned for itself that COBOL-80 is one language that makes a lot of sense to small businesses.

In my opinion, COBOL-80 is first-class. And I thought you should know about it too."

COBOL-80 now supports Level II ANSI SORT/MERGE statements to interface with Microsoft's new sort facility, M/SORT.

COBOL-80 with documentation, $750.

Documentation purchased separately, $20.

M/SORT, $125.

MICROSOFT

10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819
Bellevue, WA 98004
206-455-8080 Telex 328945

We set the standard.

Technical Forum

The Twelve Computerized Days of Christmas

Teri Li and Elizabeth Cooper, POB 481, Peterborough NH 03458

On the first day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
A glitch on the video screen.

On the second day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
Two keyboard bounces,
And a glitch on the video screen.

On the third day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
Three loose plugs,
Two keyboard bounces,
And a glitch on the video screen.

On the fourth day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
Four garbled SAVEs,
Three loose plugs,
Two keyboard bounces,
And a glitch on the video screen.

On the fifth day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
Five blank cassettes,
Four garbled SAVEs,
Three loose plugs,
Two keyboard bounces,
And a glitch on the video screen.

On the sixth day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
Six I/O spasms,
Five blank cassettes,
Four garbled SAVEs,
Three loose plugs,
Two keyboard bounces,
And a glitch on the video screen.

On the seventh day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
Seven system resets,
Six I/O spasms,
Five blank cassettes,
Four garbled SAVEs,
Three loose plugs,
Two keyboard bounces,
And a glitch on the video screen.

On the eighth day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
Eight worthless printouts,
Seven system resets,
Six I/O spasms,
Five blank cassettes,
Four garbled SAVEs,
Three loose plugs,
Two keyboard bounces,
And a glitch on the video screen.

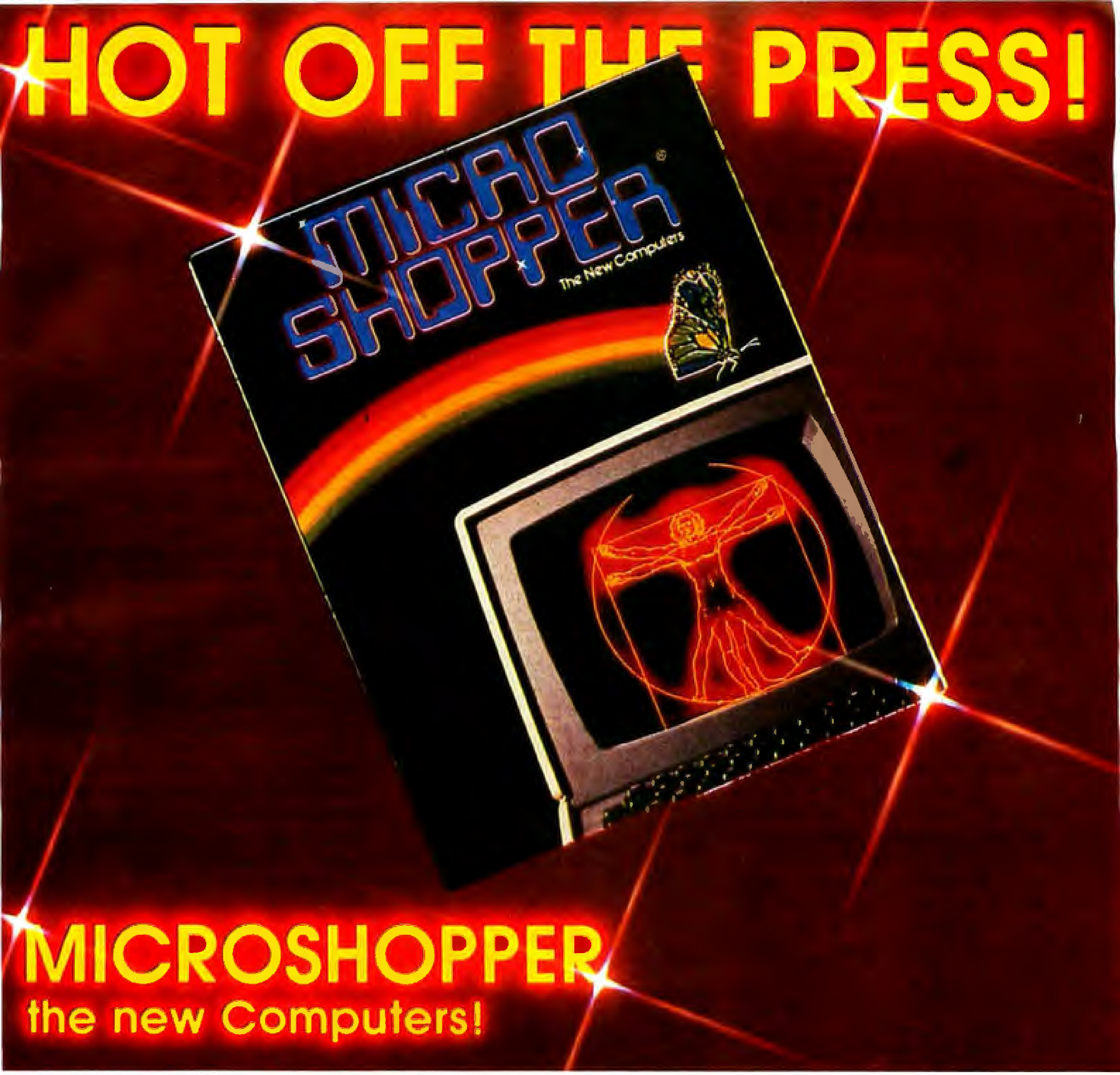
On the ninth day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
Nine burnt-out fuses,
Eight worthless printouts,
Seven system resets,
Six I/O spasms,
Five blank cassettes,
Four garbled SAVEs,
Three loose plugs,
Two keyboard bounces,
And a glitch on the video screen.

On the tenth day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
Ten disk-drive lockouts,
Nine burnt-out fuses,
Eight worthless printouts,
Seven system resets,
Six I/O spasms,
Five blank cassettes,
Four garbled SAVEs,
Three loose plugs,
Two keyboard bounces,
And a glitch on the video screen.

On the eleventh day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
Eleven damaged diskettes,
Ten disk-drive lockouts,
Nine burnt-out fuses,
Eight worthless printouts,
Seven system resets,
Six I/O spasms,
Five blank cassettes,
Four garbled SAVEs,
Three loose plugs,
Two keyboard bounces,
And a glitch on the video screen.

On the twelfth day of Christmas, my computer gave to me
Twelve blown-out circuits,
Eleven damaged diskettes,
Ten disk-drive lockouts,
Nine burnt-out fuses,
Eight worthless printouts,
Seven system resets,
Six I/O spasms,
Five blank cassettes,
Four garbled SAVEs,
Three loose plugs,
Two keyboard bounces,
And a glitch on the video screen. ■

Circle 62 on inquiry card. →



The most comprehensive consumers' guide to microcomputing ever published is hot off the press! The latest edition of the best-selling MicroShopper has been expanded to 192 pages, and is now in a convenient book form . . . includes nearly 200 photographs, illustrations and charts; dozens of hardware and software product reviews, and feature articles on topics from the history of computers to robotics. The new MicroShopper explains the often difficult-to-understand jargon of the computer industry, provides tips on selecting a system for business, professional, educational or personal use, and lets you take a look at the latest microcomputers and peripherals from industry-leading manufacturers!

To order the new edition of the MicroShopper, call toll-free 1-800-528-1418, or fill out and clip the coupon below today! Make checks or money orders payable to PGI Publishing. Master Card and Visa orders welcomed.

TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1418

Please send me ________ MicroShopper(s) at $9.95 each plus $1.75 for postage and handling. Arizona residents add 5% sales tax.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card

Acct. No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiration date ☐☐☐☐

PGI Publishing
1425 W. 12th Place * Tempe, Arizona 85281

Graphic Color Slides

Part 2

Alan W Grogono MD
Associate Professor
State University of New York
Upstate Medical Center
750 E Adams St
Syracuse NY 13210

In "Graphic Color Slides, Part 1" (November 1980 BYTE, page 126), I demonstrated a series of subroutines for the Compucolor II that together can be used to plot a set of points, an equation, or horizontal or vertical bar graphs. The listings in this article, when added to the subroutines given in listing 1 of the cited article, will enable us to plot several new types of graphs. These listings also demonstrate the use of these subroutines in building special-purpose programs that generate a desired kind of graph. The programs listed here are designed to run on a Compucolor II with extended disk BASIC and at least 16 K bytes of programmable memory.

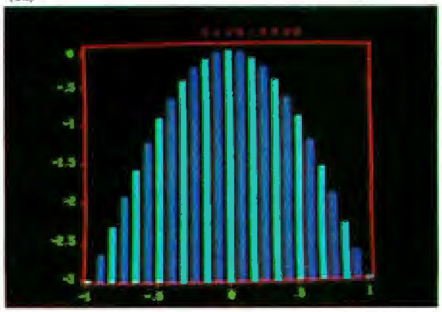
The first three graph programs have been written as part of a single program (see listing 1); the equation plotting, histogram, and regression routines all use the subroutines unaltered. Both the histogram and regression routines use a statistics subroutine at line 11400 that calculates the arithmetic average (program variable MEAN) and the standard deviation (variable DEVIAT). The monthly analysis chart routine, given in listing 2, illustrates how the graphics subroutines can be modified for a new application; the subroutine lines in listing 2 are the only lines being changed, not the entire subroutine. As before, the variable names used in these listings have been chosen to describe their function.

Equation Plotting

The equation plotting routine is contained in lines 1000 thru 1086 of listing 1. This routine is similar to the one in last month's article in that it allows the user to change screen colors and to save a finished graph; but this routine allows you to graph a new equation, select a different type of plot (line or vertical bars), and choose different X- and Y-ranges. Photos 1a thru 1d illustrate the same equation, $Y=X^4-4X^2$, plotted in several different ways.

Photo 1: *Examples of equation plotting. Photos number 1a thru 1d show the same equation, $Y=X^4-4X^2$, plotted in different X- and Y-ranges and colors. Photo 1b shows a conventional plot of the equation; photos 1a, 1c, and 1d show the equation as the upper edge of a series of vertical bars.*

(1a)

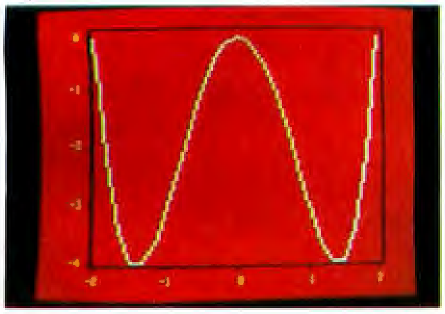


Histogram

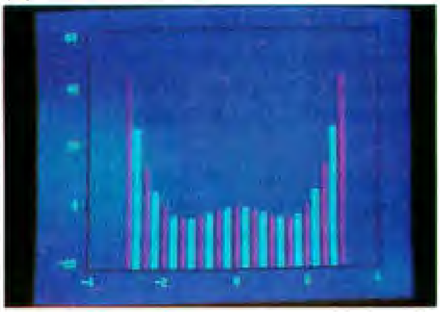
The histogram plotting routine, lines 2000 thru 2390 in listing 1, allows the distribution of a given set of data to be displayed as a histogram. In addition, the theoretical Gaussian (bell-shaped) curve with the same mean and standard deviation is superimposed on the histogram; also, the areas under the curve and the histogram are the same.

Within the listing, the one-dimensional data to be plotted as part of the histogram is stored in ARRAY (N,0)—that is, in ARRAY (1,0), ARRAY (2,0), ARRAY (3,0), etc. The data is analyzed to determine the largest and smallest numbers to be graphed on the horizontal axis and the step size (variables HIGH (0), LOW (0), and JUMP (0), repectively). The user selects the number of bars in the histogram, and the value is stored in the variable COLUMNS. The data is classified as belonging to one of COLUMNS groups, and the tally of the number of data items belonging to group N (where N is between 1 and COLUMNS, inclusive) is stored in ARRAY N,1). The height of the equivalent Gaussian curve is calculated in the statistical subroutine at line 11400, leading to the display of

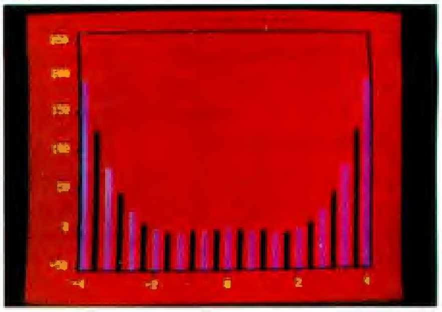
(1b)



(1c)



(1d)



Circle 63 on inquiry card. ⟶

(2a) (2b) (2c)

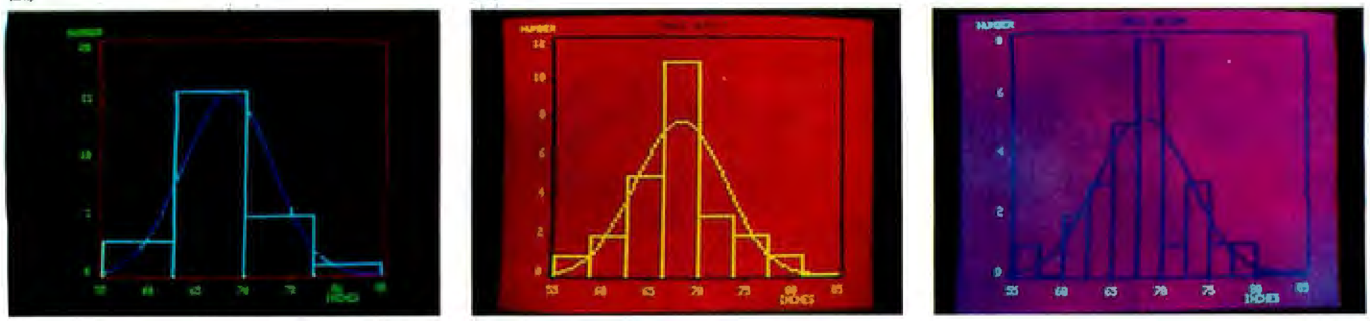


Photo 2: *Examples of histograms. Here, a Gaussian (bell-shaped) curve having the same mean and area is superimposed on each of the histograms. Both the number of bars in the histogram as well as the colors used can be chosen by the user.*

the histogram and Gaussian curve with labeled X- and Y-axes.

The same data, once entered, can be displayed with different colors and a different number of histogram bars. Photos 2a thru 2c show the same set of data displayed in different ways.

Regression

The regression routine, lines 4000 thru 4760 of listing 1, allows two sets of data to be plotted with a regression line for comparison. The two sets of data are graphed as X,Y pairs (with the X data being the independent variable and the Y data the dependent variable). Then the computer finds the best line that describes a certain presumed relationship (linear, logarithmic, exponential, or reciprocal, as chosen by the user) for those points. If the chosen relationship is linear (if the user is performing a linear regression), the actual Y value is plotted with its given X value. If the relationship is logarithmic, exponential, or reciprocal, the dependent (Y) variable is replaced by the appropriate transformed value—that is, the X data point is plotted opposite ln Y, e^Y, or 1/Y, respectively.

After the data pairs and the regression type have been entered, the original Y data (stored in ARRAY [N,2]) is transformed according to the regression type, with the transformed Y values stored in ARRAY (N,1). At this point, the program makes the necessary calculations and displays the resulting graph, plotting the data points and the regression line that best fits them. (Actually, the regression line given by any regression except linear regression is not a straight line but rather a logarithmic, exponential, or reciprocal curve that best fits the data. These curves appear as straight lines because we are graphing X not against Y, but against a transform function of Y—ln Y, e^Y, or 1/Y, respectively.)

Once the data has been entered, it can be displayed in different colors with different kinds of regression. Photos 3a thru 3d show the same data graphed varying the colors and regression type. The data was taken from the following example: we have four test tubes (2, 3, 4, and 6) from a larger series of test tubes, and each one has a chemical solution in it; the independent (X) variable is the tube number, and the dependent (Y) variable is the measured strength of the solution in that tube. A linear regression on these data points (photo 3a) provides a poor fit, as does exponential regression (photo 3b). Logarithmic regression provides a better fit (photo 3c), but reciprocal regression provides the best fit of all (photo 3d).

Monthly Analysis Graph

The monthly analysis graph, shown in photos 4a and 4b, is a specific case of a graph that will plot the values of one or more variables over a given range of the independent variable. Here, income for 4 years is plotted for each month of the year. The

Text continued on page 110

Listing 1: *Menu-driven program to produce equation plots, histograms, or regression graphs. In order to run correctly, this program needs the subroutines from listing 1 of Part 1 of this article added to it.*

```
5 REM KY 5 REM     GRAPHS. (C)  A.W.GROGONO.  AUGUST 1979
6 REM     HISTOGRAM, REGRESSION, EQUATION, V1
40 RESTORE :CLEAR 200:DIM I$(12)
50 DATA 1,2,6,4:FOR I= 1TO 4:READ COLOUR(I):NEXT I
90 PLOT 29,27,24,15,14,2,255,6,1,12,3,16,3:REM CLEAR PAGE
100 PRINT "S P E C I A L   G R A P H S":PRINT
110 PRINT :PRINT ,,"1.  CREATE HISTOGRAM"
120 PRINT :PRINT ,,"2.  LINEAR REGRESSION"
130 PRINT :PRINT ,,"3.  PLOT EQUATION"
140 PRINT :PRINT ,,"4.  ERASE/REVIEW IMAGES"
150 PRINT :PRINT ,,"5.  MAIN MENU"
190 PLOT 10,10,9,9,9,9:INPUT "ENTER #: ";CHOICE
200 ON CHOICEGOSUB 2000,4000,1000,7000,220:GOTO 5
220 LOAD "MENU":RUN
490 REM WRITE EQUATION AT 500, EG: 500 Y= X^2 - 3* X
510 RETURN
990 REM
991 REM
992 REM   SUBROUTINE TO PLOT EQUATION
993 REM
1000 DIM ARRAY(25,1):REM PLOT EQUATION
1010 TITLE$= ""
1020 GOSUB 10100:REM EQUATION SUB
1030 PRINT :PRINT ,,:INPUT "X-BARS OR LINE: ";I$
1035 K= 1- (I$= "X")
1040 GOSUB 9000:ON KGOSUB 11100,11200:GOSUB 11900
1042 GOSUB 11800:IF K$= "C"THEN 1040:REM COLOR SELECT
1045 PLOT 3,0,31,6,4,11,3,15,31
1050 INPUT "NEW EQUATION, RANGE, SAVE OR MENU: ";I$
1060 IF I$= "E"THEN PLOT 12:GOTO 10132
1070 IF I$= "R"THEN 1020
1075 IF I$= "S"THEN GOSUB 11500
1085 IF I$= "M"THEN RETURN
1086 GOTO 1045
1190 REM
1191 REM
1192 REM  SUBROUTINE TO ANALYSE DATA AND PLOT HISTOGRAM
1193 REM
2000 GOSUB 10000:REM HISTOGRAM
2010 AXIS= 0:GOSUB 10210:GOSUB 10310
2015 IF HIGH(0)> BIG(0)THEN 2020
2017 BIG(0)= BIG(0)+ JUMP(0)/ 2:GOSUB 10310
2020 PLOT 6,6,12,3,8,5:PRINT "THE HISTOGRAM WILL EXTEND FROM ";
2030 PRINT LOW(0);"  TO ";HIGH(0):PRINT :PRINT
2040 PRINT ,"SELECT NUMBER OF COLUMNS IN HISTOGRAM: ":PRINT
2050 DATA " 4"," 6"," 8","12","16","24"
2060 RESTORE 2050:PRINT :FOR I= 1TO 6:READ COLUMNS$
2070 PRINT ,,"";CHR$ (64+ I);"  ";COLUMNS$;" COLUMNS"
2080 PRINT :NEXT I
2110 PRINT ,,:INPUT "SELECT A - F: ";J$:J= ASC (J$)- 64:REM
2120 IF J< 1OR J> 6THEN PLOT 28,11:GOTO 2110
2130 RESTORE 2050:FOR I= 1TO J:READ COLUMNS$:NEXT I
2140 COLUMNS= VAL (COLUMNS$)
```

Listing 1 continued on page 102


C
IDRIS
PASCAL

Listing 1 continued:

```
2150 FOR I= 1TO COLUMNS:ARRAY(I,1)= 0:NEXT I:REM ZERO SUMS
2160 JUMP= SCALE(0)/ COLUMNS:FOR ITEM= 1TO NUMBER
2170 GROUP= 1+ INT ((ARRAY(ITEM,0)- LOW(0))/ JUMP)
2180 ARRAY(GROUP,1)= ARRAY(GROUP,1)+ 1:NEXT ITEM
2200 PLOT 6,COLOUR(1),12:AXIS= 0:GOSUB 11400
2210 GOSUB 11900:AXIS= 1:GOSUB 10210:REM BIG(1)
2220 DEF FN E(I)= EXP (- ((MEAN(0)- I)^ 2/ (2* DEVIAT(0)^ 2)))
2225 DEF FN F(I)= DEVIAT(0)* COLUMNS* 2.50663
2230 DEF FN G(I)= NUMBER* SCALE(0)* FN E(I)/ FN F(I):REM GAUSS
2240 IF FN G(MEAN(0))> BIG(1)THEN BIG(1)= FN G(MEAN(0))
2250 GOSUB 9020:REM FRAME
2260 PLOT 6,COLOUR(4):REM GAUSSIAN CURVE
2270 FOR I= LOW(0)TO HIGH(0)STEP (HIGH(0)- LOW(0))/ 24
2280 AXIS= 0:PLACE= I:GOSUB 10700
2290 AXIS= 1:PLACE= FN G(I):GOSUB 10700
2300 ON 1- (I= LOW(0))GOSUB 11020,11010:NEXT I
2310 FOR AXIS= 0TO 1:PLACE= LOW(AXIS):GOSUB 10700:NEXT AXIS
2320 PLOT 6,COLOUR(3):GOSUB 11010:FOR I= 1TO COLOUMNS:REM HISTO
2330 AXIS= 1:PLACE= ARRAY(I,AXIS):GOSUB 10700:GOSUB 11020
2340 AXIS= 0:PLACE= LOW(AXIS)+ I* JUMP:GOSUB 10700:GOSUB 11020
2350 AXIS= 1:PLACE= LOW(AXIS):GOSUB 10700:GOSUB 11020:NEXT I
2355 GOSUB 11900:GOSUB 11800:IF K$= "C"THEN 2010:REM COLORS
2360 PLOT 3,0,31,6,4,11,3,15,31
2370 INPUT "NEW DATA, HISTOGRAM, SAVE OR MENU: ";I$
2375 IF I$= "M"THEN RETURN
2380 IF I$= "D"THEN 5
2385 IF I$= "S"THEN GOSUB 11500:GOTO 2355
2390 ON - (I$= "H")GOTO 2010:GOTO 2355
3990 REM
3991 REM
3992 REM   SUBROUTINE TO ANALYSE DATA AND PLOT REGRESSION
3993 REM
4000 GOSUB 10000:REM DATA FOR LINEAR REGRESSION
4010 GOSUB 4400:REM BORDERS AND LINE
4030 GOSUB 11000:GOSUB 11900:REM POINT PLOT AND PAUSE
4035 GOSUB 11800:IF K$= "C"THEN GOSUB 4730:GOTO 4030:REM COLORS
4040 PLOT 3,0,31,6,4,11,3,15,31
4050 INPUT "NEW DATA, REGRESSION, SAVE OR MENU: ";I$
4060 IF I$= "D"THEN 5
4070 IF I$= "R"THEN 4010
4075 IF I$= "S"THEN GOSUB 11500:GOTO 4040
4085 IF I$= "M"THEN RETURN
4090 GOTO 4040
4400 PLOT 6,47,14,12,3,17,7:REM SELECT REGRESSION
4410 PRINT "S E L E C T   R E G R E S S I O N":PRINT :PRINT
4420 DATA "LINEAR:         Y = AX + B",""
4430 DATA "EXPONENTIAL:  10^Y = AX + B","10^"
4440 DATA "LOGARITHMIC:  LOG10(Y) = AX + B","LOG(10)"
4450 DATA "RECIPROCAL:    1/Y = AX + B","1/"
4470 TITLES= 4
4480 RESTORE 4420:FOR I= 1TO TITLES:READ TITLE$,PREFIX$
4490 PLOT 10,9,9:PRINT I,TITLE$:NEXT I
4500 PRINT :PRINT ,,,:INPUT "SELECT REGRESSION: ";J
4510 IF J< 1OR J> TITLESTHEN PLOT 28,11,28:GOTO 4500
4520 RESTORE 4420:FOR I= 1TO J:READ TITLE$,PREFIX$:NEXT I
4525 ON JGOTO 4530,4540,4550,4560
```

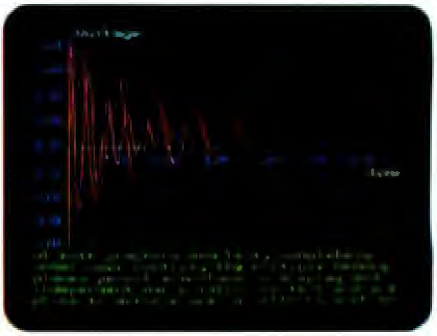
Listing 1 continued on 106

A FEW OF THE FEATURES THAT GIVE TERAK THE EDGE IN PRICE/PERFORMANCE

While some of the features of Terak's new 8600 can be found in other computer graphic systems, no other system in the $5K-$20K price class (and even those costing thousands more) provides a comparable combination of features and benefits. Features such as

Low Entry Cost The basic 8600 color system is priced at about $15,000. It can be upgraded to higher resolution and a greater number of colors, but even fully expanded it still comes in at less than $19,000.

Or, you can start with a black and white system for less than $8,500 and upgrade to color at any time by the addition of a color processor and monitor.



Simultaneous Graphic/Text Display

The 8600 offers outstanding control and formatting of both graphics and text. Completely under user control, the multiple memory planes permit simultaneous display and independent manipulation of text and graphics to achieve special effects such as overlays, scrolling and zoning. This capability, in conjunction with Terak's unique flexible character generation, enables the 8600 to present visual displays that are unequalled by any other system of its class.

Broad Spectrum of Color Selection

The number of color maps and the colors in each map is completely under software control. With a 6-plane memory (640 x 480 x 6), up to 64 colors can be displayed on the screen simultaneously. With a 3-plane memory (320 x 240 x 3), up to 8 simultaneous colors can be displayed from any one of eight color maps. The output of the color map produces eight levels each for red, blue and green. The result is the selection of 512 possible levels of intensity, saturation and hue. Switching from map to map is under software control.

Zoning

The 8600 monitor screen can be divided into a maximum of four variable size zones. In a typical application, the upper three zones can display graphics while the lower zone displays text. The text can be scrolled or slow scrolled while the graphics are changing to coincide with the text changes.

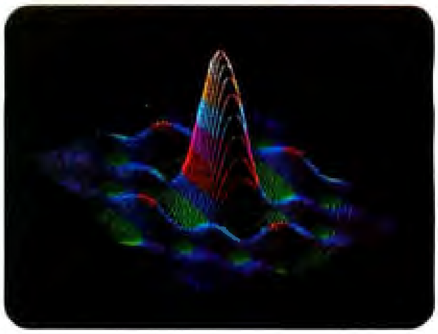
Dual Processors For Speed and Flexibility The two 16-bit processors (each with its own memory) are assigned those tasks which they can accomplish most efficiently and with the fastest throughput. The result is more available user space in memory, faster processing and increased flexibility of operation.

DEC Based Hardware and Software The DEC based hardware and software includes the LSI-11 main processor, RT-11 operating system and Q bus compatibility. As a result, the 8600 will support a variety of software and easily integrates peripheral devices.

USCD Pascal, Too The 8600 also supports the easy to use USCD Pascal operating system for program development, text editing, word processing and interactive applications.

Siggraph Core Standards, 2D1 Level Graphic support is provided for USCD Pascal and RT-11 for Fortran, Basic and Pascal.

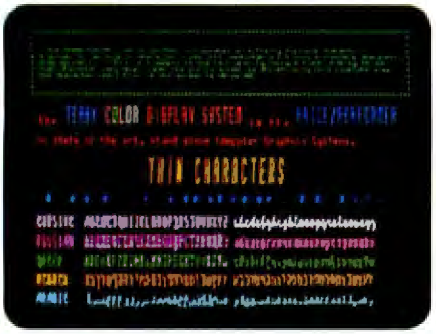
The Other Reasons? Add such things as graphics display list processing, a high resolution quadrant, four modes of display blanking, emulation, remote on-line diagnostics, etc. The list goes on and on. But to fully appreciate the system you should see one in action. We'll be happy to set up an appointment. Just contact us.

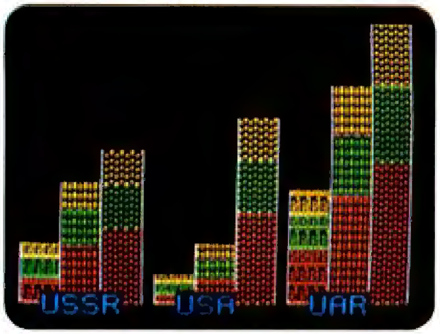


terak
CORPORATION

14151 North 76th Street
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
(602) 998-4800

Circle 69 on inquiry card.





DYNAMIC FEATURES

The 8600 also offers several dynamic features that are impossible to illustrate and must be seen to fully appreciate.

Flexible Character Generation

Unlike the rigid cell sizes of many graphic display systems, the 8600 character generation is under software control. Characters can be programmed to any size or shape including the creation and display of foreign languages such as Arabic, Hebrew, Russian, etc., mathematical symbols, primitives, specially configured letters, characters or symbols and a host of others.

Fill Algorithms

Terak's fill algorithms are fast and allows you to fill the inside of simple or complex geometric figures without calculating points. This not only helps define charts, graphs, etc., but greatly enhances the appearance of presentation material.

Smooth or Line Scrolling

The speed of the vertical, bi-directional scrolling is under operator control. It can be slowed down for text editing or speeded up for search. And, unlike most terminals that jump a line at a time, the 8600 moves in increments of one scan line. The result is a smooth moving text that is easy to read.

External Video Synch

The 8600 can be synchronized to receive externally generated RGB signals or transmit 8600 signals to external video monitors. This lets you combine and/or overlay internally and externally generated characters and graphics onto a single screen if mixing hardware is incorporated in the system.

Listing 1 continued:

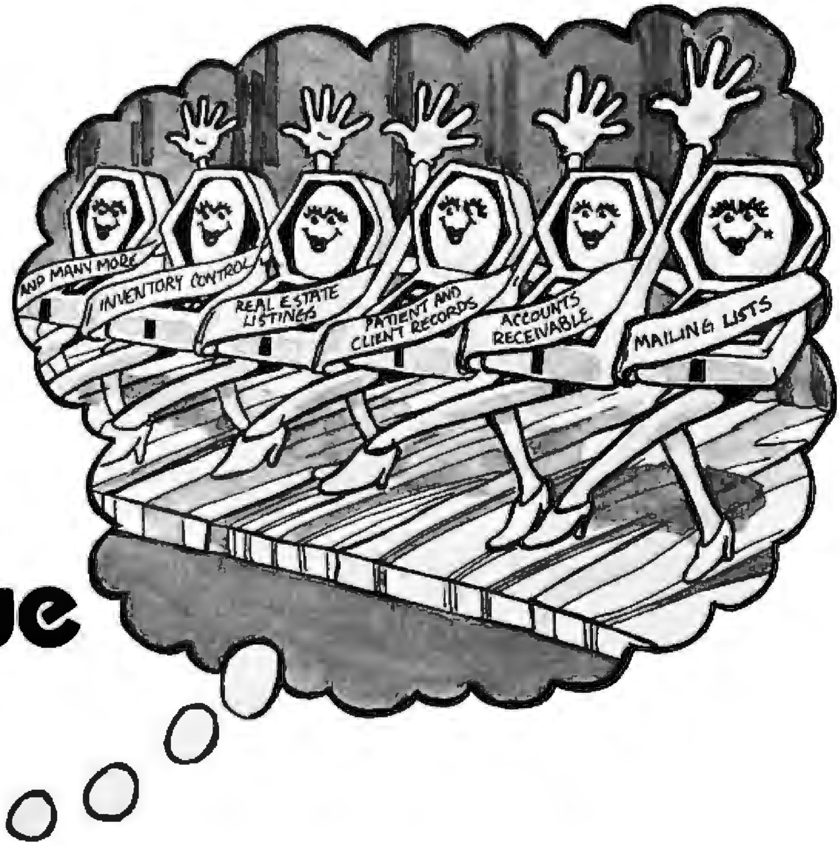
```
4530 DEF FN F(I)= I:GOTO 4600:REM LINEAR
4540 DEF FN F(I)= 10^ I:GOTO 4600:REM EXPONENTIAL
4550 DEF FN F(I)= LOG (I)/ 2.30259:GOTO 4600:REM LOG BASE 10
4560 DEF FN F(I)= 1/ I:GOTO 4600:REM RECIPROCAL
4600 XYSUM= 0:REM PREPARE REGRESSION
4610 FOR ITEM= 1TO NUMBER:ARRAY(ITEM,1)= FN F(ARRAY(ITEM,2))
4620 XYSUM= XYSUM+ ARRAY(ITEM,0)* ARRAY(ITEM,1):NEXT ITEM
4625 LABEL$(1)= PREFIX$+ LABEL$(2):PLOT 6,COLOUR(1),12
4630 FOR AXIS= 0TO 1:GOSUB 11400:NEXT AXIS
4640 I= NUMBER* XYSUM- SUM(0)* SUM(1)
4645 SLOPE= I/ (NUMBER* SQUARESUM(0)- SUM(0)^ 2)
4650 INCEPT= (SUM(1)- SLOPE* SUM(0))/ NUMBER
4660 COEFFICIENT= SLOPE* DEVIAT(0)/ DEVIAT(1)
4662 PLOT 3,20,17:PRINT "SLOPE:        ";SLOPE
4664 PLOT 3,20,19:PRINT "INTERCEPT:    ";INCEPT
4666 PLOT 3,20,21:PRINT "CORR. COEFF: ";COEFFICIENT
4668 GOSUB 11900
4670 GOSUB 10200:REM BIG & LITTLE
4680 ARRAY(NUMBER+ 1,0)= LITTLE(0)
4690 ARRAY(NUMBER+ 1,1)= INCEPT+ SLOPE* ARRAY(NUMBER+ 1,0)
4700 ARRAY(NUMBER+ 2,0)= BIG(0)
4710 ARRAY(NUMBER+ 2,1)= INCEPT+ SLOPE* ARRAY(NUMBER+ 2,0)
4720 NUMBER= NUMBER+ 2:GOSUB 10200:NUMBER= NUMBER- 2:REM LIMITS
4730 GOSUB 9020:PLOT 6,COLOUR(4):REM PREPARE GRAPH
4740 FOR ITEM= NUMBER+ 1TO NUMBER+ 2:FOR AXIS= 0TO 1:REM LINE
4750 PLACE= ARRAY(ITEM,AXIS):GOSUB 10700:NEXT AXIS
4760 ON 2+ (ITEM= NUMBER+ 1)GOSUB 11010,11020:NEXT ITEM:RETURN
11392 REM
11393 REM
11394 REM       SUBROUTINE TO ANALYZE ARRAY(NUMBER,AXIS)
11395 REM
11396 REM       CALCULATES    MEAN(AXIS)
11397 REM       AND PRINTS:   DEVIAT(AXIS)
11398 REM                     ERR(AXIS)
11399 REM
11400 SUM(AXIS)= 0:SQUARESUM(AXIS)= 0:REM STATISTICS
11405 FOR ITEM= 1TO NUMBER
11407 SUM(AXIS)= SUM(AXIS)+ ARRAY(ITEM,AXIS)
11410 SQUARESUM(AXIS)= SQUARESUM(AXIS)+ ARRAY(ITEM,AXIS)^ 2
11415 NEXT ITEM
11420 MEAN(AXIS)= SUM(AXIS)/ NUMBER
11430 I= SQUARESUM(AXIS)- SUM(AXIS)^ 2/ NUMBER
11440 DEVIAT(AXIS)= SQR (I/ (NUMBER- 1))
11450 ERR(AXIS)= DEVIAT(AXIS)/ SQR (NUMBER)
11460 I= 20+ 20* AXIS:PLOT 3,I+ 3,5:PRINT LABEL$(AXIS)
11465 PLOT 3,0,9:PRINT "MEAN:":PLOT 3,I,9:PRINT MEAN(AXIS)
11470 PLOT 3,0,11:PRINT "STAN. DEV:"
11475 PLOT 3,I,11:PRINT DEVIAT(AXIS)
11480 PLOT 3,0,13:PRINT "STAN. ERROR:"
11485 PLOT 3,I,13:PRINT ERR(AXIS):RETURN
11495 REM
11496 REM
11497 REM       ABBREVIATED SUBROUTINE
11498 REM       TO SAVE IMAGES
11499 REM
11500 PLOT 6,COLOUR(2),3,0,31,11:REM SAVE ON DISK
11540 PLOT 27,4:PRINT "SAVE SCREEN.DIS 6000-6FFF":PLOT 27,27
11550 RETURN
```

Listing 2: *Programs for monthly analysis graph. Because this program modifies some of the previously written subroutines, this program should be added to the subroutines given in listing 1 of Part 1 of this article. (If the subroutines are added to this listing, the program will not run correctly.)*

```
5 REM KY 5 REM      GRAPHS  (C)  A.W.GROGONO.  AUG. 1979
6 REM      MONTHLY ANALYSIS FOR UP TO 7 YEARS
40 RESTORE :CLEAR 200:DIM I$(12)
50 DATA 1,2,1,2,4,6,3,5,7:FOR I= 1TO 9:READ COLOUR(I):NEXT I
90 PLOT 29,27,24,15,14,2,255,6,1,12,3,16,3:REM CLEAR PAGE
98 REM
99 REM
252 PRINT "M O N T H L Y   C O M P A R I S O N":PRINT
254 PRINT :PRINT ,,"THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS YOU TO"
255 PRINT :PRINT ,,"ENTER PROFITS OR INCOME ETC"
256 PRINT :PRINT ,,"MONTHLY FOR UP TO 7 YEARS."
257 PLOT 10,10,10,9,9:PRINT "YOU CAN START AND FINISH"
258 PRINT :PRINT ,,"PART WAY THROUGH THE FIRST"
259 PRINT :PRINT ,,"AND LAST YEARS RESPECTIVELY"
260 PRINT :PRINT ,,"BY ENTERING THE NUMBERS OF"
261 PRINT :PRINT ,,"OF THESE MONTHS."
264 PRINT :PRINT :PRINT ,,"1.  CREATE GRAPH":REM
266 PRINT :PRINT ,,"2.  ERASE/REVIEW OLD GRAPHS"
267 PRINT :PRINT ,,"3.  RETURN TO MAIN MENU":PRINT :PRINT ,,,
268 INPUT "ENTER 1 - 3: ";I:IF I= 2THEN GOSUB 7000:GOTO 5
270 IF I= 3THEN LOAD "MENU":RUN
272 PLOT 12,3,16,5:INPUT "ENTER # OF YEARS: ";N
274 FOR Y= 1TO N:PLOT 6,Y,10,9,9:PRINT "ENTER YEAR NUMBER";Y;
275 INPUT ": ";Y$(Y):NEXT Y:PLOT 10,9,6,1:PRINT "FOR YEAR ";
276 PRINT Y$(1);:INPUT ", ENTER # OF FIRST MONTH, 1-12: ";FIRST
277 PLOT 10,9,6,N:PRINT "FOR YEAR ";Y$(N);
278 INPUT ", ENTER # OF  LAST MONTH, 1-12: ";LAST
279 GOSUB 10000:FOR Y= 1TO N:GOSUB 10030:NEXT Y
280 LITTLE(0)= 0:BIG(0)= 12
281 LITTLE(1)= ARRAY(FIRST,2):BIG(1)= ARRAY(FIRST,2)
282 FOR Y= 1TO N:FOR ITEM= 1TO 12
283 ARRAY(ITEM,1)= ARRAY(ITEM,Y+ 1):REM COPY NEXT YEAR
284 NEXT ITEM:AXIS= 1:GOSUB 10215:NEXT Y:REM FIND BIG, LITTLE
285 GOSUB 600:REM SELECT ZERO END FOR Y-AXIS
286 GOSUB 10500:REM FRAME
287 FOR Y= 1TO N:F= 1:IF Y= 1THEN F= FIRST
288 L= 12:IF Y= NTHEN L= LAST
300 FOR ITEM= FTO L:ARRAY(ITEM,1)= ARRAY(ITEM,Y+ 1)
302 NEXT ITEM
320 GOSUB 11100:REM LINE
322 PLOT 3,59,20+ N- Y* 3:PRINT Y$(Y):REM YEAR IN GRAPH-COLOR
324 NEXT Y:GOSUB 11500:REM SAVE
325 GOSUB 11800:IF K$= "C"THEN GOTO 286:REM COLORS
330 PLOT 3,15,31:INPUT "ENTER A TO ALTER Y-AXIS ZERO: ";I$
340 IF I$= "A"THEN 280:REM NEW ZERO
350 GOTO 5
600 PLOT 6,6,14,12,3,16,5:PRINT LABEL$(1):PLOT 15,6,1,10,10
602 PRINT ,,"SELECT LENGTH OF SCALE":PRINT
610 PRINT :PRINT ,,"1.  WITH ORIGIN STARTING AT ZERO"
620 PRINT :PRINT ,,"2.  MAXIMUM ENLARGEMENT"
630 PRINT :PRINT ,,,,INPUT "SELECT 1 OR 2: ";I
640 IF I= 1THEN LITTLE(1)= 0
650 GOSUB 10300:RETURN :REM SCALE VALUES
```

Listing 2 continued on page 110

Make Your Dreams Come True



Imagine sitting down at your computer system and developing that specialized application you've always dreamed about — with absolutely **no programming!**

Now you can with **PRISM™** — the first Data Base Management System that provides the Total Solution to your information management needs. With **PRISM™**, you can have your application up and running in a matter of minutes — not months.

PRISM's flexibility and ease of use are combined with its full spectrum of features and capabilities to make it the ideal DBMS for a wide range of business applications. Mailing Lists, Patient Records, Real Estate Listings, and Client Billings are just a few of the possibilities. And **PRISM™** provides the quality, performance, and affordability you have come to expect from MAG software products.

To find out how **your** dreams can become realities, see your **PRISM™** dealer today.
Micro Applications Group, 7300 Caldus Avenue, Van Nuys, California 91406, (213) 881-8076.

PRISM™

"The Total Solution" MAG

PRISM requires CP/M and CBASIC (CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems.)

Listing 2 continued:

```
9990 REM
9991 REM
9992 REM     ALTERATIONS TO SUBROUTINES:
9993 REM
9994 REM          10000  DATA ENTRY
9995 REM          10200  FIND BIG AND LITTLE
9996 REM          10500  DRAW BORDERS ETC.
9997 REM          11000  PLOT POINTS AND LINES
9998 REM          11800  COLOR SELECTION
9999 REM
10000 PLOT 6,1,12,14,3,18,13:REM DATA ENTRY
10010 PRINT "D A T A   E N T R Y"
10015 PLOT 10,9,9:INPUT "GRAPH TITLE: ";TITLE$
10020 NUMBER= 12
10021 DIM ARRAY(NUMBER,N+ 1)
10022 LA$(0)= "JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JLY AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC"
10025 IF CHOICE= 1THEN LABEL$(1)= "NUMBER":GOTO 10030
10026 PLOT 10,9,9:INPUT "Y-AXIS UNITS: ";LABEL$(1)
10028 RETURN
10030 F= 1:IF Y= 1THEN F= FIRST:REM ENTER DATA
10032 L= 12:IF Y= NTHEN L= LAST
10035 FOR ITEM= FTO L:REM ENTER POINTS
10040 IF ITEM> FTHEN 10060
10045 PLOT 12,3,17,0:PRINT Y$(Y)
10050 PRINT :PRINT "POINT",,"MONTH":REM
10055 IF CHOICE< > 1THEN PLOT 28:PRINT ,,,,"";LABEL$(1)
10060 IF ITEM- 1= 6* INT ((ITEM- 1)/ 6)THEN PLOT 10:REM SPACE
10065 I$= MID$ (LABEL$(0),ITEM* 4- 3,3)
10070 PRINT :PRINT "";ITEM,,"";I$:ARRAY(ITEM,0)= ITEM- .5:REM
10075 IF CHOICE= 1THEN NEXT ITEM:RETURN
10080 PLOT 28,18,9,9,9,9:INPUT "";ARRAY(ITEM,Y+ 1)
10085 NEXT ITEM:RETURN
10215 F= 1:IF Y= 1THEN F= FIRST
10216 L= 12:IF Y= NTHEN L= LAST
10217 FOR ITEM= FTO L
10498 REM
10499 REM
10557 IF AXIS= 0THEN NEXT AXIS
10662 PLOT 3,MAXSCREEN(0)/ 2- LEN (LABEL$(0))
10664 PLOT 33- MINSCREEN(1)/ 4:PRINT LABEL$(0)
10998 REM
10999 REM
11150 PLOT 6,COLOUR(2+ Y):FOR ITEM= FTO L:FOR AXIS= 0TO 1
11170 ON 2+ (FLAG= 1OR ITEM= F)GOSUB 11010,11020
11798 REM
11799 REM
11845 DATA "GRAPH3","GRAPH4","GRAPH5","GRAPH6","GRAPH7"
11850 FOR J= 1TO N+ 2:READ I$:PLOT 3,16,9+ 2* J:PRINT "FOR ";I$;
```

Text continued from page 98:
independent (X) variable is the month of the year, while the dependent (Y) variable is the income in dollars for 1 month; four variables (the income in each of 4 years) are plotted on this graph.

When you run the monthly analysis graph program (by adding listing 2 to the subroutine lines of listing 1 in last month's article), you are asked for the numbers of the years to be graphed, followed by the beginning month for the first year and the ending month of the last year to be graphed. (This program is written to account for the possibility that you may not have all the data for the

At $795*, how tough can these new Tigers be?

Introducing the new Paper Tiger™ 445 with the most rugged printing mechanism ever put in a low-cost matrix printer.

The 445 comes with a reliable ballistic-type print head and an advanced cartridge ribbon that lasts four times longer than many cassette or spool ribbons. Two separate heavy duty motors drive the print head and advance the paper. Plus you get true tractor paper feed.

And the new 445 gives you the performance you expect from the Paper Tiger family of printers. You can software-select character sizes, print 80- and 132-column formats, adjust paper width and length, even generate six-part business forms. All at unidirectional print speeds to 198 characters per second.

Need more stripes? Specify DotPlot™, a sophisticated raster graphics option.

If you've got an Apple**, TRS-80*** or other personal computer, get your paws on the tough new Paper Tiger™ 445 from IDS.

The people who invented low-cost matrix printing just growled.

Call TOLL FREE 800-258-1386 (in New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, call 603-673-9100.)

Or write:
Integral Data Systems, Inc., Milford, New Hampshire 03055.

Paper Tiger 445

Integral Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 73 on inquiry card.

*Suggested U.S. retail price.
**Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
***TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

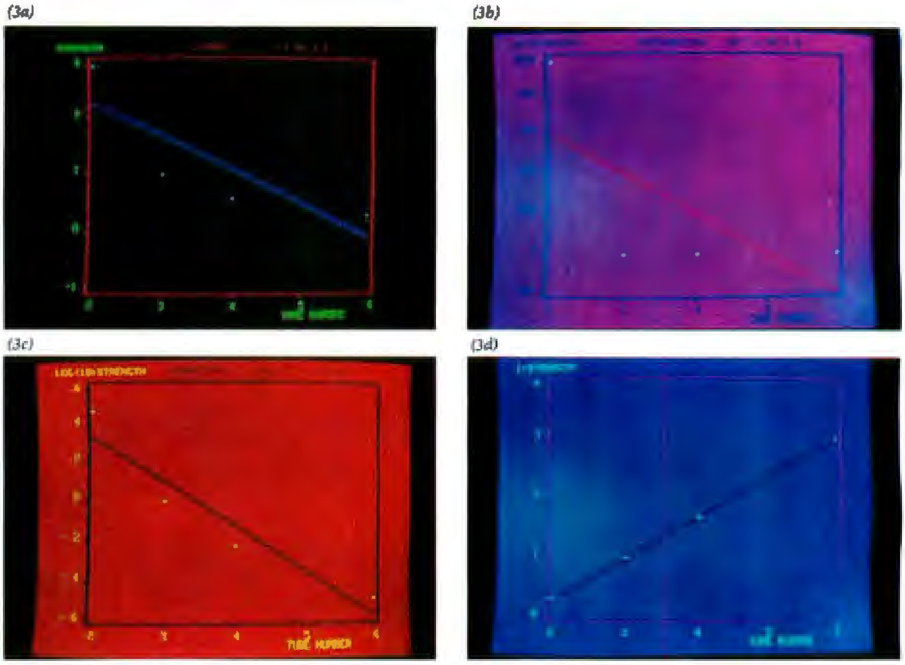
beginning and ending years.) After the title, Y-axis label, and monthly data values have been entered, the program calculates and displays the data on the color video display screen. The Y-axis can start at zero (as in photo 4a), or it can start at some nonzero value to allow maximum use of the Y-axis (as in photo 4b). As before, the colors used in the graph may also be changed.

Summary

The programs were written with readability as the main objective. You may wish to decrease the memory needed to store these subroutines by omitting REMark statements and putting multiple statements on a line. Care should be exercised, however, when compressing statement lines because some subroutines are written to be entered at more than one point.

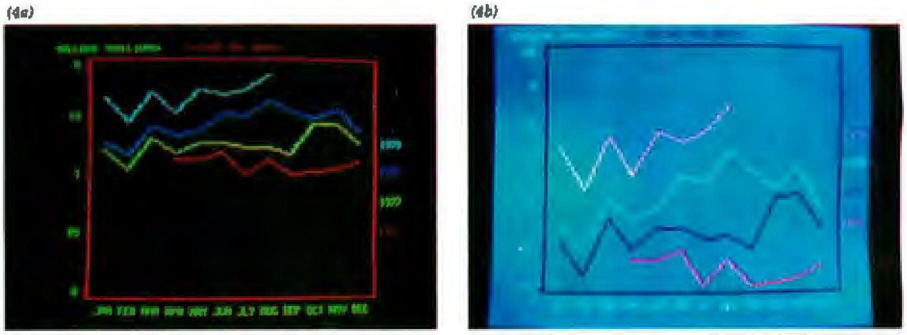
The Compucolor PLOT statement was more fully explained in last month's article.

The four kinds of graphs described in this article demonstrate how the graphics subroutines can be combined (with or without modification) to form complex programs that produce specialized graphs. These subroutines can be used to substantially reduce the time required to create a given graph. In addition, the use of photographed color images (as opposed to color slides of conventionally produced graphs) can significantly decrease both the time and cost necessary to add color graphs to a slide presentation. ■



(3a) (3b) (3c) (3d)

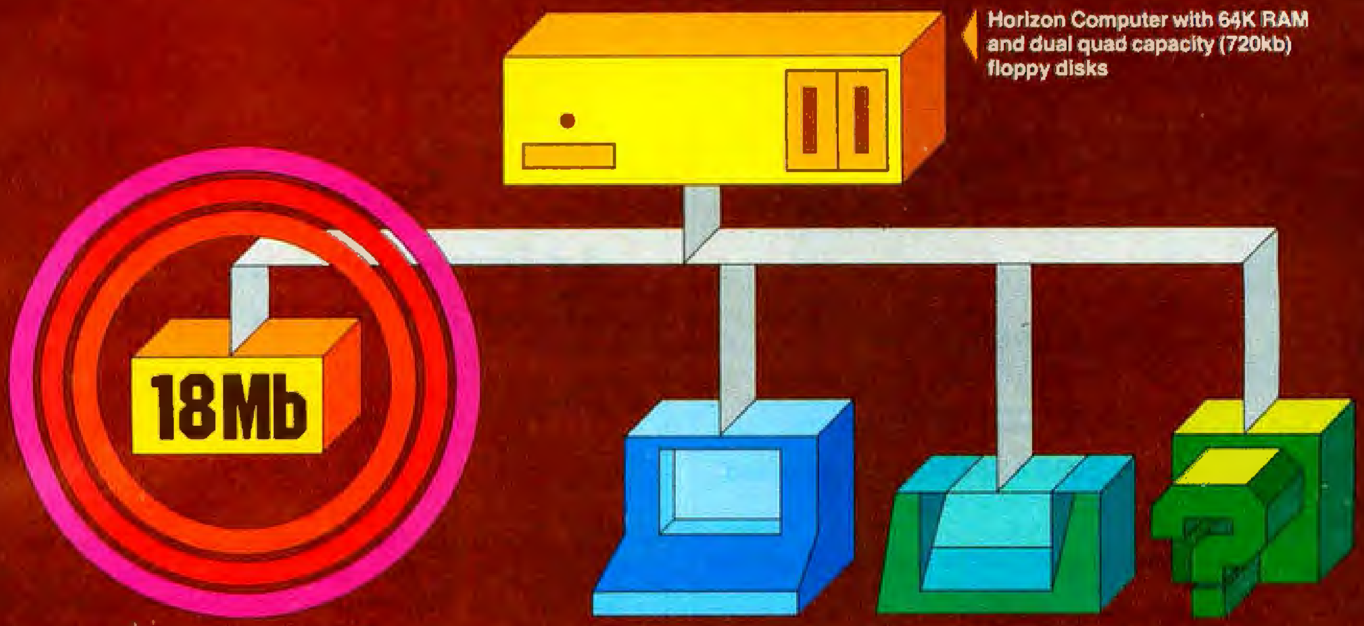
Photo 3: *Examples of regression charts. The program in listing 1 allows the entered data to be graphed using different colors and different types of regression—linear (photo 3a), exponential (photo 3b), logarithmic (photo 3c), or reciprocal (photo 3d).*



(4a) (4b)

Photo 4: *Examples of monthly analysis graphs. These graphs superimpose a variable plotted over a 12-month span for up to seven 12-month graphs. The Y-axis can start either at zero (photo 4a) or at some predefined value (photo 4b).*

New on the North Star Horizon:
18Mb Hard Disk Drive!



Up to four 18Mb Winchester-type hard disk drives

Display terminal

Letter-quality or dot matrix printer

Horizon I/O flexibility allows expansion to meet your needs

Unsurpassed Performance and Capacity!

North Star now gives you hard disk capacity and processing performance never before possible at such a low price! Horizon is a proven, reliable, affordable computer system with unique hardware and software. Now the Horizon's capabilities are expanded to meet your growing system requirements. In addition to hard disk performance, the Horizon has I/O versatility and an optional hardware floating point board for high-performance number crunching. The North Star large disk is a Century Data Marksman, a Winchester-type drive that holds 18 million bytes of formatted data. The North Star controller interfaces the drive(s) to the Horizon and takes full advantage of the high-performance characteristics of the drive. Our hard disk operating system implements a powerful file system as well as backup and recovery on floppy diskette.

Software Is The Key!

The Horizon's success to date has been built on the quality of its system software (BASIC, DOS, PASCAL) and the very broad range and availability of application software. This reputation continues with our new hard disk system. Existing software is upward compatible for use with the hard disk system. And, with the dramatic increase in on-line storage and speed, there will be a continually expanding library of readily available application software. For more information, see your North Star dealer!

HORIZON-HD-18
Horizon computer with 64K RAM, 2 quad capacity mini drives and one HDS-18 hard disk drive **$9329**

HDS-18
Additional 18Mb hard disk drive for expansion of Horizon HD-18, or your present Horizon **$4999**

SYS-1N
Complete Horizon HD-18 plus 80 x 24 display terminal and NEC Spinwriter printer **$13,239**

SYS-1A
Complete Horizon HD-18 with 80 x 24 display terminal and Anadex printer **$11,319**

NorthStar

North Star Computers, Inc.
1440 Fourth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 527-6950 TWX/Telex 910-366-7001

Circle 75 on inquiry card.

Product Review

Sargon II

An Improved Chess-Playing Program for the Apple II

John Martellaro
2929 Los Amigos, Apt B
Las Cruces NM 88001

The advertising literature for Sargon II quotes a magazine article: "Buy this program when it becomes available. . . ." My reaction: the program is available; buy it. Sargon II is everything Sargon I should have been. It is a mature effort. The program is clean, strong, and debugged. Nearly every deficiency of Sargon has been corrected:

- Sargon II has book openings.
- Sargon II recognizes stalemates.
- The levels of play are geared to clock time instead of ply search. As the pieces disappear, the ply search goes deeper, keeping the *time* relatively constant.
- Setting up a board position is easier.
- The program shows the move it is thinking of making.
- It will suggest a move for you.
- The graphics are new and very handsome.
- There is the much-asked-for asterisk prompt to indicate that the program is thinking.
- Every check is logged on the screen.
- Move entry is easier, but still not as easy as in Microchess 2.0.
- The playing strength is vastly improved.

Sargon II plays well. I play at an unofficial 1700+ United States Chess Federation (USCF) rating and have never lost a serious chess game to any microcomputer program (Boris 1978, Microchess 2.0, Sargon I), but I lost the first two trial games against Sargon II — mostly from being taken by surprise at its unwillingness to be bullied. Carelessness? Impatience?

After this appalling result, I promptly invited two friends over. They have official USCF ratings of 1650 and 1714, and the former player is extremely familiar with the openings.

We set Sargon II at level 3, the highest level that makes moves in tournament time. By our combined efforts, we cleaned Sargon II off the board — mostly by our

familiarity with the standard opening moves.

The 1650-rated player, whose lifetime high rating is 1850, has played every available computer chess game, including large mainframe computers. None has ever survived his "fried-liver attack." [*The fried-liver attack involves placing the White King's Bishop on c4 and a White Knight on g5, attacking the weak King's Bishop pawn; or the equivalent setup for Black....*RSS] Sargon II fared no better and succumbed in 13 moves.

Convinced now that Sargon II could be beaten, I rolled up my sleeves, got very mean, and again set the program for level 3. After 90 minutes of trekking through a bloody, grim Ruy Lopez opening, fending off a Queenside attack, and using my mobility on the Kingside, I broke through. On move 40, Sargon made a mistake (failure to look far enough ahead), and I blew its position wide open. But for that one mistake, the game would have been a draw.

During the dozen or so games I have played against Sargon II, I have lost only one more game and have made the following observations. Sargon II has much needed and clearly visible improvements over Sargon I. It castles at the most propitious time and actually seeks an opponent's weaknesses and tries to gain tactical advantages.

The pawn play is much improved. Sargon II senses the worth of passed pawns and actively tries to promote them. Sargon I had little use for pawns.

After our three-game "tournament" mentioned above, we set up an endgame position out of curiosity. We took White with King at c1 and pawns at c2, b2, and h2. We gave Sargon II a King at g8 and pawns at g7, h7, a7, and b7. This should be a won game for Black with careful

White (Sargon II)	Black (Three humans, rated 1700 +, 1714, and 1650)
1. e2-e4	e7-e5
2. Ng1-f3	Nb8-c6
3. Bf1-b5	Ng8-f6
4. Nb1-c3	Nc6-d4
5. d2-d3	. . . .

This looks like a good developing move, but Sargon II needed to play a little more sharply here. 5.Nf3xe5 leads to a much better game for White.

5.	c7-c6
6. Bb5-a4	d7-d6
7. O-O	

It looks safe enough for Sargon II. He has castled and mobilized his pieces by move 7. Sargon I never managed that.

7.	Bc8-g4
8. Bc1-e3	

A critically weak move. The Black Knight is going to capture anyway. Why not Bc1-g5?

8.	Nd4xf3
9. g2xf3	Bg4-h3
10. Rf1-e1	

An unfortunate move to have to make. If White could have seen what was in store, he might have abandoned the Rook and moved the King to h1.

10.	Nf6-h5

This clears the way for the Queen. An important move in the attack.

11. Qd1-d2

A clever and amusing trap by White. If we had played 11 . . . . Qd8-h4 to pour it on, then 12.Be3-g5, and we lose our Queen. We very nearly fell for it. So far, Sargon II has played like an intelligent, but inexperienced, player. This is the first "trap" I have seen set by a microcomputer chess program.

11.	Qd8-f6

But at the last second, we don't fall for the trap and attack the weak pawn at f3 instead.

12. Nc3-d5?

A desperation move; White ignores the weak pawn at f3, but probably saw 12.Qd2-e2, Qf6-g6 check, and is ready to try anything.

12.	Qf6xf3

It's all over now for White.

13. Nd5-c7 check	Ke8-d7
14. Ba4xc6 check	Kb7xc6

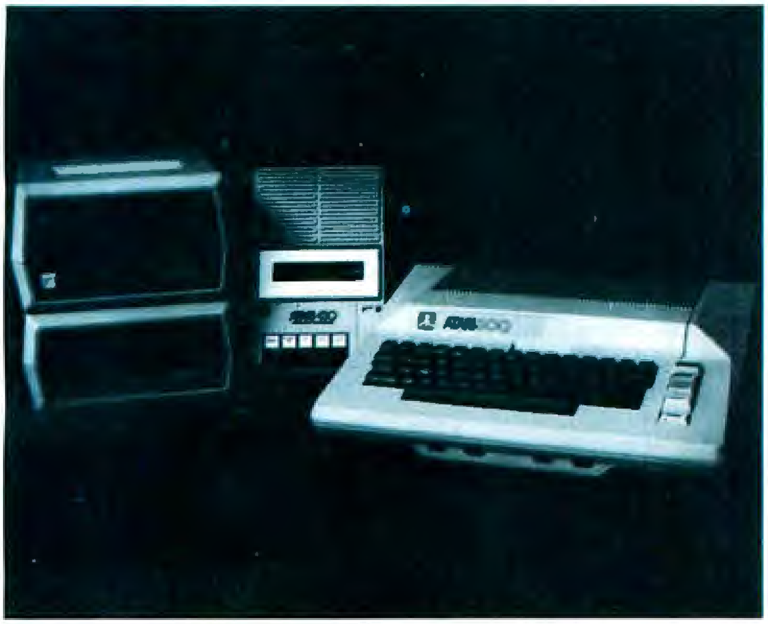
The horizon effect, trying to avoid fate: any human would have done the same.

15. Nc7xa8	Qf3-g2 checkmate

Table 1: *Score of a game played between Sargon II (with the White pieces) and three humans (with the Black pieces), one of whom is an openings expert. While Sargon lost the game, it went down fighting. This contest shows the style and limitations of the program, which played at level 3. The notation is algebraic.*

MICROWORLD®

TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1418



ATARI 800 SYSTEM

MicroWorld now offers complete systems based around the Atari 800 Personal Computer! Easier to opeate, easier to own. In addition to features like 16-color graphics and a memory expandable to 48K, a full line of peripherals and comprehensive software library are now available for the Atari 800! Choose between two models of floppy disk drives, program recorder, three models of printers, modem, RS232 interface module, and software designed for personal, professional and educational use! And now, MicroWorld offers FREE 8K RAM, FREE joysticks and FREE Star Raiders game with the purchase of an Atari 800 Personal Computer!

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE!

DIABLO 630 RO

Letter-quality, up to 40 cps printer offers complete interchangeability between metal and plastic print wheels! Universal Interface, baud rates to 9600, optional forms tractor.

CALL FOR PRICE!

LEXICON LX-11

Priced lower than Novation, lower than Livermore! New Bell 103A-compatible, RS232-compatible modem has special battery-powered option!

CALL FOR PRICE!

MICROSHOPPER

New edition of the best selling computer consumer guide! Includes more than 100 photos, dozens of hardware and software product reviews . . . feature articles, glossary, and more!

$10.00 POSTAGE PAID

OKIDATA M-80

Reliable low-cost, 80 cps dot matrix printer. Program selectable 80 or 132 columns; friction, pin or tractor feed! Block graphics, too!

CALL FOR PRICE!

ATARI 400

Complete systems based around the Atari 400 from MicroWorld . . . excellent software selection for home and educational use! Plenty of options and accesories, too!

CALL FOR PRICE!

FREE FREIGHT

Best mail order offer in the industry! MicroWorld will pay the surface freight on any item featured in this add! Free freight to 18,000 locations on selected NorthStar, Cromemco, Dynabyte, Archives, Centronics, Soroc and Texas Instruments products, too! Call MicroWorld today for the nation's largest microcomputer inventory and rapid, automated ordering processing! We pass our savings on to you!

Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

MICROWORLD

1425 W. 12th Place, Tempe, AZ 85281

Master Card and Visa orders welcomed!

play. At times, Sargon II pushed its look-ahead procedure to level 8. (This cannot be set from the keyboard.)

Sargon pushed its pawns carefully, but blundered by trying to fight on both fronts for too long. The program finally made a critical mistake and allowed us a draw. We wound up with just the two Kings on the board. Curiously at that point, instead of calling a draw Sargon's King started advancing toward our King, perhaps thinking that with a hidden dagger up its sleeve, it could finish us off. Such violence would be a patent violation of chess law.

Sargon II is the first chess program I have seen which has doubled its Rooks on a file with malice obviously intended. It is also the first program I've played that has actually set a trap. Perhaps this is a glimmer of artificial intelligence!

The program will suggest a move for you if you type control-K. You would be wise to ignore this advice if you are an experienced player. Why? These programs play well tactically but with poor strategy. Any suggested move will be devoid of the strategic thought which you, as a human, ought to be applying.

Sargon II may be the strongest chess program you can buy, dedicated chess-playing devices included. I am impressed beyond all expectation. If I were to estimate its Elo rating, I would say it is possibly 1500 at level 3.

However, as with any software product, there are some minor complaints. If you bought Sargon I for $20, you may flinch at buying Sargon II for $30 ($35 on floppy disk). Such a price seems hard to justify, and you would expect that for a $30 program, the packaging would be a little better. For example, the shell of the cassette I received was the glued-together type, instead of the higher-quality shell with screws.

Also, the instruction book is not what you would expect of a $30 program. The book was not carefully produced and assumes too much prior knowledge on the part of the user. There is an error on page 4 where it says to type a control-R followed by a Return. If you hit the Return, you'll find yourself helplessly transferred into the monitor, and since the program is locked and protected, you'll have to reload it.

Another possibility for grief lies in the use of a printer to record the game. If Sargon II changes its decision about a move, it will overwrite the previous move. This works fine for a video display, but on a printer there would be a blob after two or more move changes.

About the only other request you might make of Sargon II is to have the listing of the entire game in memory instead of letting lines scroll off the top of the screen. Often a user gets too busy playing to record the game by hand. Not everyone can afford a printer; but this is a minor affair.

In summary, Sargon II is about all we computer chess players could wish for in 1980. No doubt, stronger programs will be written (Sargon III is still in an experimental stage), but this one will keep your attention unless you are a wizard in the openings. Dan and Kathe Spracklen are to be commended for a superb implementation on the 6502 microprocessor: in fact, I give them an A+ rating for the implementation. The Spracklens and the Hayden Book Company also get a A+ for correcting the problems in Sargon I, but unfortunately, Hayden gets a C on the packaging.■

*[Next month the author reviews Sargon 2.5...**ed**]*

Pump Up Your TRS-80 with the ES/F Mass Storage System

▲ Actual Size   Actual Thickness ▼

THESE FACTS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES!

	CASSETTE	ES/F	MINI-DISK
SPEED (Seconds to load "Blackjack")	56	6 (5' wafer)	6½
CAPACITY (thousands of bytes)	38 (C-20)	64 (75' wafer)	59 (TRSDOS)
RELIABILITY (Designed for digital data?)	NO	YES	YES
SYSTEM COST (First unit plus interface)	$60	$250	$800
MEDIA COST (in quantities of ten)	$3.10 cassette	$3.00 wafer	$3.20 disk

Let's face it. Cassette players were not designed to store digital data and programs. That's why we designed a digital storage system using a continuous tape loop: the Exatron Stringy/Floppy (ES/F) and the Wafer. There's no expensive interface to buy—the ES/F comes ready to pump up your TRS-80.*

Once your TRS-80* is pumped up by our ES/F . . . you won't want to deflate it. We're so sure, that we offer an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. Over 2,000 TRS-80* owners have met the wafer . . . why don't you?

TRS-80*

EXATRON'S STRINGY/FLOPPY...

SPEED, CAPACITY AND RELIABILITY FOR ONLY $249.50

CALL OUR HOTLINE (800)-538-8559

IN CALIFORNIA,
CALL (408)-737-7111

exatron, inc.
181 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

Micrograph

Part 2: Video-Display Processor

E Grady Booch
4314 Driftwood Dr
Colorado Springs CO 80907

Part 1 of this article (BYTE, November 1980, page 64) presented some background on interactive computer-graphics systems, with an emphasis on the characteristics of display processors (the portion of the graphic system that produces the actual image). The instruction set for a color raster-scan graphics-display processor was also presented. Part 2 will feature the hardware for a low-cost display processor, called Micrograph, which implements this instruction set. You can find the essential characteristics of Micrograph listed in table 1. The processor's hardware, including a circuit description, construction hints, and enhancement ideas, will be the topic of the latter portion of this part of the series.

Block Diagram

As figure 1 indicates, Micrograph is relatively simple in terms of hardware: there is nothing tricky about its design. Micrograph is built around a Zilog Z80 microprocessor, which shares a bus with a video-display generator. The bus control arbitrates between the microprocessor and the display generator so that only one device is allowed to access the bus at a time.

Also connected to the system bus are several I/O (input/output) ports, which are used to communicate with a host computer. The I/O interface includes ports for transmission of data and instructions from the host computer and ports for the transmission of data and status to the host computer. Micrograph thus appears to the host computer as an intelligent peripheral. With this architecture, the display processor does not tie up the

Features:
64 by 64, 128 by 128, and 256 by 192 pixel resolutions available.
Up to eight different colors displayed at one time.
Single-board processor, based on Zilog Z80 and Motorola MC6847 Video-Display Generator.
Costs approximately $275 to construct.
Supported by high-level graphics primitives to produce images efficiently.
Supports graphics and alphanumerics.
Interfaces to a host microcomputer via three 8-bit I/O ports (status, input, and output) and by radio frequency or video entry to a standard, unmodified color television.

Table 1: *Summary of the characteristics of the Micrograph color-display system.*

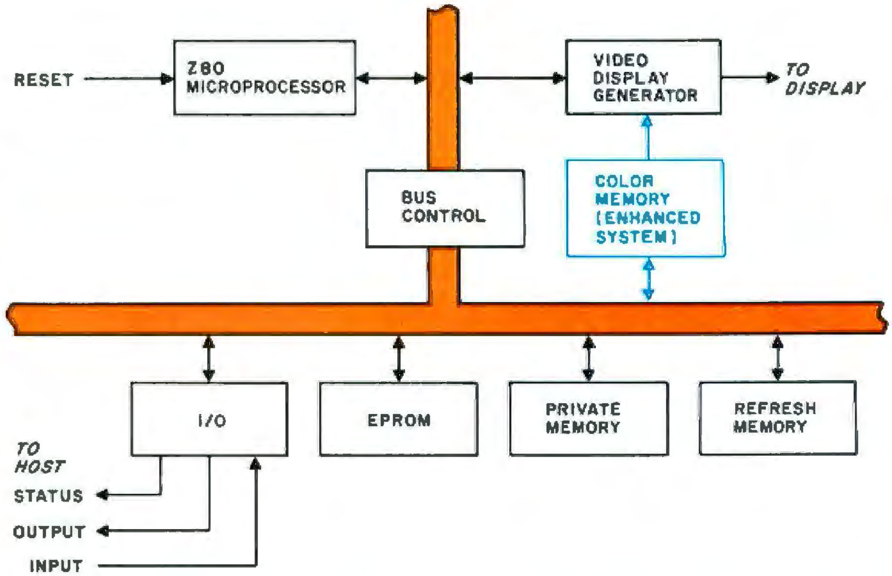


Figure 1: *Block diagram of Micrograph hardware. The Z80 microprocessor provides an active element for implementing the instruction set described in Part 1 of this article. By using a video-display generator device developed by Motorola, the hardware is simplified. The processor and display generator share a common bus that is separate from the host system's bus, so that Micrograph is a truly intelligent peripheral.*

Radio Shack's $399* TRS-80™ Color Computer-- Innovation at it's Very Best!

The Family Christmas Gift That's Functional, Fun and Educational! Tremendous versatility and value at a breakthrough price. Something for everyone in your home! The TRS-80 Color Computer can be used with our plug-in ROM Paks, or write your own programs in BASIC. Mom and Dad can use it for any number of applications, such as keeping track of personal finances; youngsters can learn the basics of computer programming —the whole family will enjoy playing exciting color action games. It's expandable,so its capability grows with yours. Attaches to any color TV quickly and easily or get our optional TRS-80 Color Video Receiver (works as an extra TV too!).

Put a computer in your life this Christmas. Get the full story and specs from your nearest Radio Shack store, dealer or Computer Center. Over 6,000 locations, nationwide. Or write for a free TRS-80 catalog: Radio Shack, Dept. 81-A-60, 1300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

*Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers™

Mode Number	$\overline{A}$/G	$\overline{A}$/S	GM1	GM2	GM3	CSS	INV	Colors	Border	Resolution
1	0	0	x	x	x	0	0	green on black	black	32 characters by
	0	0	x	x	x	0	1	black on green	black	16 lines
	0	0	x	x	x	1	0	orange on black	black	
	0	0	x	x	x	1	1	black on orange	black	
2	0	1	x	x	x	x	x	black, green, yellow, blue, red, buff, cyan, magenta, or orange (depends on color code)	black	64 by 32, eight colors
3	1	x	0	0	0	0	x	green, yellow, blue, red	green	64 by 64, four colors
	1	x	0	0	0	1	x	buff, cyan, magenta, orange	buff	
4	1	x	0	0	1	0	x	black, green	green	128 by 64, two colors
	1	x	0	0	1	1	x	black, buff	buff	
5	1	x	0	1	0	0	x	same as 3	green	128 by 64, four colors
	1	x	0	1	0	1	x	same as 3	buff	
6	1	x	0	1	1	0	x	same as 4	green	128 by 96, two colors
	1	x	0	1	1	1	x	same as 4	buff	
7	1	x	1	0	0	0	x	same as 3	green	128 by 96, four colors
	1	x	1	0	0	1	x	same as 3	buff	
8	1	x	1	0	1	0	x	same as 4	green	128 by 192, two colors
	1	x	1	0	1	1	x	same as 4	buff	
9	1	x	1	1	0	0	x	same as 3	green	128 by 192, four colors
	1	x	1	1	0	1	x	same as 3	buff	
10	1	x	1	1	1	0	x	same as 4	green	256 by 192, two colors
	1	x	1	1	1	1	x	same as 4	buff	

Table 2: *Summary of the modes available to the Micrograph user. The Motorola MC6847 Video-Display Generator integrated circuit supports other resolutions, which are not available in the systems presented here. The 6847 control signals include: two lines to select between alphanumerics, semigraphics, and graphics; three lines to select the graphics-mode resolution; a color-set select line; and an inverse-video select line.*

host computer's time but rather handles its own display refreshing.

EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) is required to store the approximately 2.6 K bytes of software that implements the Micrograph instruction set. (A discussion of this software will be presented next month in Part 3.) Finally, 2 K bytes of programmable memory are used to store software variables and data for a programmable character generator, and 6 K to 8 K bytes of programmable memory are used for the display buffer.

Note that there is a reference to "System II": this is an improvement to the basic Micrograph system that will be discussed later in this article.

Video-Display Generator

The secret to Micrograph's simplicity is Motorola's MC6847 video-display generator. This forty-pin integrated circuit performs all the necessary video timing and refresh functions needed to produce a truly inexpensive color-graphics display. The 6847 was actually designed for the 6800 family of microprocessors, but its control, address, and data structures are generalized enough to allow its use with almost any microprocessor. I chose the Z80 because it was convenient in terms of the software development tools I had available.

The 6847 has several modes of operation, including alphanumeric, semi-alphanumeric, and full graphics modes. The device offers several different graphics-display resolutions, including sixteen lines of thirty-two alphanumeric characters and 64 by 64 pixel, 128 by 64 pixel, 128 by 96 pixel, 128 by 192 pixel, and 256 by 192 pixel graphics. The circuit also produces up to eight different colors that can be displayed at one time. Of course, with memory size held constant as the resolution increases, the number of colors that can be displayed at one time decreases. For example, the 128 by 192 pixel resolution has four colors, and the 256 by 192 pixel resolution has two colors. (Table 2 summarizes the modes available to the Micrograph user.)

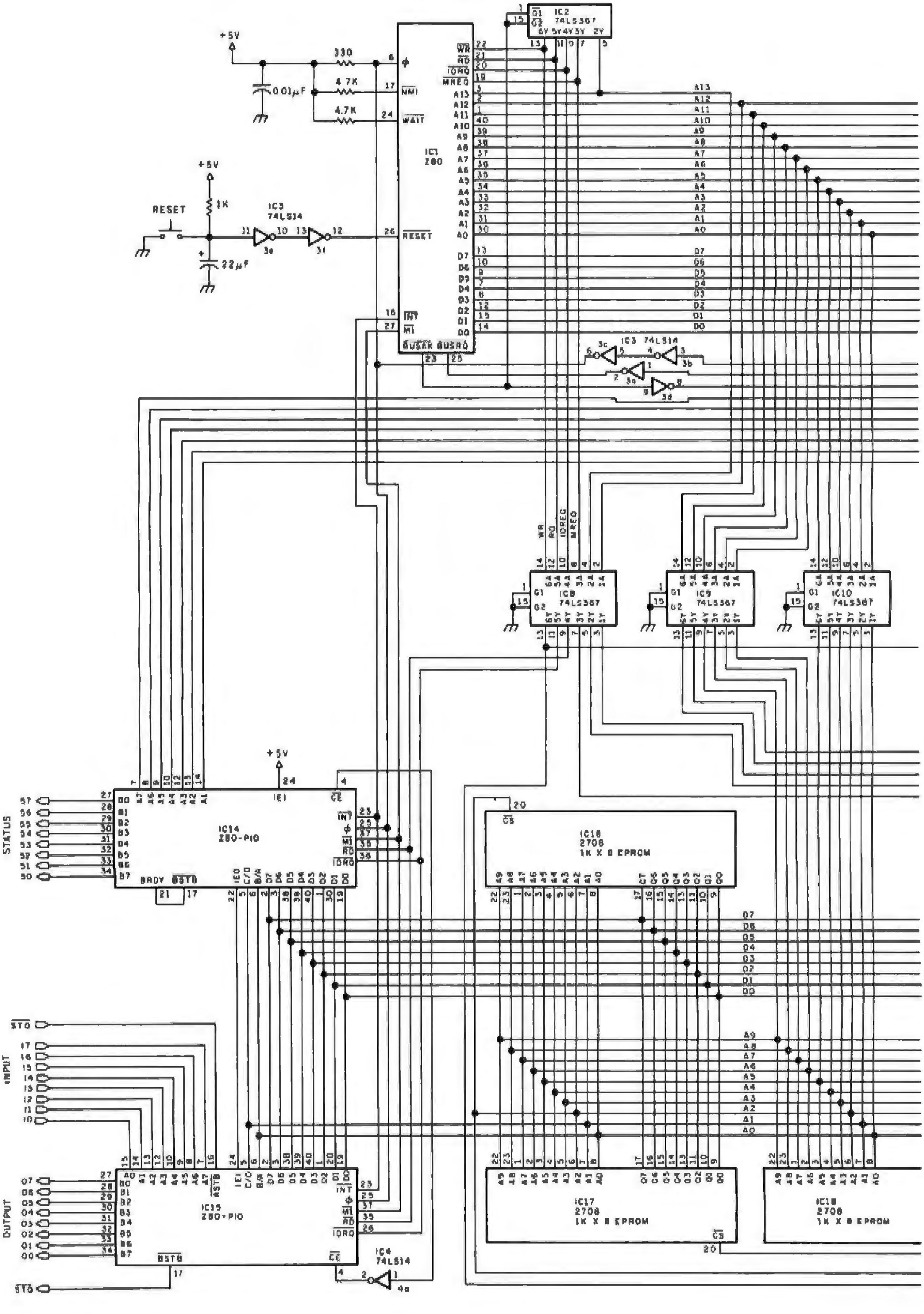
Ready for use with the 6847 is a companion device, the MC1372 color television video modulator. This circuit interfaces directly to the MC6847 to provide either an RF (radio-frequency) or composite-video television signal. This allows Micrograph to be connected directly to an unmodified color television. Both of these devices are obtainable from most Motorola distributors; and in single quantities, the MC6847 costs around $35 and the MC1372 costs around $5.

For those readers who would rather avoid the expense of building a complete version of Micrograph, the MC6847 will still offer a very inexpensive way to produce a color-graphics display. In the event that you wish to connect the video-display generator to an existing microcomputer, the following discussions are still applicable. However, the advantage of dedicating a microprocessor to control the video display is that the host computer doesn't have to wait while the video generator accesses display-refresh memory. Furthermore, the Micrograph instruction set allows the host processor to deal with manipulating images, rather than worrying about the overhead of scan-line conversion and otherwise maintaining the display.

Circuit Description

Figure 2 provides the complete schematics for Micrograph. As we noted in the block diagram, the Z80

Text continued on page 126


IC1
Z80
IC2
74LS367
IC3
74LS14
RESET
+5V
330
4.7K
0.01μF
1K
22μF
IC8
74LS367
IC9
74LS367
IC10
74LS367
IC14
Z80-PIO
STATUS
IC15
Z80-PIO
INPUT
OUTPUT
IC4
74LS14
IC16
2708
1K X 8 EPROM
IC17
2708
1K X 8 EPROM
IC18
2708
1K X 8 EPROM

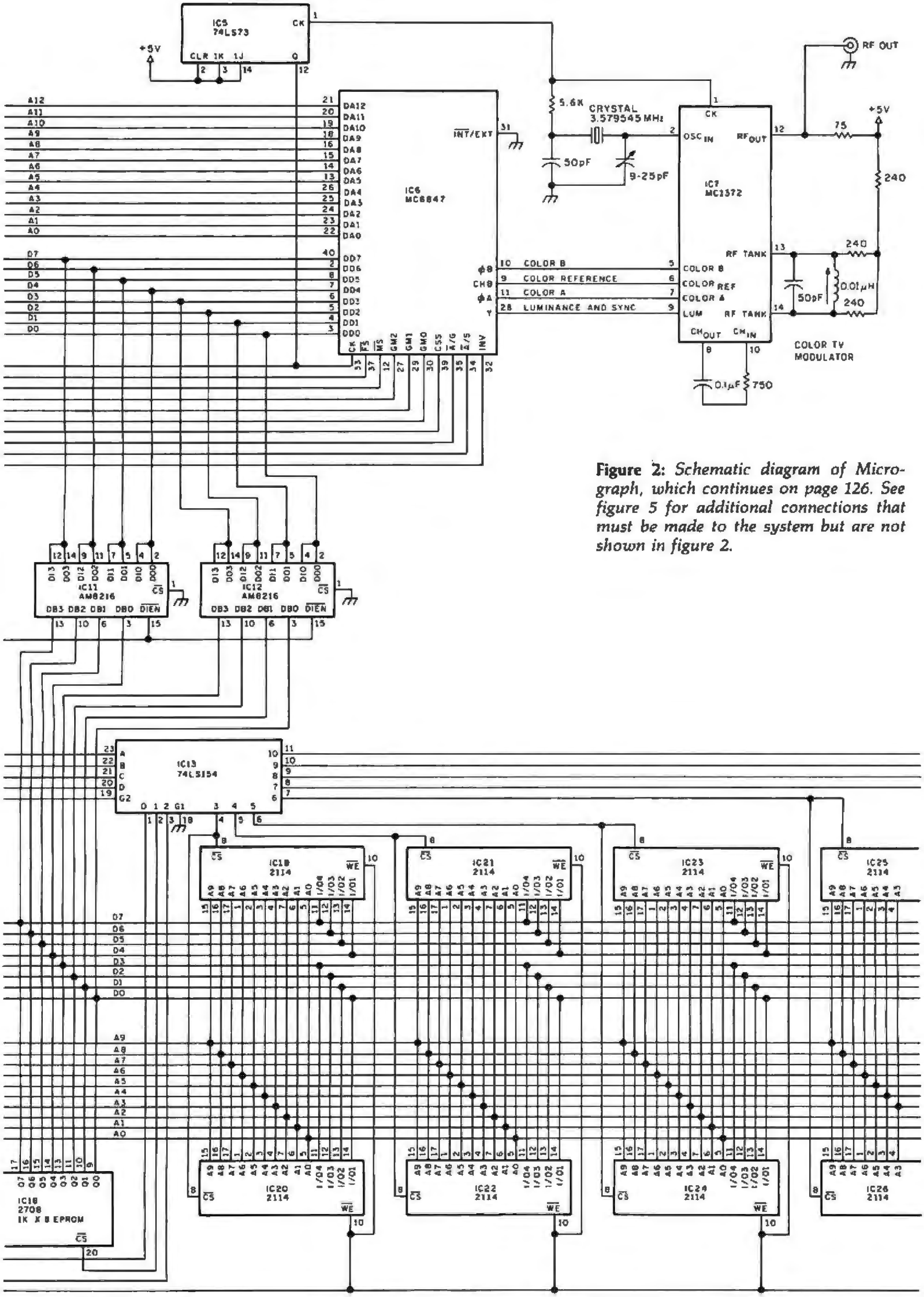


Figure 2: *Schematic diagram of Micrograph, which continues on page 126. See figure 5 for additional connections that must be made to the system but are not shown in figure 2.*

Power Connections for Figure 2

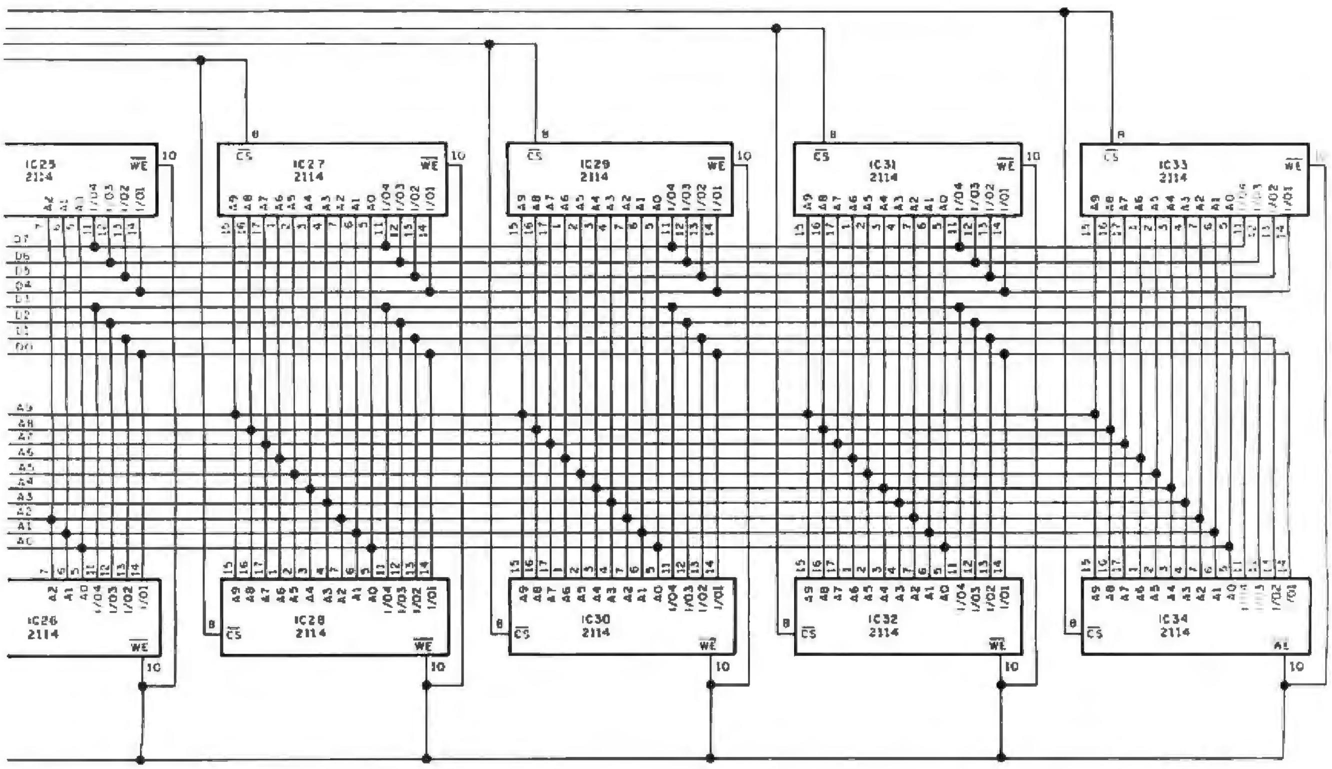
Number	Type	+5 V	GND	−5 V	+12 V
IC1	Z80	11	24		
IC2	74LS367	16	8		
IC3	74LS14	14	7		
IC4	74LS14	14	7		
IC5	74LS73	20	10		
IC6	MC6847	17	1		
IC7	MC1372	11	4		
IC8	74LS367	16	8		
IC9	74LS367	16	8		
IC10	74LS367	16	8		
IC11	AM8216	16	8		
IC12	AM8216	16	8		
IC13	74LS154	24	12		
IC14	Z80-PIO	26	11		
IC15	Z80-PIO	26	11		
IC16	2708	24	12	21	19
IC17	2708	24	12	21	19
IC18	2708	24	12	21	19
IC19	2114	18	9		
IC20	2114	18	9		
IC21	2114	18	9		
IC22	2114	18	9		
IC23	2114	18	9		
IC24	2114	18	9		
IC25	2114	18	9		
IC26	2114	18	9		
IC27	2114	18	9		
IC28	2114	18	9		
IC29	2114	18	9		
IC30	2114	18	9		
IC31	2114	18	9		
IC32	2114	18	9		
IC33	2114	18	9		
IC34	2114	18	9		

Text continued from page 122:

and the MC6847 share the same bus. Since both of these devices have three-state address and data lines, they can simply be wired to the same physical bus. The only problem that must be dealt with is the selection of a single device to use the bus at a given time. This problem is simplified by the bus-control lines of the Z80 (the $\overline{BUSRQ}$ and $\overline{BUSAK}$ control lines) and the MC6847 (with the $\overline{FS}$ and $\overline{MS}$ control lines). On the Z80, whenever the $\overline{BUSRQ}$ line is pulled low, the $\overline{BUSAK}$ line will go low later, indicating that a request to use the bus has been acknowledged. At that time, the processor's address and data lines enter a high-impedance mode, the processor essentially "disappears," and another system can control the bus.

On the MC6847, there are similar lines to control bus access. The $\overline{FS}$ line goes low during the vertical retrace period. The $\overline{MS}$ line on the MC6847 can then be brought low to allow the Z80 access to the bus while the video-display generator's address and data lines are in a high-impedance condition.

In this design, the video-display generator has priority for memory accesses. This approach limits the amount of time the microprocessor has to execute, but since we have a



This Christmas, don't give a toy...

Give a Microtek

The market is flooded with low-cost printers that look and last more like toys.

On the other hand, the Microtek MT-80, our versatile alphanumeric line printer, has a high quality mechanism that gives you solid value for your dollar. We stand behind every printer we make because we build quality into each one. So stop tinkering with toys and get serious. The Microtek decision assures you 100% value.

Available from Microtek or your nearest computer dealer.

LOADED WITH INNOVATIONS

- 40, 80 or 132 columns
- Non-thermal paper, pin feed
- 125 CPS, 70 lines per minute
- 9 × 7 dot matrix
- Vertical format unit
- 96-character ASCII (upper and lower case)
- Adjustable forms width to 9½"
- Parallel and serial (RS-232C) interfaces available
- One year warranty

MICROTEK inc.

9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. (714) 278-0633
TWX 910-335-1269
Outside California
call toll free: 800-854-1081

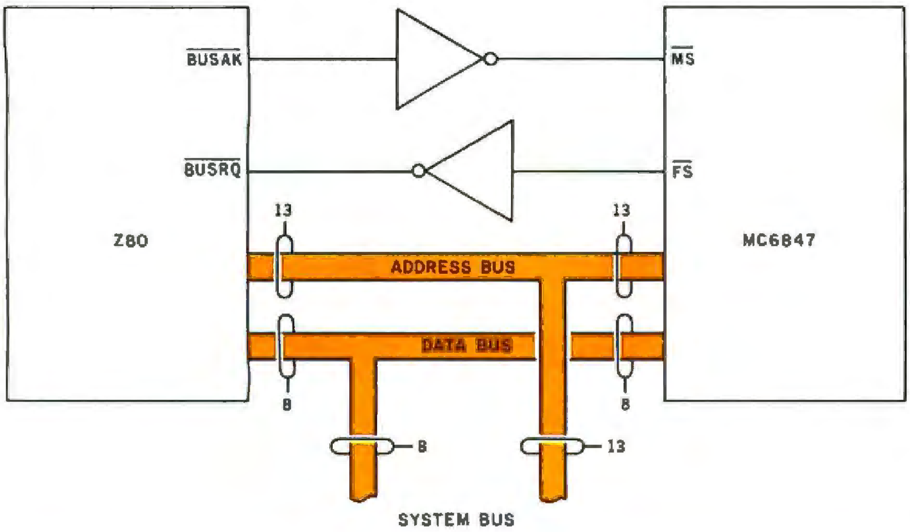


Figure 3: *Bus control. Since both the processor and the display generator must access memory, this simple arbitration scheme was devised to eliminate contention. The display generator is given priority. This approach limits the amount of time available to the processor for executing display "primitive" instructions, but it does help to maintain a stable display without the "tearing" effect that occurs when the display generator cannot read from memory when it needs to.*

dedicated processor, this is not really a problem. This approach also provides a stable display that will not "tear" since the video-display generator has the bus the entire time it needs it. As we see in figure 3, the bus control can be handled by two inverters, which are part of the 74LS14 Schmitt-trigger inverters in figure 2.

The Microprocessor

The discrete components shown near the Z80 in figure 2 are required for clock-line pull-up, as specified by Zilog. The nonmaskable interrupt ($\overline{\text{NMI}}$) and wait ($\overline{\text{WAIT}}$) lines are pulled high, since Micrograph operation requires neither wait states nor nonmaskable interrupts.

The Shared Bus

The Z80 and MC6847 address and data lines are simply tied together. The leftmost 74LS367 bus driver circuit is used to provide additional address (A13) and control ($\overline{\text{WR}}$, $\overline{\text{RD}}$, $\overline{\text{IOREQ}}$, and $\overline{\text{MREQ}}$) lines, which are active only when the MC6847 has control of the bus. These lines are needed since the MC6847 does not supply these signals. In this case, the address line (A13) is tied high to force addressing of the refresh memory in the 8 K to 16 K range of the Z80 microprocessor's address space.

The next integrated circuit, a 74LS14, is used to provide a manual and power-up reset circuit and also to drive the clock line to the microprocessor. The 74LS73 JK flip-flop is used to derive the Z80 clock signal from the video-display-generator clock output.

The Modulator and Display Generator

Note that the connections to the MC6847 are simple: the address lines (A0 thru A12) and data lines (D0 thru D7) go to the shared bus. At the bottom of the schematic, there are seven control lines that determine the display mode. These lines are controlled by one of the four I/O ports.

The MC6847 and MC1372 connect directly together. In this configuration, the MC1372 is wired to provide an RF output, so that Micrograph may be tied to the antenna leads of a television through a matching transformer. (See figure 4 for the wiring option to provide direct video output.)

Also tied to the modulator is the clock circuitry, which provides a 3.579545 MHz signal, which is the standard color-burst frequency. This clock is routed to both the video-display generator and the modulator.

The variable capacitor in the timing circuit is used to fine-tune the displayed colors. On the right side of figure 2 is the RF tank circuit, which can be tuned to station 3 or 4.

ISC's new 3650 Series:

No other desktop computers have such a colorful past.

- **Eight-Color 128x128 Graphics**
- **Expandable from Standard 92K to 2.6M Byte Disk Storage**
- **Color Business Graphics and Word Processing Software**
- **Microsoft® BASIC in ROM**
- **RS-232C Communications Port**

Now from ISC, the world leader in low-cost color since 1973, comes a line of computers that give you the powerful color-graphics capability you need, with the expanded interface capability you want. For further information and the name of your nearest authorized dealer, call ISC toll-free at **800-241-4310** and ask for Ron Hinkley.

Intecolor® 3651
$2945
Features built-in 92K mini-disk, 16K user RAM (expandable to 32K), Microsoft® Extended Disk BASIC (FORTRAN available). 72-key keyboard. Shown with optional Trendspotter package and 117-key keyboard

Color Communicates Better℠

Intelligent Systems Corp.®
Intecolor Drive • 225 Technology Park Atlanta • Norcross, Georgia 30092
Telephone 404 449-5961 • TWX 810-766-1581

Unretouched photo of screens. Price is U.S. domestic.

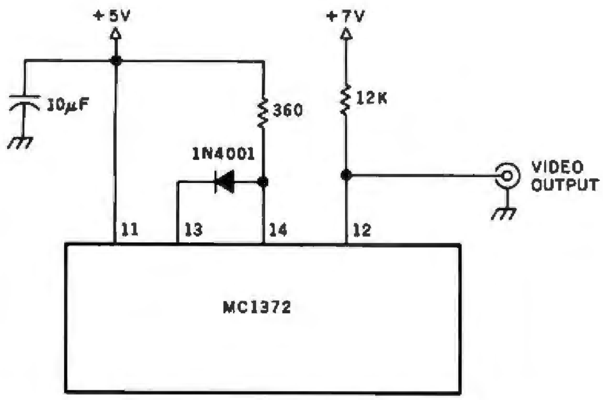


Figure 4: *Optional wiring for direct video output. The Motorola MC1372 can be used to provide direct (composite) video to a video monitor, if it is available. As shown in figure 2, the MC1372 may also be used to provide an RF (radio-frequency) output for use with television set tuned to channel 3 or channel 4.*

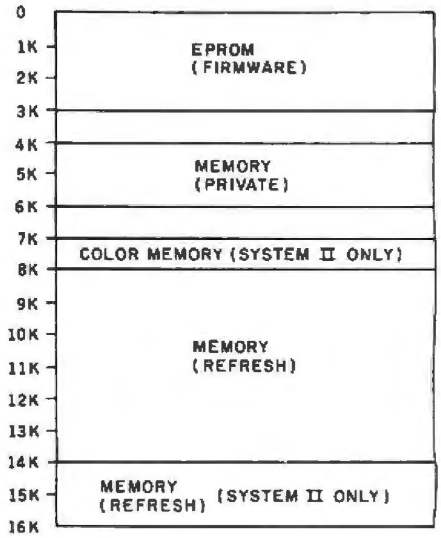


Figure 6: *Memory map for the Micrograph board.*

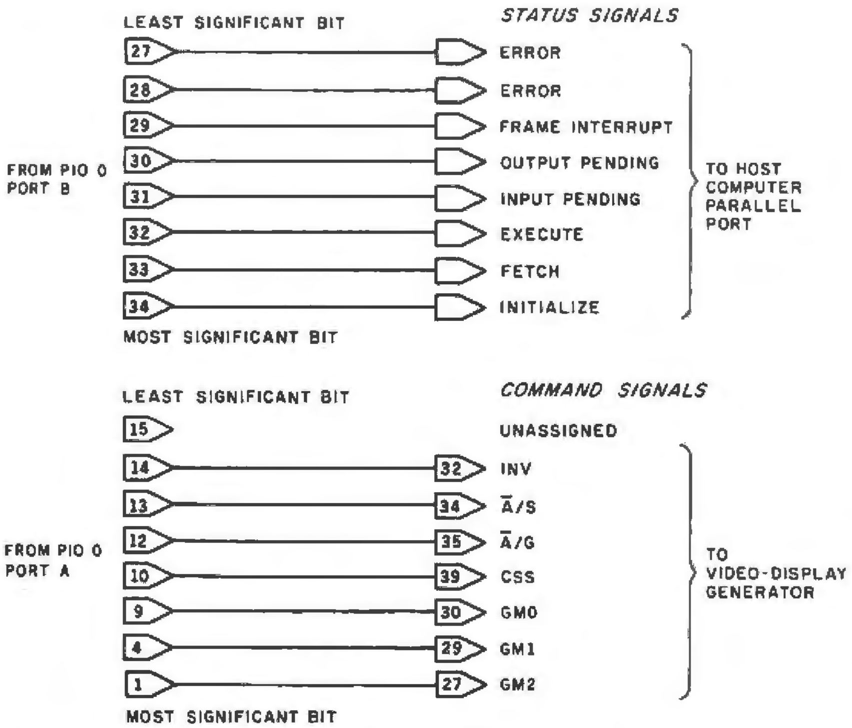


Figure 5: *Status-port and command-port pin assignments and control-byte formats. One PIO (peripheral input/output) port is used to communicate status information to the host processor and also to control the video-display generator. These connections must be added to figure 2.*

Bus Control

The address and control lines are routed to 74LS367 bus drivers, where they are then passed to the memory and I/O circuitry. The top four address lines are also routed to a 74LS154 four-to-sixteen-line decoder to provide memory chip-select decoding. Finally, the two 8216 bus drivers buffer the data lines. Their direction is controlled by the DBIN signal from the shared bus.

I/O Circuitry

Only two PIO (peripheral-input/output) circuits are needed. PIO 0 provides a status indication to the host through one port. (See figure 5 for the format of the status byte). The other PIO 0 port is routed to the video-display generator to select the proper display format. (Figure 5 also provides the format of this control byte.) The second PIO circuit is used to communicate with the host computer.

One of the ports is used to receive data and instructions from the host (the input port), and the other port is used to transmit data back to the host (the output port). In either case, the strobe lines for both of these ports are controlled by the host to indicate that Micrograph is being sent an instruction or that the host has just received a data byte. The protocol for communicating with the host computer will be further discussed in Part 3 of this article. Refer to tables 3 and 4 on page 132 for the port assignments in the microprocessor address space.

Firmware and Frame Buffer

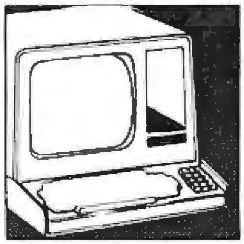
Three 2708 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories) are used to hold the 2.6 K bytes of the object code required to control Micrograph. Four type-2114 1024 by 4-bit static-memory devices provide the 2 K bytes needed by the firmware for variables and data for the programmable character generator. Refer to figure 6 for a memory map and to tables 3 and 4 for memory and port assignments.

In the frame buffer, 6 K bytes of memory are required, and 2114s are used to keep the device count low. Figure 6 provides the map for the frame-buffer memory also.

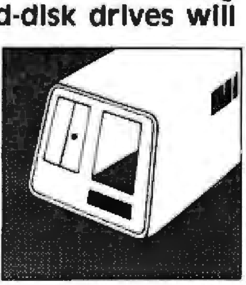
That is all the hardware needed to produce a color-graphics display. Thanks to the MC6847, Micrograph can be built with only thirty-four

5,000,000 Reasons to replace your 5-inch Floppies with a low-cost, high-performance Hard-Disk.

5 megabytes instantly expand the program and data storage horizons on your H-89, TRS-80, or S-100 microcomputer system.



□Just slip 5 megabytes of on-line data storage into place in your standard 5-inch floppy disk openings, and suddenly your capability horizons have dramatically shifted. Upwards. Now your CP/M* S-100 microcomputer system, or H-89 Heathkit (HDOS or CPM 2.2) computer system can utilize the kind of high-reliability and rapid-access mass storage which today's sophisticated programming demands. □A company named ACT has created a complete package at a price so good, you couldn't walk away from it. The 5-inch package includes the remarkable Shugart Technology ST 506 hard-disk drive with 6.3 megabytes of unformatted mass storage and a micro-sequencing controller card with complete floppy disk-like interfacing. Hard-disks have never been more affordable. □If you are wondering just how these ultra-fast, high throughput hard-disk drives will work with your multi-terminal or real-time transaction oriented systems: now you can get some straight answers. Clip and mail the coupon for quick response to all your questions. Or better yet, give us a call today at (703) 471-6288 for some no-nonsense reasons why your system needs to ACT now. Quantity pricing is available to meet the needs of Original Equipment Manufacturers; check the box on the coupon.



act

American Computer and Telecommunications Corporation

Circle 84 on inquiry card.

Clip and mail coupon to:

11301 Sunset Hills Road
Suite A-4, Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-6288

Tell me more about the ACT 5-inch hard-disk drive package:

My present 5-inch hard-disk drive interests center around:

- ☐ S-100 Microcomputer Systems
- ☐ H-89 Heathkit Computer Systems
- ☐ TRS-80 Radio Shack Computer Systems
- ☐ Send me quantity price schedule

Name __________
Title __________
Company __________
Address __________
City, State, Zip __________
Phone (____) __________

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

DIPs (dual-in-line packages) and a handful of discrete components. Micrograph can be constructed on a single board and requires only a +5 V, +12 V, and −5 V power supply.

Construction

Photos 1a and 1b show my prototype Micrograph. I used a universal wirewrap board, and as the photo indicates, a spacious layout was possible as a result of the low device count. In the leftmost section of photo 1a are the Z80 and the two PIO devices. In the next section are part of the bus drivers and the EPROMs. In the middle section are the rest of the bus drivers and some of the 2114 memory circuits. In the next and final sections are the rest of the memory integrated circuits and the video-display circuitry. Note the few discrete components required: most are decou-

Type of memory	Address (decimal)
EPROM	0 to 3071
private memory	4096 to 6143
color memory 0	7168 to 7183
color memory 1	7184 to 7199
color memory 2	7200 to 7216
refresh memory	8192 to 14335 (for System I) 8192 to 16383 (for System II)

Table 3: *Type and location of memory used in the Micrograph board.*

Port Number	Device Name	Use	Type of Port
port 0	PIO 0, port A	display control	output
port 1	PIO 0, port A	port control	output
port 2	PIO 0, port B	status	output
port 3	PIO 0, port B	port control	output
port 4	PIO 1, port A	input	input
port 5	PIO 1, port A	port control	output
port 6	PIO 1, port B	output	output
port 7	PIO 1, port B	port control	output

Table 4: *Port numbers and their usage by Micrograph.*

pling capacitors. This physical layout follows the schematic layout almost exactly.

In photo 1b (page 136) is a view of the wirewrap side. It took me two weekends to wrap the board, using a Slit N' Wrap tool marketed by Vector and also an electric wirewrap tool. I used Slit N' Wrap techniques for the bus and, as best as I could, tried to color-code the whole device.

Any construction technology can be used to build this board, but there are a few hints I might pass along. To begin, insure that the video-modulator circuitry is well isolated from the rest of the system: keep the wiring as short as possible in this section. Furthermore, because of the relatively high frequencies used, be sure to minimize stray capacitance: a shielded board will help reduce interference.

Micrograph is best built in stages. I suggest you start with the video-display generator and modulator circuit. Wire this area first, then temporarily wire some memory on the 6847's bus. You can go ahead and supply power to this circuit to verify that your display is working properly. The various modes can then be tested. At this time, you can connect the modulator to your television (use coaxial cable, and don't forget a matching transformer). When you apply power, a random pattern that reflects the mode you have selected should appear. The variable capacitor in the timing circuit can then be adjusted to produce the most pleasing colors.

Once the video display is working properly, you should install the rest of the refresh memory and bus drivers. Again, repeat the checkout of the display, this time using all the refresh memory. Note that the 256 by 192 or 128 by 192 resolution modes will utilize all the memory. You might even connect an oscilloscope to the address lines to check that the lines are cycling through the entire 6 K bytes of memory.

Once this portion is working, the EPROMs, Z80, and PIOs can be wired in. From this point, there is little testing to do without the necessary software, which will be discussed in Part 3.

Troubleshooting a system without good tools is almost impossible. I found that I needed no more than a good oscilloscope to check out the system, even though I had a Hewlett-Packard 1611 Microprocessor Analyzer available. The Micrograph system has an excellent test device built in: the color display. Since the video-display generator scans all of the refresh memory, you have a visual means of checking a large portion of your wiring. To track down a bad memory circuit, you might selectively remove integrated circuits and watch how the display is affected.

One final word concerning the construction. The system draws +5 V at about 1.5 A, so don't make your power bus small. The other supplies, since they are mainly for the EPROMs, require only a few hundred milliamperes. When powering up the system, if your supplies are independent, be certain the −5 V supply powers up first and powers down last, if it can't be done simultaneously with the rest of the power. (I didn't do it that way and, consequently, destroyed six EPROMs; *then* I read an obscure warning in an Intel data book.)

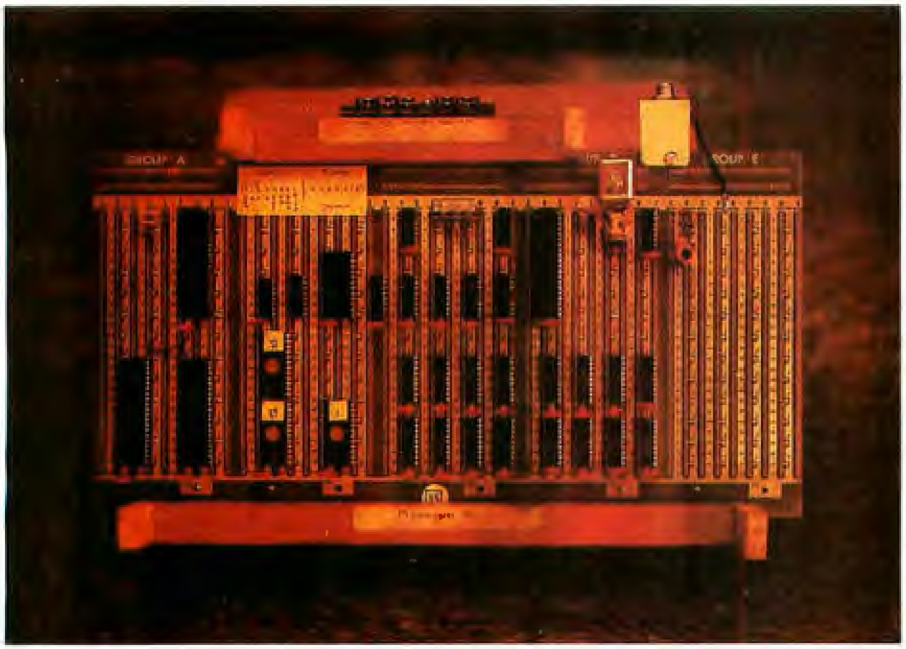
Enhancements: System II

There are a number of enhancements to the system that will increase the system performance, although I have not implemented them. The first obvious improvement is to use a Z80A (capable of using a 4 MHz clock) and run the system on the color-burst clock. This will immediately double the speed of the display processor. Of course, be sure that your memory is fast enough to handle the extra speed.

You might also try to use dynamic memory. I used static memory to reduce the development risk and make the design and testing of the board easier, but if the timing works out, the use of dynamic memory would significantly reduce the cost of the system.

These are some basic improvements that can be made, and I'll offer some more radical changes, which I call System II. When I first designed Micrograph, I created a system consisting of over 100 DIPs for the video section alone. This design supported two formats: 128 by 128 with sixteen colors and 256 by 256 with two colors. The system also supported a color-look-up table, to allow a set of 2^{12} (or 4096) possible

(1a)



(1b)

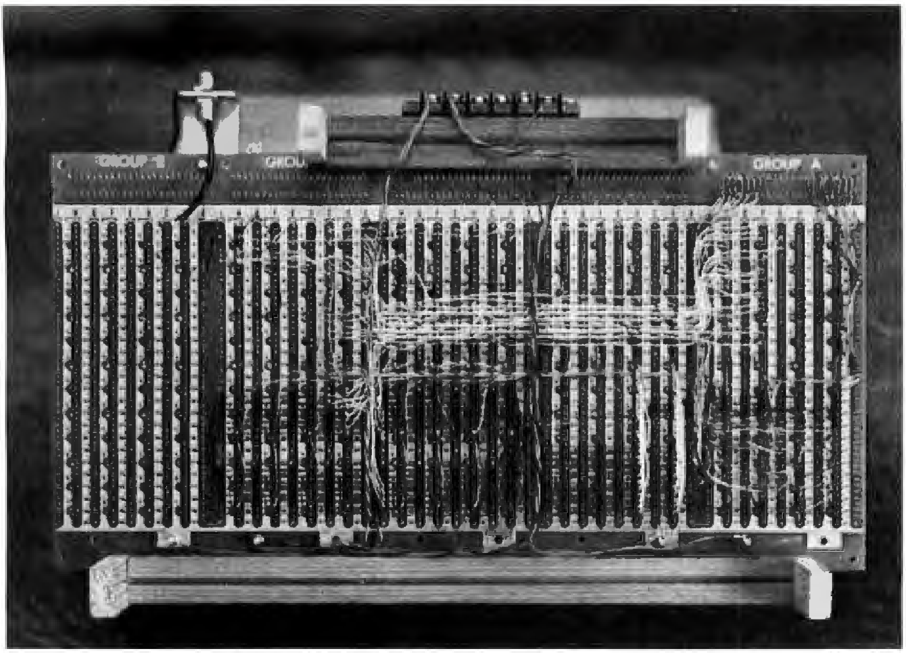


Photo 1: *Two views of the completed Micrograph prototype. The use of a universal wirewrap circuit board (photo 1a) allows a spacious layout that almost exactly follows the schematic diagram of figure 2. Photo 1b shows the wiring that required approximately two weekends of the author's time. A daisy-chaining wirewrap tool was used for the majority of the bus wiring, while control signals were made in the standard wirewrap fashion; power is provided to the integrated circuits via buses printed and etched on the board.*

colors. However, I came across the MC6847 and decided to use this lower-risk approach to complete the system, since my main concern was the software design and instruction set.

I designed the software so only one section of code must be altered to support the new display resolutions. The code already exists to support the color-look-up tables, but the MC6847 obviously does not have the capability to support such a setup. Thus, you only need to modify the video-display electronics and one section of code to produce System II. The remainder of the hardware and software remains the same, as does the interface between the host and Micrograph. Thus, in a sense, there is hardware independence built into the system.

For that matter, you can produce just about any display resolution up to 256 by 256 with 256 colors without major modifications to the circuitry other than the video-display generator. Of course, at these higher resolutions, you need much more memory. So, for the dedicated reader, I offer this as a possible system enhancement; it's something I'm going to try next. As you can see, the design of Micrograph using the MC6847 supplies an excellent color display at a very low price.

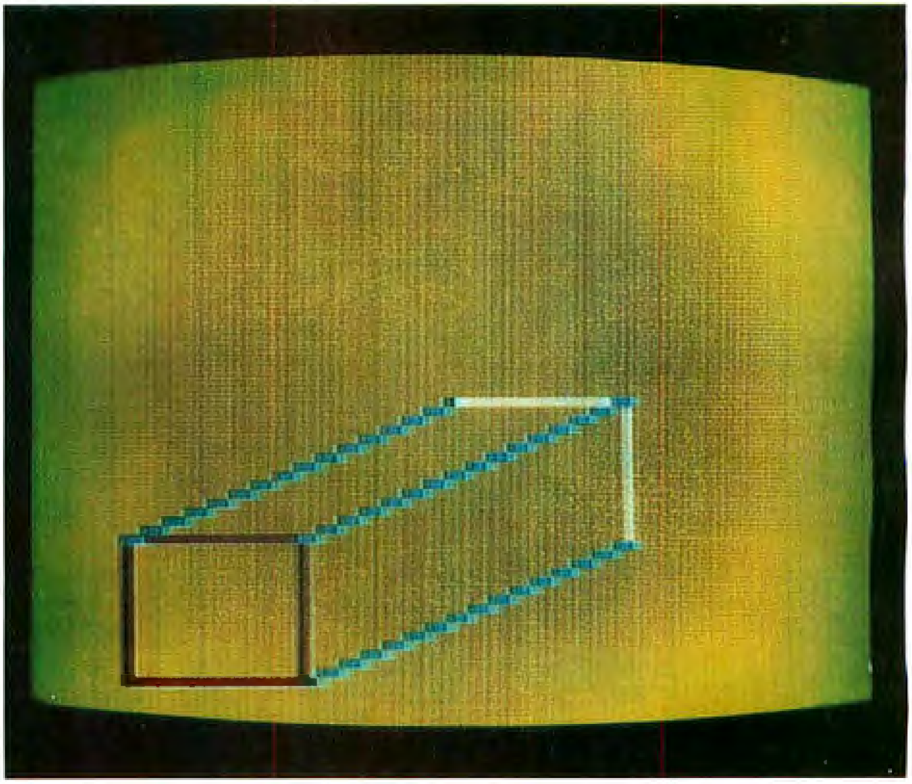
I offer a final radical change, but I haven't implemented it. In this design, we assume that the video display has the bus whenever it needs it. This scheme produces a clear, tear-free display. However, if the microprocessor is given priority for memory accesses, quality of display is traded for speed. In fact, in my approach, the Z80 is only allowed control of the bus around 20% of the available time. Of course, this is not a problem with a dedicated microprocessor.

If raw speed is necessary, however, let the microprocessor have dominant bus control, and give the bus to the video-display generator only when the software permits it (such as after the display has been updated). This approach has the advantage of having a much faster processing speed. However, it has the drawback of causing a streak across the screen whenever the microprocessor is updating the display. Furthermore, you will need to modify the software and hardware to accommodate this approach. By the way, a similar approach is used by Motorola's TVBUG, a 6802/6847-based board that allows the user's system to treat the refresh memory as an intelligent peripheral.

Conclusion

This article concludes the presentation of the hardware required to support Micrograph. I have examined the circuit design, discussed construction details, and looked at various system enhancements. Photos 2a and 2b provide some examples of displays possible with Micrograph.

(2a)



(2b)

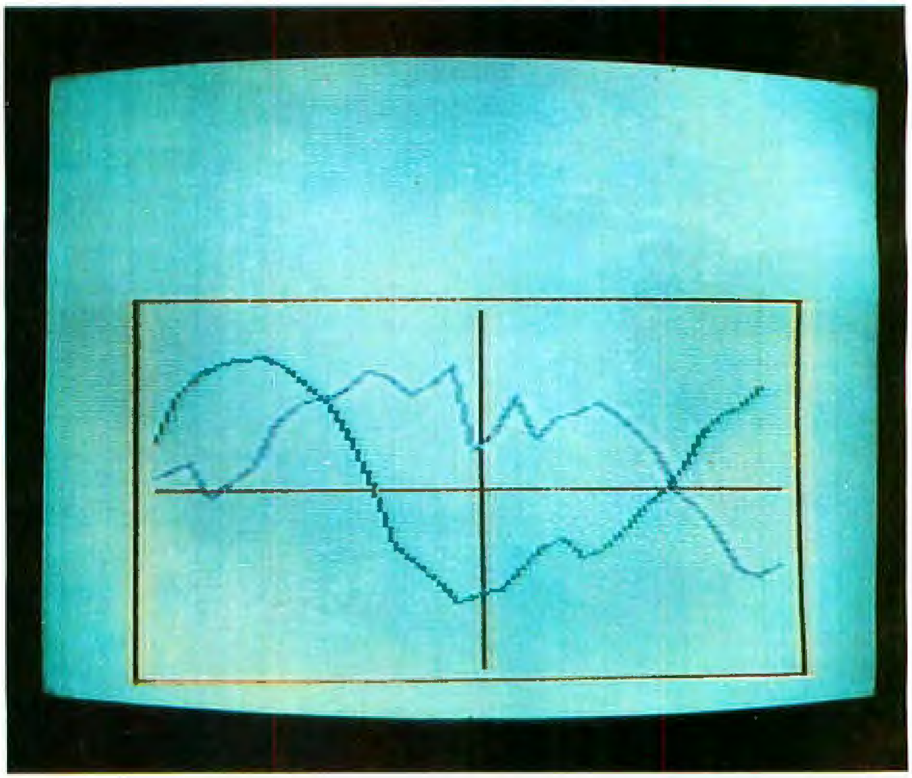


Photo 2: *Examples of Micrograph displays.*

Listing 1 contains the second third of the Micrograph software (begun in Part 1 and to be completed in Part 3). In the final part of this article, I will discuss the software needed by Micrograph to implement the instruction set presented in Part 1, cover the major algorithms implemented in the system (such as the scan-line-conversion algorithm), and examine how to operate Micrograph. ■

Listing 1 begins on page 327

DYNACOMP

Quality software for:

ATARI	TRS-80 (Level II)
PET	NORTH STAR
APPLE II Plus	CP/M 8" Disk

GAMES

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers) — Price: $17.95 Cassette, $21.95 Diskette

An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

This is a well-designed and nicely executed two-handed version of the classic card game, cribbage. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as the beginner wishing to learn the game, in particular the scoring and jargon. The standard cribbage score board is continually shown at the top of the display (utilizing the TRS-80's graphics capabilities), with the cards shown underneath. The computer automatically scores and also announces the points using the traditional phrases.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) — Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette

This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers) — Price: $ 9.95 Cassette, $13.95 Diskette

This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

SPACE TILT (Apple only) — Price: $10.95 Cassette, $14.95 Diskette

Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

GAMES PACK I and GAMES PACK II — Price: $ 9.95 each, Cassette, $13.95 each, Diskette

GAMES PACK I contains BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSERACE, SWITCH and more. GAMES PACK II includes CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. Available for all computers.

Why pay $5.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just $9.95?

STUD POKER (ATARI only) — Price: $11.95 Cassette, $15.95 Diskette

This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI.

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DATA SMOOTHER (Available for all computers) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) — Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

FOURIER ANALYZER and TFA may be purchased together for a combined price of $29.95 (Cassettes) and $37.95 (Diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) — Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (e.g., standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) — Price: $19.95 Cassette, $23.95 Diskette

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

REGRESSION I and II may be purchased together for $36.95 (cassettes) and $44.95 (diskettes).

Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. All programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

BUSINESS and UTILITIES

MAIL LIST II (North Star only) — Price: $31.95

This many-featured program now includes full alphabetic and zip code sorting as well as file merging. Entries can be retrieved by user-defined code, client name or Zip Code. The printout format allows the use of standard size address labels. Each diskette can store more than 1100 entries (single density; over 2200 with double density systems)!

TEXT EDITOR I (Letter Writer) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

An easy to use, line-oriented text editor which provides variable line widths and simple paragraph indexing. This text editor is ideally suited for composing letters and is quite capable of handling much larger jobs. Available for all computers.

FINDIT (North Star only) — Price: $19.95

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (e.g., last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

DFILE (North Star only) — Price: $19.95

This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

COMPARE (North Star only) — Price: $12.95

COMPARE is a single disk utility software package which compares two BASIC programs and displays the file sizes of the programs in bytes, the lengths in terms of the number of statement lines, and the line numbers at which various listed differences occur. COMPARE permits the user to examine versions of his software to verify which are the more current, and to clearly identify the changes made during development.

COMPRESS (North Star only) — Price: $12.95

COMPRESS is a single-disk utility program which removes all unnecessary spaces and (optionally) REMark statements from North Star BASIC programs. The source file is processed one line at a time, thus permitting very large programs to be compressed using only a small amount of computer memory. File compressions of 20-50% are commonly achieved.

GRAFIX (TRS-80 only) — Price: $12.95 Cassette, $16.95 Diskette

This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H$ and then print it from your program using PRINT H$! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

TIDY (TRS-80 only) — Price: $10.95 Cassette, $14.95 Diskette

TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to renumber the lines in your BASIC programs. TIDY also removes unnecessary spaces and REMark statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

SIMULATIONS and EDUCATION

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) — Price: $14.95 Cassette, $18.95 Diskette

A simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256X256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) — Price: $17.95 Cassette, $21.95 Diskette

A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers.

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers) — Price: $ 9.95 Cassette, $13.95 Diskette

This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling.

Add $2.50 to diskette price for 8" floppy disk (soft sectored, CP/M, Microsoft BASIC)

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc.
6 Rippingale Road
Pittsford, New York 14534
(716) 586-7579

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

Circle 117 on inquiry card.

All this is yours to command.

Access to news and entertainment data bases, computer games and art, regional newspapers, newsletters, programs, languages, storage (up to 128k free!) and lots more is yours for 8⅓ cents per minute (between the hours of 6 pm and 5 am weekdays and all day weekends), billed to your charge card. It's a local phone hook-up in more than 260 U.S. cities.

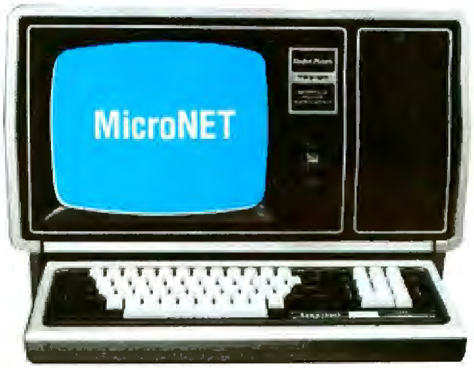
CompuServe is working with 11 major regional newspapers to bring you their electronic editions, as well as the Associated Press news and sports wires.

Simple games and graphics for the beginner. And, when you're ready—try the really tough ones on MicroNET (see MicroNET service). You haven't lived until you discover a player from Los Angeles in *your* dungeon!

CompuServe is continually adding new on-line information resources. So, order our current menu and watch for new features such as an electronic encyclopedia, travel information, food preparation and gardening tips, government publication data—and much more!

MicroQuote has historical and statistical data on almost every stock, bond or option you can buy. Corporate financial information, commodity prices and financial newsletters are also available.

And, when you're ready for big-time computer action...



You need a computer to use all the MicroNET services which put you in command of our big, fast mainframe computers. But even with the simplest terminal you can send electronic mail to any other user, use the CB simulator, and try to zap the enemy's spaceships in real—and very fast—time. Many networking multi-player games available.

See for yourself what a state-of-the-art electronic information service can do. Get a demonstration at a Radio Shack® computer center or send $1.00 for a current menu today.

CompuServe

Information Service Division
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
(614) 457-8600

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

A Simplified Theory of Video Graphics

Part 2

Allen Watson III
1261 Robbia Ct
Sunnyvale CA 94087

Color Television

To produce color television displays we need a picture tube with a phosphor screen that can be made to glow in different colors. This is done by a method similar to the half-tone method of color printing; a full-color picture is made by superimposing three single-color images made up of very small dots. At the normal viewing distance the dots are too small for the human eye to resolve, so that the colors appear to merge into a single image. The inside of a color television screen is covered with an array of small dots of three different phosphors that glow in red, green, a blue when struck by electrons. By carefully controlling the brightness of each colored dot we can produce any color we desire. (See text box, "The Primary Colors".)

The major problem is independent color control. We need three separate electron beams (ie: one for each color) arranged so one beam strikes only the red phosphor dots, one beam strikes the green dots, and one beam strikes the blue dots. It is not practical to aim the beams this precisely; instead, a *shadow mask* is used. The shadow mask is a perforated metal plate placed just behind the phosphor screen in the picture tube. The three electron beams can strike the phosphor dots only after passing through holes in the mask. The electron guns that produce the beams are positioned so each beam strikes only dots of the correct color; thus each gun casts an electron "shadow" on phosphors of the other colors. Brightness of each of the primary colors is controlled by the intensity of the corresponding electron beam.

Note that the numbers used for figures, photos, and tables in this article have been continued from Part 1, which appeared in the November 1980 BYTE, page 180.

Color by Direct Drive

A straightforward approach to color computer displays uses three identical video-refresh circuits, each with its own refresh memory, in order to generate separate signals for the three electron guns. This approach is relatively expensive; it takes three times as much refresh memory as an equivalent black-and-white display. If this method were used with the 200 by 300 dot display example discussed in Part 1 of this article, 3 × 7500 = 22,500 bytes of refresh memory would be required.

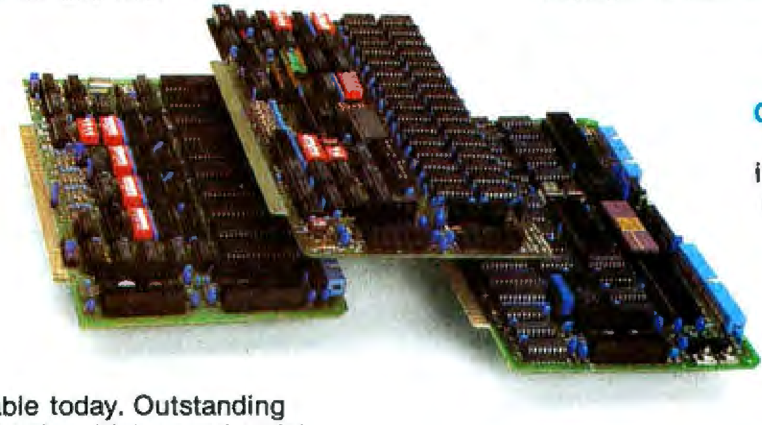
We can have a more economical system using direct drive of the three colors, but using only one refresh memory. (Some switching circuitry is necessary to display two colors instead of black and white.) With a special-character graphics system, we can use a few of our extra character codes to select the colors. The color displayed in place of white is called the *foreground* color and the one displayed instead of black is called the *background*. By inserting color-select characters wherever they are needed, it is possible to make different parts of the display show different colors. If each of the electron guns is either on or off, the colors available with this system will be the eight possible combinations of the three primary colors:

1. no color, or black
2. red
3. green
4. blue
5. red + green = yellow
6. green + blue = cyan
7. blue + red = magenta
8. all three = white

The main drawback to the use of direct drive (often referred to as *R-G-B*) is the cost of the color monitor. Professional monitors with separate red, green, and blue video inputs are not mass-produced, so they are quite expensive. Compucolor, the only personal computer manufacturer using direct-drive color, builds a low-cost

The 2nd Generation™ is here!

MEASUREMENT systems & controls proudly introduces its new and exciting "2nd Generation" family of S-100* compatible products. Each has been specifically designed for use with multi-user and network operating systems such as MP/M, CP/NET, and OASIS. Every product is fully tested and burned-in, comes with a 1 year guarantee, and offers you features not currently available from any other source.



Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD — The most powerful CPU board available today. Outstanding features include 4MHz operation, high-speed serial and parallel I/O utilizing DMA or programmed control, eight vectored priority interrupts, and a real time clock.

MULTI-USER SERIAL I/O BOARD — For use in expanded systems requiring up to eight additional serial I/O ports. Features include: 16 maskable vectored priority interrupts, RS-232C interfaces with full handshake, asynchronous or synchronous operation with asynchronous baud rates to 19,200. Available in four or eight channel versions.

DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD— controls up to four 5¼-inch or 8-inch disk drives using IBM soft sectored formats. It features 1K of on-board buffering, DMA controlled data transfers and the performance characteristics of the superior NEC 765 chip.

64K BANK SELECTABLE MEMORY BOARD — Features include I/O port addressing for bank select with 256 switch selectable I/O ports for the memory bank addressing. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software-selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

*All products meet the new IEEE standards.

"Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices"
See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on The 2nd Generation.

Systems Group
A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls incorporated

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668
(714) 633-4460 TWX / TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

The Primary Colors

In grammar school, most of us were taught that there are three primary colors (red, yellow, and blue) and that any other color can be produced by mixing these three. You may be wondering how color television manages to use red, green, and blue as its primary colors. First of all, the primary colors we learned in school are appropriate only for pigments such as paints and crayons; light sources such as the glowing phosphor dots in a color picture tube don't work the same way.

The creation of a color by mixing pigments relies on the subtraction (or partial absorption) of colors from the light falling on the pigment. If you mix pigments without adding white, the image gets darker. However, creating a color by mixing light works by addition, so if you combine several colors of light, the result is lighter.

Complementary *colors are essentially opposites: if you mix complementary-colored pigments the resulting color is black, but if you mix complementary-colored beams of light, the resulting color is white. This "symmetry" means that primary colors for light will be the complements of primary colors for pigments.*

*This still sounds paradoxical: how can red, green, and blue be the complements of red, yellow, and blue? This apparent problem is caused by the vagueness of our color names. The colors in the two sets of primaries are actually all different, but one color in each set is reddish and one is bluish. You can see examples of the pigment primaries by examining a printed reproduction of a color photograph in which the printing plates are out of register. Here you can perceive the colors of the inks and that the "red" ink is actually red-*violet, or magenta, *and that the "blue" ink is blue-green, or* cyan.

To see the primary colors used in television, try viewing a color test pattern by tuning to a television station before it is broadcasting programs. If you adjust your television set's color controls so the primaries are as pure as possible, you will find the green slightly yellowish, the red a bit orangy, and the blue almost indigo. If we arbitrarily use our vague color names for specific colors and call the television primaries red, green, *and* blue, *we must call the pigment primaries* magenta, yellow, *and* cyan *to avoid confusion. The two sets of primary colors make up complementary pairs, like this:*

Lights	Pigments
red	cyan
green	magenta
blue	yellow

color monitor into the computer in order to keep the total system cost reasonably low.

Color by Subcarrier

Another method of avoiding a high-priced color monitor is to use an ordinary color television set to display computer video. Even with the addition of extra circuitry needed to pick up broadcasts, home television sets cost less than professional monitors. However, there are drawbacks to the use of a television set.

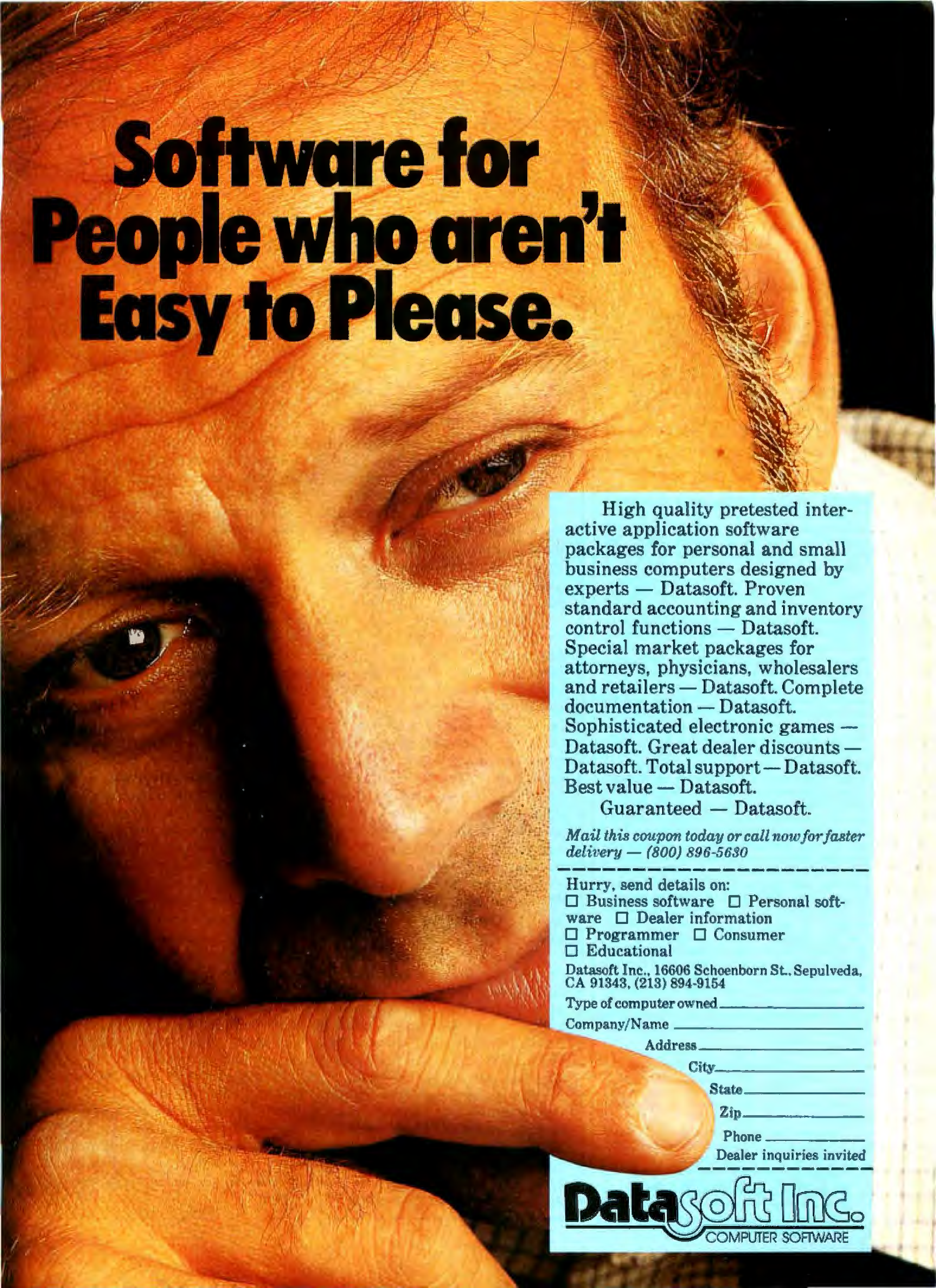
A color television set is designed to accept a VHF (very-high-frequency) radio signal or carrier that is modulated by a composite-video signal. This signal consists of horizontal and vertical synchronizing pulses, black-and-white picture information (called *luminance*), and a 3.58 MHz *subcarrier* that contains the color information (called *chrominance)*. The subcarrier is modulated by the color information in such a way that the amplitude of the 3.58 HMz signal determines the intensity of the color at each point in the picture; the phase of the signal determines the actual color displayed. (Refer to the text box, "Outline of NTSC Color Standards.")

Remember that the video signal developed from memory produces output pulses at the appropriate times during the raster-scanning process. This creates dots of light on the display screen. It is convenient to design computer video circuits so each dot corresponds to a half cycle of the 3.58 MHz color subcarrier. If several dots are adjacent, the output will be a continuous high-level signal; this will appear on the screen as a white line as wide as the number of dots. If we alternate dots and spaces, the signal will consist of alternating high and low levels, each a half cycle wide, creating a square wave at the 3.58 MHz subcarrier frequency. The television set decodes the amplitude of the 3.58 MHz component of the composite video as the intensity of the color to be displayed, so what was sent out as a string of dots and spaces will be displayed as a brightly colored solid line.

The color that is displayed depends on the *phase* of the color subcarrier. The timing of the dots generated by the video-refresh circuits determines their phase. For example, with dots corresponding to half cycles, interchanging dots and spaces is equivalent to a phase reversal, or a 180° phase shift, which will produce the complement of the first color. To produce more colors, we must make smaller changes in the timing of the dots. The half-cycle dots are produced by computer circuits running at twice the color subcarrier frequency, or 7.16 MHz. If we make our circuits run twice as fast (14.3 MHz), we can put dots on quarter-cycle intervals and have 90° phase differences. With the half-cycle dots this would give us four colors in addition to black and white.

Bit mapping is not the only way to produce NTSC (National Television System Committee) color signals. Our computer can have circuits that work like character generators, to decode different values of refresh data into appropriate dot patterns, for even more colors. The circuits can produce dots a quarter-cycle long, separated by spaces three-quarters of a cycle long and vice versa, which are still at the frequency of 3.58 MHz. The quarter-cycle dots can be at any of four phases, as can the three-quarter cycle dots, giving us eight more colors for a total of twelve, plus black and white. The quarter-dot colors will have a low average voltage level and, hence, lower brightness when compared to the longer three-quarter cycle dots. In other words, four of the twelve colors produced by this technique will be dark, four will be medium bright, and the re-

Text continued on page 150


Software for People who aren't Easy to Please.
High quality pretested interactive application software packages for personal and small business computers designed by experts — Datasoft. Proven standard accounting and inventory control functions — Datasoft. Special market packages for attorneys, physicians, wholesalers and retailers — Datasoft. Complete documentation — Datasoft. Sophisticated electronic games — Datasoft. Great dealer discounts — Datasoft. Total support — Datasoft. Best value — Datasoft.
Guaranteed — Datasoft.
Mail this coupon today or call now for faster delivery — (800) 896-5630
Hurry, send details on:
☐ Business software ☐ Personal software ☐ Dealer information
☐ Programmer ☐ Consumer
☐ Educational
Datasoft Inc., 16606 Schoenborn St., Sepulveda, CA 91343, (213) 894-9154
Type of computer owned
Company/Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
Dealer inquiries invited
Datasoft Inc.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Outline of the NTSC Color Standards

In 1953 the NTSC (National Television System Committee) announced a method of color television broadcasting that was adopted as the US standard. The NTSC system superimposes color picture information onto the older black-and-white signal in such a way that the resulting composite signal is compatible with the old standards. This means that color broadcasts may be viewed on black-and-white sets (and vice versa), and this made it possible to continue using black-and-white equipment.

A color television camera is essentially a combination of three monochrome (ie: black-and-white) cameras, each viewing the same scene through a different colored filter. The most straightforward way to transmit color television into the home would be to send these three signals over the air, but that would require the equivalent of three television channels and would not be economically feasible.

Studies of human vision have shown that fine details in color are not resolved as well as they are in black-and-white. This is fortunate since it allows transmission of color picture information with a much narrower bandwidth than three separate channels would require. In order to take advantage of this effect, the NTSC technique converts the three signals from a color camera into one full-resolution black-and-white signal called the luminance *signal, and two color-difference signals called* chrominance *signals (which are filtered to limit their bandwidth, thereby decreasing their resolution).*

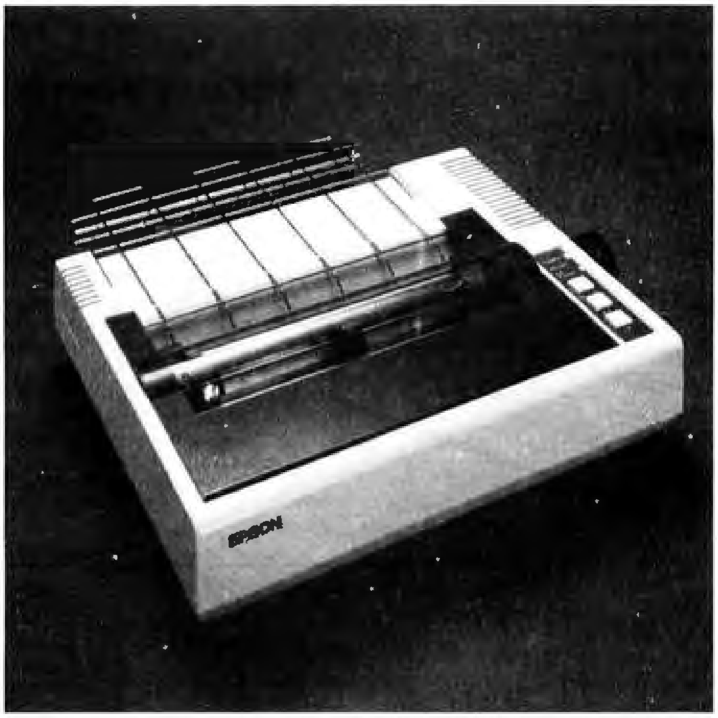
The total bandwidth required for the luminance signal plus the two chrominance signals is about 40% greater than the bandwidth of a black-and-white signal, still too broad to keep within the 4.5 MHz bandwidth that was originally allocated for the video signal. The NTSC system puts the chrominance signals into the band that is already occupied by the luminance signal. This trick is accomplished by putting the chrominance signals onto a subcarrier, *which is then added to the luminance signal. The subcarrier is so called because, while it modulates the radio-frequency carrier along with the normal video signal, it is also a carrier.*

The subcarrier frequency must be higher than that of the information it is to carry, although there is a maximum frequency that will still fit within the 4.5 MHz bandwidth. Another reason for putting the subcarrier at a relatively high frequency is that the luminance signal has less energy at higher frequencies, so there is less interference between the luminance and the subcarrier. There are still more complex aspects of the NTSC technique required to minimize this interference and to preserve certain other characteristics of the original black-and-white television signal, but their importance in computer applications is not great enough to warrant a full description here. The net result is that the horizontal line frequency is changed slightly in the NTSC system, to 15,734.26 Hz, and the color subcarrier is put at 3.579545 MHz. This is usually referred to as the 3.58 MHz color subcarrier.

The two chrominance signals modulate the 3.58 MHz subcarrier together in such a way that the resulting signal has an intensity or amplitude proportional to the amount of color at each point in the picture and a phase that determines the particular color. There must be a standard phase for the receiving set to refer to in decoding the color information, so a short burst of unmodulated 3.58 MHz subcarrier is transmitted during part of each horizontal retrace interval. This so-called color burst *is used by the receiver to generate a reference subcarrier phase.*

It turns out that most television sets don't do a very good job of separating the chrominance and luminance signals that are combined so cleverly in the NTSC system. Compromises made in the interests of lower cost cause most sets to lose the fine detail in the picture and pick it up as chrominance instead. This means that fine vertical black-and-white stripes will sometimes produce spurious colors on the screen. You can see this effect by watching for colored streaks across those striped shirts worn by news announcers.

If you just bought another printer, boy are you gonna be sorry.



Epson.

The Epson MX-80. It's not just another worked-over rehash of last year's model. It's our top-of-the-line 80-column printer. It's new. From the ground up. And it's the most revolutionary printer to hit the market since Epson invented small printers for the 1964 Olympics in Tokyo. Don't take our word for it, though. Compare. There simply isn't a better value in an 80-column printer. Period.

But here's the fact that's going to stand the printer world on its ear. The MX-80 sports the world's first *disposable* print head. After it's printed about 50 million characters, you can throw it away. Because a new one costs less than $30, and the only tool you need to change it is attached to the end of your arm.

Now that's revolutionary, but that's only the beginning. The MX-80 also prints bidirectionally at 80 CPS with a logical seeking function to minimize print head travel time and maximize throughput. It prints 96 ASCII, 64 graphic and eight international characters in a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix. And it provides a user-defined choice of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns and multiple type fonts.

We spent three long years developing the MX-80 as the first of a revolutionary series of Epson MX Printers. We employed the most advanced automatic assembly and machining techniques in existence to produce a printer that is incredibly versatile, remarkably reliable and extraordinarily inexpensive. It's a printer that could only come from the world's largest manufacturer of print mechanisms: Epson.

If it sounds like we're proud of the MX-80, we are. Not only does it do things some of the world's most expensive printers can't do, it'll do them for you for less than $650. That's right. Under $650.

And if that isn't revolutionary, we don't know what is.

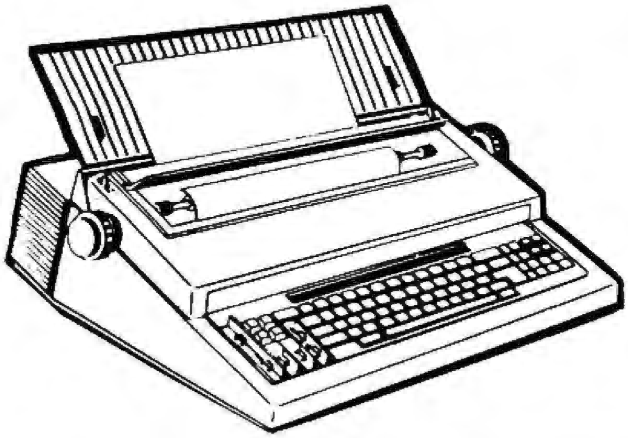
The world's first disposable print head. It has a life expectancy of over 50 million characters, yet it's so simple, you can change it with one hand. And it costs less than – repeat less than – $30.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard, Torrance, California 90505, Telephone (213) 378-2220

Circle 94 on inquiry card.



THE TYPRINTER 221

The TYPRINTER 221 is the only intelligent printer that is **Totally Compatible** with **every** computer and **all** word processing software. Features such as Automatic Underlining, Automatic Bold Print, Reverse Print, Columnization, Decimal Location are all included at no extra cost. This daisy wheel printer prints 20 characters per second with Pica, Elite or Mikron size type. Standard Centronics type interface, RS-232 or IEEE available. This incredible printer can be used off-line as a typewriter with a 17" paper width capacity. Unit has a non-volatile resident memory for: Automatic recall of often-used formats, Automatic recall of often-used phrases.This is the only printer in the world that can be programmed for use with any word processing software. $2850.00

THE MICROLINE-80

The Microline-80 offers business-quality and reliability at an attractive price. Small and lightweight, it easily fits in an attache case. It operates at 80 characters per second. and accomodates three-part forms up to 9.5" in width. It can switch from standard 80 column printing at ten characters per inch to 132 column condensed printing at 16.5 characters per inch. The condensed printing, combined with program controlled line spacing at six and eight lines per inch. provides for substantial savings in paper. Features: Upper and Lower Case, Centronic Interface, 9x7 Matrix, Block Graphics, 110V/220V 50/60 cps, Friction & Pin-Feed. $639.00

PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Centronics 730	$795.00	$749.00
Centronics 730-3	$895.00	$795.00
Centronics 737	$995.00	$869.00
Centronics 779 w/lower case	$1595.00	$1195.00
Epson MX-80	$645.00	$599.00
LRC 7000 + (64 col.)	$405.00	$299.00
NEC 5510 SpinWriter	$3195.00	$2695.00
NEC 5520 SpinWriter	$3395.00	$2995.00
NEC 5530 SpinWriter	$3195.00	$2595.00
NEC Tractor-Feed Option	$249.00	$225.00
Okidata Microline-80	$800.00	$699.00
Okidata Microline-82	$960.00	$799.00
Okidata Slimline SL300	$5380.00	$4395.00
TYPRINTER 221		$2850.00
Vista V300	$1895.00	$1795.00

COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Model I, Level II, 4K	$649.00	$619.00
Model I, 16K no keypad	$768.00	$669.00
Model I, 16K w/keypad	$849.00	$729.00
Model II, 64K Ram	$3899.00	$3799.00
Model III, 16K Ram	$999.00	$929.00
Model III, 32K Dual Disk	$2495.00	$2299.00
Pocket Computer w/interface	$289.95	$269.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	$399.00	$359.00
TRS-80 Color Computer Expanded	$599.00	$519.00
Atari 400 Computer System, 8K	$629.95	$499.00
ATARI 800 Computer System, 16K	$1079.95	$849.00
16K APPLE II Computer	$1195.00	$999.00
16K APPLE II + Computer	$1195.00	$999.00
32K APPLE II + Computer	$1295.00	$1059.00
48K APPLE II + Computer	$1395.00	$1119.00

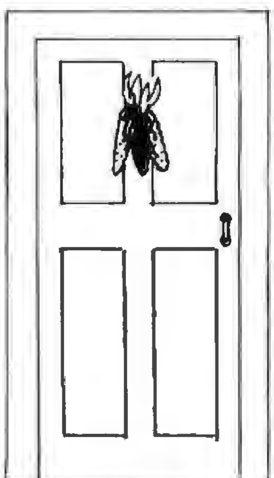
TERMS: Prices and specifications are subject to change. HARDSIDE accepts VISA & MASTERCARD, Certified checks & Money Orders; Personal checks accepted (allow 3 weeks to clear). HARDSIDE pays all shipping charges (within 48 states) on all PREPAID orders OVER $100.00. UPS Blue Label or Air Freight is available at extra cost. COD orders accepted (orders over $100 require 25% deposit).

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-258-1790
(In NH call 673-5144)

MasterCard VISA

HARDSIDE™

Circle 165 on inquiry card.



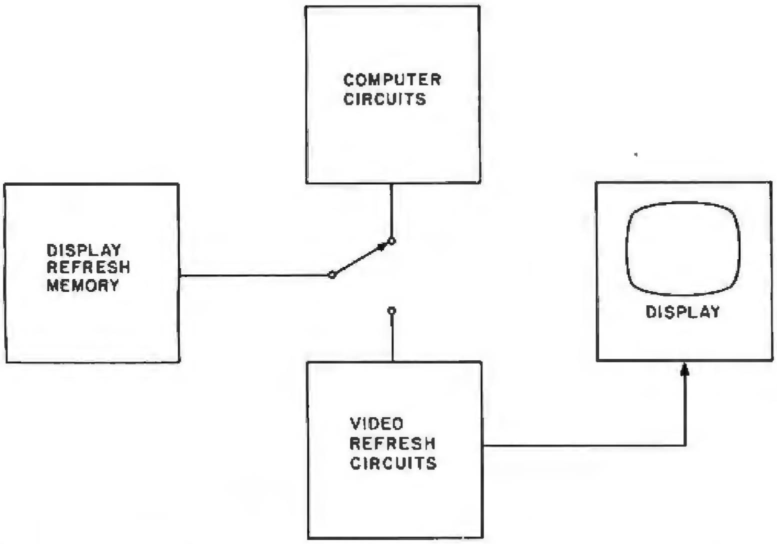


Figure 2: *The cause of video-display dropouts. Several popular microprocessor systems use a display scheme that switches the refresh memory out of the video-refresh circuitry whenever some refresh memory location is changed. This is interpreted by the display as a blank line on the screen for a short interval.*

Text continued from page 144:
maining four will be pastels. (See photo 2 on page 152.)

This method of color production has some drawbacks. For one thing, it produces spurious black or white margins wherever certain color areas touch. This is due to the behavior of the dot patterns. If the dot pattern for green is binary 0101 and the pattern for magenta is 1010, you can see that there will be either two dots together or two spaces together whenever a green area is next to a magenta one. Two or more dots together produce white on the display.

Another problem arises when trying to superimpose text and color. Since the characters are made of lines only one dot wide, some parts of the characters will match the dot patterns of the colors and they will disappear if displayed on a colored background. One way to avoid this is to make characters of elements at least two dots wide. This prevents their merging into colored backgrounds, but at a price: you cannot fit as many of these wider characters into the display.

Undocumented Features and Quirks

Several of the personal computers listed in Part 1 of this article have subtle quirks that are not apparent at first glance and are never mentioned in the manufacturers' specifications or sales literature. While they could easily escape your notice during a demonstration at the computer store, they could become very irritating once you become aware of them. If you are planning to use one of these computers for graphics, you should be aware of these quirks before you decide which computer to buy. Although you may discover other problems, these are the major design flaws in the personal computers listed:

- asymmetrical plotting
- video-refresh dropouts
- limited color resolution
- adjacent color interactions

Asymmetrical Plotting

Asymmetrical plotting makes a plot with the same number of dots horizontally and vertically come out not as a square but as a rectangle. Some personal computers are quite bad in this respect while others produce almost perfectly symmetrical plots. You can figure whether or not a display is symmetrical by finding the ratio of its horizontal resolution to its vertical resolution, and comparing the result with the *aspect ratio* of the display portion of the screen. The aspect ratio is the display width compared with the display height: a standard television screen is a third wider than it is high, so its aspect ratio is 4:3. If a computer's display is symmetric, the number of dots it takes to fill the screen in each direction will be proportional to the size of the screen in that direction. You will probably

 Circle 96 on inquiry card.

There are Daisies!. . . And, There are Daisies!. . . But Vista has a Peach!

The Vista V300 is exactly that, a "peach" of a daisy wheel printer both from the standpoint of price and performance.

Think of it, a printer at nearly half the price (when compared to models even remotely competitive in quality) combined with the ultimate in reliability, print quality, and flexibility.

Typical Comments: "Superb print quality!", "Highly reliable.", "Definitely letter quality. . . I can't believe the price tag.", "Best use I've seen yet of LSI Technology."

But judge for yourself — look at the V300 features and keep in mind this is a letter quality printer at dot matrix prices.

- **Tractor option available**
- **Print Speed — 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS for $2,195)**
- **Print Wheel** — Industry standard 96-character Daisy Wheel (including the extended-life dual plastic wheels)
- **Service** — Prompt maintenance/service agreements available nationwide
- **Interface** — Industry standard parallel (RS232-C optional)
- **Printable Columns** — 136
- **Warranty — 90 days parts and labor, one year parts only**
- Proportional, bi-directional printing • Programmable VFU
- Extensive self-test functions • Hardware and software compatible

Vista does it again! Quality, Price and Performance with a peach of a daisy wheel printer.

AND, Vista Has a Complete V100 Word Processing System for Only $4995!

The Vista V100 is a complete word processing system that includes:

- Exidy Sorcerer Computer, 48K
- V200E20 Disc Drive System, Double Density
- Sanyo Data Display Monitor
- Vista V300 Printer Full Character Daisy Wheel
- Wordstar, CPM 1.4 (Includes E Basic)
- Can also be used for Data Processing

Vista

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
For Further Information
Call Toll Free (800) 854-8017

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

Circle 97 on inquiry card.

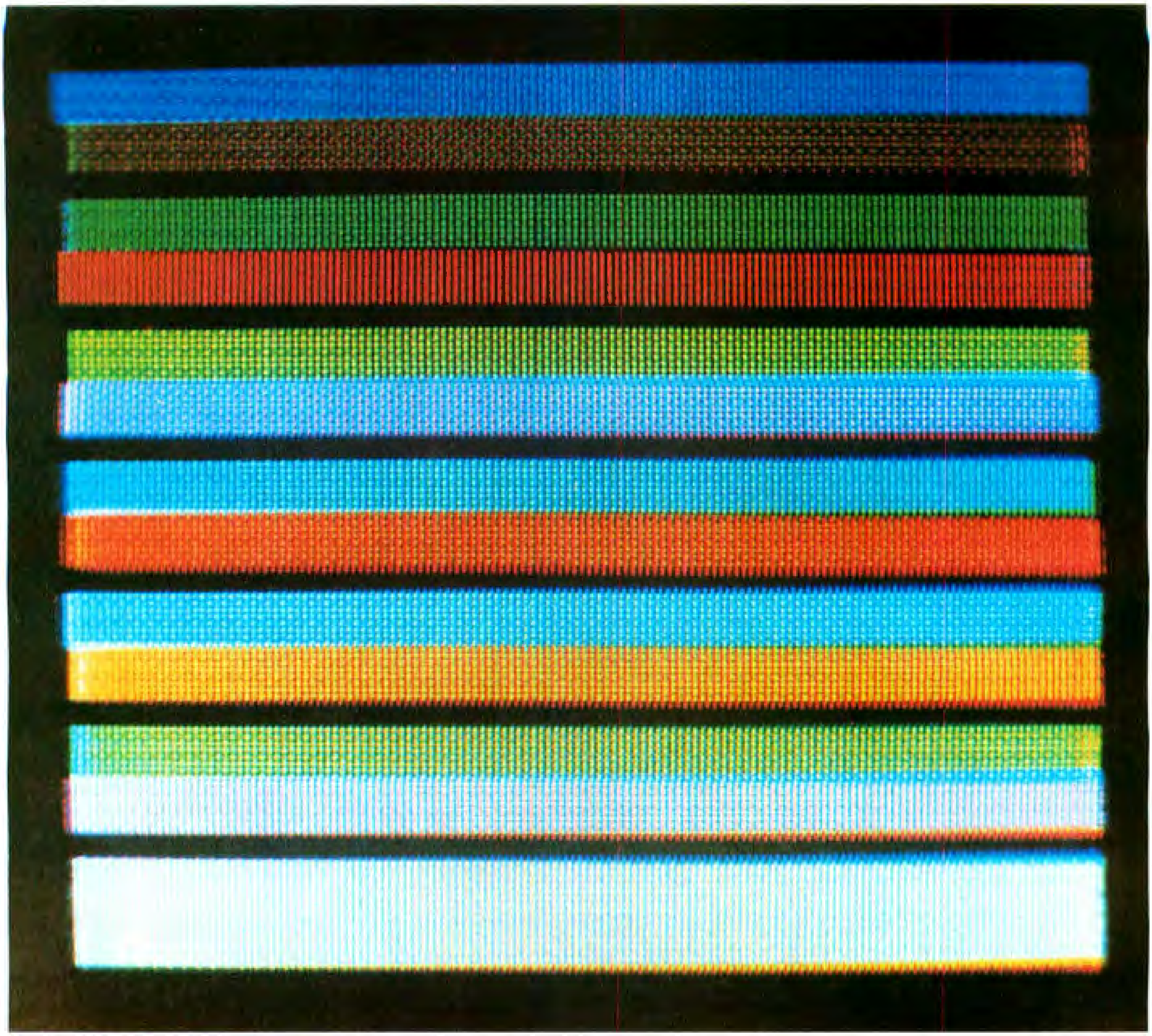


Photo 2: *Bars of complementary colors. Twelve colors (plus white) can be produced by the color-subcarrier method, where each cycle of the 3.58 MHz color frequency is broken into quarters. By varying the phase and by putting out signals with a duty cycle of 75%, 50%, or 25%, a computer display can select the color.*

be able to program the computer to compensate for an asymmetric display, but the results may look so ragged that you prefer to live with the asymmetry.

Video-Refresh Dropouts

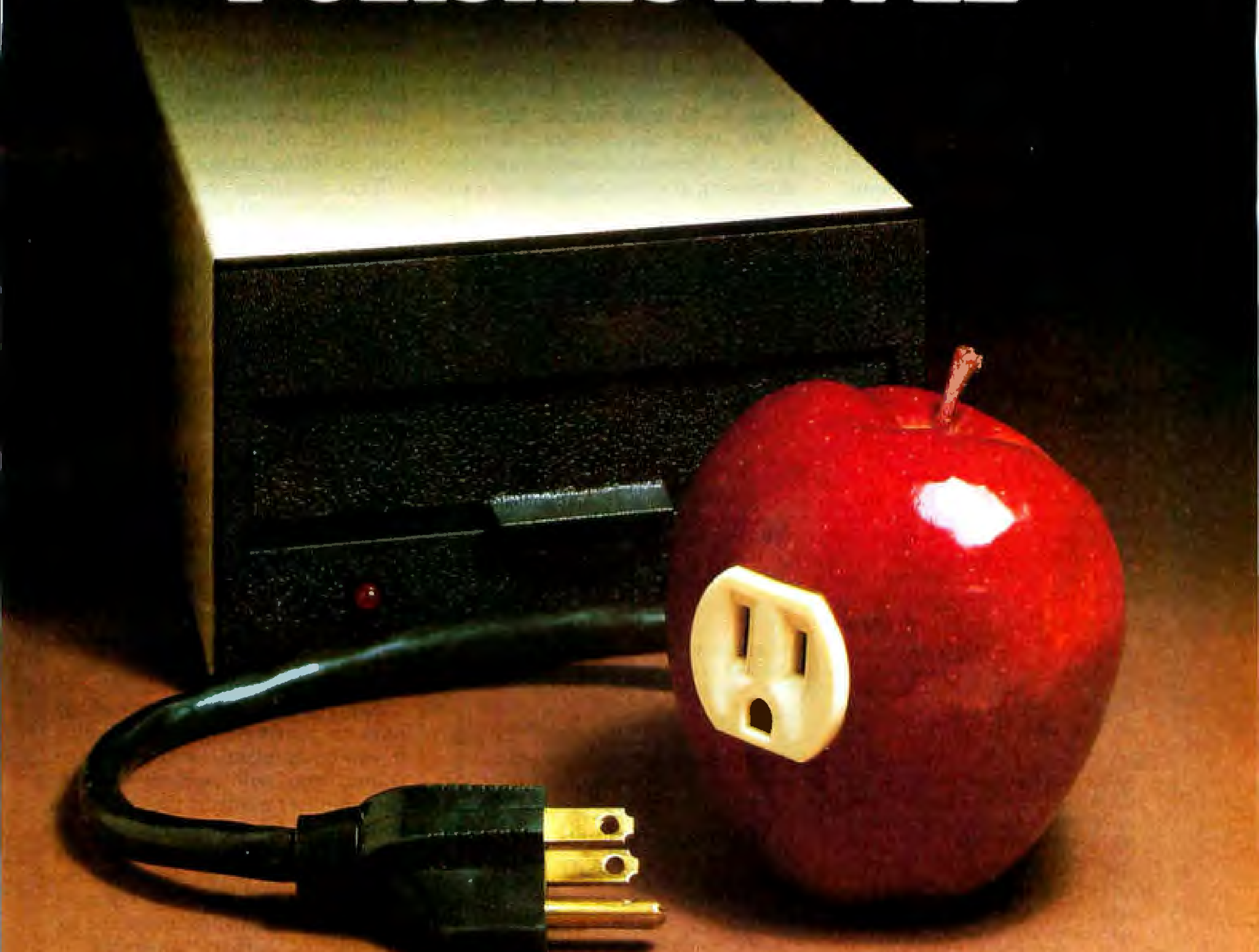
Video-refresh dropouts look something like the interference produced by static from electric motors and automobile ignitions (ie: short, horizontal black lines that appear very briefly and in random locations on the screen.) They are not external interference in this case, but are self-inflicted. Whenever a Radio Shack TRS-80 or an Exidy Sorcerer accesses the video-refresh memory (either to read it or to change it), the computer interrupts the video refresh. (See figure 2.) The severity of the resulting display-data dropouts depends partly on the nature of the data being displayed. If only text is being displayed, with a black background, most of the dropouts will occur in areas of the screen that are already black and pass unnoticed. (The small-keyboard Commodore PET has dropouts too, but they are white and only appear when the display is PEEKed or POKEd.)

Dropouts happen only while the data in the computer's video-refresh memory is being read or changed; if the display is being changed often, as during animation, the occurrence of dropouts will increase. So if you are planning to use your computer for animated graphics, look for models that do not have this problem.

In order to avoid having video dropouts, some personal computers have refresh memory that runs twice as fast as necessary for refreshing the display. This makes it fast enough to respond to a memory-access request by the computer between two successive transfers to the display. The computer and the display share the refresh memory by taking alternate memory cycles. Neither interferes with the other in any way.

The main reason that all personal

NEW DISK SYSTEM POLISHES APPLE™



Micro-Sci's new disk drive family really makes your Apple shine.

Both the A-40 and A-70 offer extra performance plus the ability to read existing diskettes written on Apple Disk II systems.

And a jumper selectable boot prom for 13 and 16 sector interger Basic or 8 sector Pascal comes standard.

The Model A-40 actually costs a lot less than Apple Disk II drives. Yet it provides 40 tracks instead of 35, along with up to 20K increase in capacity. Maybe an extra 20K isn't anything to write home about, but the speed sure is—5 ms track to track vs. Apple's 15 ms.

The Model A-70, on the other hand, features twice the tracks and capacity of the Apple Disk II, but it costs only a few dollars more.

The secret of outstanding performance and reliability is a state-of-the-art design incorporating a band positioner, instead of a plastic cam, plus an improved media centering system.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT.

One A-40 plus controller is priced at only $495 and the second drive is just $395. You can save up to $200 per system over Apple II drive prices.

And you can save even more if you act now. Contact us today for a special $50 introductory discount on your Micro-Sci A-40 or A-70 system order.

μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI

1405 E. CHAPMAN AVENUE · SUITE E · ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92666 · 714/997-9260

MICRO-SCI IS A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC.

computers do not use this method of preventing dropouts is cost. The components for this refresh memory must be capable of operating at twice the normal speed—this makes the memory more expensive. Or looking at it another way, without the need for fast refreshing, the higher-speed memory would enable us to use a faster microprocessor and obtain better performance. Another factor affecting the design of the refresh memory is the type of microprocessor being used; some types have internal clocking schemes that are not compatible with this refreshing scheme.

Limited Color Resolution

If you choose a computer that generates NTSC video in order to use an ordinary color television set for your display, you may be disappointed by the poor horizontal resolution. Even though the computer produces a signal with up to 280 dots per horizontal line, the television set will only show black-and-white resolution of about 160 dots per line and color resolution that is even lower — 40 or 50 dots per line.

We must define three different kinds of horizontal resolution when discussing graphics displays on a color television receiver. To start with, you can distinguish the 280 dot positions even on a color set. (We might call this figure the *accuracy* of the display, since it determines the smallest difference that the computer can display.) The resolution problem arises due to the way most color television sets separate the color information from the rest of the video: they send all of the high-frequency information to the color circuits. This limits the picture bandwidth to only 2 to 3 MHz and the horizontal resolution to 160 to 200 dots per line.

This resolution, poor as it is, applies only to brightness changes in the picture (ie: black-and-white information). If you display different colors next to each other, the colors will smear across the width of four or five dots. This is due to the narrow bandwidth of the color circuits. A bandwidth of about half a megahertz allows only about fifty color changes across the width of the screen. In spite of this, you can produce quite good displays on a color television set by using a lot of black and white along with colors. Most of the picture consists of brightness differences and has horizontal resolution of about 160 dots per line. Displaying black between different colored areas keeps the color smears from being visible.

Color Interactions

Suppose you want to draw several lines on your color-graphics display. If you try to make the lines different colors, you will discover that the compromises made in the designs of some personal computers limit the number of colors that can be adjacent. If you try to put more than two colors close together, the computer will sometimes change one of the colors plotted earlier, depending on which color is used last. This can be rather disconcerting the first time it happens to you and worse when you find that it is a characteristic of your computer. You may be able to minimize the effect it has on your displays by understanding the mechanism behind it in order to "program around it."

This problem arises in the Compucolor II and in the Texas Instruments TI-99/4 because of their background-foreground schemes for specifying colors. Programs on these machines can use any one of the available colors for the dots being displayed (ie: the foreground) and any other color for the background. Each character cell can have its own foreground and background colors, so the colors can be different in different parts of the display. However, inside a region that is the size of a character, there can be only two colors. If you try to draw a colored line through a cell that already has two other colors in it, the foreground points in that cell will be displayed as the new color.

The Apple II has a similar problem due to the tricky way it selects colors in high-resolution mode. High-resolution graphics on the early Apple II have only two colors, plus black and white. It uses bit mapping of 7 bits out of each displayed byte. Later models have been modified to use the eighth bit in each byte to select two more colors by shifting the phase of the dots made by the other 7 bits. This means that the color-select bit in each byte determines which two colors are available for seven adjacent points. If a line happens to fall in the same seven-dot-wide region as one already plotted, with the color-select bit the other way, the color-select bit will get changed to match the new line. (See table 2.)

Model	Apple II	Compucolor II	TI-99/4
region height	1	4	8
region width	7	2	8
colors in region	4	2	2
colors available	6	8	16

Table 2: *The color interaction characteristics of three popular microprocessor systems. The four colors in a seven-dot region on the Apple II are black, white, and one of the pairs: green and magenta or orange and blue. Any character-cell region in the Compucolor and Texas Instruments computers can have any two of the available colors, with black and white counted as colors.*

Which Method Is Best?

By now it shouldn't be surprising that I don't single out one personal computer as *the best*. It should also be obvious that my criticism of particular features of certain manufacturers' computers does not automatically disqualify them or imply that their competitors' machines are superior. Careful examination of newer computers is likely to reveal other peculiar features.

My explanations of these undocumented quirks are intended to show how published specifications fail to provide complete descriptions of these machines. The different approaches to graphics displays may result in similar specifications, but the displays may perform quite differently in a particular application. You should try to understand these differences so you can evaluate them in terms of your own needs and make your own judgments.

The most important graphics feature of a personal computer is simply having graphics. Of course, you *can* produce video displays that are adequate for some applications on a system that does not have any graphics features. For example, photo 3 shows a plot of a histogram produced by means of standard characters. Most of the ubiquitous *Star Trek* games also use this approach, which might be called *pseudographics*. Still, such displays are limited both in information content and in visual appeal.

The personal computers I have mentioned all have at least some kind of block-graphics display. Photo 3 and photo 4 show the same histogram displayed using pseudographics and low-resolution block graphics.

The next important feature of a graphics display is color. If you doubt the validity of that statement, ask yourself why, when television made the transition from black and white to color, all the commercials were done in color long before all the programs were. Statistically speaking, you could say that a color display can convey three times as much information as a black-and-white display with comparable resolution. This generalization fails to describe the impact that color provides. If your objective in having graphics on your computer is to enhance the effectiveness of your displays, then you are almost certain to find that color capability is worth the cost.

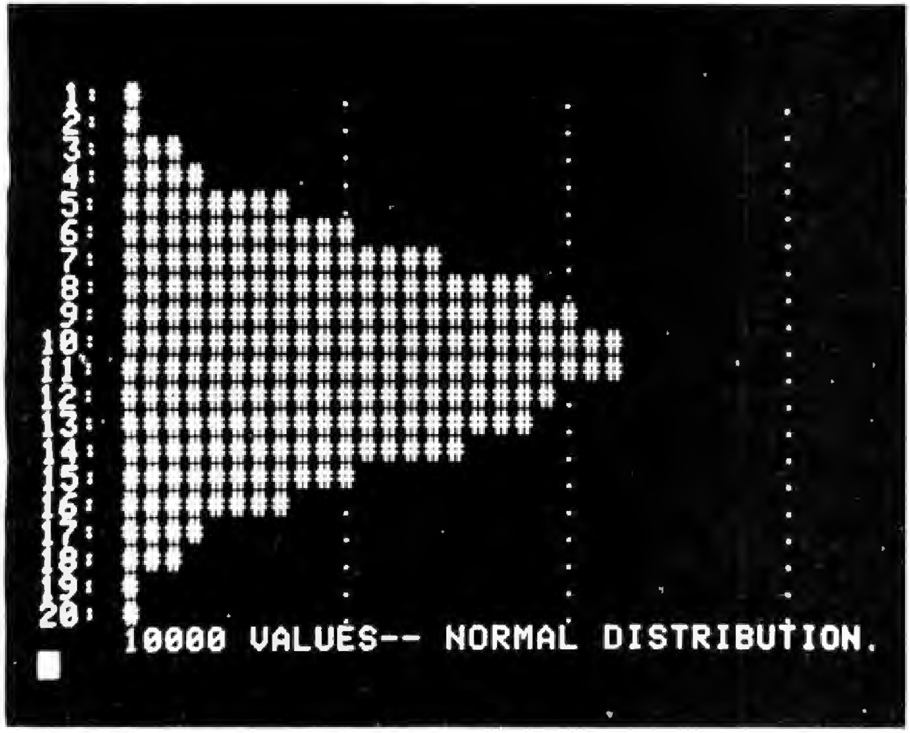


Photo 3: *Pseudographics are created by using characters that are meant for viewing as standard text.*

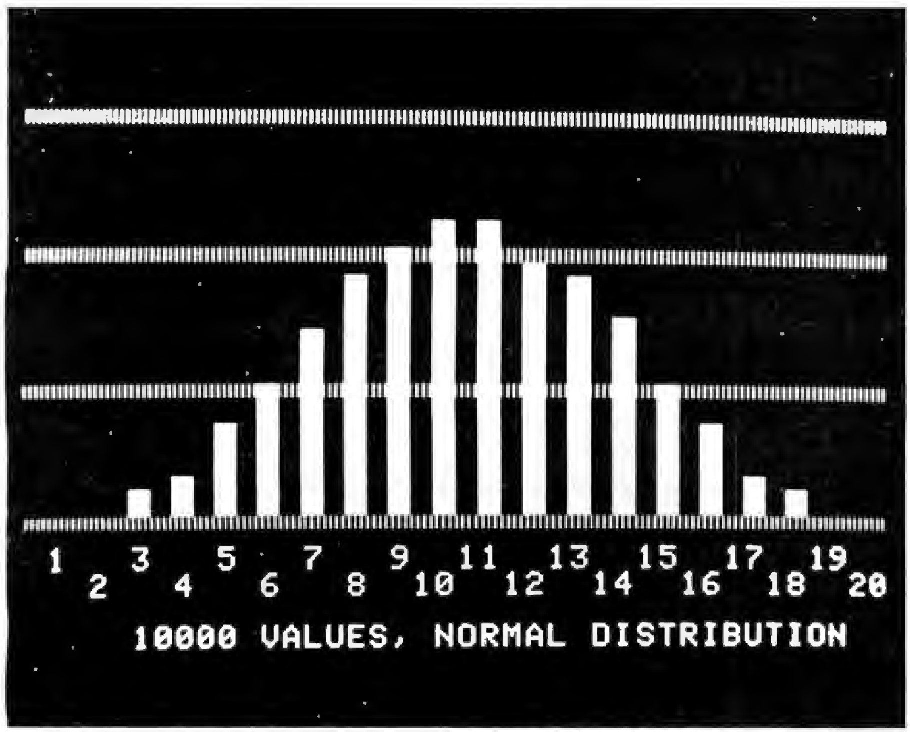


Photo 4: *The same histogram shown in photo 3 is repeated here using subcell-block graphics on a 40 by 40 grid.*

Next we come to the question of resolution, and here things get a little complicated. An inexpensive way to get high resolution is by means of special characters, but this method is not well suited for producing graphs of curves or other mathematical functions. You can directly compare the specifications of the other types of graphics systems, subcell and mapping, because these enable you to plot a curve as a series of points in ordinary rectangular coordinates. The higher the resolution, the smoother and more accurate these plots will be.

However, special-character graphics systems do not allow you to plot arbitrary curves in high resolution. Only predetermined shapes can be displayed, except on the Texas Instruments and Exidy machines with their programmable graphics characters. While it should be possible to write a program to dissect a curve into 8 by 8 graphics cells on these computers, it would be extremely tedious. This means that the resolution of a special-character system is not directly comparable with that of the other types. How important that is to you depends on your need to plot curves with your computer. It also demonstrates another way that specifications can be misleading if you look only at the numbers.

I hope that the information I have provided has not given you the idea that the graphics displays on all the current personal computers are unusable. I think it is very exciting that we can get so much graphics capability on such inexpensive machines. My objective in presenting this description has been to help you see the reasons behind their differences. If you can understand them, you will be able to figure out which type is most appropriate for making the kind of graphics displays you are interested in. ■

References

1. Lancaster, D. *TV Typewriter Cookbook.* Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Co, 1976.
2. Schure, A. *Basic Television,* Revised Second Edition, Volume 6. Rochelle Park NJ: Hayden Book Co, 1975.
3. Watson III, A. "More Colors for Your Apple," BYTE, Volume 4, Number 6, June 1979, page 60.

Suddenly, RCA makes talking to your computer a lot cheaper.

New interactive data terminal with color graphics—only $369.*

RCA's new VP-3301 is a professional quality, ASCII encoded, interactive data terminal, suitable for a wide variety of industrial, educational, business and individual applications requiring interactive communication between computer and user. Connects directly to your computer or to a standard modem for over the phone access to time sharing networks and data bases. And it's compatible with networks such as those provided by CompuServe Information Services and Source Telecomputing Corp. Microprocessor intelligence and LSI video control integrated circuits bring performance, features and flexibility at a low price. Power supply included.

Unique color locking circuitry creates sharp, jitter free, true color graphics and rainbow free characters.

Displays the entire field of characters in any of 8 colors against any of 8 background colors (7 gray scales with monochrome monitors). Or to add special emphasis, you can display individual letters, words or lines in different colors or in reverse video.

The VP-3301 offers you a choice of two software-selectable display formats: Either 40 characters by 24 lines. Or 20 characters by 12 lines.

The terminal's resident character set consists of 52 upper and lower case alphabetics, 10 numerals, 32 punctuation/math symbols, and 31 control characters. You can also define a total of 128 of your own characters. Including: Greek letters and other foreign alphabets, graphic symbols, large graphics building blocks, playing card suits, unique character fonts, and "little green men."

The keyboard section features flexible-membrane key switches with contact life rated at greater than five million operations. A finger positioning overlay and positive keypress action give good operator "feel".

An on-board sound generator and speaker provides aural feedback for key presses and may also be activated with escape sequences to provide an audio output.

The sealed keyboard surface is spill proof and dust proof. This combined with high noise immunity CMOS circuitry makes the VP-3301 ideal for hostile environments.

Output is industry standard asynchronous RS232C or 20 mA current loop with six switch selectable baud rates and 8 selectable data formats.

The terminal can be connected directly to a 525 line color or monochrome monitor. Or to a standard TV set using an Rf modulator.

For more information, contact RCA MicroComputer Marketing, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604.

Or call our toll-free number: 800-233-0094.

*Suggested user price

RCA

On the Road to Adventure

Bob Liddil
The Programmer's Guild
POB 66
Peterborough NH 03458

Adventure! The very word brings forth visions of high intrigue and danger. The armchair adventures of the personal computer user can be every bit as exciting as the real thing, without the personal risk.

Adventure players are just as dedicated to their activity as are any of the many different types of gaming enthusiasts. They expect a high standard of excellence.

This article by no means claims to cover all there is to know about Adventure. [*The capitalized word Adventure will be used to refer to this class of games as a whole . . . .*GW] What I will do is introduce the reader to the styles and procedures that have popularized Adventure to almost cult status and present the currently popular authors along with their works. Additionally, there will be tips on how to play Adventure without tearing your hair out and going totally crazy.

What Is Adventure?

Adventure is a semi-intelligent, word-recognizing computer program that employs a narrative style to present an unsolved puzzle. (For an example of an Adventure dialog, see listing 1.) The format of the game can be almost any organized grouping of locations that are bound together by a single theme. The clues to the puzzle are tied to the theme so that the game flows logically and smoothly. Solving the puzzle in whole or part leads to the treasure or to valuable clues to the ultimate winning of the game. Some Adventures are goal oriented, while others rely on the accumulation of valuable objects.

The commands in Adventure affect four factors: where you are, what you see, where you can go, and what you can do.

> Magic words are popular with some Adventure authors.

Your puppet, the narrator inside the program who resides in the world of your Adventure, can freely use the data provided by the computer to deliver your options to you. When you respond, the puppet executes your command and lives (or dies) through the consequences.

By paying careful attention to the information given you through the faculties of your puppet, you can move him freely through his environment. One mistake can cost you the game (and the puppet his life).

How to Play Adventure

Your puppet will do whatever you command if it is within his power. He is totally dependent on you for his sequence of action. He understands quite a vocabulary of two-word English sentences, but you must be careful because he takes your commands *literally*. Thus, a command to a puppet standing at the edge of a cliff to JUMP will cause the puppet to hurl himself into space, resulting in (depending on the author) consequences ranging from death to soft landing. A command of SHOOT HORSE in a western Adventure could leave you afoot.

GO, GET, LIFT, CARRY, PUSH, KICK, SHOOT, ATTACK, KILL, FEED, LEAD, and DRINK are only a few of the many (usually more than one hundred) direct-action commands available to the player of Adventure. One Adventure by Scott Adams has a fully functional bathroom with a presumably anatomically correct puppet responding to the direct-action command USE !

EXAMINE always gets results, even when the response is a seemingly nonhelpful, I SEE NOTHING SPECIAL. This is still a clue in that it eliminates the object just examined from further consideration. Sometimes EXAMINE reveals something that you have overlooked. In a recent outer-space scenario, I carried a phaser pistol for almost an hour before remembering to examine it. When I did, I discovered that it had two settings, stun and destroy. I had been stumped, but now I destroyed a certain object and things fell logically into place. I was able to proceed with the game, following it to an entertaining and pleasant conclusion.

Movement commands are usually simplistic. In some Adventures, possible directions to take are displayed at the top of the screen with the title "OBVIOUS EXITS ARE:". These may not be your only options, however. Lost in a desert, with a road in sight (and the message YOU SEE: A ROAD, CACTUS, SAND displayed), you may have the additional movement-command options of GO ROAD, GO CACTUS, or GO SAND. These may produce such diverse results as YOU ARE ON A ROAD, YOU SEE: DESERT, MOUNTAINS, TOWN or OUCH ! I'M STUCK FULL OF PRICKLY PEAR NEEDLES or I'VE BEEN BITTEN BY A RATTLESNAKE, I'M DEAD.

About the Author

Bob Liddil is a freelance writer and is both game designer and president of The Programmer's Guild. He is interested in photography and noncomputer fantasy war-gaming, and his equipment includes a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I computer with 48 K bytes of memory, two MPI disk drives, and a Centronics 730 printer.

A NEW MASTERPIECE IN PRINTERS

The MODEL 800 MST is certainly pleasing to look at, but its true beauty lies beneath the surface. A glimpse at its features reveals why it is rapidly becoming the most sought after printer in the world . . .

- Four standard interfaces:
  - RS-232 (15 baud rates)
  - Centronics compatible parallel
  - IEEE-488
  - 20ma current loop
- Six line densities: 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132
- 100 CPS at all six densities
- Unidirectional or bidirectional printing
- Sixteen horizontal and ten vertical tabs
- Elongated characters in all six densities
- 1920 character buffer
- Uses either perforated or roll paper
- Fully adjustable tractors to 9½"
- Auto self-test
- Up to 10 character fonts
  - Standard 96 character ASCII
  - User defined character font
  - Provision for up to eight additional fonts
- Dot resolution graphics in six densities
- Variable line spacing control from 0 to 64 dots in half-dot increments
- Auto form-feed for any form length at any line spacing
- Heavy-duty all aluminum chassis
- 110vac or 220vac, 50/60Hz.
- 100 million character printhead
- Measures only 15" wide, 3" high, and 11" deep
- Weighs only 15 lbs.

. . . . . but maybe its most attractive feature is the price . . . . . $699.00.

base 2 inc.

P.O. BOX 3548 FULL., CAL. 92634 / (714) 992-4344

Listing 1: *Sample dialog from an Adventure. These three screens are from* Lost Dutchman's Gold, *an Adventure from The Programmer's Guild. The questions and long replies are by the Adventure program. The two-word replies at the end of each indented line are the player's command. Although the format will vary from Adventure to Adventure, each one will tell you something about your immediate surroundings. In this Adventure, the information above the heavy lines is rewritten after each command. In other words, the legend DEAD BURDENBEAST at the top of the last screen is displayed only after the command SHOOT BURDENBEAST (at the bottom of the screen) is given.*

```
YOU ARE IN A SMALL CAMP.  YOU SEE :
CARRYSACKS. UNTIED BURDENBEAST. LEATHER PIECE. CAMPFIRE.

OBVIOUS EXITS ARE : WEST NORTH SOUTH EAST
==========================================================

         WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW? GET BURDENBEAST
? YOU HAVE NOT THE STRENGTH TO DO THAT, SIR KNIGHT.
         WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW? EXAMINE CAMPFIRE
THERE'S SOMETHIN' HERE !!
         WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW? EXAMINE BURDENBEAST
YOU SEE A FLOP-EARED ILL TEMPERED QUADRAPEDAL ANIMAL.
         WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW? DROP CARRYSACKS
OK
----------------------------------------------------------
YOU ARE IN A SMALL CAMP.  YOU SEE :
UNTIED BURDENBEAST. LEATHER PIECE. CAMPFIRE.

OBVIOUS EXITS ARE : WEST NORTH SOUTH EAST
==========================================================

         WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW? EXAMINE CARRYSACKS
IT IS A WELL WORN DOUBLE CARRYSACK
IT APPEARS  TO HAVE SOMETHING IN IT,
MAYBE YOU SHOULD GET IT.
         WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW? GET CARRYSACKS
OK
         WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW? OPEN CARRYSACK
OK
----------------------------------------------------------
YOU ARE IN A SMALL CAMP.  YOU SEE :
DEAD BURDENBEAST. LEATHER PIECE. CAMPFIRE.

OBVIOUS EXITS ARE : WEST NORTH SOUTH EAST
==========================================================

MAYBE THE BURDENBEAST HASN'T BEEN FED RECENTLY
         WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW? FEED BURDENBEAST
YOU'RE TOO SLOW, HE GOT AWAY.
         WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW? GET HANDWEAPON
OK
         WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO NOW? SHOOT BURDENBEAST
WITH WHAT? HANDWEAPON
OK
```

Not that you shouldn't try all available options—there could just as easily be a treasure or a clue behind that cactus or in that underbrush. Things can often be examined from a distance. If not, a curt YOU CAN'T DO THAT YET will appear on the screen, followed by a nasty electronic snicker from deep within your computer. Generally, when the word YET appears in a message, you know you are on the right track.

Magic words or teleportation phrases are popular with some Adventure authors. SAY the magic word and the whole world spins around, taking you elsewhere or elsewhen. This is a convenient way to travel, but it can be a two-edged sword that might land your puppet in never-never land for an indefinite stay. There are at least two Adventures in which teleportation phrases are employed (with pitfalls in both). A third accepts an incantation from another Adventure; however, the response is instant death.

CLIMB is a word you can use to get somewhere when saying a magic word does not teleport you. If you are carrying an object, you may have to drop it to proceed with climbing. Generally, what can be climbed into can be climbed out of. Don't be afraid

to go into tight places; they can provide clues to your game.

Logic is your best friend in playing Adventure. Approach a situation with a careful eye for detail. Going into a room and drinking from a bottle without examining it (using the words GO, DRINK, and EXAMINE) can result in your puppet being poisoned. In real life you would never imbibe without looking at a label; why kill off your puppet needlessly? The same reasoning applies to any phase of your Adventure. Apply common sense and you will win every time.

On the other hand, the author of your Adventure, while bound by the laws of order and fair play, is not above puns, a little chicanery, or out-and-out silliness. Watch for double meanings in the author's choice of words; he will fool you, if he can, with painfully obvious clues.

The HELP, SCORE, and INVENTORY commands are always explained in the openings of the programs. They accomplish what their names imply.

Adventures are tremendous fun, but you must stay alert and ask the right questions: What do I see? Where can I go? What is the easiest way to get there? What can I do where I am? These questions can help you solve the puzzle and win the game.

There are six main vendors of microcomputer-based Adventures: Scott Adams, Greg Hassett, Radio Shack, The Programmer's Guild, Microsoft, and Mad Hatter Software. The following sections give a synopsis (revealing none of the secrets, however) of their product lines at the time of this writing.

Scott Adams Adventures

Twenty-eight-year-old Scott Adams is generally credited with being the father of microcomputer Adventures. The game began as a "head toy" for the PDP-10 and other large computers. Through Scott Adams and his company, Adventure International, it soon found its way into the 16 K-byte TRS-80 heartland of America. Here is a list of his Adventures:

- *Adventureland* is a lighthearted little trip into the countryside. This first effort was written in BASIC, then changed to machine language. It is a good beginning point for the novice since it is not too complicated. There are a bog and a lake and numerous other natural features to keep things lively. This is an Adventure that uses a magic word.
- *Pirate's Cove* is rated as a classic. Its smooth storytelling style quickly sets the standard for all Adventures to follow. There are four basic locations: a flat in London, an island, a Treasure Island, and never-never-land. The wild and wacky characters that populate this game only enhance it. A pirate, a mongoose, a parrot, and assorted other beasties give this Adventure a delightfully humorous effect.
- *Mystery Fun House* is an excursion into the madcap world of a carnival funhouse. It includes passing a gatekeeper and exploring multiple corridors. You must find a variety of objects within the funhouse and get out within the time limit. This one is a real brain teaser.
- *Mission: Impossible* pits you against unknown enemies in a race to stop a nuclear reactor from being destroyed. To complicate matters, there is a bomb planted in your head. This one is pretty tough to solve and is an absolute must for those whose Adventure skills have become well honed.
- *Strange Odyssey* is one of the best of this series. You are alone on a strange planetoid with only a broken spaceship and your wits. There is a rock with alien runes on it. If you solve the mystery of gaining entrance, a stargate to brave new worlds with treasures awaits you. Manipulation of objects with alien environments plays an important role in the solution of this puzzle.
- *The Count* is an Adventure that will leave your blood cold as you attempt to rid the world of Count Dracula once and for all. You must race against time to beat the sunset, find the Count in his humanoid form, and overcome his powers to drive the stake home. As for your motivation, there is an angry crowd preventing you from shirking your duty. A subpuzzle of this Adventure, deciphering the hallways, will keep you occupied for hours.
- *Voodoo Castle* is a weird Adventure. It seems that Count Christo has been cursed, and you are the only one who can save him. Starting off in a chapel, you must explore the stony

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

•••EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™•••

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

1980 INCOME TAX PAC

Completely Revised ★ Latest Tax Tables ★ Fully Tested ★ Complete Manual and Documentation

★ ★ The New Version Of The Income Tax Pacs Are Full Of Error Catching Codes ★ ★

★ ★ Making It Impossible To Make An Error ★ ★

— Follow The Simple Step By Step Procedure That Makes Tax Preparation Simple —

★ INCOME TAX PAC A

FOR LEVEL II 16K

- DOES FORM 1040 and 1040A
- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST and DIVIDENDS
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO DISPLAY
- SCHEDULE C TAX COMPUTATION

★ INCOME TAX PAC B

FOR LEVEL II with or without Printer, Cassette or Disk. Has all features of Income Tax A **PLUS**,

- WORKS WITH LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FORM 1040 and 1040A FOR TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- SCHEDULE C INCOME FROM A PERSONALLY OWNED BUSINESS
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE

★ ★ PROFESSIONAL ★ ★ INCOME TAX PAC C

- FORM 1040 (LONG FORM)
- FORM 1040A (SHORT FORM)
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE
- FORM 2440 DISABILITY INCOME EXCLUSION
- FORM 2441 CREDIT FOR CHILD AND DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSES
- FORMS 3903 MOVING EXPENSE ADJUSTMENT
- FORM 4797 SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF GAINS AND LOSSES
- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS
- SCHEDULE C PROFIT (OR LOSS) FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION
- SCHEDULE D CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES
- SCHEDULE E SUPPLEMENTAL INCOME SCHEDULE
- SCHEDULE G INCOME AVERAGING
- SCHEDULES R & RP-CREDIT FOR THE ELDERLY
- SCHEDULE SE-COMPUTATION OF SOCIAL SECURITY SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX
- SCHEDULE TC TAX COMPUTATION
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO OR LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FOR TRACTOR FEED OR INDIVIDUAL FORM FEED PRINTERS
- AUTOMATIC MEMORY STORAGE FOR INCOME TAX PREPARERS
- INSTANT LINE CHANGE
- BUILT IN ERROR CHECKING

FOR MODEL I (32K) or MODEL II (64K) WITH 1 OR MORE DISK DRIVES

ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

★ A COMPLETE LINE OF NELCO TAX FORMS ARE AVAILABLE

- INDIVIDUAL FEDERAL and STATE FORMS
- 2 OR MORE PART FORMS
- TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- PLASTIC OVERLAYS

PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ INCOME TAX PAC A ($19.95)
- ☐ INCOME TAX PAC B ($49.95)
- ☐ PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C ($99.95)
- ☐ MODEL II PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C ($199.95)

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
★ Add $2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
★ Add $3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
★ Add $4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ____________________ EXP. DATE __________

SIGNATURE ____________________

NAME ____________________

STREET ____________________

CITY ______________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

Circle 104 on inquiry card.

No. 17½

Software with full support

Purchasing our software is just the beginning. We then back it up with professional support:

■ Subscription to "LIFELINES" for automatic notifications of revisions! ■ Update service for software and documentation! ■ Telephone Hotline! ■ Overseas software export service!

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

CP/M® FLOPPY DISK OPERATING SYSTEM—Digital Research's operating system configured for many popular micro-computers and disk systems:

System	Version	Price
Apple II®	2.x	349/NA ◇
New SoftCard® with Z80 Microsoft BASIC version 5 with high resolution graphics		
North Star Single Density	2.x	170/25
North Star Double/Quad	2.x	170/25
Durango F-85	2.x	170/25
iCOM Micro-Disk 2411	1.4	145/25
iCOM 3712 for MITS 88-2SIO Console	1.4	170/25 *
iCOM 3712 for 3P/S/MITS SIO		
Rev non-zero console	1.4	170/25 *
iCOM 3812	1.4	170/25 *
iCOM 4511/Pertec D3000	2.x	375/25 * ◇
Mits 3202/Altair 8800	1.4	145/25
Heath H8 + H17	1.4	145/25 ⊛
Heath H89	1.4	145/25 ⊛
Heath H89 by Magnolia	2.x	250/25 ◇
Ohio Scientific C3	2.x	200/25
Onyx C8001 Standard	2.x	250/25
Onyx C8001 Enhanced	2.x	330/25
TRS-80 Model I	1.4	145/25 ⊛
TRS-80 Model II	2.x	170/25
TRS-80 Model II + Corvus	2.x	250/25
Processor Technology Helios II	1.4	145/25
Intel MDS Single Density	2.x	170/25
Intel MDS Double Density	2.x	170/25
Micropolis Mod I	2.x	200/25 ⊛
Micropolis Mod II	2.x	200/25 ⊛
Mostek MDX STD Bus System	2.x	350/25 **

The following configurations are scheduled for release soon:

North Star Double/Quad + Corvus	2.x	250/25
Ohio Scientific C3-C	2.x	250/25
iCOM 3812	2.x	225/25 *
iCOM 4511/Pertec D3000	2.x	375/25 * ◇

*Software consists of the operating system, text editor, assembler, debugger and other utilities for file management and system maintenance. Complete set of Digital Research's documentation and additional implementation notes included. Systems marked * and ** include firmware on 2708 and 2716. Systems marked ⊛ include 5440 media charge. Systems marked ⊛ require the special ⊛ versions of software in this catalog. ◇ includes hardware addition to allow our standard versions of software to run under it.*

Z80 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE—Consists of (1) disk file line editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities; (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file ... $95/$20

ZDT—Z80 Monitor Debugger to break and examine registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly displays. $35 when ordered with Z80 Development Package ... $50/$10

AVOCET SYSTEMS

XASM-68—Non-macro cross-assembler with nested conditionals and full range of pseudo operations. Assembles from standard Motorola MC6800 mnemonics to Intel hex ... $200/$25

XASM-65—As XASM-68 for MOS Technology MCS-6500 series mnemonics ... $200/$25

XASM-48—As XASM-68 for Intel MCS-48 and UPI-41 families ... $200/$25

XASM-18—As XASM-68 for RCA 1802 ... $200/$25

DISTEL—Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan Z80 source code, listing and cross reference files. Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080 ... $65/$10

Genuine CP/M for Apple II Available now!

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

DISILOG—As DISTEL to Zilog/Mostek mnemonic files ... $65/$10

SMAL/80 Structured Macro Assembler Language—Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs. Not compatible with CP/M version 2 or greater ... $75/$15

PHOENIX SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

PASM®—Z80 macro assembler, Intel/TDL mnemonics. Generates Intel hex format or relocatable code in either TDL Object Module format or PSA Relocatable Binary Module format. Supports text insertion, conditional branching within macros, recursive macro calls and parameter passing ... $129/$25

EDIT—Character oriented text file editor. Includes macro definition capabilities. Handles insertion, deletion, searching, block move, etc. for files of any length. Does not require a CRT ... $129/$25

New **PLINK®**—Two pass **disk-to-disk linkage editor/loader** which can produce re-entrant ROMable code. Can link programs that are larger than available memory for execution targeted on another machine. Full library capabilities. Input can be PSA Relocatable Binary Module, TDL Object Module or **Microsoft REL files**. Output can be a COM file, Intel hex file, TDL Object Module or PSA Relocatable file ... $129/$25

New **BUG® and µBUG®**—Z80 interactive machine level debugging tools for program development. BUG has full symbolic trace and interactive assembly (mnemonics compatible with PASM). Dynamic breakpoints and conditional traps while tracing (even through ROM!) µBUG is a subset of BUG and is used in memory limited situations ... $129/$25

DIGITAL RESEARCH

MP/M—Installed for single density MDS-800. Multi-processing derivative of the CP/M operating system. Manual includes CP/M2 documentation ... $300/$50

MAC—8080 Macro assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include RPC, IRP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACLIB. Produces absolute hex output plus symbol table file for use by SID and ZSID (see below) ... $120/$15

SID—8080 Symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and breakpoint program testing. Has backtrace and histogram utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equated values ... $105/$15

ZSID—Z80 Symbolic debugger with all features of SID ... $130/$15

TEX—Text output formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy. Output can be directed to printer or disk ... $105/$15

DESPOOL—Utility program to permit simultaneous printing from text files while executing other programs ... $80/$10

tiny C—Interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings ... $105/$50

New Version **BDS C COMPILER**—Supports structures, unions, 2 dimensional arrays, pointers, recursion and overlays. Features optimized code generator, variable sized buffers for file I/O, and capability to produce ROMable code. Includes macro package to enable user to produce linkable modules with MAC (see under Digital Research). Floating point functions, full run-time package and machine code library sources provided. Linker, library manager and textbook included. Compiler lacks initializers, statics, floats and longs ... $145/$25

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

New **WHITESMITHS C COMPILER**—The ultimate in systems software tools. Produces faster code than a pseudo-code Pascal with more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX® Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Linkable to Microsoft REL files. Requires 60K CP/M ... $630/$30

MICROSOFT

BASIC-80—Disk Extended BASIC, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records. MBASIC version 4.51 also included on disk ... $325/$25

BASIC COMPILER—Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes MACRO-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules ... $350/$25

FORTRAN-80—ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) ... $425/$25

COBOL-80—Level 1 ANSI '74 standard plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative, and indexed file support with variable file names. Powerful interactive, formatted screen handling with ACCEPT and DISPLAY verbs. Program segmentation for execution of programs larger than memory and CHAIN command with parameter passing. Full support of CP/M version 2 files. Includes MACRO-80 (see above), linking loader, and relocatable library manager. Requires 48K CP/M ... $700/$25

MACRO-80—8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included ... $149/$15

XMACRO-86—8086 cross assembler. All Macro and utility features of MACRO-80 package. Mnemonics slightly modified from Intel ASM86. Compatibility data sheet available ... $275/$25

EDIT-80—Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included ... $89/$15

PASCAL/M®—Compiles enhanced Standard Pascal to compressed efficient Pcode. Totally CP/M compatible. Random access files. Both 16 and 32-bit Integers. Runtime error recovery. Convenient STRINGs. OTHERWISE clause on CASE. Comprehensive manual (90 pp. indexed). SEGMENT provides overlay structure. INPORT, OUTPORT and untyped files for arbitrary I/O. Requires 56K CP/M. Specify 1) 8080 CP/M, 2) Z80 CP/M, or 3) Cromemco CDOS ... $175/$20

PASCAL/Z—Z80 native code PASCAL compiler. Produces optimized, ROMable re-entrant code. All interfacing to CP/M is through the support library. The package includes compiler, relocating assembler and linker, and source for all library modules. Variant records, strings and direct I/O are supported. Requires 56K CP/M ... $395/$25

PASCAL/MT—Subset of standard PASCAL. Generates ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic debugger included. Supports interrupt procedures, CP/M file I/O and assembly language interface. Real variables can be BCD, software floating point, or AMD 9511 hardware floating point. Includes strings, enumerations and record data types. Manual explains BASIC-PASCAL conversion. Requires 32K ... $250/$30

APL/V80—Concise and powerful language for application software development. Complex programming problems are reduced to simple expressions in APL. Features include up to 27K active workspace, shared variables, arrays of up to 8 dimensions, disk workspace and copy object library. The system also supports auxiliary processors for interfacing I/O ports. Requires 48K CP/M and serial APL printing terminal or CRT ... $500/$30

ALGOL-60—Powerful block-structured language compiler featuring economical run-time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus many powerful extensions including string handling direct disk address I/O etc ... $199/$20

CBASIC-2 Disk Extended BASIC—Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and run-time interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables, etc. Versions of CRUN for CP/M versions 1.4 and 2.x included on disk ... $120/$15

MICRO FOCUS

STANDARD CIS COBOL—ANSI '74 COBOL standard compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. Supports many features to level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full ISAM file facility. Also, program segmentation, interactive debug and powerful interactive extensions to support protected and unprotected CRT screen formatting from COBOL programs used with any dumb terminal ... $850/$50

FORMS 2—CRT screen editor. Output is COBOL data descriptions for copying into CIS COBOL programs. Automatically creates a query and update program of indexed files using CRT protected and unprotected screen formats. No programming experience needed. Output program directly compiled by STANDARD CIS COBOL ... $200/$20

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

New **NEVADA COBOL**—Subset of ANSI-74. Features fast compilation and execution with small object modules. Has extended arithmetic with 18 digit accuracy. Extended I/O includes random access files and sequential files of both fixed and variable length records, and interactive accept/display verbs. Good error messages and debugging facilities enhance program development. Requires a 32K CP/M system ... $149/$25

EIDOS SYSTEMS

KBASIC—Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC version 4.51 integrated with KISS Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management as 9 additional BASIC commands. KISS included as relocatable modules linkable to FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, and BASIC COMPILER. Specify CP/M version 1.4 or 2.x when ordering. Requires 48K CP/M ... $585/$45

To licensed users of Microsoft BASIC-80 (MBASIC) ... $435/$45

XYBASIC Interactive Process Control BASIC—Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle byte rotate and shift and to test and set bits. Available in several versions:

Integer ROM squared	$350/$25
Integer CP/M	$350/$25
Extended ROM squared	$450/$25
Extended CP/M	$450/$25
Extended Disk CP/M	$550/$25
Integer CP/M Run Time Compiler	$350/$25
Extended CP/M Run Time Compiler	$450/$25

RECLAIM—A utility to validate media under CP/M. Program tests a diskette or hard disk surface for errors, reserving the imperfections in invisible files, and permitting continued usage of the remainder. Essential for any hard disk. Requires CP/M version 2 ... $80/$5

BASIC UTILITY DISK—Consists of: (1) CRUNCH-14—Compacting utility to reduce the size and increase the speed of programs in Microsoft BASIC 4.51, BASIC-80 and TRS-80 BASIC. (2) DPFUN—Double precision subroutines for computing nineteen transcendental functions including square root, natural log, log base 10, sine, arc sine, hyperbolic sine, hyperbolic arc sine, etc. Furnished in source on diskette and documentation ... $50/$35

STRING/80—Character string handling plus routines for direct CP/M BDOS calls from FORTRAN and other compatible Microsoft languages. The utility library contains routines that enable programs to chain to a COM file, retrieve command line parameters and search file directories with full wild card facilities. Supplied as linkable modules in Microsoft format ... $95/$20

STRING/80 source code available separately— ... $295/NA

THE STRING BIT—FORTRAN character string handling. Routines to find, fill, pack, move, separate, concatenate and compare character strings. This package completely eliminates the problems associated with character string handling in FORTRAN. Supplied with source ... $65/$15

VSORT—Versatile sort/merge system for fixed length records with fixed or variable length fields. VSORT can be used as a stand-alone package or loaded and called as a subroutine from CBASIC-2. When used as a subroutine VSORT maximizes the use of buffer space by saving the TPA on disk and restoring it on completion of sorting. Records may be up to 255 bytes long with a maximum of 5 fields. Upper lower case translation and numeric fields supported ... $175/$20

CPM/374X—Has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full file transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M files ... $195/$10

Coming Soon

CPAids®

MASTER TAX—Professional tax preparation program. Prepares schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6251. Printing can be on readily available, pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated, IRS approved forms. Maintains client history files and is interactive with CPAids GENERAL LEDGER II (see below) ... $995/$30

Annual Update Fee ... $350

STANDARD TAX—As above for schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, R/RP, SE, TC and forms 2106 and 2441. Also, does not maintain client history files ... $495/$30

Annual Update Fee ... $175

GENERAL LEDGER II—Designed for CPAs. Stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions. Generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters. Includes payroll system with automatic posting to general ledger. Prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks ... $450/$30

Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10028
(212) 860-0300 International Telex: 220501, Domestic Telex: 64093
Neu in der Schweiz Lifeboat Associates GmbH, Aegeristr. 35, 6340 Baar **Telefon 042/31 2931**

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

New **T/MAKER**—Powerful new tool for preparing management reports with tabular data. Makes financial modeling projects easy. Do you want a weekly profitability report? Set up the table and compute. Just change the sales figures for next week and compute. You have a new report! T/MAKER includes a full screen editor for setting up tables which pages left, right, up and down. Compute includes standard arithmetic, percents, exponents, common transcendental functions, averages, maxima, minima, projections, etc. Requires 48K CP/M, CBASIC-2, CRT Terminal with addressable cursor positioning .... $275/$25

BSTAM—Utility to link one computer to another also equipped with BSTAM. Allows file transfers at full data speed (no conversion to hex), with CRC block control check for very reliable error detection and automatic retry. We use it! It's great! Full wildcard expansion to send *.COM, etc. 9600 baud with wire. 300 baud with phone connection. **Both** ends need one. Standard and ® versions can talk to one another. This software requires a knowledge of assembler language for installation .... $150/$10

New **BSTMS**—Intelligent terminal program for CP/M systems. Permits communication between micros and mainframes. Sends character data files to remote computers under complete control. System can record character data sent from remote computer systems and data banks. Includes programs to EXPAND and COMPRESS binary files for transmission. This software requires a knowledge of assembler language for installation .... $200/$25

WHATSIT?*—Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC-2 ... $175/$25

SELECTOR III-C2—Data Base Processor to † create and maintain multi-key data bases. Prints formatted sorted reports with numerical summaries or mailing labels. Comes with sample applications, including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, and Client/Patient Appointments, etc. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source .... $295/$20

GLECTOR—General Ledger option to SELECTOR III-C2. Interactive system provides for customized COA. Unique chart of transaction types insure proper double entry bookkeeping. Generates balance sheets, P&L statements and journals. Two year record allows for statement of changes in financial position report. Supplied in source. Requires SELECTOR III-C2, CBASIC-2 and 56K system .... $350/$25

DMA

CBS—Configurable Business System is a † comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program customizes system to user's CRT and printer. Provides fast and easy interactive data entry and retrieval **with transaction processing**. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data, record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. **No support language required** .... $395/$40

MICROPRO

SUPER-SORT I—Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating & fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. Even variable number of fields per record! .... $225/$25

SUPER-SORT II—Above available as absolute program only .... $175/$25

SUPER-SORT III—As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE .... $125/$25

DATASTAR—Professional forms control entry and display system for key-to-disk data capture. Menu driven with built-in learning aids. Input field verification by length, mask, attribute (i.e. upper case, lower case, numeric, auto-dup, etc.). Built-in arithmetic capabilities using keyed data, constant and derived values. Visual feedback for ease of forms design. Files compatible with CP/M-MP/M supported languages. Requires 32K CP/M .... $350/$35

WORD-STAR—Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace, Read/Write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning .... $445/$40

WORD-STAR-MAIL-MERGE—As above with option for production mailing of personalized documents with mail lists from DATASTAR or NAD .... $575/$40

WORD-MASTER Text Editor—In one mode has superset of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forwards and backwards in file. In video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal .... $145/$25

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

New **MAGIC WAND***—Word processing system with simple, easy to use full screen text editor and powerful print processor. Editor has all standard editing functions including text insert and delete, global search and replace, block move and library files for boiler plate text. Print processor formatting commands include automatic margins, pagination, headings & footings, centered and justified text. Also prints with true proportional spacing, merges with data files for automatic form letters, and performs run-time conditional testing for varied output. Requires 32K CP/M and CRT terminal with addressable cursor .... $395/$40

TEXTWRITER III—Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertions. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc. Now compatible with Electric Pencil* and Word-Star prepared files .... $125/$20

New **DATEBOOK**—Program to manage time just like an office appointment book but using the speed and memory of a computer. Keeps track of three appointment schedules (three dental chairs, three attorneys, etc.) at once. Appointments consist of name, reason for the appointment, the date and time, and the length of the appointment. System can be quickly customized for the individual user. Many helpful features for making, changing, finding, and reporting appointments. Requires 48K CP/M and 180K bytes diskette storage. Not available for Apple CP/M. Specify 8080 CP/M, Z80 CP/M or Cromemco CDOS .... $295/$25

New lower prices for application Software

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE*

General accounting software for small businesses. Each product can be used alone or with † automatic posting to the general ledger. Supplied in source for Microsoft BASIC 4.51

GENERAL LEDGER	$530/$40
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$530/$40
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$530/$40
PAYROLL	$530/$40
INVENTORY	$660/$40

Other application products supplied in source for Microsoft BASIC 4.51

† MAILING ADDRESS	$530/$40
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	$925/$40

GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Comprehensive accounting software written in CBASIC-2 and supplied in source code. Each software package can be used as a stand-† alone system or integrated with the General Ledger for automatic posting to ledger accounts. Requires CBASIC-2

GENERAL LEDGER	$805/$40
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$805/$40
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$805/$40
INVENTORY SYSTEM	$555/$40
JOB COSTING	$805/$40
APARTMENT MANAGEMENT	$805/$40
CASH REGISTER	$805/$40

POSTMASTER—A comprehensive package for mail list maintenance that is completely menu driven. Features include keyed record extraction and label production. A form letter program is included which provides neat letters on single sheet or continuous forms. Includes NAD file translator. Requires CBASIC-2 .... $150/$20

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

Complete interactive accounting software for † business. Each product can be used standalone or with automatic posting to the general ledger. Each product is thoroughly tested and very well documented

GENERAL LEDGER	$820/$40
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$820/$40
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$820/$40
PAYROLL	$820/$40
INVENTORY CONTROL	$820/$40

LIFELINES
NEWSLETTER FROM LIFEBOAT

LIFELINES is the first step in software support for the serious microcomputer user. Each issue reports new revisions, together with information on the purpose for each release, be it for correction of bugs, or the addition of features and facilities.

Feature Articles ! New Software ! Product Comparisons ! Info on CP/M Users Group !

SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION:

$18 for twelve issues U.S., Canada, and Mexico

$40 for twelve issues all other countries

$2.50 for each back issue U.S. Canada, and Mexico

$3.60 for each back issue all other countries

Send Check to LIFELINES, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028 or use your VISA or MASTERCARD—call (212) 722-1700

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

ANALYST—Customized data entry and report-† ing system. User specifies up to 75 data items per record. Interactive data entry, retrieval, and update facility makes information management easy. Sophisticated report generator provides customized reports using selected records with multiple level breakpoints for summarization. Requires a disk sort utility such as QSORT, SUPER-SORT or VSORT .... $250/$15

LETTERIGHT—Program to create, edit and type letters or other documents. Has facilities to enter, display, delete and move text, with good video screen presentation. Integrates with NAD for form letter mailings .... $200/$25

NAD—Name and Address selection system. Interactive mail list creation and maintenance program with output as full reports with reference data or restricted information for mail labels. System for extraction and transfer of selected records to create new files. $100/$20

QSORT—Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created .... $100/$20

CONDIMENTS

HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE—Cleans the drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Diskette absorbs loose oxide particles, fingerprints, and other foreign particles that might hinder the performance of the drive head. Lasts at least 3 months with daily use. Specify 5" or 8"

Single sided	$20 each/$55 for 3
Double sided	$25 each/$65 for 3

DC 300 Data Cartridges Specify 450 XL or 300 certified. Pack of 5 .... $100

FLIPPY DISK KIT—Template and instructions to modify single sided 5¼" diskettes for use of second side in single sided drives $12.50

FLOPPY SAVER—Protection for center holes for 5" and 8" floppy disks. Only 1 needed per diskette. Kit contains centering post, pressure tool and tough 7 mil mylar reinforcing rings for 25 diskettes

5", Kit	$14.95
5", Rings only	$7.95
8", Kit	$16.95
8", Rings only	$8.95

PASCAL USER MANUAL AND REPORT—By Jensen and Wirth. The standard textbook on the language. Recommended for use by Pascal/Z, Pascal/M and Pascal/MT users $12

THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE—By Kernighan and Ritchie. The standard textbook on the language. Recommended for use by BDS C, tiny C, and Whitesmiths C users ... $12

STRUCTURED MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING—By the authors of SMAL/80. Covers structured programming, the 8080/8085 instruction set and the SMAL/80 language $20

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-CBASIC book by Osborne/McGraw-Hill $20

GENERAL LEDGER-CBASIC book by Osborne/McGraw-Hill $20

PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING-CBASIC book by Osborne/McGraw-Hill ... $20

Hearty Appetite.

*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
WHATSIT? is a trademark of Computer Headware.
Electric Pencil is a trademark of Michael Shrayer Software.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
Pascal/M is a trademark of Sorcim.
SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer.
PASM, PLINK, BUG and μBUG are trademarks of Phoenix Software Associates Ltd.
CPAids is a trademark of Computer Tax Service, Inc.
MAGIC WAND is a trademark of Small Business Application, Inc.
Peachtree Software is a trademark of Retail Sciences, Inc.

† Recommended system configuration consists of 48K CP/M, 2 full size disk drives, 24 x 80 CRT and 132 column printer.

® Modified version available for use with CP/M as implemented on Heath and TRS-80 Model I computers.

Ⓛ User license agreement for this product must be signed and returned to Lifeboat Associates before shipment may be made.

Ⓘ This product Includes/eXcludes the language manual recommended in Condiments.

Ⓢ Serial number of CP/M system must be supplied with orders.

Ⓩ Requires Z80 CPU

Ordering Information

MEDIA FORMAT ORDERING CODES
When ordering, please specify format code.

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES MEDIA FORMATS LIST. Diskette, cartridge disk and cartridge tape format codes to be specified when ordering software for listed computer or disk systems. All software products have specific requirements in terms of hardware or software support, such as MPU type, memory size, support operating system or language.

Computer system	Format Code
Altair 8800 Disk	See MITS 3200
Altos	A1*
Apple — SoftCard 13 Sector	RG
Apple — SoftCard 16 Sector	RR
AVL Eagle	RB
BASF System 7100	RD
Blackhawk Single Density	O3
Blackhawk Micropolis Mod II	O2
CDS Versatile 3B	O1
CDS Versatile 4	O2
COMPAL-80	O2
Cromemco System 3	A1*
Cromemco Z2D	R6
CSSN BACKUP (tape)	T1 #
Delta	A1*
Digi-Log Microterm II	RD
Digital Microsystems	A1*
Discus	See Morrow Discus
Durango F-85	RL
Dynabyte DB8/2	A1
Dynabyte DB8/4	A1*
Exidy Sorcerer — Lifeboat CP/M	O2
Exidy Sorcerer — Exidy CP/M	O4
Heath H8 — H17/H27	P4
Heath H89 — Lifeboat CP/M	P4
Heath H89 — Magnolia CP/M	P7
Helios II	See Processor Technology
Horizon	See North Star
iCOM 2411 Micro Floppy	R3
iCOM 3712	A1
iCOM 3812	A1*

Computer system	Format Code
iCOM 4511/5440 Cartridge CP/M 1.4	D1 #
iCOM 4511/5440 Cartridge CP/M 2.2	D2 #
IMS 5000	RA
IMS 8000	A1*
IMSAI VDP-40	R4**
IMSAI VDP-42	R4**
IMSAI VDP-44	R5**
IMSAI VDP-80	A1**
Intecolor	See ISC Intecolor
Intel MDS Single Density	A2
Intel MDS Double Density	A5
Intertec SuperBrain DOS 0.1	R7
Intertec SuperBrain DOS 0.5-2.X	RJ
Intertec SuperBrain DOS 3.X	RK
ISC Intecolor 8063/8360/8963	A1
Kontron PSI-80	RF
Meca 5¼	P6
Micromation (Except TRS-80 below)	A1*
Micropolis Mod I	O1
Micropolis Mod II	O2
MITS 3200-3202	B1
Morrow Discus	A1*
Mostek	A1
MSD 5¼	RC
North Star Single Density	P1
North Star Double/Quad	P2
Nylac Single Density	O3
Nylac Micropolis Mod II	O2
Ohio Scientific C3	A3
Onyx C8001	T2 #
Pertec PCC 2000	A1*
Processor Technology Helios II	B2
Quay 500	RO
Quay 520	RP
RAIR Single Density	R9

Computer system	Format Code
RAIR Double Density	RE
Research Machines 8	A1
Research Machines 5¼	RH
REX	O3
Sanco 7000 5¼	RQ
SD Systems 8	A1*
SD Systems 5¼	R3
Sorcerer	See Exidy Sorcerer
Spacebyte	A1
SuperBrain	See Intertec
Tarbell	A1*
TEI 5¼	R3
TEI 8	A1*
Thinkertoys	See Morrow Discus
TRS-80 Model I 5¼	R2
TRS-80 Model I — FEC Freedom	RN
TRS-80 Model I — Micromation	A4*
TRS-80 Model I — Omikron 5¼	RM
TRS-80 Model I — Omikron 8	A1
TRS-80 Model I — Shuffleboard 8	A1
TRS-80 Model II	A1*
VDP-40/42/44/80	See IMSAI
Vector Graphic	O2
Vector MZ	O2
Versatile	See CDS Versatile
Vista V80 5¼ — Single Density	P5
Vista V200 5¼ — Double Density	P6
Zenith Z89 — Lifeboat CP/M	P4
Zenith Z89 — Magnolia CP/M	P7

Prices reflect distribution on 8" single density diskettes. If a format is requested which requires additional diskettes, a surcharge of $8 per additional diskette will be added.

Prices F.O.B. New York. Shipping, handling and C.O.D. charges extra.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase.

The sale of each proprietary software package conveys a license for use on one system only.

* Single-Side Single Density disks are supplied for use with Double-Density and Double Side 8" soft sector format systems.

** IMSAI formats are single density with directory offset of zero.

\# A media surcharge of $25 for orders on tape formats T1 and T2 and of $100 for orders on disk formats D1 and D2 will be added.

The list of available formats is subject to change without notice. In case of uncertainty, call to confirm the format code for any particular equipment.

VISA MasterCard

Speed is the essential difference between machine-language and BASIC Adventures.

hallways and darkened dungeons of Voodoo Castle. There is a juju man, a *kachina* doll (a likeness of the Count), a book for removing curses, and much more. For entertainment value, this one rates very high.

- *Pyramid of Doom* takes you to an unexplored pyramid somewhere in Egypt. You have the key and can begin the search for a treasure under the watchful eyes of an ever-present nomad. This one is so good that after two weeks, I *still* haven't solved even a portion of it . . . yet.
- *Ghost Town* is an Adventure with a Western theme that has all the mystique of a John Wayne epic. The puzzle is one of the most rewarding and entertaining of Scott's nine Adventures. The maze is an authentic ghost town complete with saloon, hotel, jail, boot hill and an outrageous piano-playing ghost. This one is great fun.

Greg Hassett's Adventures

Of note to Adventure shoppers are the differences between the machine-language versions of Adventure and BASIC-language versions. The latter are appearing on the market in ever-increasing numbers. *Speed* is the essential difference. To most players of Adventures, the difference in execution time is of little importance. To the Adventure cultist, however, speed is everything. With this in mind, the authors who write Adventures in BASIC, ever in the shadow of Scott Adams and his beginnings in BASIC, are one by one graduating to machine language, blinking cursors, and (blinding) speed. One such author is Greg Hassett.

Greg is a 13-year-old schoolboy from Chelmsford, Massachusetts. His eye for detail and wry writing style have placed his Adventures in direct comparison with those of Scott Adams. This is unfortunate for two reasons. Greg's work is often judged unseen and dismissed due to his age or the fact that most of his programming has been in BASIC. When critiqued on their own merit, however, the Hassett Adventures stand up well in both entertainment and value per dollar.

- *Journey to the Center of the Earth* is a perky little trip into the interior of our planet. The earthdigger in which you are riding gets a busted Gonkulator, and you have to find a new one (or something to replace it with) somewhere in the maze of tunnels in which you find yourself. Giant bugs and treasure make this beginner's game interesting.
- *House of the Seven Gables* pits you against a wicked witch in a haunted house. More complicated than its predecessor, this program will be deadly to those who take its puzzle lightly. Unique objects of value and scenes of personal combat give a player his money's worth with this one.
- *Atlantis:* If undersea is where you want to be, this one is for you. Personal combat is taken one step further with the guardians of treasures being fierce sea creatures. The entire Adventure is done under water, and it's a lot of fun. Whirlpools and octopi and denizens of the deep await you here.
- *Sorcerer's Castle* allows you to challenge the evil sorcerer on his own turf. Well, if you can find your way out of the woods, you'll be just in time to fight and may even confront the evil sorcerer personally. Treasure abounds here, with ample puzzlement to please even the most demanding Adventure enthusiast.
- In *Enchanted Island*, magic and mystery join hands to present an Adventure of worth. The highly different flavor of this program would be spoiled by the presentation of any details in this review. It is the author's most challenging Adventure written in BASIC.
- *Enchanted Island Plus:* Like Scott Adams, Greg Hassett also quests for the increased speed offered by a machine-language Adventure. This program has it all—speed, blinking cursor, and an increased number of locations. This Adventure is a must buy.
- *Mystery Mansion* summons you in a dream to come solve the mystery of a haunted mansion. Good pace and colorful descriptions are the selling points for this Adventure. It is a fast, well-written machine-language Adventure, and it should especially appeal to younger Adventure fans.
- *World's Edge* gives you a future where the Earth's pollution count has finally reached a critical level. You can save the planet from extinction

Circle 105 on inquiry card. →

National Microsoftware Producers
ANNOUNCES

VTS/80™

Video Typing System for 8080, 8085 and Z80's

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY
WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE FOR
CP/M* COMPATIBLE MICROCOMPUTERS

SOFTWARE

- CP/M COMPATIBLE
- EASILY OPERATED BY OFFICE PERSONNEL
- CONTAINS ALL PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING FEATURES
- PROMPTS ON SCREEN GUIDE USER THROUGH FUNCTIONS
- COMPARABLE TO DEC, NBI, QYX, WANG . . .

HARDWARE

- OPERATES ON 8080, 8085 AND Z80 MICRO-COMPUTERS WITH 48K MEMORY
- CHOICE OF 5" OR 8" FLOPPY DISKETTES
- REPLACEMENT KEYTOPS PROVIDED FOR MOST CRT's
- SUPPORTS SERIAL AND WORD QUALITY PRINTERS (DIABLO, NEC, QUME)

PACKAGE

- REPLACEMENT KEYTOPS COLOR CODED BY FUNCTION
- MANUAL WITH EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS DESIGNED FOR THE FIRST-TIME USER
- SELF STANDING MANUAL IN EASEL BINDER
- SPANISH, FRENCH, GERMAN, DUTCH VERSIONS AVAILABLE

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

SOLD THROUGH AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS ONLY

O.E.M. INQUIRY INVITED

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $549.00

NMP

National Microsoftware Producers, Inc.
3169 Fillmore Street
San Francisco CA 94123 USA
415-346-7025 Telex 171790

with 2.2 kg of APC-80 located on a small distant planetoid. However, the element is considered holy by the inhabitants of the planetoid, so a fight is imminent . . . . This is by far the most imaginative plot from Greg, who seems to love to add combat to his Adventures. It is also another of his machine-language Adventures.

Radio Shack Adventures

- *Pyramid 2000*, the first Adventure from Radio Shack, is a machine-language scenario set in Egypt. You explore the pyramid for gold and glory without the scrolling or blinking cursor that hallmarks other microcomputer Adventures. Still, the authors have managed to work a much-used theme to its maximum, drawing a fairly complex and entertaining puzzle.

- *Haunted House*, like its cousin *Death Dreadnaught*, deals not with gold or glory, but survival. Once inside the house, you are pitted against unseen enemies with awesome telekinetic powers. Levitating knives and eerie occurrences await the Adventurer here. Produced for Tandy Corporation by Device Oriented Games of Dallas, this is an excellent offering.

The Microsoft Adventure

Microsoft Consumer Products, a sibling company to the Microsoft that has written so many versions of BASIC, has a very heavy version of Adventure available on disk only (most Adventures are supplied on cassette tape). It is reputed to be a copy of the original Adventure written by Crowther and Woods for the Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-10. The original Colossal Cave is there, and there is ample room on the floppy disk for the over 400 eloquent descriptions.

The Programmer's Guild Adventures

One of the newest of the Adventure publishers is a little company called The Programmer's Guild. It distributes three adventures written by independent authors. *Lost Dutchman's Gold* and *Spider Mountain* are by Teri Li, and *Death Dreadnought* was coauthored by Biff and Spudd Mutt [*pseudonyms, I hope . . . .*GW] of Device Oriented Games.

- *Lost Dutchman's Gold* is a Western Adventure. In the Superstition Mountains of Arizona, you accompany the ghost of Backpack Sam, a grizzled old former prospector, who knows the secret of the Lost Dutchman's mine. There are Indians, a stubborn mule, a ghost town, and the Superstitions, dark and mysterious, to keep you spellbound throughout the simulation.
- *Spider Mountain Adventure* is a classic *Dungeons and Dragons* type Adventure that employs Shelob, a giant spider, as guardian of the many treasures of Spider Mountain. Armed with only a crossbow, you face orcs and spiders in the maze of tunnels under the mountain.
- *Death Dreadnought*, rated R by its own publisher due to extreme descriptions of violence, pits man against an unseen horror that has devastated an entire alien battlecruiser. As the last living human on board, the Adventurer is required merely to escape. This, however, is no small task with a killer on your trail and an unsolved maze before you. This one is not for the squeamish or faint of heart.

Mad Hatter Adventures

Mad Hatter Software, which began as a distributor for the Hassett Adventures, recently launched two titles of its own.

- *Sleuth* is a detective story, a whodunnit Adventure with graphics and sound. The graphics consist of video maps of where you are, and the sounds are the primitive tink-boop sounds that characterize early sound effects for the TRS-80.
- *Quest* uses the same graphics and sound techniques as *Sleuth* but is more of a fantasy Adventure. Neither held my attention the way the other Adventures reviewed did. Plotlines are thin and seem to be built around gimmickry rather than solid plots and programming.

How to Write an Adventure

Adventures are, first and foremost, puzzles. You (the Adventure author) must be prepared to satisfy the Adventurer's lust for the unsolvable, while at the same time making it easy enough for the novice.

Choose a recognizable theme. In *Spider Mountain*, for example, it is evident that the Mountain is the goal.


Whatever happened to eenie, meenie, miney, mo?
I could be another Solomon...
This may put the Godfather out of business.
If only my heart would stop racing...
It must use Bayesian, weighted factor analysis, and...
Brilliant! Like a window into the future.
...a perfect gift for that urban cowgirl!
Maybe this'll help me choose a career...
I could use it to select my staff.
Would I rather have Winston's millions or Billy Joe's love?
Hmmmm... could be my ticket to the Boardroom.
Can't any of these people afford $29.95?
Should I buy stock or commodities in this economy?
The decision is...

So, as the game begins, we leave the campsite, hiking as fast as we can for the mountains we see in the distance. An hour or so of looking for a way to find the treasure *on* the mountains soon convinces us that the goal must be *inside* or possibly *under* the mountains. In fact, the author has sidetracked us away from the *real* entrance to Spider Mountain, but this is OK as long as it is enjoyable and related to the rest of the Adventure.

Clues and equipment may be scattered throughout the theme area. Their locations should not be obvious to avoid easiness, but they should also not be impossible to find. Avoid highly complicated situations; they interrupt the flow of your game.

Several minor or subtheme areas will spice up the game. It is not necessary to provide a lot of memory-consuming action in the lesser areas; however, nobody likes an empty room (desert, etc), so at least put something there for your player's trouble.

Scott Adams' use of subtheme areas in *Strange Odyssey* is one of the best examples of this concept. By breaking his Adventure up into different worlds, each with its own complications and dangers, Scott effectively entertains his audience without frustrating them. Some of the differences among the stargate worlds of this Adventure are deadly, but not to the point of aggravation.

Make sure that your overall theme does not duplicate an Adventure already in existence. Both Adams and Hassett have extensive lines of Adventure scenarios. Mad Hatter Software and The Programmer's Guild, which have only a few Adventures each, are both planning more.

Research your settings. Make sure that your locations ring of authenticity and that your descriptions are accurate; otherwise, your reader will spend more time criticizing than playing.

Be certain that your Adventure has a large enough vocabulary to function well. If you add radical words to your vocabulary, be sure that provisions are made for giving clues about them to your player.

Be innovative. Don't wait around for someone else to do it. Introduce new features into your game. Make *your* Adventure unique in the marketplace.

Above all, *be entertaining*. Your audience will come back for more and more if you give them their money's worth each and every time they play.

Adventure is the product of imagination appealing to imagination. It is not just the puzzle, or the theme, or the nonplayer characters and their personalities. It is a verbal tapestry of interwoven phrases that whisk you away to magical kingdoms of the mind. The computer becomes a tool of reaching that conveys you where it will. You go along eagerly, breathlessly, awaiting what comes next.

Such are the worlds created by Adams, Hassett, Li, and all the Adventure writers who have not yet been published. What they have in store for us next is anyone's guess. But I bet it's well worth waiting for. ■

Scott Adams Adventures are available on cassette tape for the 24 K-byte Apple II or Apple II Plus, the 48 K-byte Apple II with disk, the 16 K-byte Radio Shack TRS-80, and the 16 K-byte Exidy Sorcerer. Write:

Adventure International
POB 3435
Longwood FL 32750
(305) 862-6917

The Programmer's Guild Adventures are available on cassette tape or floppy disk for the 16 K-byte TRS-80. For information, write:

The Programmer's Guild
POB 66
Peterborough NH 03458
(603) 924-6065

The Greg Hassett Adventures are available on cassette tape for the 16 K-byte TRS-80 from:

Adventure World
POB 914
North Chelmsford MA 01863

Microsoft Adventure is available on floppy disk for 32 K-byte TRS-80 and Apples from:

Microsoft Consumer Products
400 108th Ave NE, Suite 200
Bellevue WA 98004
(206) 454-1315

Radio Shack Adventures are available from local Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Zork and the Future of Computerized Fantasy Simulations

P David Lebling
14 Pelham Ter
Arlington MA 02174

CFS (computerized fantasy simulation) games are a new art form: the computerized storybook. Instead of reading the story, you play it. The author presents the story, but only as you squeeze it out of him by wit and brute force. It's up to you to figure out what's going on, and the satisfaction of doing so depends on how well thought out the story is. To be fun to play, the story must be more or less consistent and complete. To a large extent, this means that the program that embodies the story must simulate the universe well.

I have been involved for several years with *Zork*, one of the larger and (I would like to think) better worked out CFS games. The authors (Marc Blank, Tim Anderson, Bruce Daniels, and I) have spent a lot of time trying to make the universe of *Zork* as consistent and complete as possible within the bounds of the space available. The first version of *Zork* was written for the Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-10; it eventually grew to strain even the megabyte address space of that machine. The game was completely rewritten for microcomputers and is now limited primarily by the size of a 5-inch floppy disk. *Zork* games swap data (programs and text) into memory from the disk as needed and therefore aren't limited by the size of the system's user memory.

Standard 5-inch floppy disks store about 100 K bytes (some store more, some less). This works out to about 10,000 words of English prose and a similar amount (about 40 K bytes) of code. This is large for a microcomputer-based program, but as literature it's still only at the short story length.

Zork is shrunk to fit into the micro-world by running on a *Zork-language virtual machine*. This means that the code that is running while you are playing *Zork* is much more compact than the same program would be if written in machine language (on a Radio Shack TRS-80, for example). This is because the instruction set of the virtual machine is tailored to CFS games. For example, the *Zork*-language instruction to move an object from one room to another takes just 3 bytes of storage. The other advantage is that the *Zork* code is machine independent; all it takes to move *Zork* to another machine is to write the *Zork*-language interpreter for that machine. Such interpreters currently exist for the Apple II, PDP-11, PDP-10 and the TRS-80. For more details about the *Zork*-language see "How to Fit a Large Program into a Small Machine," by Marc S Blank and S W Galley, July 1980, *Creative Computing*.

Even using a disk to store parts of the game, the PDP-10 *Zork* was still too large for the micro-world. As a result, we split it into two smaller, independent games: *The Great Underground Empire, Part I,* and *The Great Underground Empire, Part II,* each of which is a self-contained program. There was room left over, so we added some new problems to round things out.

Still, a lot of universe can fit into a microcomputer and disk. *Zork* "understands" a useful subset of English (mostly imperative sentences), including sentences as complex as "Put all of the books but the green one under the rug." The *Zork* vocabulary is over 600 words and includes 100 verbs. A parser this powerful is a good-news/bad-news proposition. On the one hand, such a parser makes possible the implementation of subtle and realistic problems. When the most complicated sentence you can understand is "Drop uranium," you are limited to producing certain types of situations. If you can say "Tell the Robot 'Put the uranium in the lead box'," then the game can become more interesting.

Zork has a fairly complicated parser for imperative sentences. It endeavors to reduce its input to a construction of:

<verb> <direct object> <indirect object>

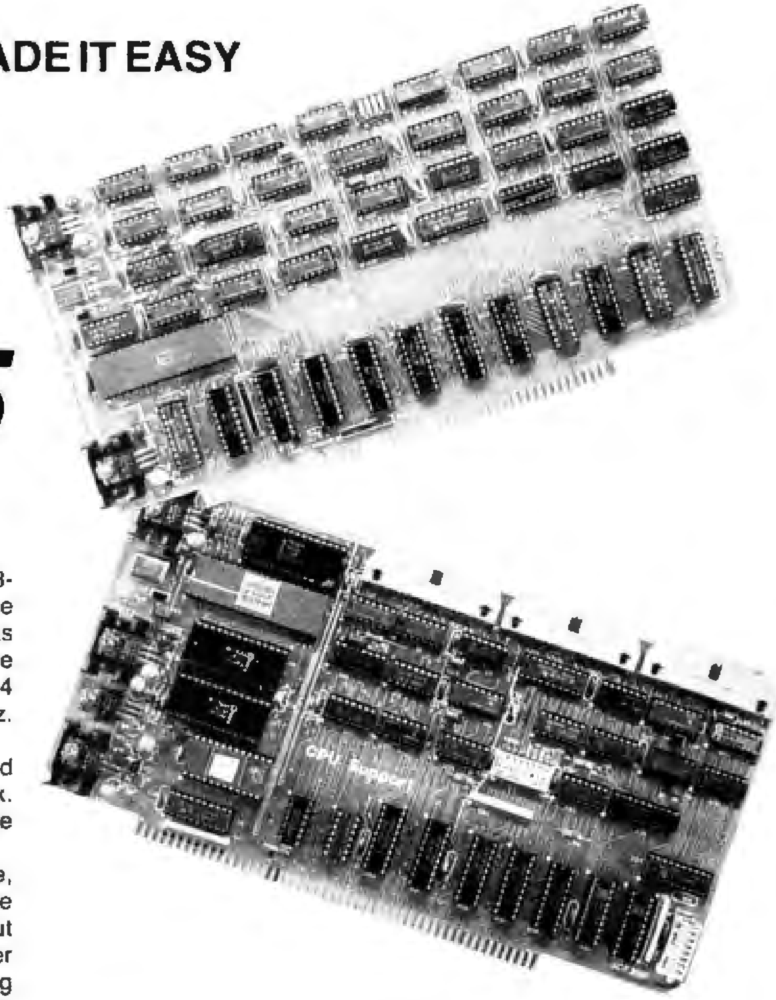
where the objects are optional. Prepositions are folded in-

If you are interested in playing Zork: The Great Underground Empire, Part I, *the game is distributed by Personal Software, 1330 Bordeaux Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086 on foppy disk for Apple II and TRS-80 computers.* Zork *games are produced by Infocom Inc, POB 120, Kendall Sta, Cambridge MA 02142.* Zork *is a trademark of Infocom Inc.*

GO 16-BIT NOW — WE HAVE MADE IT EASY

8086

8 Mhz. 2-card CPU Set



WITH 86-DOS™ **$595**

ASSEMBLED, TESTED, GUARANTEED

With our 2-card 8086 CPU set you can upgrade your Z80 8-bit S-100 system to run three times as fast by swapping the CPUs. If you use our 16-bit memory, it will run five times as fast. Up to 64K of your static 8-bit memory may be used in the 8086's 1-megabyte addressing range. A switch allows either 4 or 8 Mhz. operation. Memory access requirements at 4 Mhz. exceed 500 nsec.

The EPROM monitor allows you to display, alter, and search memory, do inputs and outputs, and boot your disk. Debugging aids include register display and change, single stepping, and execute with breakpoints.

The set includes a serial port with programmable baud rate, four independent programmable 16-bit timers (two may be combined for a time-of-day clock), a parallel in and parallel out port, and an interrupt controller with 15 inputs. External power may be applied to the timers to maintain the clock during system power-off time. Total power: 2 amps at +8V, less than 100 ma. at +16V and at -16V.

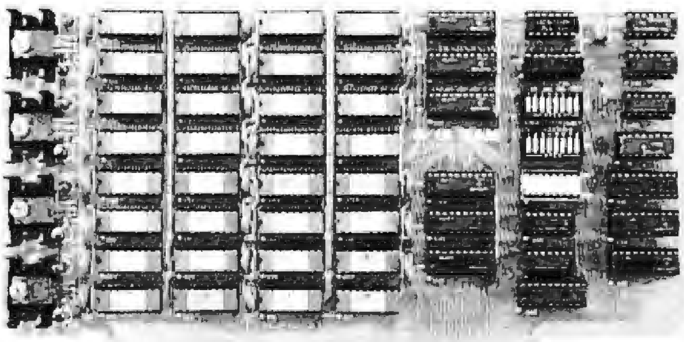
86-DOS™, our $195 8086 single user disk operating system, is provided without additional charge. It allows functions such as console I/O of characters and strings, and random or sequencial reading and writing to named disk files. While it has a different format from CP/M, it performs similar calls plus some extensions (CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation). Its construction allows relatively easy configuration of I/O to different hardware. Directly supported are the Tarbell and Cromemco disk controllers.

The 86-DOS™ package includes an 8086 resident assembler, a Z80 to 8086 source code translator, a utility to read files written in CP/M and convert them to the 86-DOS format, a line editor, and disk maintenance utilities. Of significance to Z80 users is the ability of the translator to accept Z80 source code written for CP/M, translate this to 8086 source code, assemble the source code, and then run the program on the 8086 processor under 86-DOS. This allows the conversion of any Z80 program, for which source code is available, to run on the much higher performance 8086.

BASIC-86 by Microsoft is available for the 8086 at $350. Several firms are working on application programs. Call for current software status.

All software licensed for use on a single computer only. Non-disclosure agreements required. Shipping from stock to one week. Bank cards, personal checks, CODs okay. There is a 10-day return privilege. All boards are guaranteed one year — both parts and labor. Shipped prepaid by air in US and Canada. Foreign purchases must be prepaid in US funds. Also add $10 per board for overseas air shipment.

8/16 16-BIT MEMORY



This board was designed for the 1980s. It is configured as 16K by 8 bits when accessed by an 8-bit processor and configured 8K by 16 bits when used with a 16-bit processor. The configuration switching is automatic and is done by the card sampling the "sixteen request" signal sent out by all S-100 IEEE 16-bit CPU boards. The card has all the high noise immunity features of our well known PLUS RAM cards as well as "extended addressing". Extended addressing is a replacement for bank select. It makes use of a total of 24 address lines to give a directly addressable range of over 16 megabytes. (For older systems, a switch will cause the card to ignore the top 8 address lines.) This card ensures that your memory board purchase will not soon be obsolete. It is guaranteed to run without wait states with our 8086 CPU set using an 8 Mhz. clock. Shipped from stock. Prices: 1-4, $280; 5-9, $260; 10-up, $240.

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

One method of dealing with players who are "killed" in Zork is to resurrect them in a forest.

to the verb, which allows *Zork* to differentiate

>PUT BOMB UNDER TROPHY CASE

from

>PUT BOMB IN TROPHY CASE

(Lines beginning with > are the player's input.)

Similarly, adjectives are used to distinguish among several books, doors, or any collection of like objects. In conjunction with *all* and *but*, adjectives provide powerful constructs:

>TAKE ALL THE TREASURES
>BURN ALL THE BOOKS BUT THE BLACK ONE

The parser also allows the player to be laconic, if he so desires. If only one object in the vicinity fits the verb he uses, it will be selected and the player will be informed:

A menacing troll brandishing a bloody axe blocks all passages out of the room.
>KILL TROLL
(with sword)

If the meaning is not obvious, the player is asked to clarify, and the new input is added to the old to produce a complete sentence. This can go on indefinitely:

>OPEN
Open what?
>DOOR
Which door do you mean?
>THE TRAP DOOR

For more details on the *Zork* parser and internal structure, see "Zork: A Computerized Fantasy Simulation Game," by P David Lebling, Marc S Blank, and Timothy A Anderson, in *IEEE Computer*, April, 1979.

On the negative side, having a clever parser means that the player may expect almost any concept to be understood. Unfortunately, only a small number of concepts can be implemented given the available space.

Some concepts that *Zork* does implement are:

- **Properties:** Objects can have properties or attributes, some of them changeable. Lamps can be on or off, treasures valuable or worthless, villains fighting-mad or peaceful. Some of these properties never change; a container is always a container, for example. But other properties can change; for example, some containers may be opened and closed at will.
- **Containment:** Objects may have contents. Bottles can contain water and be open or closed. Some objects are transparent. Some objects must be unlocked before they can be opened. The capacity of an object is limited. (For example, a paper bag won't hold as much as a bucket.)
- **Weight:** Objects have weight. A solid gold coffin weighs a lot more than a newspaper. The amount a player can carry depends on the total number of objects carried and on the total weight of the objects and their contents.
- **Position:** An object may be in, on, or under another object.
- **Vehicles:** The player may be in a vehicle which is traveling through the locations in the game. In addition to the player, the vehicle may have other contents distinct from the player's belongings and the "contents" of the location.
- **Time:** Game events may be scheduled to happen at arbitrary future times. Time-bombs may go off, matches burn out, lanterns grow dimmer, and so on.
- **Actors:** Actors are other characters who have roles in the game. They may fight or choose not to. They may speak to the player or be spoken to. They may move around or stay in a particular place.
- **Fighting:** The player may engage in combat with other inhabitants of the game. He may be wounded (affecting his ability to carry heavy loads), or he may kill his opponent and retrieve the opponent's weapon.

Every object in *Zork* has a pointer to its location (which may be "nowhere"), which is its *parent;* a pointer to the next object in the same location, which is its *sibling;* and a pointer to its first contents, which is its first *child.* Thus, a container points to its contents, and the contents point back to it.

One result of this implementation is that an object can

be in only one place at one time. Things like water, which can potentially be infinitely finely divided, are difficult to implement in *Zork* for this reason. Consequently *Zork* has two "water" objects; one for water in general (flowing in streams, filling reservoirs, leaking from pipes) and one for water in the player's possession (in a bottle, for example). In handling water, the general sort always eventually ends up as the specific sort, and exceptions aren't tolerated:

>FILL BOTTLE WITH WATER
The bottle is now full of water.
>POUR WATER
The water spills to the ground and evaporates.

Another aspect of containment involves problems of weight and capacity. The weight of an object must always be the sum of its own weight and the weight of its contents. Naturally, each of the contained objects has its weight calculated the same way. On the other hand, the volume of an object is filled only by the size of the objects directly in it.

LOOK
You are in the magic boat.
The magic boat contains:
  A shovel.
  A lamp.
  A solid-gold coffin.
  The solid-gold coffin contains:
    A brown sack.
    The brown sack contains:
      A lunch.
      A clove of garlic.

Of course, containers have other properties. They can be open or closed, opaque or transparent, locked or unlocked.

>INVENTORY
You are carrying:
A glass bottle.
The glass bottle contains:
  A quantity of water.
>DRINK WATER
I can't reach the quantity of water.
>OPEN BOTTLE
Opened.
>DRINK WATER
Thank you very much. I was rather thirsty.

The concept of a *surface* is implemented as a special kind of containment. Objects which have surfaces on which other objects may sit are actually containers with an additional property of "surfaceness."

Vehicles are an even more specialized case of containers. A vehicle has a property called the *action property* that is allowed a chance to give special handling to any input of the player. For example, a spaceship vehicle might want to restrict the player's movement during the acceleration phase of a flight or prevent him from taking objects that are outside the ship.

Possibly the most useful concept in *Zork* is that of *time*. An arbitrary event may be scheduled to occur at an

   →

FIDELITY

WINS BOTH WORLD AND NORTH AMERICAN MICROCOMPUTER CHAMPIONSHIPS!

1ST NORTH AMERICAN MICROCOMPUTER CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP
FIDELITY ELECTRONICS LTD.
1980 WINNER

1ST WORLD MICROCOMPUTER CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP
FIDELITY ELECTRONICS LTD.
WINNER 1980

The same engineers who helped win the "First World Microcomputer Chess Championships" in London, England and the "First Official North American Microcomputer Chess Championship in San Jose, California, proudly introduce Fidelity's newest Microcomputer bridge product...

LONDON, ENGLAND
September 4, 5, 6
1980

SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA
September 5, 6, 7
1980

VOICE BRIDGE CHALLENGER®

One Of The World's Most Popular Card Games Housed In The Mind Of A Microprocessor... And It Talks To You!

ALFRED SHEINWOLD, noted Bridge Expert, says of Voice Bridge Challenger: "I have been to the Future, and it works!"

Voice Bridge Challenger® is skillfully engineered and programmed to be a worthy partner or opponent. In fact, if you're alone, Challenger® will bid and play the other three hands... you'll have a computer as your partner and two computer opponents! Challenger® will also play one, two, or even all four hands if you wish.

Voice Bridge Challenger® clearly and audibly announces all bids and plays, using accepted bridge terminology. Challenger's® bidding is based primarily on Standard American, also includes some aspects of such European systems as ACOL, and makes use of up to nine well-known conventions. During the play of the hand, it forms and executes a plan of action much like a human player.

Many outstanding features include: an optic scanner that quickly reads custom coded playing cards; optional random dealing of hands without using the cards and scanner; indicators showing the Dealer and vulnerability; reviews of the bidding and of the last trick; automatic replay by the Computer of a deal you have just completed (making it easy for you to play duplicate bridge against the Computer), and instant response. And it even keeps score!

Voice Bridge Challen[illegible] great bridge-playing companion for the beg[illegible] or bridge enthusiast. Available at fine stores everywhere.

The world's largest manufacturer of self-contained, microprocessor based, board games.

Quality made in U S A

FIDELITY ELECTRONICS, LTD. 8800 N.W. 36th STREET, MIAMI, FLORIDA 33178 arbitrary time in the future: for example, the discharging of the batteries in a lantern is controlled in this way.

Introducing time also introduces some problems. If an event is scheduled, the circumstances under which it is valid must be coded into it. Otherwise, the behavior of the game can appear nonsensical. Suppose the player lights the fuse on some dynamite. If he sticks around, he will be blown to smithereens. He runs away, only to find that the dynamite has apparently followed him. He still gets blown up because, when the explosion happens, the program doesn't check to see if he is still there.

One method of dealing with players who are "killed" in *Zork* is to resurrect them in a forest. In an early version of *Zork*, it was possible to be killed by the collapse of an unstable room. Due to carelessness with scheduling such a collapse, 50,000 pounds of rock might fall on your head during a stroll down a forest path. Meteors, no doubt.

In an effort to introduce a little more randomness into what was at one time a deterministic game, we added fighting. The player was allowed to attack any of the monsters or other characters he encountered during his travels. The scheme we implemented is conceptually simple. There is a range of possible outcomes for any attack, either by the player on a villain or vice versa. You can be killed outright, knocked unconscious, wounded, wounded seriously, staggered, or you can have your weapon knocked from your hand.

The villain, each time it is his turn to riposte, has the option of parrying or turning and running (if he is not limited to one room, as the troll is). Some weapons are better against certain opponents than others. The relative strengths of player and opponent figure into the outcome as well (the player's strength is a function of health and progress in the game). The results are a selection of appropriate messages describing the fight as it progresses.

>KILL THIEF WITH SWORD
Clang! Crash! The thief parries.
>AGAIN
The thief receives a deep gash on his side.
>KILL
The thief slowly approaches, strikes like a snake, and leaves you wounded.
>ATTACK
The thief is disarmed by a subtle feint past his guard. The robber, somewhat surprised at this turn of events, nimbly retrieves his stiletto.
>KILL THIEF
A good stroke! Blood wells down the thief's leg. You evidently frightened the robber. He flees, but the contents of his bag fall to the floor.

Well, he may live to fight another day, but you recovered some of his booty. Fighting in *Zork* is pretty primitive when compared to real life or even to a "melee" in the popular game *Dungeons and Dragons*. You could make combat more elaborate, and in fact there are CFS games that have gone in that direction, producing quite realistic "hack and slash" games.

Possibly, the most enjoyable aspect of writing *Zork* was designing the other characters the player may encounter. *Zork* contains various other *actors*, including a troll, a thief, a wizard, various monsters and friendly gnomes, and a beautiful princess. Some of these are pretty simple. The troll is basically an obstacle. He doesn't move but merely bars the way and must be defeated by force of arms.

The thief, on the other hand, is embodied by a complex program. After a while, he begins to take on a personality of his own: the slightly down-at-the-heels younger son of a noble family, perhaps. He is cultivated but has a rather nasty sense of humor. For example, his idea of fun is to foul up the standard Adventure maze-mapping technique of identifying rooms by dropping objects in them. When he finds a player doing that, he will wander around switching objects, no doubt chuckling all the while:

You are in a maze of twisty little passages, all alike.
>DROP KNIFE
Dropped.
In the distance, you hear a voice saying, "My, I wonder what this fine rope is doing here?"

Some actions of the thief are motivated by the characterization; he is unlikely to kill you during a fight if he knocks your weapon out of your hand—too well bred. On the other hand, maybe his thiefly reflexes will get the better of him . . . . Many of the thief's actions are motivated by simple probability. There is a certain chance he will stop in any room while roaming around, a certain probability that he will steal any particular object (high for treasures, of course), and a probability that he will decide to attack the player. His behavior, nonetheless, can seem very realistic: Sometimes he seems to dog

the player, who no sooner finds a treasure than the thief filches it.

There is a rich range of possibilities in producing games in which characters in the story (other than the player) act more like real people and less like monsters or one-dimensional villains. But the simulation of human behavior is still an unsolved problem in the field of artificial intelligence. The best approximations to date have been the classic simulations of a nondirective psychotherapist (Weizenbaum's Eliza) and of a psychotic paranoid (Colby's Parry). But even they would not make very interesting characters in a story. (These two curious beings actually met once, as recorded in "Parry Encounters the Doctor" by Vinton Cerf, in *Datamation*, July 1973.)

There are other, more mundane areas in which *Zork* could be extended. For example, take a simple concept like clothing. If the player can reference his *clothing* (or even a magic ring he might be wearing) some interesting questions arise. Is there a distinction between wearing something and carrying something? Probably, because when the player says "drop all," he probably doesn't mean to include his clothes. Also, the existence of clothes probably means the definition of many parts of the body. You could take this to extremes:

>INVENTORY
You are empty-handed.
You are wearing a diamond ring on your right index finger.
You are wearing bells on your toes.
You are wearing a coonskin cap on your head.

Of course, if you implement clothes, there might as well be pockets, and backpacks, and other "different" sorts of containers. It would have to be defined whether the player can reference things inside them (what if the flap of the backpack is closed, for example?). What happens if he falls into a lake? Do the clothes drag him down? What about wearing a suit of armor? Clothes probably need a weight or need to produce a fatigue effect on the player.

The mention of falling into a lake brings up another possible extension to *Zork*. Currently players aren't allowed to swim. One reason was to avoid the problems associated with the player's belongings dragging him under. Another is the question of what happens to his belongings. Do they get wet? If so, do they ever dry out again? What about wet matches (to give one example)? Is wet paper still burnable? How long can the player swim? Can he hold his breath and swim underwater? There are any number of questions that have to be considered if such a feature is to be implemented.

Even the addition of a run-of-the-mill object can produce complications. In early versions of *Zork*, the troll's axe disappeared when he was killed. We finally decided to let the player recover it, as advances in *Zork* weapons technology removed the reason for destroying it. Unfortunately, we didn't think it through. One of our best play testers, on hearing that "you can finally get the axe," immediately said, "Great, I'm going to go up to the forest and chop down some trees." Oops. We never thought of that, not to mention using the axe to chop through doors, split timbers, and any number of other commonplace uses for something we were thinking of strictly as a weapon.

When You Have To Face A Deadline

Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, CA

Arm Yourself With Pascal/MT+®

From

VISA®

MT Micro SYSTEMS

master charge

1562 Kings Cross Drive
Cardiff, California 92007 (714) 753-4856

We ship on 8" single density and 5-1/4" North Star single density.
Other formats available. Ask us.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Pascal/MT+ is a registered trademark of MT Micro Systems

Circle 119 on inquiry card.

The authors of *Zork* have thought about several possible extensions to the *Zork* parser. One that has come up many times is to add adverbs. A player should be able to do the following:

>GO NORTH QUIETLY
You sneak past a sleeping lion who sniffs but doesn't wake up.

The problem is to think of reasons why you would not do everything "quietly," "carefully," or whatever. Perhaps there should be time and fatigue penalties for doing things in a nonstandard way:

>SEARCH WALL CAREFULLY

This would take a long time (and all the while the lamp is burning down), possibly tiring the player out. To be fair to the player, he should not need to search every wall carefully, or walk quietly everywhere. There should be reasonable clues or hints as to why and where he should do such things.

This long discussion of the problems of extending *Zork* is not intended to scare anyone (including the authors of the game). The idea is to show that apparently simple extensions to the game have their nonobvious ramifications. Of course, it would be simple to ignore them, but we think that the authors of a game should play fair with the players. Just as it's disappointing to see the wires holding up Flash Gordon's spaceship, it's disappointing to see:

>PUT RING ON FINGER
I don't know the word 'finger'.

We authors would hardly claim that *Zork* is perfect in this respect, but we have made an effort in that direction. When we add something new, we try to think of how the player might try to use it and what verbs he might try to apply to it. Within the space available, we've tried to put most of those things in.

All the CFS games that I have encountered are similar in one major respect: they are about problem solving and the acquisition of treasure. This is probably because a structure containing problems and rewards is obvious and easy to implement.

It is possible to imagine games in which the goals are different. Some programmers in southern California have designed a game in which the moral choices the player makes have a significant impact on the game. For example, does the player give an old man some water? Similarly, the problem-solving idea could be shifted into something closer to scientific research. The player could be introduced into an environment where he performs experiments, ponders the results, and ultimately gains understanding and control of that environment.

Innovations in form as well as content are possible. There are already CFS games that try to give the player a graphic view of his surroundings. As microcomputer technology advances, this will become more common, and the renditions will achieve higher quality: it will be technically feasible to have a CFS game "illustrated" by Frank Frazetta or Jeff Jones. On the other hand, the player's imagination probably has a more detailed picture of the Great Underground Empire than could ever be drawn. I can even recall discussions among the game's implementors over who should play the thief in the movie version.

Another area where experimentation is going on is that of multiplayer CFS games. Each player (possibly not even aware how many others are playing) would see only his own view of the territory. He would be notified when other players enter or leave the room, and could talk to them. There was briefly a multiplayer version of the PDP-10 *Zork* several years ago, and today there is a "Multiple User Dungeon" at Essex University in England.

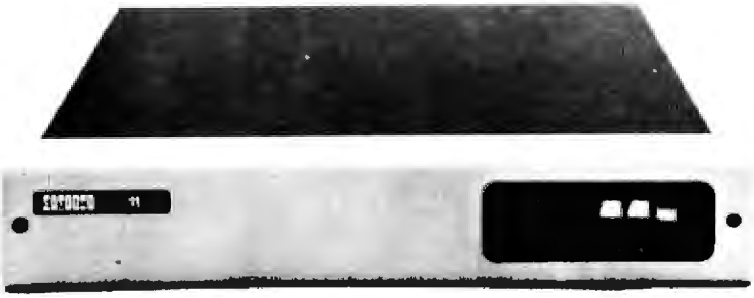
There are major problems, however. One is producing problems that are compatible with different numbers of players (from one to, say, a dozen). If it takes five players to solve a problem (one to hold the light bulb and four to turn the ladder?), what happens if only two people are playing? The other problem, as far as the microcomputer owner is concerned, is that few can afford an unlimited number of machines or even video monitors to accommodate so many players.

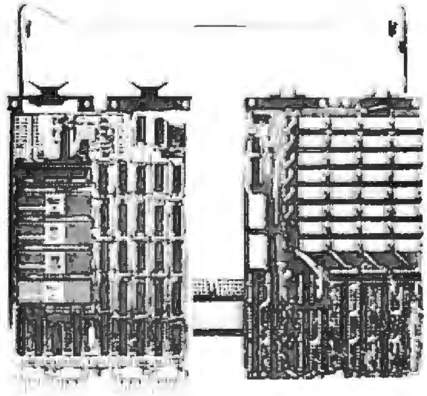
CFS games as an art form can continue to grow as long as their medium continues to grow. *Zork* is already constricted by the size of today's microprocessors (it was large even on the PDP-10), but the new generations of 16- and 32-bit machines offer the opportunity of enormous further growth. The possibilities of new concepts, new milieux, and new purposes are enormous. We would like to think that it will not be long before authors view such scenarios as just another medium of expression. I find the prospect exciting because I enjoy playing CFS games as much as writing them. ■

DEC® LSI® 11/23 COMPUTERS $6750

and we're delivering from stock!

CI-103 DESK TOP COMPUTER. Available with LSI 11/23 or LSI 11/2. Complete computer system enclosed within a VT-103 video terminal, immediate delivery. Only $4500 with LSI 11/2 and 64K Memory. $6750 with LSI 11/23 and 96K Bytes Memory.





PDP 1103SE — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 8 slot rack mountable chassis. $2695

CI 1103LK — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. $2750

CI-11/23 AC — LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. $6895

LSI 11/2 CPU card with 64K Byte Memory. $1095

1 Megabyte RX02 Floppy Disk System. $3045

RT11 V4 Operating System. $1085

RSX11M Operating System. $3250

VT100AA Video Terminal. $1795

Chrislin Industries, Inc.

Computer Products Division

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

DEC, LSI, PDP, are Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp

Circle 121 on inquiry card.

Today one dollar buys ⅓ of a business phone call.

Today one dollar buys 6¼ readers who actually see your sales message.

As your selling dollar buys less and less, it pays more and more to advertise in McGraw-Hill magazines.

As prices keep going up and up, McGraw-Hill magazines help 10.8 million decision-makers keep costs down.

For example, *Chemical Week* told chemical processing managers and professionals how exports credits could lower their debt-servicing costs. And *Engineering News-Record* showed the construction industry how to cope with the destructive effects of the 1981 federal budget.

By helping 10.8 million readers solve their inflation problems, we help you solve yours.

Today, the price of reaching one potential customer in McGraw-Hill magazines is only 16¢.[1] This compares to a cost of $6.07 for sending a business letter,[2] over $3.50 for a business phone call,[3] and an in-person sales call which, believe it or not, now costs $137.02.[4]

In times like these, when everything costs more, you may be tempted to spend less on your advertising budget. But our Laboratory of Advertising Performance (LAP) Report #5262 demonstrates that "Industrial companies that maintained or increased their advertising expenditure during the 1974-75 recession enjoyed higher sales growth than those that cut advertising." Write 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020 for LAP Report #5262 today. And let us help you make your advertising more efficient, as the price of all other selling tools becomes more expensive.

[1]One reader-noted impression in the average McGraw-Hill publication. [2]The Dartnell Institute of Business Research. [3]"Telephone Marketing" by Murray Roman, P. 87, McGraw-Hill 1976. [4]Laboratory of Advertising Performance Report #8013.5, McGraw-Hill Research.

McGraw-Hill Magazines

With inflation, we're an even better buy.

Character Variation in Role-Playing Games

Jon Freeman
Automated Simulations Inc
1988 Leghorn St
Mountain View CA 94043

Editor's Note: *This issue is concerned with Adventure and its variants. Some Adventure enthusiasts will claim that games like Automated Simulations'* Morloc's Tower *(see a review of this game on page 84) are not really Adventures. To see that this is rightly so, contrast this article by Jon Freeman, creative director for Automated Simulations, with the Adventure article, "On the Road to Adventure," by Bob Liddil (page 158).*

But this is not to say that the Dunjonquest games and an increasing number like them are not "as good as" the more conventional command-and-answer Adventure games. Rather, they emphasize a different set of values that capture the player's imagination in another, equally engaging way. Players of Dungeons and Dragons *and other role-playing games will find a lot of the* Dungeons and Dragons *philosophy used in Automated Simulations' Dunjonquest games. Unlike* Dungeons and Dragons, *however, computer-aided games of this sort have the advantage of running in real time. A fight that could take 15 minutes to resolve in* Dungeons and Dragons *will only take 10 seconds to resolve with these games, so you'd better be fast on your keyboard! . . . .*GW

The peculiar attraction of *Dungeons and Dragons, Tunnels and Trolls, Traveller,* and other similar games stems, I believe, from two things: open-endedness and role-playing. Anything can happen: as a player in such a game, you may be attacked by 1,000 goblins or a jealous lover, contract a disease, acquire a new suit of armor, or inherit one hundred dollars—er, gold pieces. Anything can be done, from fighting a dragon to begging a wizard's forgiveness, from besieging a castle to kissing a frog. And it never stops, except temporarily: there is no final victory,

> There is no role-playing in games of the Adventure/*Zork* family.

no point to playing except playing, and no ultimate aim except the continuing development of your "character"—the alter ego who stalks the imagined landscape in your stead.

Even microcomputers in a fraction of a second can make complicated calculations that would take a *Dungeons and Dragons* referee minutes of page-turning and piles of charts. However, no computer games can handle all the aspects alluded to above as well as the best-run noncomputer games. Computer-based games can therefore be grouped according to which aspects they emphasize and which they ignore.

There is no real role-playing, for instance, in the Adventure/*Zork* family: the protagonist is just you in a strange setting. Games of that sort concentrate on the perceived open-endedness of action: not only is there a multitude of command options available (typically far more than Dunjonquest's eighteen or so), but also they are not made known to you except by trial and error. It can be quite challenging to find the right key, the right moment, and the right command necessary to insert it in the right lock; but once you do, the door will open—always. Thus, a game like Adventure is really a puzzle that, once solved, is without further interest.

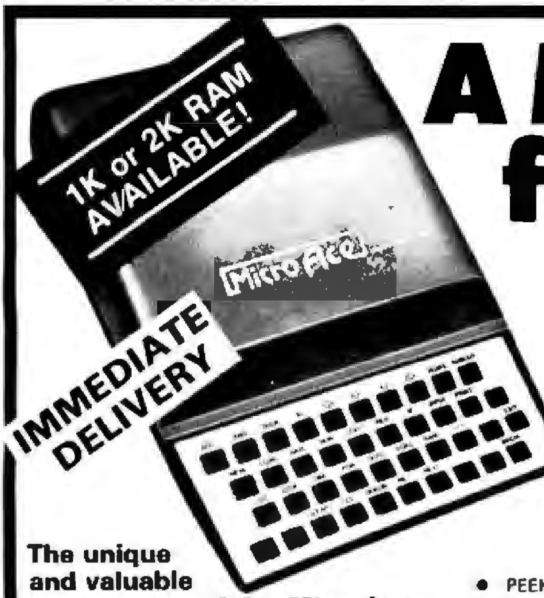
Character Variation in Dunjonquest

The Dunjonquest series employs a different approach. For one thing, situations are primarily defined graphically, not textually: you see the situation rather than just being told about it. More to our present purpose, while some Dunjonquest games, like *Morloc's Tower,* have a specific object (finding and slaying the mad and elusive wizard Morloc), there is an open-endedness of result in all of them on the micro level (if you'll excuse a small pun). Generally speaking, there are no "right" answers; the outcome of events is probabilistic, not predetermined.

Brian Hammerhand, the assigned alter ego/protagonist of *Morloc's Tower* and *The Datestones of Ryn,* can, for example, slay a dire wolf nine times out of ten, but on any particular occasion he may survive the encounter unscratched, or limp away badly mauled and out of breath—and there is also that tenth time. Moreover, the exact outcome of any encounter depends both on the tactics you choose and on the specific traits of your surrogate character. The experience is different every time you play and quite different with each new character you take on your adventure. You are role-playing: getting outside youself and into the skin of another (albeit imaginary) being.

In *The Temple of Apshai, Hellfire Warrior, The Cliffs of Tyyr,* and others in the Dunjonquest series, six traits or attributes are used to distinguish Samson the Strong from Cugel the Clever, and Dorgon the

Licenced by Sinclair Research Ltd



A Microcomputer for everyone at a Micro Price

The MicroAce - a new generation of miniature computers

A COMPLETE COMPUTER for $149.00 for 1K Kit

Post and Packing FREE

(Add 6% Tax for Shipments inside California)

The unique and valuable components of the MicroAce

The MicroAce is not just another personal computer. Quite apart from its exceptionally low price, the MicroAce has two uniquely advanced components: the powerful BASIC interpreter, and the simple teach yourself BASIC manual.

The unique versatile BASIC interpreter offers remarkable programming advantages:

- **Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the MicroAce eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry.**
- Unique syntax check. Only lines with correct syntax are accepted into programs. A cursor identifies errors immediately. This prevents entry of long and complicated programs with faults only discovered when you try to run them.
- Excellent string handling capability takes up to 26 string variables of any length. All strings can undergo all relational tests (e.g. comparison). The MicroAce also has string input to request a line of text when necessary. Strings do not need to be dimensioned.
- Up to 26 single dimension arrays.
- FOR/NEXT loops nested up 26.
- Variable names of any length.
- BASIC language also handles full Boolean arithmetic, conditional expressions, etc.
- Exceptionally powerful edit facilities, allows modification of existing program lines.
- Randomise function, useful for games and secret codes, as well as more serious applications
- Timer under program control.
- PEEK and POKE enable entry of machine code instructions, USR causes jump to a user's machine language sub-routine.
- High-resolution graphics with 22 standard graphic symbols.
- All characters printable in reverse under program control.
- Lines of unlimited length.

'Excellent value' indeed!

For just $149.00 (excluding handling charge) you get everything you need to build a personal computer at home... PCB, with IC sockets for all ICs; case; leads for direct connection to a cassette recorder and television (black and white or color); everything!

Yet the MicroAce really is a complete, powerful, full-facility computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers at several times the price.

The MicroAce is programmed in BASIC, and you can use it to do quite literally anything, from playing chess to managing a business.

The MicroAce is pleasantly straightforward to assemble, using a fine-tipped soldering iron. It immediately proves what a good job you've done: connect it to your TV ... link it to the mains adaptor ... and you're ready to go.

Fewer chips, compact design, volume production-more power per Dollar!

The MicroAce owes its remarkable low price to its remarkable design: the whole system is packed on to fewer, newer, more powerful and advanced LSI chips. A single SUPER ROM, for instance, contains the BASIC interpreter, the character set, operating system, and monitor. And the MicroAce 1K byte RAM (expandable to 2K on board) is roughly equivalent to 4K bytes in a conventional computer typically storing 100 lines of BASIC. (Key words occupy only a single byte.)

The display shows 32 characters by 24 lines.

And Benchmark tests show that the MicroAce is faster than all other personal computers.

No other personal computer offers this unique combination of high capability and low price.

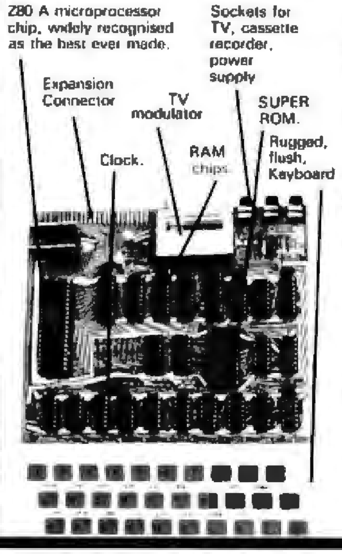
The MicroAce teach-yourself BASIC manual.

If the features of the BASIC interpreter mean little to you-don't worry. They're all explained in the specially-written book *free* with every kit! The book makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable, and represents a complete course in BASIC programming-from first principles to complex programs. (Available separately-purchase price refunded if you buy a MicroAce later.)

A hardware manual is also included with every kit.

The MicroAce Kit: $149.00 with IK COMPLETE $169.00 with 2K

Demand for the MicroAce is very high: use the coupon to order today for the earliest possible delivery. All orders will be despatched in strict rotation. If you are unsuccessful in constructing your kit, we will repair it for a fee of $20.00, post and packing FREE. Of course, you may return your MicroAce as received within 14 days for a full refund. We want you to be satisfied beyond all doubt and we have no doubt that you will be.



Your MicroAce kit contains...

- Printed circuit board, with IC sockets for all ICs.
- Complete components set, including all ICs-all manufactured by selected world-leading suppliers.
- New rugged keyboard, touch-sensitive, wipe-clean.
- Ready-moulded case.
- Leads and plugs for connection to domestic TV and cassette recorder. (Programs can be SAVEd and LOADed on to a portable cassette recorder.)
- Mains adaptor of 600 mA at 9VDC nominal unregulated.
- FREE course in BASIC programming and user manual.

JOIN THE REVOLUTION - DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND - ORDER YOUR MICRO ACE NOW!!

Send Check, Money Order or quote your Credit Card No. to:
MicroAce 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip Code 92705.
or phone (714) 547 2526 quoting your Credit Card Number.

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
	MicroAce Kit 1K	$149.00	
	MicroAce Kit 2K	$169.00	
	Manual	$10.00	
	1K Upgrade Kit	$29.00	
Shipments inside California add 6% TAX		TOTAL	

☐ Amex.
☐ Diners
☐ Check
☐ Money Order
☐ Master Charge
☐ Visa

Card No. ____________

Exp. Date ____________

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Circle 122 on Inquiry card.

Dolt from either. Three traits (ego, intelligence, and intuition) cover the mental aspects of a character, and three traits (dexterity, strength, and constitution) cover the physical attributes. Each of these is assigned a number (randomly, if the program is creating the character) from a low of 3 to a high of 18—the equivalent of rolling three six-sided dice, which is how such characters are normally created in games like *Dungeons and Dragons*. (This commonality allows you to bring characters from "outside" into the Dunjonquest world.)

The numerical valuation permits the use of charts and tables, or computer calculations, to affect or resolve outcomes during the course of the adventure. It also permits 16^6 = 16,777,216 different characters, which is enough to allow all the variation you could ask for *if* the system is set up to handle it.

Dexterity and Constitution

In the Dunjonquest systems, character variation affects the game in many ways. For instance, in any round of combat between an adventurer (you and your character) and a monster (dragon, troll, goblin, common thug, etc), there is a chance the character will strike the monster with his sword, and a separate chance that the monster will strike the adventurer with his teeth/claws/club/bad breath. *Dexterity*, representing a combination of reflexes, coordination, speed, etc, interacts with the adventurer's choice of weapons in a complex way to modify those combat probabilities.

Simply put, with a dexterity of 4, Cleavon the Clumsy has trouble keeping his shield out of his own way; he spends much of his time futilely slicing the air and is an easy target for attacking monsters. In contrast, Flash Farrad (dexterity 17) will hit his opponent far more often and will block more blows with his shield. Reasonably enough, since Farrad is better at hitting where he aims, his advantage over Cleavon extends to the amount of damage he is likely to do (but other factors — size of the weapon and strength of the sword arm — enter in; see the following).

Constitution, a measure of health and endurance, is perhaps the single most important trait, since it represents specifically the number of points of damage a character can sustain before dying. A monster must do exactly three times as much damage to Steel Strongheart (constitution 18) to kill him as it would take to do in poor Ferdinand the Frail (constitution 6). (In fact, Ferdinand is too sickly to pass muster in the Dunjonquest character-generation sequence, which rejects hopelessly inferior characters.) Furthermore, Ferdinand will tire (from moving or fighting) three times as fast as Steel. Since fatigued characters must rest or risk falling easy prey to monsters through sheer exhaustion, even running away can be hazardous to unhealthy adventurers.

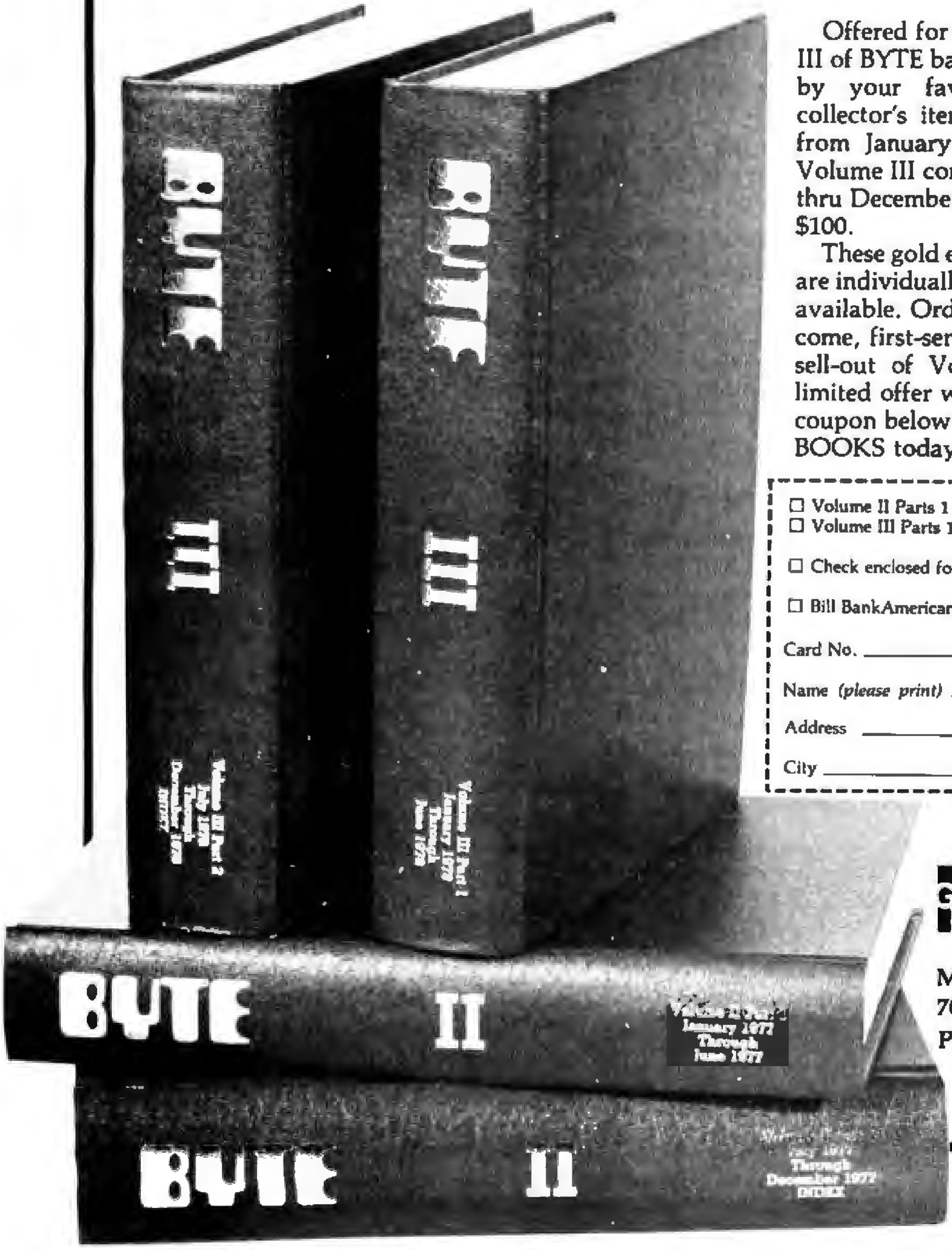
Strength and Ego

Strength measures how strong the character is and affects damage done in combat both directly and indirectly. Heavier weapons do potentially more damage, but not all characters can wield even a broadsword, and only the strongest can manage a hand-and-a-half sword one-handed. More directly, the nominal damage (obtained by a random "die roll" itself affected by dexterity and other factors) done by the adventurer to the monster he is fighting is multiplied by one-tenth the strength value to determine the gross damage done. On a "roll" that yields a nominal damage of five points, Nerdley the Not-so-Strong (strength 8) actually does only 5 x .8 = 4 points of damage, while Manfred the Mighty (strength 16) would receive 5 x 1.6 = 8 points of damage out of the same swing of a sword. Strength is also part of the complex algorithm used to calculate fatigue, which is, in part, related to the ratio between the amount of weight an adventurer is carrying at any moment and the square of his strength. Stronger characters can manage heavier armor and more treasures without strain.

Ego is a measure of mental toughness and willpower. In part, it expresses the differing reactions of people to stress: in a bad situation, Casper Milquetoast (ego 3) gives up, while Darvon the Determined (ego 16) redoubles his efforts. This translates into an increase (for Darvon) or decrease (for Casper) in the probability that either will strike the monster he is fighting; the value of the increase/decrease is dependent on the extent of their injuries.

In Dunjonquest games in which the

LIMITED EDITION



Offered for the first time, Volumes II and III of BYTE back issues, packed with articles by your favorite authors, are a real collector's item. Volume II contains issues from January '77 thru December '77 and Volume III contains issues from January '78 thru December '78. Each volume is priced at $100.

These gold embossed, hard-cover volumes are individually numbered with only 100 sets available. Orders will be handled on a first-come, first-served basis. Based on our quick sell-out of Volume I, we know that this limited offer will sell rapidly. So fill out the coupon below and rush your order to BYTE BOOKS today.

☐ Volume II Parts 1 and 2 (Jan '77 thru Dec '77) $100.00
☐ Volume III Parts 1 and 2 (Jan '78) $100.00

BYTE BOOKS

☐ Check enclosed for ______________

☐ Bill BankAmericard/Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge

Card No. ____________________ Exp. Date __________

Name *(please print)* ____________________________

Address ________________________________

City ______________ State _____ Zip ____________

McGraw Hill

Call TOLL FREE: 800-258-5420
or

**Mail to: BYTE Books, Inc.
70 Main Street
Peterborough N.H. 03458**

protagonist is a magician, ego affects the power of a spell much the same way strength modifies a physical attack. In all games, ego is added to intelligence to determine the success of a character's attempt to parley with a monster. Finally, it interacts with intelligence in a more complex way to affect a character's ability to bargain in the Inn, Apothecary, and Magic Shoppe.

Intelligence and Intuition

Intelligence in Dunjonquest is limited to the "left-brain" powers of logical reasoning and verbal expression. Since it most closely represents that quality brought to bear on the game by you, the player, the character's intelligence affects play less than any other attribute. It helps or harms the ordinary adventurer chiefly in his negotiations with monsters or the Innkeeper and company, and it controls the complexity of spells used.

The final attribute, *intuition*, is the complement of intelligence: it covers real and imagined "right-brain" functions like spacial perception, ESP, and luck. The probability of finding secret doors, traps, and monsters lurking in the next room is directly dependent on the attribute of intuition. Poul the Perceptive (intuition 15) finds secret doors with ease; Igor the Insensitive (intuition 5) finds traps only by falling into them.

All six attributes can be subtly and, to the player, often invisibly affected by potions and magical devices, enhanced by experience, or decreased by "undead" monsters like spectres, shades, and such. In fact, by means of the subtle but significant effects of incremental alterations in each attribute, the speed and power of a computer allow for more meaningful variation in *[and more objective evaluation of . . . . GW]* individual characters than would any noncomputer role-playing game yet published. Since monsters are even more complicated and individualized than adventurers, the variety of possible events and outcomes is truly mind-boggling. Once the hard-core fantasy enthusiasts realize this, even the referees may trade in their charts and tables for microcomputers.■

SAVE on add-ons for APPLE® and TRS-80®

"APEX" NEW DISK OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE APPLE®

Fully Professional DOS for the Apple II. The result of two years of extensive development, APEX provides a complete program development and file management system. A comprehensive command set allows the user to perform almost any imaginable disk operation.

- Command structure similar to CPM® and main frame systems. Contains 20 command words.
- Easy program interface. Simple communications.
- Capable of handling 5 inch, 8 inch, and hard disks.
- Safety features to protect against accidental data loss. Features include backup files, directory, read after-write & limit checks.
- 4 times faster than CPM®.
- Auto default structure eliminates tedious typing by automatically setting up command strings, file names, etc.
- Functional on both single and multi-drive systems.
- Device handler structure for interfacing peripherals.

The APEX package includes all of the tools for a complete assembly language development system, high speed two pass resident assembler and a powerful macro editor.

The complete APEX package with operating system, assembler, editor and manuals, also includes utilities to maintain files.

APEX $99

RELATED SOFTWARE

XPLO	$79
FOCAL™	$59

NEWDOS 80

A new enhanced NEWDOS for the TRS-80.

The most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80, designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate.

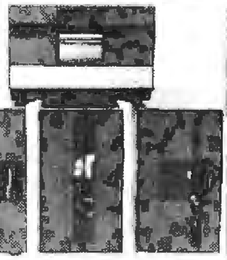
NEWDOS/80 is the planned upgrade from NEWDOS 2.1. Some of the features are:

- New BASIC commands for files with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives. Use 35, 40 or 80 track 5" disk drives or 8" disk drives, or combo.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs.
- New editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMber that allows relocation.
- Command chaining.
- Device handling for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- DFG function; striking of D, F and G keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS without disturbing program.
- Compatible with NEWDOS & TRSDOS.
- Machine language Superzap/80 2.1 utilities and enhanced debug and copy. **$149**

SAVE ON APPLE II 16K

FREE MEMORY UPGRADE KIT TO 48K WITH PURCHASE OF APPLE II 16K (MTI ONLY) **$1195**

Disk Drive Sale!



Complete with power supply and chassis.

TF-3 Shugart SA400	$339
Pertec FD200, 40 track	$379
★TF 5 MPI B51, 40 track	$369
★TF 7 Micropolis 77 track	$579
TDH-1 Dual Sided drive 35 track	$499
TF-3M Drive Sys 2 Shugart	$699

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

SAVE $300 TRS-80 Graphics List $949

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 OUR PRICE **$649**

Z-80 SoftCard

$399

The Source	$100
Applesoftware	$29.95

Disk Expansion System

•2 Shugart SA400 TF-3	$678
•1 Two-Drive Cable	$ 26
•1 Expansion Interface 32K	$459
•1 35-track DOS+	$ 99
TOTAL LIST PRICE	$1262
SPECIAL PRICE ONLY	$1,149
Same as above but includes TRS-80® Level II	$1949

NEWDOS+ 40 track	$110
NEWDOS+ 35 track	$ 99
Microconductor, Data Base Mgr. Mod I	$249
Mod II	$399
AJA Business Pkg.	$359
The Source	$100
Basic Compiler	$195
Mail List	$60
Electric pencil	$150

MTI APPLE 8" DISK SYSTEM

- One SA800R Floppy
- 1 Drive Chassis & Power Supply
- Controller, Cable and DOS

$1439

Drives for any Microcomputer

Does not include power supply & cabinet.

Pertec FD200	$282	FD250	$359
Shugart SA400	$279	SA800/801	$479
MPI B51	$279	B52	$349
MPI B91	$399	B92	$525

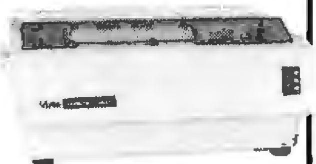
NEW

TF-8 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE Double Your Capacity **$639**

TF-9 DUAL 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE Quadruple Your Capacity **$789**

Printers

Centronic 779	$1,069
Base 2	$649
Centronics 737	$939
Centronics 702-9	$1,995
Anadex 9501	$1,549
Malibu	$2,395
Spinwriter	$2,549



Daisy Wheel $1,779

8" Floppy Disk Drive System

for Model I

- One SA801 Floppy
- NEWDOS 80
- Cable & Adapter

$1095

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED

3304 West MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

TELEX 678-401 TABIRIN

Order Desk Only 800-854-7222

BANKAMERICARD VISA master charge

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED
FREIGHT FOB/FACTORY
ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE

Apparat, Inc.

4401 South Tamarac Parkway
Denver, CO 90237
(303) 741-1778

Pirate's Adventure

Scott Adams
Adventure International
POB 3435
Longwood FL 32750

A Short History

Time flies. The copyright date on my game, *Pirate's Adventure*, reads 1978. It seems like yesterday, but it has been two and a half years since I started on my Adventures . . .

At the time I was working as a systems programmer for Stromberg Carlson when I was first introduced to the classic *Adventure* game written by Crowther and Woods to run on a DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) PDP-10. After playing for only a few minutes I was hooked. It took almost ten days of early-morning and late-evening sessions before I achieved the coveted score of 350 and the title of Grand Master. I had done it—I was a *bona fide* adventurer! Yet it seemed unfair that such a fascinating game was restricted to such an expensive machine.

Back then, I had just gotten my Radio Shack TRS-80 Level II computer, and (having recently finished my backgammon program) I was looking for another good game to write. The concept of character strings intrigued me, and I wanted a game that used them. (Up to that point, I had programmed primarily in FORTRAN and assembly language, neither of which can handle strings easily.)

Adventure seemed to fit my needs exactly. But I didn't want to copy someone else's program, and I was afraid I wouldn't get much of an Adventure in a 16 K-byte BASIC computer—especially when the FORTRAN version I played took about 300 K bytes!

I mentioned the idea of getting some sort of Adventure into my small machine to friends; fortunately, I was not daunted by their laughter. After all, I could remember when it was supposedly impossible to get a BASIC interpreter to run on an 8080 microprocessor!

Interpreter? Did I say *interpreter?* Suddenly the idea fell into place! I had written many compilers and operating systems. Why not write an Adventure interpreter? This would allow me to write many Adventures and would also provide the compression I needed to fit them into a small machine. (Inside, I'm really a frustrated science-fiction writer; I have over 3000 science-fiction books in my collection but have never tried to write one myself.)

> It seemed unfair that such a fascinating game was restricted to such an expensive machine.

So, weeks later, my initial scribblings had evolved into a working interpreter with a skeleton Adventure to play on it. It took some six months of play-testing before my first Adventure, *Adventureland*, was finally released through The Software Exchange of Milford, New Hampshire, and Creative Computing Software. Thus the Scott Adams Adventure Series was born.

And, at that same moment, it almost died. For six months I had been so engrossed in programming Adventure that my wife Alexis (who at the time was pregnant with Maegen, our daughter) started hiding my floppy disks around the house to get my attention. Once she hid them in the oven—boy, did she get some attention that time! I then decided that one Adventure was enough.

Some time after that, Alexis unexpectedly announced that she wanted to write an Adventure, and it was this effort that led to the Scott Adams Adventure given in listings 1 and 2, *Pirate's Adventure*. With her basic ideas, we created an Adventure that was different from any that had ever been written before. Instead of simply searching for treasures in this Adventure, you now had an added ingredient—a "mission." (In this case, you had to figure out how to build a pirate's ship!) This set the stage for many of my later mission-oriented Adventures that replace a cumulative score with a do-or-die situation. These include my *Mission Impossible*, *The Count*, *Voodoo Castle*, and *Mystery Fun House* Adventures.

All my current Adventures, for the Apple II, the Radio Shack TRS-80, and the Exidy Sorcerer, are written in machine language and run much faster and cleaner than the original BASIC versions (of which there were only two and a half). I probably would never have written these programs in machine language if it had not been for the gentle nudges I received from a friend I've never met but greatly respect, Lance Micklus.

Program Notes

Pirate's Adventure was first sold commercially to run in Level II BASIC on a 16 K-byte TRS-80. Both the Adventure-interpreter program (in BASIC) and a data file created by the Adventure-editor program were on the cassette tape. After you loaded the interpreter program, you used it to read the data file, an operation that took 20 minutes but allowed me to compress a lot of Adventure into very little memory space.

In planning this article, I had to devise a means of creating the tape data file without using the Adventure editor. The BASIC program in listing 1 provides the means. This program, which runs on a TRS-80 with 16 K

Text continued on page 212
See pages 194 thru 210 for listings

The Talk of the '80s.

SoftCare.

A New Medical Billing System That is Easy, and Works!

FILL IN THE BLANKS

The only system that works like you do. Add, change, or delete material right on the form (displayed on the video screen). It's really easier than filling in the blank because you can go back and type over any mistake you make.

NO BATCHING

As the information is entered, the system automatically detects clerical errors in patient information, procedure codes, and procedural data. No waiting days or weeks for verification.

INSTANT ACCESS

Up to date patient information available anytime. Patient files are updated everytime a transaction is entered. All you need to check their files is to enter the patient's name — no ID number.

PRIVATE AND THIRD PARTY BILLING

System keeps track of third party billing and insurance claims. You can bill the patient on paper while they are in the office! Resubmission of a claim is as simple as pushing a button.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Written in Pascal, the system runs on most any 56K or 64K micro or mini computer. The system is currently operating on Dynabyte, Cromemco, Onyx, Vector Graphic, and Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) computers. Different systems provide 500 to 10,000+ patient capacity.

Contact your Local computer store or

PBS
PROFESSIONAL
BUSINESS
SOFTWARE

119 Fremont Street, San Francisco, CA 94105, (415) 546-1596

Listing 1: *Data-tape generation program for Scott Adams'* Pirate's Adventure, *written for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I running Level II BASIC.*

```
6010 '    **** BE SURE AND USE A C-60 TAPE FOR YOUR DATA TAPE!!!!
6020 ' ADVENTURE DATA TAPE BUILDER. BUILDER/BAS
6030 ' VERSION 1.3 (C) SCOTT ADAMS '80.
6040 ' ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL BOX 3435 LONGWOOD FL 32750
6050 ' PHONE (305)-862-6917
6060 ' BUILDS DATA TAPE FOR ORIGINAL BASIC VERSION OF PIRATE'S ADVENTURE
6070 'PLEASE NOTE ON LINES THAT SUDDENLY GO TO THE
NEXT LINE LIKE
THIS USE (DOWN ARROW) KEY WHICH IS RIGHT ABOVE
THE LEFT HAND SHIFT KEY ON YOUR TRS-80!
6080 DATA 60, 151, 59, 33, 5, 1, 2, 3, 200, 71, 1,80,422,342,420,340,0,16559,885
0,80,462,482,460,0,0,15712,1705,100,521,552,540,229,220,203,8700,3,483,0,0,0,0,1
5712,0,100,284,0,0,0,0;8550,0,100,28,663,403,40,0,8700,0,100,48,20,660,740,220
6090 DATA9055,10902,100,28,20,0,0,0,3810,0,100,8,700,720,0,0,10868,0,100,48,40,6
40,400,300,9055,8305,25,664,0,0,0,0,4263,0,40,104,886,0,0,0,4411,0,80,242,502,82
0,80,240,9321,10109,100,8,140,80,500,0,10262,8850,35,421,846,420,200,0,5162,0
6100 DATA100,129,120,0,0,0,6508,0,50,242,982,820,440,240,9321,8850,35,483,69,0,0
,0,15705,0,10,483,249,0,0,0,15706,0,50,484,1073,1086,0,0,17661,9150,50,204,1086,
0,0,0,16711,0,10,209,1040,1060,300,1100,10872,10050,10,208,1040,1060,89,0,10867
6110 DATA0,85,483,8,0,0,0,15719,10200,100,8,0,0,0,0,10200,0,100,104,0,0,0,0,8550
,0,80,462,282,280,1160,0,1422,0,158,82,60,0,0,0,8170,9600,4510,61,0,0,0,0,300,0,
163,22,100,0,0,0,8170,9600,8100,0,0,0,0,0,16200,0,4800,104,120,61,0,0,10507
6120 DATA8164,4800,107,100,61,89,0,10507,8164,4063,22,0,0,0,0,647,0,5570,161,203
,160,180,0,10870,1264,6170,181,180,160,0,0,8302,0,6300,104,0,0,0,0,900,0,1529,44
2,465,440,0,0,7800,0,1529,442,462,0,0,0,760,9150,183,322,180,0,0,0,8170,9600
6130 DATA1538,262,242,0,0,0,1800,0,1538,262,245,260,0,0,7800,0,5888,262,242,0,0,
0,1800,0,5888,262,245,0,0,0,1950,0,6188,262,245,541,260,560,2155,7950,5888,261,0
,0,0,0,2400,0,4088,561,0,0,0,0,2400,0,4088,263,0,0,0,0,2713,0,4088,562,580,109
6140 DATA100,249,2303,8700,4088,249,562,108,900,240,6203,8700,4088,248,562,0,0,0
,6600,0,4068,103,69,0,0,0,646,0,4068,103,68,0,0,0,6600,0,5887,342,0,0,0,0,2550,0
,5887,362,0,0,0,0,2713,0,5887,382,0,0,0,0,2100,0,159,382,320,0,0,0,8170,9600
6150 DATA6187,342,362,0,0,0,2550,0,6187,345,362,541,360,380,8303,10050,3461,503,
0,0,0,0,172,0,3750,0,0,0,0,0,9900,0,1528,0,0,0,0,0,9900,0,4108,1143,1012,0,0,0,6
46,0,6450,0,0,0,0,0,2853,0,4510,66,0,0,0,0,2720,0,4950,0,0,0,0,0,9750,0,5114,0
6160 DATA0,0,0,0,10650,0,7092,592,0,0,0,0,2745,0,185,284,140,0,0,0,8156,10564,40
98,1054,0,0,0,0,647,17550,4098,1053,0,0,0,0,647,17400,4083,322,0,0,0,0,647,0,409
5,762,0,0,0,0,647,0,195,782,921,0,0,0,2727,0,195,762,261,0,0,0,2727,0,6900,0,0
6170 DATA0,0,0,9450,0,1526,602,0,0,0,0,2723,0,1541,621,602,640,520,600,7853,8250
,195,782,661,0,0,0,2727,0,7092,623,583,303,643,20,8700,0,7092,0,0,0,0,0,3750,0,2
00,722,220,0,0,0,10554,9600,195,762,61,0,0,0,2727,0,4050,0,0,0,0,0,10564,0,1526
6180 DATA523,520,0,0,0,7800,0,195,762,340,0,0,0,8126,8464,195,782,360,0,0,0,8157
,10564,7530,404,242,1053,89,0,17250,0,4800,0,0,0,0,0,450,0,5868,103,200,69,60,0,
4553,8700,5868,68,0,0,0,0,494,0,1546,146,0,0,0,0,4800,0,1546,802,141,140,840,0
6190 DATA8302,0,2746,841,840,140,0,0,8302,4950,3496,802,0,0,0,0,811,0,3496,841,8
40,140,0,0,811,8302,7366,822,820,240,400,0,5305,9300,5861,503,0,0,0,0,2100,0,841
1,501,500,140,0,0,5459,7833,192,742,400,0,0,0,8170,9600,201,404,88;420,240,242
6200 DATA8170,8071,201,404,89,120,0,0,8170,9600,7530,404,245,0,0,0,2737,0,7530,4
04,912,0,0,0,2738,0,7530,404,89,80,740,420,5908,9300,7530,404,88,80,740,120,5910
,9300,7671,0,0,0,0,0,6000,0,4553,903,0,0,0,0,6300,0,1350,0,0,0,0,0,6000,0,1510
6210 DATA62,60,0,0,0,7800,0,5860,63,0,0,0,0,18000,0,201,404,88,420,0,0,8170,9600
,186,284,360,0,0,0,8170,9600,1539,482,242,0,0,0,1800,0,1539,482,480,0,0,0,7904,1
6800,194,682,300,0,0,0,8170,9600,174,149,464,140,0,0,8751,0,174,160,0,0,0,0
6220 DATA8751,0,7800,444,940,921,952,0,10548,8014,7800,124,921,0,0,0,7350,0,7800
,424,992,980,921,0,10553,7264,8250,104,0,0,0,0,10505,9600,7800,464,148,1140,921,
1152,10553,7264,1541,643,640,0,0,0,7800,0,163,104,40,0,0,0,8170,9600,6300,44,0
6230 DATA0,0,0,15450,0,4534,583,0,0,0,0,4650,0,6187,702,541,0,0,0,2713,16050,588
7,702,0,0,0,0,2713,0,5887,0,722,0,0,0,2100,0,198,1022,480,0,0,0,8170,9600,157,2,
24,40,0,0,8170,9600,1510,44,60,40,80,85,7801,10800,1532,302,208,300,0,0,7800,0
6240 DATA1532,302,209,0,0,0,2813,0,1532,305,0,0,0,0,10518,7564,8411,841,840,140,
0,0,8922,0,165,1122,500,0,0,0,8170,9600,1392,0,0,0,0,0,6000,0,6300,284,0,0,0,0,1
6350,0,8582,0,0,0,0,0,17700,0,7800,921,209,302,200,0,8700,0,7950,0,0,0,0,0,2700
```

Listing 1 continued on page 198

Ten reasons why your floppy disk should be a BASF FlexyDisk.®

More than four decades of experience in magnetic media—BASF invented magnetic recording tape, the forerunner of today's wide range of magnetic media, back in 1934, and was the first independent manufacturer of IBM-compatible floppy disks.

Tough Tyvek sleeve—no paper dust, no static electricity.

Special self-cleaning jacket and liner help eliminate data errors and media wear and tear.

Center hole diameter punched to more accurate standards than industry specifications, for top performance.

Bi-axially oriented polyester substrate—for uniform and reliable performance year after year.

Cross-linked oxide coating—for low head wear and long trouble-free media life.

Total capability—one of two manufacturers in the world that makes both 8" and 5.25" models, has tape and disk experience, and manufactures floppy disk drives.

Double lubrication—lubricants both in the formula and on the disk surface, to minimize media wear due to head friction.

Packaging to suit your requirements—standard flip-top box, Kassette 10® storage case, or bulk pack.

100% certification—every single disk is tested at thresholds 2-3 times higher than system requirements, to be 100% error-free.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030.
See us at the NCC, Booth 1121

BASF

Floppy Disks Mag Cards Cassettes Computer Tapes Disk Packs Computer Peripherals

AMERICAN EXPRESS | master charge | VISA

"COMPUTERS 'R' US"

consumer computers

UNBEATABLE MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!!

ORDER BY PHONE
7 DAYS 9-6 PST

ORDERS FROM CALIFORNIA, ALASKA, HAWAII AND OUTSIDE OF U.S. (714) 698-8088

credit card users please read ordering information.

SALES INFORMATION, TECHNICAL, OR BACKORDERS, CALL (714) 698-0260

CONTINENTAL U.S. TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: **800-854-6654**

apple computer
Authorized Dealer

NEW! CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICES.

apple ///

CHRISTMAS SUPER SALE

APPLE II PLUS
OR APPLE II STANDARD
16K FOR ONLY $925
48K FOR $1049
DISK II DRIVE w/controller & DOS 3.3 $529
PASCAL SYSTEM $425
microsoft Z-80 SOFTCARD $299

ACCESSORY SPECIALS

DISK II DRIVE (add-on)	425
D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM II	319
GRAPHICS TABLET	655
INTEGER BASIC OR APPLESOFT II firmware card	149
SILENTYPE PRINTER with Interface card	515

APPLE II ACCESSORIES

CENTRONICS PRINTER Int. card	185
PARALLEL PRINTER Int. card	145
COMMUNICATION CARD w/conn. cable	185
HI-SPEED SERIAL Int. card	145
DAN PAYMAR lower case kit	55
MICROWORKS DS-65 DIGISECTOR	339
LAZER lower case adapter	50
SSM AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL kit	155
SSM AIO assembled & tested	190
SYMTEC LIGHT PEN SYSTEM	215
SYMTEC SUPER SOUND GENERATOR	225
SVA 8 INCH DISK CONTROLLER CARD	335
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER SYSTEM	215
VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD	315
VIDEX VIDEOTERM w/graphics ROM	335
LOBO DISK DRIVE ONLY	385
LOBO DRIVE w/cont. & DOS 3.3	499
GPIB IEEE-488 (1978) Int	259
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR CARD	335
SPEECHLINK 2000 (64 Word Vocab.)	215
M&R SUP-R-MOD TV MODULATOR	30
CORVUS 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEM w/pwr supply	4395
CORVUS CONSTELLATION	595
16K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT (TRS-80, APPLE II, SORCERER	60
ABT NUMERIC INPUT KEYPAD (specify old or new kybrd)	115
ALF MUSIC SYNTHISIZER	235
BRIGHTPEN LIGHTPEN	32
M&R SUPER-TERMINAL 80 COLUMN CARD	335
SMARTERM 80 COL	335
Mountain Computer	
APPLE CLOCK/CALENDAR card	225
SUPERTALKER SD200 SPEECH SYNTHISIZER SYSTEM	245
ROMPLUS w/kybrd filter	165
INTROL/X-10 BSR REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM	245
INTROL/X-10 controller card only	165
ROMWRITER SYSTEM	155
MUSIC SYSTEM (16 voices/stereo)	465
A/D-D/A 16 CHANNELS	319
EXPANSION CHASSIS (8 slots)	555

APPLE II SOFTWARE

VISICALC	120
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT	85
THE CONTROLLER General Business System	519
THE CASHIER Retail Management & Inventory system	199
APPLEWRITER Word Processor	65
APPLEPOST MAILING List system	45
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
APPLE CONTRIBUTED Volumes 1-5 w/manuals	30
DESKTOP/PLAN by DESKTOP COMPUTERS	85
APPLEBUG ASSEMBLER/DISASSEMBLER	75
APPLE DOS TOOL KIT	65
PIMS Personal Information Management System	23
ADVENTURE by MICROSOFT	27
SUB-LOGIC FS-1 Flight Simulator	34
SARGON II Chess by HAYDEN (Cass.)	27
FORTRAN	165
DOS 3.3	49
APPLE PLOT	60
TAX PLANNER	65
SARGON II Chess on Diskette	32
TRILOGY OF GAMES	27
SPACE GAME ALBUM	38
SPACE INVADER (Cass.)	18
SPACE INVADER (Disk.)	23
SYBEX APPLE-80 8080 Simulator	17
FORTH II by PROGRAMMA SOFTWARE	45
SINGLE DISK COPY ROUTINES	17
APPLEBUG DEBUGGER	27
APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS BY HAYDEN	27
The CORRESPONDENT	35
ASTEROIDS IN SPACE	19
HEAD-ON	25
3-D ANIMATION PACK	53
BATTLESHIP COMMANDER	23
FASTGAMMON	26
STAR CRUISER	24
TRANQUILITY BASE	24

More software available
Please write us for a list.

Listing 1 continued:

```
6250 DATA0,5908,621,1143,1000,0,0,4553,0,5266,0,0,0,0,0,1800,0,6300,224,0,0,0,0,
17517,17850,1200,0,0,0,0,0,17100,0,6300,124,0,0,0,0,16350,0,4350,208,1040,1060,0
,0,10919,0,6300,184,242,0,0,0,3600,0,7800,921,160,140,0,0,7410,9000,6300,0,0,0
6260 DATA0,0,450,0,AUT,ANY,GO,NORTH,*CLI,SOUTH,*WAL,EAST,*RUN,WEST,*ENT,UP,*PAC,
DOWN,*FOL,STA,SAY,PAS,SAI,HAL,GET,BOO,*TAK,BOT,*CAT,*RUM,*PIC,WIN,*REM,GAM,*WEA,
MON,*PUL,PIR,FLY,ARO,DRO,BAG,*REL,*DUF,*THR,TOR,*LEA,OFF,*GIV,MAT,DRI,YOH,*EAT
6270 DATA30,INV,LUM,SAI,RUG,LOO,KEY,*SHO,INV,WAI,DUB,REA,SAI,,FIS,YOH,ANC,SCO,S
HA,SAV,PLA,KIL,CAV,*ATT,PAT,LIG,DOO,,CHE,OPE,PAR,*SMA,HAM,UNL,NAI,HEL,BOA,AWA,*
SHI,*BUN,SHE,,CRA,QUI,WAT,BUI,*SAL,*MAK,LAG,WAK,*TID,SET,PIT,CAS,SHO,DIG,*BEA
6280 DATABUR,MAP,FIN,PAC,JUM,BON,EMP,HOL,WEI,SAN,,BOX,,SNE,0,0,0,0,0,0,,0,0,0,0,
0,0,APARTMENT IN LONDON,0,0,0,0,0,1,ALCOVE,0,0,4,2,0,0,SECRET PASSAGEWAY,0,0,0,3
,0,0,MUSTY ATTIC,0,0,0,0,0,0
6290 DATA*I'M OUTSIDE AN OPEN WINDOW ON A LEDGE ON THE SIDE OF A
VERY TALL BUILDING,0,0,8,0,0,0,SANDY BEACH ON A TROPICAL ISLE,0,12,13,14,0,11,MA
ZE OF CAVES,0,0,14,6,0,0,MEADOW,0,0,0,8,0,0,GRASS SHACK,10,24,10,10,0,0,*I'M IN
THE OCEAN,0,0
6300 DATA0,0,7,0,PIT,7,0,14,13,0,0,MAZE OF CAVES,7,14,12,19,0,0,MAZE OF CAVES,0,
0,0,8,0,0,*I'M AT THE FOOT OF A CAVE RIDDEN HILL.
A PATH LEADS TO THE TOP,17,0,0,0,0,0,TOOL SHED,0,0,17,0,0,0,LONG HALLWAY,0,0,0,1
6,0,0,LARGE CAVERN,0,0,0,0,0
6310 DATA14,*I'M ON TOP OF A HILL. BELOW IS PIRATES ISLAND. ACROSS THE SEA
OFF IN THE DISTANCE I SEE *TREASURE* ISLAND,0,14,14,13,0,0,MAZE OF CAVES,0,0,0,0
,0,0,*I'M ABOARD PIRATE SHIP ANCHORED OFF SHORE,0,22,0,0,0,0
6320 DATA*I'M ON THE BEACH AT TREASURE ISLAND,21,0,23,0,0,0,SPOOKY OLD GRAVEYARD
 FILLED WITH PILES
OF EMPTY AND BROKEN RUM BOTTLES,0,0,0,22,0,0,LARGE BARREN FIELD,10,6,6,6,0,0,SHA
LLOW LAGOON.
TO THE NORTH IS THE OCEAN,0,0,0,23,0,0
6330 DATASACKED AND DESERTED MONASTARY,0,0,0,0,0,0,,0,0,0,0,0,0,,0,0,0,0,0,0,,0,
0,0,0,0,0,,0,0,0,0,0,0,,0,0,0,0,0,0,,0,0,0,0,0,0,,0,0,0,0,0,0,*WELCOME TO NEVER
 NEVER LAND,,THERE'S A STRANGE SOUND
6340 DATATHE NAME OF THE BOOK IS -TREASURE ISLAND-
THERE'S A WORD ENGRAVED IN THE FLYLEAF -YOHO-
AND A MESSAGE -LONG JOHN SILVER LEFT 2 TREASURES ON TREASURE
ISLAND!-,NOTHING HAPPENS,THERE'S SOMETHING THERE ALRIGHT. MAYBE I SHOULD
6350 DATATHAT'S NOT VERY SAFE,YOU MAY NEED MAGIC HERE,EVERYTHING SPINS AROUND AN
D SUDDENLY YOU ARE ELSEWHERE...,TORCH IS LIT,I WAS WRONG. I GUESS ITS NOT A MONG
OOSE CAUSE THE SNAKES BIT IT.,I'M SNAKE BIT
6360 DATAPARROT ATTACKS SNAKES AND DRIVES THEM OFF,PIRATE WON'T LET ME,ITS LOCKE
D,ITS OPEN,THERE ARE A SET OF PLANS IN IT,NOT WHILE I'M CARRYING IT,CROCS STOP M
E,SORRY I CAN'T,WRONG GAME YOU SILLY GOOSE!,I DON'T HAVE IT
6370 DATAPIRATE GRABS RUM AND SCUTTLES OFF CHORTLING,...I THINK ITS ME. HEE HEE.
,ITS NAILED TO THE FLOOR!,-MAGIC WORD- HO AND A ...     (WORK ON IT. YOU'LL GET
 IT),NO. SOMETHING IS MISSING!,IT WAS A TIGHT SQUEEZE!,SOMETHING WON'T FIT
6380 DATASINCE NOTHING IS HAPPENING,I SLIPPED AND FELL...,SOMETHING FALLS OUT,TH
EY'RE PLANS TO BUILD JOLLY ROGER (A PIRATE SHIP!)
YOU'LL NEED HAMMER NAILS LUMBER ANCHOR SAILS AND KEEL.,I'VE NO CONTAINER,IT SOAK
S INTO THE GROUND
6390 DATATOO DRY. FISH VANISH.,PIRATE AWAKENS. SAYS -AYE MATEY WE BE CASTING OFF
 SOON-
HE THEN VANISHES
,WHAT A WASTE...,I'VE NO CREW,PIRATE SAYS -AYE MATEY WE BE NEEDING A MAP FIRST-
6400 DATAAFTER A MONTH AT SEA WE SET ANCHOR OFF OF A SANDY BEACH.
 ALL ASHORE WHO'S GOING ASHORE...,TRY -WEIGH ANCHOR-,THERE'S A MAP IN IT,ITS A M
AP TO TREASURE ISLAND. AT THE BOTTOM IT SAYS
        -30 PACES AND THEN DIG!-
6410 DATA* WELCOME TO -PIRATES ADVENTURE- BY SCOTT & ALEXIS ADAMS *
,ITS EMPTY,I'VE NO PLANS!,OPEN IT?,GO THERE?,I FOUND SOMETHING!,I DIDN'T FIND AN
YTHING,I DON'T SEE IT HERE,OK I WALKED OFF 30 PACES.
6420 DATACONGRATULATIONS !!!
 BUT YOUR ADVENTURE IS NOT OVER YET...
,READING EXPANDS THE MIND,THE PARROT CRYS,-CHECK THE BAG MATEY-,-CHECK THE CHEST
 MATEY-,FROM THE OTHER SIDE!,OPEN THE BOOK!,THERE'S MULTIPLE EXITS HERE!
6430 DATACROCS EAT FISH AND LEAVE,I'M UNDERWATER. I CAN'T SWIM. BLUB BLUB...,-PI
```

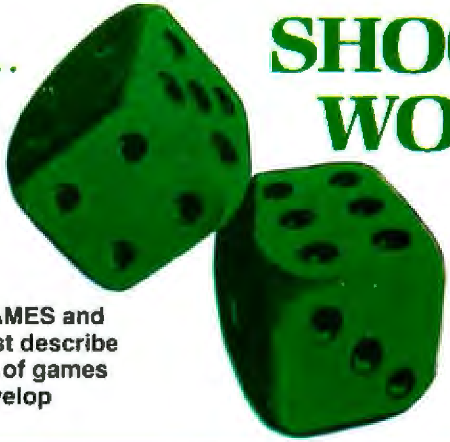
Listing 1 continued on page 200

Listing 1 continued:

```
ECES OF EIGHT-,ITS STUCK IN THE SAND,USE 1 WORD,PIRATE SAYS -AYE MATEY WE BE WAI
TING FOR THE TIDE TO COME IN-,THE TIDE IS OUT,THE TIDE IS COMING IN
6440 DATAABOUT 20 POUNDS. TRY -SET SAIL-,-TIDES A CHANGING MATEY-,NOTE HERE -I B
E LIKING PARROTS. THEY BE SMART MATEY-,PIRATE FOLLOWS YOU ASHORE AS IF HE IS WAI
TING FOR SOMETHING.,FLIGHT OF STAIRS,1,OPEN WINDOW,2,BOOKS IN A BOOKCASE,2
6450 DATALARGE LEATHER BOUND BOOK/BOO/,0,BOOKCASE WITH A SECRET PASSAGE BEHIND I
T,0,PIRATE'S DUFFEL BAG/BAG/,4,SIGN ON WALL -RETURN TREASURES HERE. SAY SCORE-
SIGN BY STAIRS -ANTONYM OF LIGHT IS UNLIGHT-,1,EMPTY BOTTLE/BOT/,0
6460 DATAUNLIT TORCH/TOR/,4,LIT TORCH/TOR/,0,MATCHES/MAT/,0,SMALL SHIP'S KEEL AN
D MAST,6,WICKED LOOKING PIRATE,9,TREASURE CHEST/CHE/,9,MONGOOSE/MON/,8,RUSTY ANC
HOR/ANC/,24,GRASS SHACK,8,MEAN AND HUNGRY LOOKING CROCODILES,11,LOCKED DOOR,11
6470 DATAOPEN DOOR WITH HALL BEYOND,0,PILE OF SAILS/SAI/,17,FISH/FIS/,10,*DUBLEO
NS*/DUB/,25,DEADLY MAMBA SNAKES/SNA/,25,PARROT/PAR/,9,BOTTLE OF RUM/BOT/,1,RUG/R
UG/,0,RING OF KEYS/KEY/,0,OPEN TREASURE CHEST/CHE/,0,SET OF PLANS/PLA/,0,RUG,1
6480 DATACLAW HAMMER/HAM/,15,NAILS/NAI/,0,PILE OF PRECUT LUMBER/LUM/,17,TOOL SHE
D,17,LOCKED DOOR,16,OPEN DOOR WITH PIT BEYOND,0,PIRATE SHIP,0,ROCK WALL WITH NAR
ROW CRACK IN IT,18,NARROW CRACK IN THE ROCK,17,SALT WATER,10,SLEEPING PIRATE,0
6490 DATABOTTLE OF SALT WATER/BOT/,0,PIECES OF BROKEN RUM BOTTLES,4,NON-SKID SNE
AKES/SNE/,1,MAP/MAP/,0,SHOVEL/SHO/,15,MOULDY OLD BONES/BON/,0,SAND/SAN/,6,BOTTLE
S OF RUM/BOT/,0,*RARE OLD PRICELESS STAMPS*/STA/,0,LAGOON,6,THE TIDE IS OUT,24
6500 DATATHE TIDE IS COMING IN,0,WATER WINGS/WIN/,15,FLOTSAM AND JETSAM,0,MONAST
ARY,23,PLAIN WOODEN BOX/BOX/,0,DEAD SQUIRREL,0,,0,,0,
6510 REM
6520 REM PROGRAM STARTS HERE...
6530 REM
6540 CLEAR800:DEFINTA-Z:POKE 16553,255:RESTORE
6550 CLS:INPUT"PREPARE DATA TAPE (HIT ENTER)";TP$:D=-1
6560 CLS:PRINT@64*4,"ADVENTURE DATA TAPE BUILDER - WORKING"
6570 READ IL,CL,NL,RL,MX,R,TT,LN,LT,ML,TR:PRINT#D,IL,CL,NL,RL,MX,R,TT,LN,LT,ML,T
R
```

Listing 1 continued on page 202

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE OR BASIC...



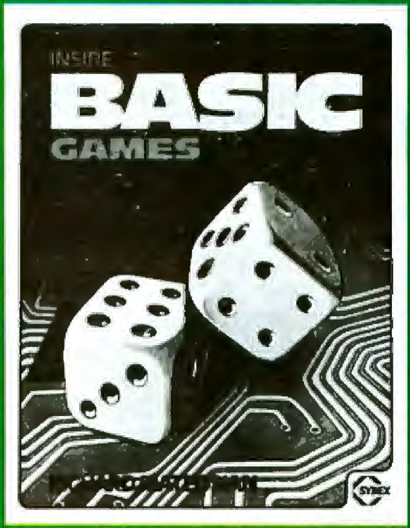
SHOOT THE WORKS

...and improve your programming skills with 6502 GAMES and INSIDE BASIC GAMES. These books do more than just describe computer games — they show the logic and structure of games programs so you can create your own games and develop programming competence and confidence.

INSIDE BASIC GAMES
by Richard Mateosian

This book is for everyone who wants to learn to write programs in BASIC for home computers. Games are used as programming examples because they exhibit most of the programming situations important in other interactive computer applications. Readers with little programming experience will increase their understanding of computers, learn program structuring and commonly used algorithms. More experienced readers will learn a powerful design tool called Free BASIC and interactive programming characteristic of small systems. From the educational Arithmetic Games through the complex Match-Up Game and the graphics-oriented Game of Life, each game is described, explained and analyzed so the reader can play the game, while at the same time learning to write programs for other games. All programs in this book are designed to be used on any home computer system.

$13.95 300pp, 120 illustr. 7x9



6502 GAMES
by Rodnay Zaks

This book presents a comprehensive set of algorithms and programming techniques for ten common computer games while covering virtually all aspects of advanced programming. Effective algorithm design, data structure design and effective coding techniques related to storage economy are explained in a straightforward, enjoyable manner. Not only will you learn to play sophisticated games in the powerful 6502 assembly level language, but you will also learn to program your 6502 to perform a variety of tasks, from home applications to industrial controls. All programs are at the 6502 assembly language level, can be played on a real board (the SYM) and require few additional components. Ask for our catalog for a complete description of a pre-assembled games board and cassette incorporating all programs presented in this book.

$12.95 304pp. 104 illustr. 5½ x 8½

MAIL TO:

SYBEX

DEPT. B12
2344 SIXTH STREET,
BERKELEY, CA 94710
PHONE ORDERS: 415/848-8233

PLEASE SEND

☐ 6502 GAMES $12.95 ☐ INSIDE BASIC GAMES $13.95

NAME ______________________________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY ____________________ STATE__________ ZIP__________

PLUS ☐ $1.50/book UPS or ☐ 75¢/book 4th class mail (CA add tax)

TOTAL AMT. ENCLOSED__________OR CHARGE MY ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AM. EX.

CARD # ____________________ EXP. DATE____________________

SIGNATURE ______________________________

☐ PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE CATALOG

Circle 124 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
6580 DIMCA(1,7),NV$(NL+10,1),IA$(IL),IA(IL),RS$(RL),RM(RL,5),MS$(ML),AA(5),A$(9)
,A(1,7)
6590 FORZ=0TOCL STEP2:FORXX=0TO1:FORY=0TO7:READ CA(XX,Y):NEXTY,XX:X=0
6600 Y=X+1:PRINT#D,CA(X,0),CA(X,1),CA(X,2),CA(X,3),CA(X,4),CA(X,5),CA(X,6),CA(X,
7),CA(Y,0),CA(Y,1),CA(Y,2),CA(Y,3),CA(Y,4),CA(Y,5),CA(Y,6),CA(Y,7):NEXTZ
6610 FORX=0TONL:FORY=0TO1:READ NV$(X,Y):NEXTY,X
6620 FORX=0TORL:READ RM(X,0),RM(X,1),RM(X,2),RM(X,3),RM(X,4),RM(X,5),RS$(X):NEXT
6630 FORX=0TOML:READ MS$(X):NEXT
6640 FORX=0TOIL:READ IA$(X),IA(X):NEXT
6650 FORX=0TONLSTEP10:FORY=0TO1:PRINT#D,NV$(X,Y),NV$(X+1,Y),NV$(X+2,Y),NV$(X+3,Y
),NV$(X+4,Y),NV$(X+5,Y),NV$(X+6,Y),NV$(X+7,Y),NV$(X+8,Y),NV$(X+9,Y):NEXTY,X
6660 FORX=0TORL:PRINT#D,RM(X,0),RM(X,1),RM(X,2),RM(X,3),RM(X,4),RM(X,5),RS$(X):N
EXT
6670 FORX=0TOML:PRINT#D,MS$(X):NEXT
6680 FORX=0TOIL:PRINT#D,IA$(X),IA(X):NEXT
6690 INPUT"REWIND TAPE TO BE VERFIED";TP$
6700 POKE16553,255:RESTORE:FORX=1TO11:READA0:NEXT
6710 INPUT#D,A0,A1,A2,A3,A4,A5,A6,A7,A8,A9,B0
6720 IFB0<>TRORA0<>ILORA1<>CLORA2<>NLORA3<>RLORA4<>MXORA5<>ROR(A6<>TT)ORA7<>LNOR
(A8<>LT)ORA9<>MLTHEN6790
6730 FORX=0TOCL STEP2:INPUT#D,A(0,0),A(0,1),A(0,2),A(0,3),A(0,4),A(0,5),A(0,6),A
(0,7),A(1,0),A(1,1),A(1,2),A(1,3),A(1,4),A(1,5),A(1,6),A(1,7)
6740 FORY=0TO1:FORZ=0TO7:POKE16553,255:READA0:IFA(Y,Z)<>A0THEN6790ELSENEXTZ,Y,X
6750 FORX=0TONLSTEP10:FORY=0TO1:INPUT#D,A$(0),A$(1),A$(2),A$(3),A$(4),A$(5),A$(6
),A$(7),A$(8),A$(9):FORZ=0TO9:IFNV$(X+Z,Y)<>A$(Z)THEN6790ELSENEXTZ,Y,X
6760 FORX=0TORL:INPUT#D,AA(0),AA(1),AA(2),AA(3),AA(4),AA(5),A$:FORY=0TO5:IFAA(Y)
<>RM(X,Y)ORA$<>RS$(X)THEN6790ELSENEXTY,X
6770 FORX=0TOML:INPUT#D,A$:IFA$<>MS$(X)THEN6790ELSENEXT
6780 FORX=0TOIL:INPUT#D,A$,AA(0):IFAA(0)<>IA(X)ORA$<>IA$(X)THEN6790ELSENEXTX:CLS
:PRINT"DATA TAPE VERIFIED":END
6790 PRINT"BAD TAPE!":END
```

Listing 2: *Main program of Scott Adams'* Pirate's Adventure *for the TRS-80. This program uses the data tape generated by listing 1.*

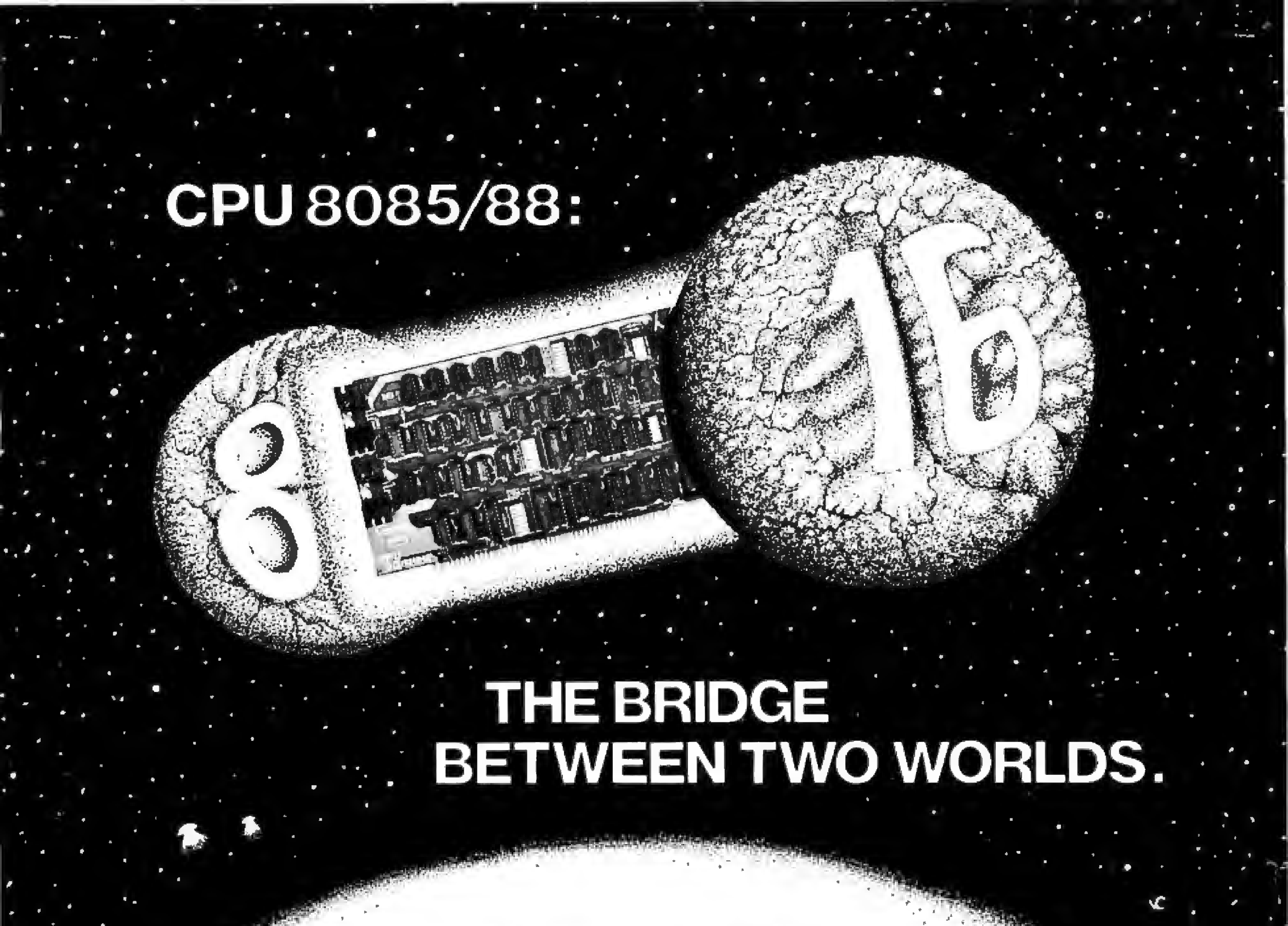
```
10 'COPYRIGHT SCOTT ADAMS. 1978
20 CLEAR5400:DEFINTA-Z:D=-1
30 IFD=-1IFMEM<>4526PRINT"BAD LOAD":END
40 X=Y=Z:K=R=V:N=LL=F:TP$=K$:W=IP=P:Z$="I'VE TOO MUCH TOO CARRY. TRY -TAKE INVEN
TORY-":GOSUB1240:GOTO100
50 CLS:PRINT"      ***   WELCOME TO ADVENTURE LAND. (#4.6) ***":PRINT:PRINT" UNLE
SS TOLD DIFFERENTLY YOU MUST FIND *TREASURES*
AND-RETURN-THEM-TO-THEIR-PROPER--PLACE!"
60 PRINT:PRINT"I'M YOUR PUPPET. GIVE ME ENGLISH COMMANDS THAT"
70 PRINT"CONSIST OF A NOUN AND VERB. SOME EXAMPLES...":PRINT:PRINT"TO FIND OUT W
HAT YOU'RE CARRYING YOU MIGHT SAY: TAKE INVENTORY
TO GO INTO A HOLE YOU MIGHT SAY: GO HOLE
TO SAVE CURRENT GAME: SAVE GAME"
80 PRINT:PRINT"YOU WILL AT TIMES NEED SPECIAL ITEMS TO DO THINGS, BUT I'M
SURE YOU'LL BE A GOOD ADVENTURER AND FIGURE THESE THINGS OUT."
90 PRINT:INPUT"     HAPPY ADVENTURING... HIT ENTER TO START";K$:CLS:RETURN
100 R=AR:LX=LT:DF=0:SF=0:INPUT"USE OLD 'SAVED' GAME";K$:IFLEFT$(K$,1)<>"Y"THEN13
0
110 IFD<>-1THENCLOSE:OPEN"I",D,SV$ELSEINPUT"READY SAVED TAPE";K$:PRINTINT(IL*5/6
0)+1;"MINUTES"
120 INPUT#D,SF,LX,DF,R:FORX=0TOIL:INPUT#D,IA(X):NEXT:IFD<>-1CLOSE
130 GOSUB50:GOSUB240:GOTO160
140 INPUT"TELL ME WHAT TO DO";TP$:PRINT:GOSUB170:IFFPRINT"YOU USE WORD(S) I DON'
T KNOW":GOTO140
150 GOSUB360:IFIA(9)=-1THENLX=LX-1:IFLX<0THENPRINT"LIGHT HAS RUN OUT":IA(9)=0ELS
EIFLX<25PRINT"LIGHT RUNS OUT IN";LX;"TURNS!"
160 NV(0)=0:GOSUB360:GOTO140
170 K=0:NT$(0)="":NT$(1)=""
```

Listing 2 continued on page 204

Listing 2 continued:

```
180 FORX=1TOLEN(TP$):K$=MID$(TP$,X,1):IFK$=" "THENK=1ELSENT$(K)=LEFT$(NT$(K)+K$,
LN)
190 NEXTX:FORX=0TO1:NV(X)=0:IFNT$(X)=""THEN230ELSEFORY=0TONL:K$=NV$(Y,X):IFLEFT$
(K$,1)="*"THENK$=MID$(K$,2)
200 IFX=1IFY<7THENK$=LEFT$(K$,LN)
210 IFNT$(X)=K$THENNV(X)=YELSENEXTY:GOTO230
220 IFLEFT$(NV$(NV(X),X),1)="*"THENNV(X)=NV(X)-1:GOTO220
230 NEXTX:F=NV(0)<1ORLEN(NT$(1))>0ANDNV(1)<1:RETURN
240 IFDFIFIA(9)<>-1ANDIA(9)<>RPRINT"I CAN'T SEE, ITS TOO DARK.":RETURN
250 K=-1:IFLEFT$(RS$(R),1)="*"THENPRINTMID$(RS$(R),2);ELSEPRINT"I'M IN A ";RS$(R
);
260 FORZ=0TOIL:IFKIFIA(Z)=RPRINT". VISIBLE ITEMS HERE:
":K=0
270 GOTO300
280 TP$=IA$(Z):IFRIGHT$(TP$,1)="/"FORW=LEN(TP$)-1TO1STEP-1:IFMID$(TP$,W,1)="/"TH
ENTP$=LEFT$(TP$,W-1)ELSENEXTW
290 RETURN
300 IFIA(Z)<>RTHEN320ELSEGOSUB280:IFPOS(0)+LEN(TP$)+3>63THENPRINT
310 PRINTTP$;".  ";
320 NEXT:PRINT
330 K=-1:FORZ=0TO5:IFKIFRM(R,Z)<>0PRINT"
OBVIOUS EXITS: ";:K=0
340 IFRM(R,Z)<>0PRINTNV$(Z+1,1);" ";
350 NEXT:PRINT:PRINT:RETURN
360 F2=-1:F=-1:F3=0:IFNV(0)=1ANDNV(1)<7THEN610ELSEFORX=0TOCL:V=CA(X,0)/150:IFNV(
0)=0IFV<>0RETURN
370 IFNV(0)<>VTHENNEXTX:GOTO990ELSEN=CA(X,0)-V*150
380 IFNV(0)=0THENF=0:IFRND(100)<=NTHEN400ELSENEXTX:GOTO990
390 IFN<>NV(1)ANDN<>0THENNEXTX:GOTO990
400 F2=-1:F=0:F3=-1:FORY=1TO5:W=CA(X,Y):LL=W/20:K=W-LL*20:F1=-1:ONK+1GOTO550,430
```

Listing 2 continued on page 208



When we shipped the first CPU 8085/88 back in June of 1980, we created a bridge between the 8 bit world of the present and the 16 bit world of the future.

The response has been overwhelming - but really, no other reaction would be appropriate for a CPU board that is downward compatible with 8 bit 8080/8085 software, upward compatible with 16 bit 8086/8088 software (as well as Intel's coming P-Series), designed for professional-level high speed applications, and engineered for full compliance with all IEEE 696/S-100 standards.

See this bridge to the future of computing at finer computer stores world-wide.

The CPU 8085/88 is all that we say it is . . . and more.

CompuPro™ from GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

Prices: **$295 unkit** (sockets and bypass caps pre-soldered in place, 5 MHz operation); **$425 assembled** (5 MHz operation); **$525 qualified** under the high-reliability Certified System Component program (with 5 MHz 8085, 6 MHz 8088). **Owner's manual** available separately for **$5.** **Monitor/debugger** available on 8" disc for **$35.** For 24 hour VISA ®/Mastercard ® orders, call **(415) 562-0636.**

Circle 137 on inquiry card.

Listing 2 continued:

```
,450,470,490,500,510,520,530,540,410,420,440,460,480
410 F1=-1:FORZ=0TOIL:IFIA(Z)=-1THEN550ELSENEXT:F1=0:GOTO550
420 F1=0:FORZ=0TOIL:IFIA(Z)=-1THEN550ELSENEXT:F1=-1:GOTO550
430 F1=IA(LL)=-1:GOTO550
440 F1=IA(LL)<>-1ANDIA(LL)<>R:GOTO550
450 F1=IA(LL)=R:GOTO550
460 F1=IA(LL)<>0:GOTO550
470 F1=IA(LL)=RORIA(LL)=-1:GOTO550
480 F1=IA(LL)=0:GOTO550
490 F1=R=LL:GOTO550
500 F1=IA(LL)<>R:GOTO550
510 F1=IA(LL)<>-1:GOTO550
520 F1=R<>LL:GOTO550
530 F1=SFANDCINT(2↑LL+.5):F1=F1<>0:GOTO550
540 F1=SFANDCINT(2↑LL+.5):F1=F1=0:GOTO550
550 F2=F2ANDF1:IFF2THENNEXTYELSENEXTX:GOTO990
560 IP=0:FORY=1TO4:K=(Y-1)/2+6:ONYGOTO570,580,570,580
570 AC=CA(X,K)/150:GOTO590
580 AC=CA(X,K)-CINT(CA(X,K)/150)*150
590 IFAC>101THEN600ELSEIFAC=0THEN960ELSEIFAC<52THENPRINTMS$(AC):GOTO960:ELSEONAC
-51GOTO660,700,740,760,770,780,790,760,810,830,840,850,860,870,890,920,930,940,9
50,710,750
600 PRINTMS$(AC-50):GOTO960
610 L=DF:IFLTHENL=DFANDIA(9)<>R ANDIA(9)<>-1:IFL PRINT"DANGEROUS TO MOVE IN THE
DARK!"
620 IFNV(1)<1PRINT"GIVE ME A DIRECTION TOO.":GOTO1040
630 K=RM(R,NV(1)-1):IFK<1IFLTHENPRINT"I FELL DOWN AND BROKE MY NECK.":K=RL:DF=0:
ELSEPRINT"I CAN'T GO IN THAT DIRECTION":GOTO1040
640 IFNOTLCLS
650 R=K:GOSUB240:GOTO1040
660 L=0:FORZ=1TOIL:IFIA(Z)=-1LETL=L+1
670 NEXTZ
680 IFL>=MXPRINTZ$:GOTO970
690 GOSUB1050:IA(P)=-1:GOTO960
700 GOSUB1050:IA(P)=R:GOTO960
710 PRINT"SAVING GAME":IFD=-1THENINPUT"READY OUTPUT TAPE";K$:PRINTINT(IL*5/60)+1
;"MINUTES"ELSEOPEN"O",D,SV$
720 PRINT#D,SF,LX,DF,R:FORW=0TOIL:PRINT#D,IA(W):NEXT:IFD<>-1CLOSE
730 GOTO960
740 GOSUB1050:R=P:GOTO960
750 GOSUB1050:L=P:GOSUB1050:Z=IA(P):IA(P)=IA(L):IA(L)=Z:GOTO960
760 GOSUB1050:IA(P)=0:GOTO960
770 DF=-1:GOTO960
780 DF=0:GOTO960
790 GOSUB1050
800 SF=SF ORCINT(.5+2↑P):GOTO960
810 GOSUB1050
820 SF=SFANDNOTCINT(.5+2↑P):GOTO960
830 PRINT"I'M DEAD...":R=RL:DF=0:GOTO860
840 GOSUB1050:L=P:GOSUB1050:IA(L)=P:GOTO960
850 INPUT"THE GAME IS NOW OVER
ANOTHER GAME";K$:IFLEFT$(K$,1)="N"THENENDELSEFORX=0TOIL:IA(X)=I2(X):NEXT:GOTO100
860 GOSUB240:GOTO960
870 L=0:FORZ=1TOIL:IFIA(Z)=TRIFLEFT$(IA$(Z),1)="*"LETL=L+1
880 NEXTZ:PRINT"I'VE STORED";L;"TREASURES.
ON A SCALE OF 0 TO 100 THAT RATES A";CINT(L/TT*100):IFL=TTTHENPRINT"WELL DONE.":
GOTO850ELSE960
890 PRINT"I'M CARRYING:":K$="NOTHING":FORZ=0TOIL:IFIA(Z)<>-1THEN910ELSEGOSUB280:
IFLEN(TP$)+POS(0)>63PRINT
900 PRINTTP$;".",;:K$=""
910 NEXT:PRINTK$:GOTO960
920 P=0:GOTO800
930 P=0:GOTO820
940 LX=LT:IA(9)=-1:GOTO960
```

Listing 2 continued on page 210

Listing 2 continued:

```
 950 CLS:GOTO960
 960 NEXTY
 970 IFNV(0)<>0THEN990
 980 NEXTX
 990 '
1000 IFNV(0)=0THEN1040
1010 GOSUB1060
1020 IFFPRINT"I DON'T UNDERSTAND YOUR COMMAND":GOTO1040
1030 IFNOTF2PRINT"I CAN'T DO THAT YET":GOTO1040
1040 RETURN
1050 IP=IP+1:W=CA(X,IP):P=W/20:M=W-P*20:IFM<>0THEN1050ELSERETURN
1060 IFNV(0)<>10ANDNV(0)<>18ORF3THEN1230
1070 IFNV(1)=0PRINT"WHAT?":GOTO1180
1080 IFNV(0)<>10THEN1110
1090 L=0:FORZ=0TOIL:IFIA(Z)=-1THENL=L+1
1100 NEXT:IFL>=MXPRINTZ$:GOTO1180
1110 K=0:FORX=0TOIL:IFRIGHT$(IA$(X),1)<>"/"THEN1190ELSELL=LEN(IA$(X))-1:TP$=MID$
(IA$(X),1,LL):FORY=LLTO2STEP-1:IFMID$(TP$,Y,1)<>"/"THENNEXTY:GOTO1190
1120 TP$=LEFT$(MID$(TP$,Y+1),LN)
1130 IFTP$<>NV$(NV(1),1)THEN1190
1140 IFNV(0)=10THEN1160
1150 IFIA(X)<>-1THENK=1:GOTO1190ELSEIA(X)=R:K=3:GOTO1170
1160 IFIA(X)<>RTHENK=2:GOTO1190ELSEIA(X)=-1:K=3
1170 PRINT"OK, ";
1180 F=0:RETURN
1190 NEXTX
1200 IFK=1THENPRINT"I'M NOT CARRYING IT"ELSEIFK=2PRINT"I DON'T SEE IT HERE"
1210 IFK=0IFNOTF3PRINT"ITS BEYOND MY POWER TO DO THAT":F=0
1220 IFK<>0THENF=0
1230 RETURN
1240 IFD<>-1THEN1330ELSEINPUT"READY DATA TAPE. HIT ENTER
";K$
1250 INPUT#D,IL,CL,NL,RL,MX,AR,TT,LN,LT,ML,TR
1260 W=(IL+CL/2+NL/10+RL+ML)/12:PRINTW+1;"MINUTES TO LOAD."
1270 DIMNV(1),CA(CL,7),NV$(NL,1),IA$(IL),IA(IL),RS$(RL),RM(RL,5),MS$(ML),NT$(1),
I2(IL)
1280 FORX=0TOCL STEP2:Y=X+1:INPUT#D,CA(X,0),CA(X,1),CA(X,2),CA(X,3),CA(X,4),CA(X
,5),CA(X,6),CA(X,7),CA(Y,0),CA(Y,1),CA(Y,2),CA(Y,3),CA(Y,4),CA(Y,5),CA(Y,6),CA(Y
,7):NEXT
1290 FORX=0TONLSTEP10:FORY=0TO1:INPUT#D,NV$(X,Y),NV$(X+1,Y),NV$(X+2,Y),NV$(X+3,Y
),NV$(X+4,Y),NV$(X+5,Y),NV$(X+6,Y),NV$(X+7,Y),NV$(X+8,Y),NV$(X+9,Y):NEXTY,X
1300 FORX=0TORL:INPUT#D,RM(X,0),RM(X,1),RM(X,2),RM(X,3),RM(X,4),RM(X,5),RS$(X):N
EXT
1310 FORX=0TOML:INPUT#D,MS$(X):NEXT
1320 FORX=0TOIL:INPUT#D,IA$(X),IA(X):I2(X)=IA(X):NEXT:IFD=-1RETURN
1330 REM
```

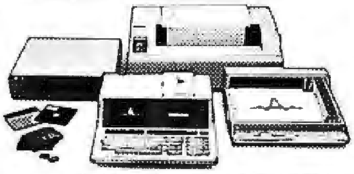
computique

INFORMATION LINE
(714) 549-7373

TOLL FREE ORDER LINES
(800) 854-0523
(Outside California)
(800) 432-7066
(Within California)

YOUR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

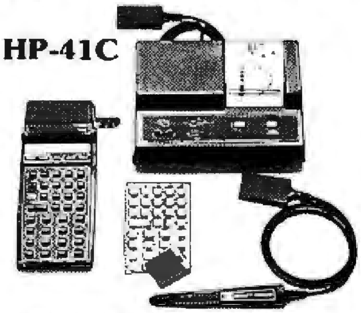
HEWLETT PACKARD *Headquarters*



HP-85

A STANDARD FOR PROFESSIONALS.

HP-41C



HP-67	299.95
HP-92	399.95
HP-97	584.95
HP-33C NEW	89.95
HP-34C NEW	124.95
HP-38C NEW	124.95
HP-31E	44.95
HP-32E	54.95
HP-33E	73.95
HP-37E	59.95
HP-38E	104.95
HP-41C NEW	CALL
HP-85 NEW	CALL

Complete Enhancements, Peripherals and Accessories

INNOVATIONS FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

NOW: the TI 99/4 Home Computer

NEW

You can begin using the TI home computer in minutes. You simply snap in one of TI's Solid State Software Command Modules.

649.95

Texas Instruments Speak Read

MONITOR NOT INCLUDED

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

TI-30SP	17.95	TI-57	54.95	TI-59	209.95
TI-35SP NEW	24.95	TI-5100	39.95	PC-100C	169.95
Bus. Anal. 1	21.95	TI-5015	64.95	TI-58/59 Libraries	35.00
BA II Exec. NEW	44.95	TI 5040	89.95	Speak & Spell	59.95
Bus. Card	39.95	TI-5135 NEW	79.95	Speak & Read NEW	CALL
Invest. Anal. NEW	49.95	TI-5142 NEW	124.95	Speak & Math NEW	CALL
TI-55	34.95	TI-808-41 NEW	62.95	Lang. Tutor NEW	169.95
		TI-58C	104.95	Home Comp. 99/4	649.95

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON MOST ITEMS IF HE HAS THE MERCHANDISE IN STOCK

VISA

All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturer's specification. Visa, Mastercard, $ order, Pers. Ck. (14 wrkg. days to clear), COD accepted. Min. $4.95 for shipping in U.S.A. AIR on Reqst. CA res. add 6% sales Tx. All Mdse. subject to availability; prices subject to change. Send orders to Dept. BY - DEC

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG.

master charge

INTRODUCING

apple computer Authorized Dealer

COMPLETE BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL & GAME SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.

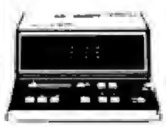
apple ///

Apple III is a highly integrated computer system, evolved from the Apple II design and optimized to best serve the profes sional user. The new computer will be offered in packaged configurations for personal use in professional applications. Look at these special Apple III features: • an 80-character upper/lower case display disc drive and integrated peripheral interfaces
• enhanced graphics capiblity
• an emulator mode allowing Apple II software to be run on the Apple III

APPLE II PLUS
$999.95
16K MEMORY

NOW AVAILABLE:
DOS 3.3
APPLE PILOT
APPLE FORTRAN
SILENTYPE PRINTER
GRAHICS TABLET
EXTENDED WRNTY

COMPUTIQUE IS AN AUTHORIZED APPLE DEALER



ATARI

ATARI 800 (16K)	898.95
Free Software Offer Thru 12/31/80	CALL
ATARI 810 Disc Drive	559.95
ATARI 820 40-Column Printer	479.95

PLUS Complete Entertainment & Educational Software

BSR SYSTEM X-10

TIMER NEW	59.95
CONTROLLER COMMAND	33.95

MATTEL ELECTRONICS Intellivision	249.95

CHESS "7" CHALLENGER	99.95

SHARP

6200 NEW EXECUTIVE	99.95
5813 NEW SCI PROGRAMMABLE	34.95
5100 NEW LCD ALPHANUMERIC	89.95
5102 NEW FIN. PROG	79.95
7000 NEW MEMO WRITER	124.95

CASIO

ML-90	49.95
FX-68	27.95

CODE-A-PHONE

1750 NEW	269.95
1000	109.95

ALSO: CANON, TOSHIBA, NSC, SEIKO, MATTEL, PEARLCORDER, ITT, GTE AND MANY OTHERS. ALL AT GREAT PRICES!!!

WE PROVIDE SOLUTIONS

MAIL AND PHONE ORDERS

NEWPORT BEACH/COSTA MESA 3211 S. Harbor Blvd. Santa Ana, CA 92706 (714) 549-7373	TORRANCE/LAWNDALE 16611 Hawthorne Blvd. Lawndale (213) 370-5795	TARZANA 18665 Ventura Blvd. Tarzana (213) 705-7507	WILSHIRE CENTER 3285 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles (213) 385-7777
ANAHEIM/FULLERTON 2514 E. Chapman Ave. Fullerton (714) 738-7775	LOS ANGELES 11986 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles (213) 820-0423	PASADENA 260 S. Lake Ave. Pasadena (213) 795-3007	BREA 1080 E. Imperial Hwy. Brea (714) 990-6600

PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNTS

Text continued from page 192:
bytes of memory, has the sole purpose of generating the Adventure-data file that will be read by the Adventure-interpreter program. The program of listing 1 writes the data on a C-60 cassette and verifies that the tape has been correctly written. Allow about 45 minutes for this program to run.

The Adventure-interpreter program appears in listing 2. It will read the tape data file in about 20 minutes and then start play of the game.

If you plan to run *Pirate's Adventure*, on a 32 K-byte TRS-80 or larger machine, you can merge the two programs as follows: delete lines 6510 thru 6790 of listing 1. Append the data statements of listing 1 to listing 2, replacing all occurrences of INPUT#D in listing 2 with the word READ.

It is possible to run this program on machines other than the TRS-80. If your machine runs a version of Microsoft BASIC (eg: Apple II running Applesoft, Commodore PET, Exidy Sorcerer, or any Ohio Scientific computer), you will have fewer changes to make. Here are some of the obscure changes that may have to be made (depending on your machine and version of BASIC):

- A logical operation returns the value −1 (or hexadecimal FF) when true, and 0 otherwise. For example, executing:

```
PRINT (1=2), (1=1)
```

causes the numbers 0 (denoting false) and −1 (denoting true) to be printed.

- The flag SF is a 16-bit integer that is set and tested with boolean algebra commands. This can be replaced by the following:

1. Dimension SF as SF(15)
2. Replace F1=SF AND CINT(2↑LL+.5) with F1=SF(LL)
3. Replace SF=SF OR CINT(2↑P+.5) with SF(P)= −1
4. Replace SF=SF AND NOT CINT(.5+2↑P) with SF(P)=0

- IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE statements in TRS-80 Level II BASIC assert that, if the condition being tested is true, the statements between the words THEN and ELSE are performed. If the condition is false, the statements following the ELSE are performed. If your BASIC does not have the ELSE clause, you will have to split the statement into multiple lines.
- LEFT(A$,B) returns the substring of A$ from the first character to the Bth character. Similarly, MID$(A$,B,C) returns the substring from the Bth character on, for a total of C characters, and RIGHT$(A$) returns the *last* (ie: rightmost) B characters in the string.
- If you cannot create a two-dimensional array of strings (eg: DIM A$(20,3)) as a twenty-row by three-column array of strings), you will find conversion nearly impossible because this feature is used heavily in the program.

Happy adventuring, and watch out for the tides on Pirate's Island—they can be tricky. ■

BYTELINES

NEWS AND SPECULATION ABOUT PERSONAL COMPUTING

Conducted by Sol Libes

$299 Color Computer From Commodore: Commodore International Ltd has announced several new products, including the $299 VIC-20 color computer, which has been the subject of much speculation over the past year. The VIC (Video Interface Computer) connects to any television set or monitor and features color (22-character by 23-line display); sound; 5 K bytes of programmable memory (expandable to 32 K bytes); user-programmable function keys; full-size typewriter keyboard; high-resolution graphics; standard PET BASIC; a graphics character set; provisions for joysticks, paddles, and light pen; and external slots for extra memory and ROM (read-only memory) packs. Peripherals to be available include a tape-cassette unit, single floppy-disk drive, and printer. Commodore's new low-priced CBM 2031 single disk-drive unit (also part of the new products announcement) will be available in a serial-bus version for use with the VIC-20. The CBM 2031 will be able to store up to 170 K bytes on a single 5-inch floppy disk. It will retail for under $600.

Another significant announcement from Commodore was made with much less fanfare: a new, high-capacity business computer called the CBM 8096 that will feature an 80-column display, 96 K bytes of programmable memory, FORTRAN, COBOL, Ozz (Commodore's new user-adaptable data-management and retrieval program), and probably VisiCalc. It could have a dramatically low price. The CBM 8096 in conjunction with a high-capacity disk drive (like Commodore's new CBM 8062, with 3.2 megabytes capacity), could undersell the already low-priced Radio Shack Model II.

Availability: Do not expect to see the VIC-20 before the second quarter of 1981. The CBM 8096 will not be out before the fourth quarter of 1981.

Winchester 8-Inch Drives Off To Slow Start: Manufacturers of 8-inch miniature Winchester hard-disk drives are reporting that sales, so far, have been disappointing. Apparently there is a wait-and-see attitude on the part of customers. This appears to be due to standardization and interface problems, as well as the emergence of 5-inch miniature Winchester drives. Sales for 1980 were predicted to be in excess of 60,000 units; however, it appears that fewer than 37,000 will be shipped, with IBM taking a very sizable portion of this number.

Sales of 8-inch miniature Winchester drives are expected to increase at a healthy rate. Some industry analysts are predicting 500,000 units by 1985. It is further predicted that these drives will take over the 20- to 200-megabyte market previously held by 14-inch Winchester drives. It is expected that the 5-inch Winchester drives will dominate the under 20-megabyte market.

Model 33 Teletypewriter To Be Discontinued: The Teletype Corporation's Model 33 teletypewriter, affectionately known as "TTY" by long-time users, will be phased out of production by the end of 1981 after over twenty-five years of production. Teletype will also stop production on the models 28, 32, 35, DRPE, BRPE, and 4210. The Model 33 was the primary terminal for interactive computer use in the 1960s and early 1970s. Although it was designed for message transmission via telephone lines, early computer designers adopted it and its ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character code as a standard. Parts and documentation support will be continued for five years.

DEC Shuts Two Computer Stores: DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation), the first computer company to open a chain of computer stores, has halted the planned expansion of its store network. Further, it has closed two of its twenty-seven stores. Reportedly, DEC spent between three and five million dollars to open the stores plus an equal amount for operating expenses, yet only a few of the stores have become profitable. The stores closed are in Detroit and the Wall Street district of New York City. More stores are expected to be shut down.

Xerox, CDC (Control Data Corporation), and Commodore all have followed DEC's lead by opening computer stores. Xerox expects to open fifteen stores in 1981, while CDC and Commodore stated that they expect to open "hundreds" of computer stores.

Reader's Digest Buys The Source: In a surprise move, the Reader's Digest has purchased a 51% interest in the Source Telecomputing Corporation. According to the *Washington Post*, Reader's Digest paid $3,000,000—a substantial amount of money for a company with no assets and only a marketing concept. The Source is entirely a resale operation: communications from Telenet, computing from a time-sharing service called Dialcomm, and data bases from all over. The *Washington Post* article also disclosed a messy court battle between Bill Von Meister, who developed the idea for The Source (and some years ago, developed the idea for the Mailgram), and Jack Taub, who ousted Von Meister in a financial power struggle last year.

A recent article in *Business Week* described The Source's woes. When Jack Taub took over the company last October, he immediately fired forty-five of the seventy employees, cut expenses, and procured additional financing. However, many suppliers

still report that they have not been paid and Taub had been asking them to wait until 1982.

The Source promised in its advertisements that airline schedules, restaurant guides in major cities, and mailgram-like services would be available. The mailgram went into effect last April and the airline schedules in June. The restaurant guide still covers only two cities. Also, at present a maximum of 100 users can use the system simultaneously; higher demand on The Source has led to some long-delayed responses.

Most users seem to accept The Source's problems as those of a pioneer with development difficulties and that slowly, but surely, the services are improving. Most agree that even with its problems, The Source is very worthwhile.

The Reader's Digest could be just what The Source needs to become successful. The purchase indicates that the Reader's Digest is clearly moving into the electronic journalism/communications/information field.

The Japanese Are Coming: Until now the US has dominated the micro-, mini-, and large-computer markets across the globe. However, things are changing and 1981 will no doubt see the Japanese as a major factor in the computer market. The Japanese are already pushing foreign *computer* suppliers out of the Japanese marketplace and are presently setting up marketing organizations in the US and Europe. They are moving slowly and very carefully, which is quite different from the American way of operating. Therefore, do not look for the Japanese computers to suddenly dominate the market. Rather, look for slow, but steady, growth as the Japanese learn how to adapt and market products in foreign marketplaces. There is no doubt that the hardware is first-rate—a congressional task force recently concluded that Japan has caught up to the US in semiconductor technology "and in certain areas, may be ahead of us." In fact, many American computer makers are already using Japanese components in their computers, and the trend is increasing.

This picture is essentially the same as that of the introduction of Japanese cars into this country. Japanese cars were first introduced in the US about 20 years ago. Today they account for 40% of the market. Their cars cost more than US cars but are designed and made better. The same thing will probably happen in the computer market. Who knows, in another ten years we may see government-supported loans for Apple, Commodore, or Radio Shack.

XENIX, UNIX-Like, UNIX-Equivalent—What Next? There are now at least three UNIX-like operating systems available for microcomputers, only one of which is licensed by Western Electric. By now, Microsoft should have its XENIX operating system, developed in the C language under Western Electric license. It will be available for Z8000-based systems. Electrolabs already has its "UNIX-Like" systems available for Z80-based systems, and Morrow Designs has announced a "UNIX-Equivalent" system for use with its Z80 system.

Microsoft claims that XENIX is to be a superset of UNIX and that it will conform to Release 7 of UNIX. Further, Microsoft hopes "to establish a clearinghouse for UNIX and XENIX software developed by users." XENIX will be sold primarily to OEMs (original equipment manufacturers), and Microsoft will receive $500 for each single-user copy sold.

Electrolabs claims that its OS-1 Operating System "appear[s] exactly like UNIX to the user" and that it "provides for up to 1024 users" plus "lots more"—all in 12 K bytes of code. A 4 K-byte CP/M adapter is also included (with source code) in the $249 price.

The Morrow operating system will be advertised as a "UNIX-Equivalent." It will be designed to run specifically with the new Morrow Z80 processor card, which includes a hardware mathematics processor and a programmable system-supervisor circuit for memory management.

Three-Dimensional System To Be Introduced: Genisco Computers, Costa Mesa, California, is expected soon to announce the first three-dimensional computer-graphics display. It will use a vibrating parabolic mirror and stroke display to create the illusion of a three-dimensional object hovering in space before the operator. The system will probably sell for about $100,000, and it is expected to find applications in air-traffic control, molecular research, and oil exploration.

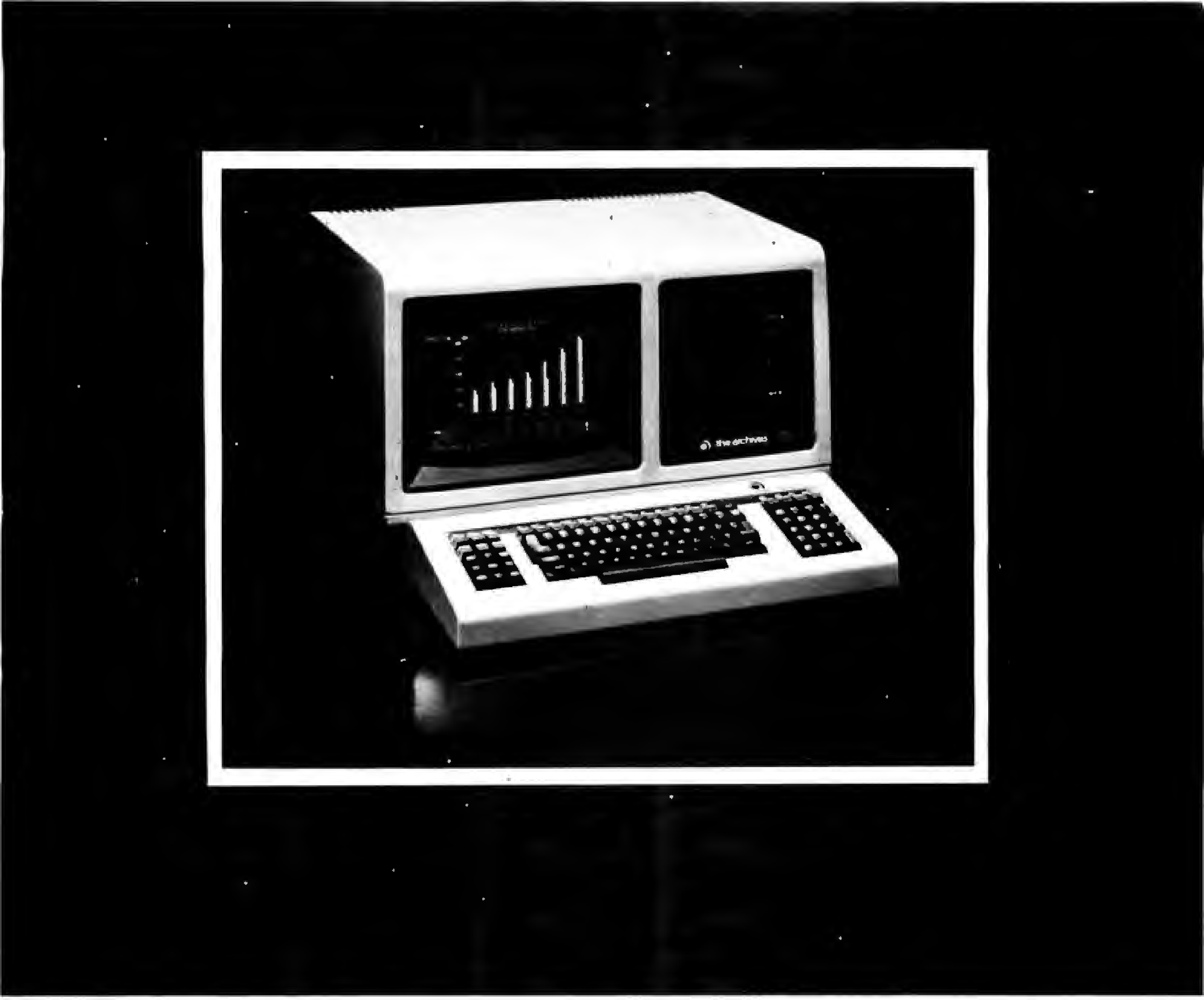
Data Errors To Increase With Sunspots: NOAA (the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) is predicting that increases in sunspot activity will cause disruption of data communications worldwide. This increase occurs every eleven years, with 1981 thru 1983 being a period of intense activity. The last such period occurred between 1969 and 1972. The effect is felt to be more severe at higher altitudes.

Double-Side Floppy Woes Persist: Makers of double-sided floppy-disk drives finally appear to be delivering reliable units. Users report that the 5-inch dual-sided drives exhibit excellent reliability. However, 8-inch drives still appear to have problems, and full production of high-reliability units is not expected for several more months. Experts are predicting that not until 1982 will we see a crossover point where more double-sided floppies are made than single-sided units.

Fired Programmer Sued For Erasing Programs: A suit filed by Leeds & Northrup (L & N) against a former employee accuses him of erasing several valuable programs shortly after being fired from his project manager/programmer position and before his password had been removed from the system. L & N is asking for $10,000 in damages and a court order restraining the former employee from future tampering with the computer. Fortunately, L & N was able to restore the obliterated programs from backup magnetic tapes.

Ups And Downs In Personal Computing: It's been all "ups" for Tandy Corporation, while it has been all "downs" for Texas Instruments (TI).

It looks like Tandy will sell close to 300,000 Radio Shack Model I computer systems by the year's end. Tandy reported that its fourth quarter earnings rose 52% to over $30 million, with year-end net sales of over $112 million. That's an increase of over 35%, on sales that rose 14%. Further, Tandy announced that it plans to open fifty more Radio Shack Computer Centers (there are sixty presently). Tandy also plans to have 250 full-line stores (ie: Radio Shack stores that carry its full microcomputer line of products) by the end of 1981. Also, 100 new Radio Shack stores will be added, bringing the total number of Radio Shack stores selling audio, electronic, and computer



ARCHIVES BUSINESS COMPUTER

CP/M-BASED . . . 1.5 MB CAPACITY . . . S-100 BUS

A full 1.5 megabytes of storage on double-sided 5¼" diskettes; single-sided drives also available. CP/M operating system and standard S-100 bus allow for wide application possibilities and easy expansion.

FULLY TESTED . . .
BROAD MARKET APPEAL . . .
HIGH MARGIN

The Archives Business Computer represents the new generation of all-in-one computers, ideally targeted at professional and business customers. The compact desk-top unit includes two 5¼" drives that can be sold CP/M-based applications software; a 12" green phosphor monitor; detachable keyboard with numeric cluster, function keycluster and 23 relegendable function keys; 64K RAM, and Z-80 microprocessor . . . options include a direct-connect Bell 103 compatible modem and hardware floating point chip.

The new Archives Business Computer is now available from PGI Wholesale, the nation's leading microcomputer distributor. Call us toll-free for the most competitive pricing and widest selection of name-brand products in the industry! A complete Research and Development Evaluation Report on the Archives Business Computer is available to dealers free of charge. The Archives is immediately available at substantial dealer discounts.

Manufacturer's suggested retail prices from $6,500 for dual drive single-density to $7,500 for double-density 1.5 megabyte system.

PGI

WHOLESALE

(formerly MicroAge Wholesale)

1425 W. 12th Place
Tempe, Arizona 85281

Circle 143 on inquiry card.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-528-1415 1-800-528-6450 equipment to 8000 worldwide.

Texas Instruments, on the other hand, has problems. Its 99/4 personal-computer system has met with poor sales, far less than TI projected. The general feeling is that, although the unit has many unique features, it is overpriced and undersupported. TI reported in its most recent quarterly report that this was one of the company's "adverse areas." But TI is not taking this lying down. Learning from automobile makers, TI is experimenting with $200 rebates ($100 cash and $100 worth of software) and is backing this up with promotion, software development, and a seminar program. The 99/4 lists at $950, but many dealers are discounting it to as low as $699 plus rebate.

Funny Bit: The Manhattan Yellow Pages telephone directory lists Lifeboat Associates, the country's largest distributor of microcomputer software, under "Marine Supplies & Emergency Equipment."

Tandy Introduces Three New Computers: Recently the Tandy Corporation announced three new personal computers. Their features have been covered in detail in several publications (see the October 1980 BYTE, page 172); there is no need to review them here. However, some comments may be worthwhile.

The three machines are the TRS-80 Color Computer, the TRS-80 Model III, and the TRS-80 Pocket Computer. The color computer sells for $400 in its basic configuration (4 K bytes of programmable memory) and is only expandable to 16 K. It uses the 6809 processor and is therefore not compatible with the TRS-80 Model I and II. It does not look like it is intended to compete with the Apple computer. Rather, it appears aimed at competing with lower-level systems such as the Atari 400 and TI-99/4 personal computers.

Although Tandy denies it, the Model III appears to be a replacement for the Model I. Considering that the Model III contains the monitor, keyboard and disk drives in a single enclosure, is software compatible with the Model I, and offers additional enhancements, most industry people feel that the Model I will be phased out when the Model III systems finally arrive at the stores.

The Pocket Computer is really a marketing experiment. Neither Tandy nor any of the other pocket-computer makers really know if there is a meaningful market for this machine. Quasar and Panasonic talk about selling one million of their new hand-held computers next year (at $400 each). Tandy, however, is selling its at $250 and may garner the major portion of the market.

But what is the market for these pocket machines? The makers are projecting that they will be bought by salesmen and executives who, via a modem, will contact their home computers to book orders, check order status, receive and send messages, etc. Will hobbyists be attracted to these machines? The successful systems today all have a strong hobbyist base. It will, therefore, be interesting to see if these pocket devices catch on as planned.

TRS-80 Copy Due From Far East: EACA Limited of Hong Kong is manufacturing a functional copy of the Radio Shack TRS-80, which is no doubt the most popular microcomputer system made to date. Although it does not look like a TRS-80, it is hardware and software compatible with it. The computer will be marketed in the US by Personal Micro Computers Inc (PMC), Mountain View, California, and will be known as the PMC-80. It will list for $595 (without a monitor), which is $200 less than the TRS-80. It will have a 50-pin bus (TRS-80 has a 40-pin bus); PMC plans S-100 and TRS-80 interfaces.

Random Rumor Bits: Zilog is still having problems delivering bug-free Z8000 chips.... AMD (Advanced Micro Devices) is rumored to be working on the Z8003, a 32-bit version of the Z8000, scheduled for release in 1981.... NEC is rumored to be about ready to announce a new video-display-controller integrated circuit capable of handling a bit-map graphics display of 1024 by 1024 pixels, devoting 16 bits to each pixel. It will be capable of being configured for gray scale or color (3 bits each for red, green, and blue intensities) and still have 7 bits left over for things like blinking pixels, intensity protection, etc.... Intel, Western Digital, National Semiconductor, and Texas Instruments are all rumored to be working on controllers for Winchester floppy-disk systems. When these integrated circuits are available, it should reduce the cost of these controllers from the present $1000 to $1500 to a range of $200 to $500....

Random News Bits: SofTech MicroSystems Inc, sole licensing agent for UCSD Pascal, expects to make available a 16-bit version of UCSD Pascal for 8086-based systems sometime in 1981. This will be followed later by a 68000 version.... Tandy Corporation (parent of Radio Shack) has acquired the Lika Corporation of Stockton, California, for $4.5 million. Lika is a manufacturer of double-sided and multilayer printed-circuit boards.... Apple is having difficulty shipping Apple IIIs and does not expect the first shipments until after the first of the year, six months later than promised.... Bubble-memory prices are dropping as yields improve. Intel has dropped the price of its BPK bubble-memory prototyping kit from $1710 to $995 and its iSBC250 bubble-memory card from $4750 to $3500. Sales of bubble memories rose to $226 million in 1980 compared to $18.4 million in 1979.... National Semiconductor has introduced a microprocessor with BASIC in ROM (read-only memory). The INS8073 device has a 2.5 K-byte ROM with Tiny BASIC and a 64-byte area of programmable memory, which is used as a scratch-pad memory.... ANSI (American National Standards Institute) has established a committee to develop an APL language standard. Those wishing to participate should contact Clark Wiedman, University of Massachusetts Computing Center, Amherst MA 01003.... Shugart Associates will soon introduce a new series of 5-inch floppy drives capable of storing 500 K bytes on a single side and 1 megabyte on two sides. They will be compatible with older drives.... IBM is quietly setting up a distributor organization to sell its computer peripherals.... The Massachusetts Department of Revenue recently held hearings on a new tax for off-the-shelf software, time-sharing, and other data-processing services.... Apple Computer will soon begin production of the new Apple III in a new plant located in Ireland.

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside NJ 07081

TERRIFIC TRIO: Z80, OASIS, MAROT.

A superior operating system and top application software bring out the best in a microcomputer. That's why Marot offers the OASIS* Operating System and compatible software for owners of Z80 based micros. They make a terrific trio.

1 Z80 MICROS —great machines. Tandy's TRS-80 MOD II* with DMA, bank select possibilities and nationwide service. Altos. Cromemco. Horizon. And many others. Great machines—but it takes a great operating system to tap their full potential.

2 ENTER OASIS —available from Marot. OASIS is fast emerging as *the* operating system for Z80 commercial applications and serious programmers. Why?...rapid formating and back-up of diskettes; efficient disk utilization; excellent line editor and document processor for file management and textwriting; user accounting with logon, password, privilege level and use accounting; machine independence of programs, data and text files; sequential, direct and keyed index (ISAM) files; interpreted and compiled BASIC; COBOL-ANSI '74; single and multi-user versions; and more. No wonder pros say 'OASIS makes micros run like minis!'

3 APPLICATION SOFTWARE —available from Marot. OASIS is your active, invisible partner supporting these excellent, ready-to-run products:

*Magic Wand.** The wordprocessor combining the ease of screen editing with micro power.

*HDBS.*** For data management needs restricted to hierarchical tree structure and fixed length records.

*MDBS.*** Handles full network CODASYL oriented data structures and variable length records.

*ABS.**** Quality office management systems—accounts receivable and payable, general ledger, etc.—the total interacting, user-oriented business package. Written in COBOL; available with source code.

A *Law* package. And ready soon: complete medical management, real estate, restaurant, pharmacy, management analysis packages, and others.

Marot and its Dealers offer OASIS and many professional software products to individuals, OEMs and dealers. Licensing arrangements are also available. Just call or write and start your own terrific trio.

PLEASE SEND ME:

(Circle what you would like and send order with payment to the address shown below.)

☐ SEND COMPLETE INFORMATION

Product	Price
MAGIC WAND*	$400
ABS ACCOUNTING (call or write)	
MDBS, full network	$900
HDBS	300
Report Generator, Query System	300
Primer	10
(Other options available)	

Magic Wand, MDBS and HDBS are available for several operating systems.

*OASIS is the trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc.
**HDBS and MDBS are produced by Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
***American Business Systems, Inc.
TRS-80 is the registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.
Magic Wand is the registered trademark of Small Business Systems, Inc.

Product OASIS	Price with Manual	Price Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.)		
SINGLE-USER	$150	$17.50
MULTI-USER	350	17.50
BASIC COMPILER/ INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/ DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters, File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above)		
SINGLE-USER	500	60.00
MULTI-USER	850	60.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

Send order to:
Marot Software Systems, Inc.
310 Madison Ave.
New York City, NY 10017
Telephone (212) 661-8550

NAME ____________
STREET (NO BOX #) ____________
____
CITY ____________
STATE ________ ZIP ______
AMOUNT $ ______

(Attach system description; add $3 for shipping. New York residents add sales tax.)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge
Card Number ____________
Expiration Date ____________
Signature ____________

marot

MAROT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS. YOUR EASTERN SOURCE

Circle 144 on inquiry card.

CBM™ 8032 BUSINESS COMPUTER

The new Commodore® 8032 Business computer offers a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8032 Business Computer also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use Basic on the 8032 Business Computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8032 Business Computer is ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace. Call for additional information.

commodore

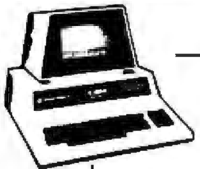
$1695

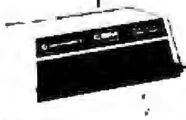
$1795

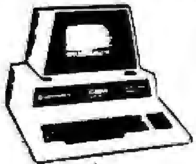
***32K RAM, 14K 4.0 BASIC**
***IEEE BUS *80 x 25 CRT**
***Ideal for WordProcessing**
or other business/technical computer uses.

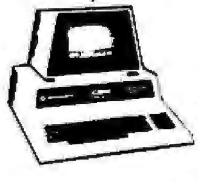
CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk is a much enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.









MULTI-USER TIME SHARE OFFERED TO YOU BY THE NEECO MULTI-CLUSTER

At a low entry cost, up to eight CBM computers can transfer data bi-directionally to one CBM Dual Disk Drive. The MULTI-CLUSTER, designed with its own independent power supply, provides a connection from one CBM computer work selection to other CBM computer work stations, allowing data transfer and data access on a priority queuing basis. This system provides the cost effectiveness required in a multi-using environment by establishing the dual disk drive as a central mass storage unit. This provides a high degree of disk accessibility.

The standard configuration of this system allows 3 CBM® microcomputers (maximum of 8) connected through the MULTI—CLUSTER to the IEEE port of the 2040 Disk Drive. More CBM's can be added to the system according to the user's need.

MULTI-CLUSTER Standard Components **$995**

One Multi-Cluster Controller............ MC800A
Three Channel Modules ... CM-100

Additional Component Prices

Each extra CM-100 .... $250
Output Printer Module $200
(for Centronics Protocal)..... $200

Multi-Cluster is a product of BMB Compuscience.

NEECO PROUDLY ANNOUNCES . . . **DATASOURCE 1**

"A full featured Database Manager for the Commodore 8032"

Never before has a true Database been available for Commodore Computers. DATASOURCE 1 contains database capabilities you would not expect on a microcomputer system. Capabilities like selective search by any sub-field or field within a record, mathematic manipulation, up to 120 fields per screen display, and much much more! DATASOURCE 1's major feature is total usability! DATASOURCE was designed for use by you!

MAJOR FEATURES INCLUDE:
• SCREEN ORIENTED • SELECTIVE OR SEQUENTIAL SEARCHES • UP TO 120 SORTABLE DISPLAY FIELDS • UP TO 2 DISPLAY SCREENS OF DATA PER RECORD • HUNT FUNCTION (find characters in any record) • POWERFUL MATHEMATICAL MANIPULATION • SUPPORT PROGRAMS INCLUDE: FILE OR EDIT SCREEN RECORD, POWERFUL SORT/MERGE, DIRECTORY MANAGER, EXTENDED OUTPUT REPORT GENERATOR, FULL COMPATIBILITY WITH WORDPRO 4™ PLUS FILES, AND MUCH, MUCH MORE! EMINENTLY USABLE BY NOVICE USERS.

MAJOR USES INCLUDE:
• MAILING LIST MANAGEMENT • QUERY/CALL INFORMATION • A/R AGING MANAGEMENT • CASH FLOW FORECASTS • FILE MANAGEMENT • ANY PROJECT/PROBLEM THAT REQUIRES INVENTORY DATA OR FILE MANIPULATION!

CALL FOR DATASOURCE LITERATURE!

$495

*Requires DOS 2.0 or DOS 2.5

AVAILABLE TO DEALERS FROM MICROAMERICA
DEALER TOLL FREE: 1-800-343-4411

Circle 145 on inquiry card.

WordPro 4 Plus is a registered trademark of Professional Software Inc.

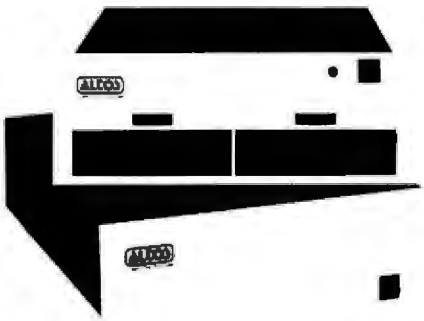
NEECO
679 HIGHLAND AVE.
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
"NEW ENGLAND's Largest Computer Showroom"

(617) 449-1760
MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ACCEPTED
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO
MON-FRI, 9:00-5:30, E.S.T.

NEECO PROUDLY INTRODUCES

ALTOS COMPUTERS



ALTOS ACS 8000-5
- Dual 8" floppy disks
- Megabyte storage
- 64K RAM
- Totally expandable to Hard Disk (29MB) and Multi-User

ALTOS OFFERS OUR USERS TOTAL SYSTEM CAPABILITIES AND FLEXIBILITY . . .
- Z80 based • CP/M • Multi-User
- Hard Disk • Seven languages
- MP/M • NEECO system support
- Full Word Processing

$5990

"ALTOS Computers offer you System Flexibility and Reliability"

CONTACT NEECO FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON HOW ALTOS CAN BECOME YOUR COMPUTER SOLUTION.

Altos computers range in price from less than $3000 to over $14,000. Altos Computer Systems' capabilities range from single disk-single user to 29 Megabytes-Multi-User.

ALTOS computers are distributed to Dealers/OEMs in the N.E. Region by MICROAMERICA

SUPERBRAIN SOFTWARE

(Business Packages written in MicrosoftBASIC)

Trial Tested Osborne Business Packages on the Superbrain

- Accounts Receivable $250.00
- General Ledger $250.00
- Accounts Payable $250.00
- Payroll Package $250.00

Complete 4 Module Package $795

MicrosoftBASIC $325

SUPERBRAIN

32K RAM $2795

64K RAM $2995

FORTRAN $ 450

SPECIAL OFFER!
Purchase a 64K Superbrain at $2995 and will include MBASIC5 for only $250! (regularly $350)

SPECIAL OFFER! - Purchase a Centronics 704-9 (RS232, 180 CPS, retail $2380) printer and a 64K Superbrain together for only $4595 - cash price only.

"The Superbrain is ideal for use as an intelligent terminal or stand alone microcomputer system for OEM's, commercial customers, and other sophisticated computer users."

- Two 5.25" Shugart Minifloppies with over 300 K (CP/M Version 2.2 or later) Disk Storage.
- Integrated in a single compact housing.
- CP/M operating System with MBASIC5 and other interpreters/compilers available.
- 32K or 64K RAM models available.
- 2 I/O Ports - one fully enabled RS232 port for communications. Other port for RS232 serial printer output.
- Too many software packages are now available to list them here.

OEM/DEALER INQUIRIES

All pricing and specifications are subject to change.

$2995

SUPERBRAIN™

The Honor Graduate

NEECO
679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA
02194

Mon-Fri 9:30-5:30
MasterCharge & Visa Accepted
(617) 449-1760
Telex: 951021

MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING
"Nationwide distributors of Computer Equipment"
21 Putnam Street
Needham, MA
02194
(617) 449-4310

BASIC, Computer Languages, and Computer Adventures

Jerry Pournelle
c/o BYTE Publications
70 Main St
Peterborough NH 03458

It's a typical Sunday afternoon here at Chaos Manor. In one room a dozen kids are playing games on the Radio Shack TRS-80, while here in the office I've been playing about with the C programming language after adding a check-writer to my accounting programs. My wife, the only practical member of the family, gently reminds me of my deadlines: galley proofs of a new novel, *King David's Spaceship* (Simon and Schuster); two chapters of the latest Niven/Pournelle collaboration, *Oath of Fealty* (Simon and Schuster, Real Soon Now); plus three columns; a speech to a librarians' convention; and inputs for a NASA study on America's fifty-year space plan. Some business people worry about cash flow; for authors it's work flow—work comes in bunches, like bananas, and sometimes it seems everything has to be done at once.

So, since it's what we've been doing here lately, I'll talk about computer games and programming languages; a disparate set of topics, but not quite as unconnected as they might seem at first glance.

Languages

One of the biggest unsolved problems in the microcomputer field is languages: which ones are going to be standard? Everyone learns BASIC, of course, because it comes with the machine, and it's a very easy language to learn. Pretty soon, though, you come to the limits of the BASIC supplied with the computer; and then what?

A few years ago there wasn't a lot of choice. You could buy FORTRAN, and perhaps COBOL; you could learn assembler; but then you were stuck. Moreover, there didn't seem to be any obvious advantages to FORTRAN and COBOL, both of which were not only hard to learn, but also difficult to connect up with the computer. Most of the books on those languages were written with big mainframe machines in mind, and the documentation for the small-system versions was, to put it kindly, rather skimpy. Moreover, the user manuals were filled with mysterious references to "logical devices" and other such nonsense, while giving almost no clear examples of how to get programs running on a home computer.

The result was a great expansion of BASICs. What was once a simple teaching language, designed largely to let new users become familiar with the way computers think, became studded with features. Every time you turned around there was a new BASIC interpreter, each one larger than the last, and almost none of them compatible with each other. Whatever portability BASIC had enjoyed vanished in a myriad of disk operations, functions, WHILE statements, new input formats, etc, etc, and, at the same time, the "free" memory left over after loading BASIC got so small that you couldn't handle much data.

The logical end of that process is Microsoft's newest BASIC-80. Understand, it's an excellent BASIC. It has features that, not long ago, the most advanced languages didn't have. It's well documented—at least the commands and functions, which are listed alphabetically, are clearly described. The general information section could be expanded with profit—at present it's written for users who are already more or less familiar with how BASIC operates. There are elaborate procedures for error trapping, and they all work. The editor has been improved. There are procedures (not very well documented) for linking in assembly-language subroutines. You can use long variable names, such as "Personal.data.1" and "Personal.data.2", and be certain the program will know they are different variables.

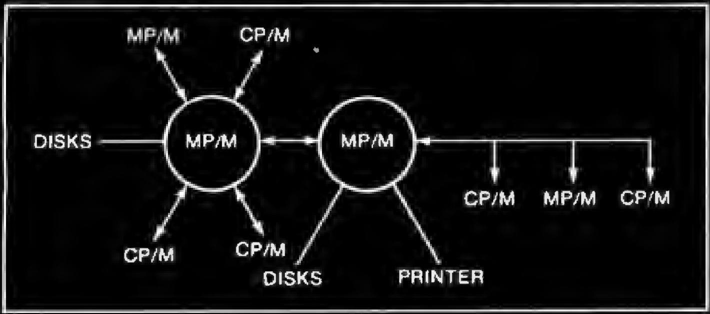
In other words, there's a lot going for it; but it takes up 24 K bytes of memory, and it's still BASIC. If you want to understand your program six weeks after you write it, you'll have to put in a lot of REMark statements, every one of which takes up memory space. As with all BASICs, you have to sweat blood to write well-structured code (and if you don't bother, that will come back to haunt you when you want to modify the program). And, like all BASICs, it is *slow*. Fairly simple sorts, even with efficient algorithms, take minutes; disk operations are tedious.

I suspect that Microsoft BASIC-80 is the end of the line; they have carried BASIC about as far as it can go. They've done it very well, but they've also reached the inherent limits of the language; and those limits may not be acceptable.

Of course most programmers have always known that

Microcomputer Networking From Digital Research

CP/NET™ brings CP/M® based networking to the microcomputer world.



Now you can use CP/M, Digital Research's "industry standard" operating system, in a network environment. In conjunction with MP/M™, our high-powered multi-user system, a variety of CP/NET configurations allow you to share your valuable resources among a number of masters running MP/M, and slaves running CP/M or MP/M.

- ***Share and transfer disk files***
- ***Share printers and consoles***
- ***Share programs and data bases***

As with all Digital Research products, CP/NET is compatible with a large variety of computer hardware, allowing a network to be constructed with any combination of shared memory, parallel I/O or serial links with any protocol.

For the office or the classroom, as well as the application development environment, contact Digital Research or your hardware supplier to find out how CP/NET can enhance your system's flexibility and convenience.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®

U. S. A.
DIGITAL RESEARCH
P.O. Box 579
801 Lighthouse Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408-649-3896 TWX 910 360 5001

E U R O P E
VECTOR INTERNATIONAL
Research Park
B-3030 Leuven
Belgium
32 (16) 20-24-96 Telex 26202 VECTOR B

F A R E A S T
MICROSOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
102 Plasada
3-16-14 Minami Aoyama
Minato-ku
Tokyo 107, Japan
03-403-2120 Telex 2426875 MSA

Circle 149 on inquiry card.

even the best BASIC interpreter wasn't good enough; that if you add enough features to make the language useful, you'll end up with a very slow monster that takes up far too much memory, and that even if you could tolerate those limits, the language itself forces sloppy thinking and inelegant code. However, knowing the problem didn't make the solution obvious; indeed, it's not obvious yet. We can recognize the limits to BASIC and still not agree on what to do about it.

There seem to be two fundamental paths. One is to start over: to relegate BASIC to its original function as a teaching language, and switch to some other language for serious programming. Many took this path, and came out with microcomputer versions of such languages as C, APL, ALGOL, LISP, FORTH, STOIC, and Pascal.

The other way is to *compile* BASIC. One of the first compiled BASICs, BASIC E, is in the public domain; I obtained a fairly decent version with (barely) adequate documentation from the CP/M User's Group several years ago. Then Software Systems brought out an improved BASIC E called CBASIC. It is easy to use and features really excellent documentation, some of the best I've ever seen. It has decent file structures; you are not limited to either *sequential* or *random-access* disk files, but may use sequential operations on random-access files.

There are irritants in CBASIC, particularly with regard to line-printer operations. CBASIC has only the PRINT and PRINT USING commands; there is no LPRINT. To get hard copy, you must execute a LINEPRINTER statement, then one or more PRINT statements, then do a CONSOLE statement to have the copy sent to the terminal. Every time you do the CONSOLE statement, the print buffer empties, and you can get unwanted stuff printed on your hard copy; worse, you can also get unwanted line feeds, making it tough to format hard copy (although CBASIC does allow you to output characters through a port so that, if you are clever enough, you can control the line printer directly; you could even make a CBASIC program drive a Diablo for reverse printing if you wanted to spend the time writing that program). Another needless limitation is that CBASIC allows a maximum carriage width of 133 characters, although a 12-character-per-inch printer can print lines 158 characters long.

Irritants or no, CBASIC is both well designed and well documented. It has WHILE; IF-THEN-ELSE (with chaining); long variable names; and logical operations (IF TAX >0 AND PRICE < MAXIMUM.ACCEPTABLE THEN GOSUB 234 ELSE PRINT "NO GOOD" is a perfectly valid CBASIC expression). It has the CASE (Switch or ON-GOTO) statement.

And it saves memory by compiling. To use CBASIC, one creates a program with any editor that makes ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) files (Electric-Pencil-created programs have to be put through a converter), then turns the CBASIC compiler loose on it. What comes out isn't true compilation; the compiler strips out remarks and needless line numbers, and compacts the remainder into an INT (intermediate) file; when you want to run the program, you must load in a 10 K-byte run-time package. The INT file is still interpreted; it is not a machine-language program. You can, though, include scads of remarks, put each statement on a separate line, leave lots of blank space, put in rows of asterisks, indent whole sections of the program, and thus vastly increase program readability without using up memory space. A CBASIC program can be written for legibility.

But it's still BASIC. Because a program *can* be reasonably well structured and self-documenting doesn't mean that it will be; BASIC makes it easy to write incomprehensible code and difficult not to. And CBASIC is *very slow*, no faster than Microsoft BASIC-80 and often slower.

There's another limit. It's very hard to write long programs in CBASIC. This problem is inherent in any compiled language—whether true compilation to machine code, or pseudocompiling to an INT file. For example, assume that I want to add a small feature to my accounting package (which I did in fact write in CBASIC two years ago). I load the source program into the text editor. I add the feature and hook it into the program; since I do sweat blood to write structured code, that's fairly easy. Now I must save the altered source and put it through the compiler. Since it's a long program, the compilation takes many minutes—and toward the end, I get a SYNTAX ERROR message. I've put a comma where it wants a semicolon.

Now I have to load the editor, read in the source, make the change, save, and recompile. Presuming that this time it goes without error, I may have used up half an hour just to change "," to ";"—and I still have no test of the program's *logic*. If I now test for logic and it's not right, well, I have to start all over again, hoping that this time I don't manage a new syntax error....

Thus, you can use up a whole afternoon adding something quite simple to a big program. There must be a better way. Why can't someone come up with a language that runs interpretively like normal BASIC, letting you correct both syntax and logic errors while in an interactive mode; and then allow you to compile the result? While we're at it, let's wish for the compiled program to be in true machine language, code that could be put into read-only memory, and, moreover, code that would be *fast*.

That's the route that Microsoft took. Their BASCOM compiler works just that way with their BASIC-80. It will also compile Microsoft BASIC 4.5, and, with considerable modifications to syntax, programs written in both CBASIC and BASIC E. Moreover, it's a very powerful compiler. It implements almost all the features of BASIC-80, including WHILE, IF-THEN-ELSE, CASE, logicals, and string operations, etc. It sounds like the answer to a prayer.

Of course there are problems. Random-access disk operations are unbelievably messy, and worse, a random-access file cannot be accessed sequentially. There's considerable overhead burden. For example, this program:

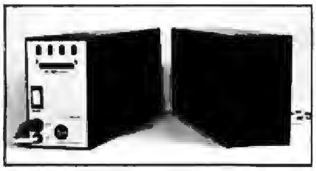
```
10 PRINT "Hello"
20 END
```

required 9 K bytes when compiled into a CP/M COM file; there's obviously a big run-time package built into BASCOM. Worse, present Microsoft user contracts require that anyone marketing a program compiled by

SIRIUS 80+

High Performance Low Cost Floppy Add-Ons!

The SIRIUS SYSTEMS 80+ Series of Floppy Disk add-ons are designed to provide unmatched versatility and performance for your TRS-80•. Consisting of four different add-ons, there is a 80+ Series Floppy Disk Drive to meet your needs.



COMMON CHARACTERISTICS

- *5ms track-to-track access time*
- *Auto-Eject*
- *180 day WARRANTY*
- *Exceptional speed stability - 11/2%*
- *Single/Double Density operation*
- *Mix any or all 80+ Series on the SS Standard cable*

SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS

The **SIRIUS 80+1** -a single sided, 40 track Drive. Offering 5 more tracks than the Radio Shack model, it cost $120 less. Formatted data storage is 102K/204K Bytes Single/Double Density.

SIRIUS 80+1 .... **$379.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+2** is a dual sided, 80 track (40 per side) Disk Drive. It appears to the TRS-80• as TWO 40 track drives yet **COST LESS THAN HALF THE PRICE!** Even greater savings result since data is recorded on both sides of the media instead of only a single side. This unit may require the SS Standard cable. Formatted data storage is 204K/408K Bytes Single/Double Density.

SIRIUS 80+2 .... **$449.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+3** - a single sided, 80 track Drive. Offering 2⅓ times the storage of a standard Radio Shack Disk Drive, the 80+3 greatly reduces the need for diskettes correspondingly. Additionally, because of the increased storage and faster track-to-track access time, the 80+3 allows tremendously increased throughput for disk based programs! The 80+3 includes SIRIUS's TRAKS-PATCH on diskette (for use with 96 tpi drives). Formatted data storage is 204K/408K Bytes Single/Double Density.

SIRIUS 80+3 .... **$499.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+4** -a dual sided, 160 track (80 per side) 5¼" monster! The ultimate in state-of-the-art 5¼" Floppy Disk Technology, the 80+4 is seen by the TRS-80• as two single sided disk drives. Thus, in terms of capacity, one 80+4 is equivalent to 4⅔ standard Radio Shack drives — at a savings of over 73% (not to mention diskettes!!!). (With a double density converter the available memory is huge!) The 80+4 (a 96 tpi drive) includes TRAKS-PATCH on diskette and may require the SS Standard cable. Formatted storage is 408K/816K Bytes Single/Double Density.

SIRIUS 80+4 .... **$649.95**

All 80+ Series Floppy Disk add-ons operate at 5ms track-to-track but are Expansion Interface limited to 12ms for the TRS-80•

•TRS-80© of Tandy Corp.

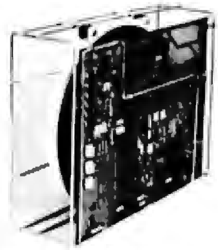
ACCESSORIES

SS Standard 2 Drive Cable $29.95
NEWDOS/80-Sophisticated Operating System for the TRS-80• from Apparat $149.95

Save up to 10% *with these SIRIUS Packages!*

NEWDOS/80, SIRIUS 80+3, and Two Drive Cable **$624.95**
NEWDOS/80, SIRIUS 80+4, and Two Drive Cable **$749.95**
NEWDOS/80, Two (2) SIRIUS 80+3's, Two Drive Cable **$1080.95**
NEWDOS/80, Two (2) SIRIUS 80+4's, Two Drive Cable **$1349.95**

PRIAM Hard Disks Now Available from SIRIUS SYSTEMS!



PRIAM's high-performance, low-cost Winchester disc drives speed up throughput and expand data storage from 20 megabytes to 154 megabytes. And a single controller can be used to operate 14-inch-disc drives with capacities of 33, 66, or 154 megabytes or floppy-disc-size drives holding 20 and 34 megabytes. So it's easy to move up in capacity, or reduce package size, without changing important system elements or performance.

- *Fast, Linear Voice Coil Positioning*
- *10 ms track-to-track positioning*
- *Fully servoed head positioning*
- *Dedicated servo tracks*
- *DC Power required only!*
- *Simple, parallel Interface*
- *Optional SMD Interface*
- *50 ms Average Positioning time*
- *90 ms Maximum Positioning Time*
- *6.4 ms Average Latency*

THE PRIAM LINEUP

Model/Disc Size	Capacity	Size	Weight	Price
DISKOS 3350 (14")	33Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs.	$2995
DISKOS 6650 (14")	66 Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs.	$3749
DISKOS 15450 (14")	154 Mbytes	7" × 17" × 20"	33 lbs.	$4695
DISKOS 2050 (8")	20 Mbytes	4.62" × 8.55" × 14.25"	20 lbs.	$2995
DISKOS 3450 (8")	34 Mbytes	4.62" × 8.55" × 14.25"	20 lbs.	$3745
DISKOS 1070	10.6 Mbytes	floppy-size	(low)	$2195

All PRIAM DISKOS Drives have a Transfer Rate of 1.03 Mbytes/Sec.
Optional SMD interface available for $150.

SIRIUS SYTEMS offer cases and enclosures for all PRIAM Hard Disk Drives. All 14" Winchester Drives will mount in our 14" Standard Case. The 8" Winchesters have two alternatives: a single drive case and a dual drive case. All SIRIUS SYSTEMS Winchester drive cases include Power Supply, internal cabling, switches, fan, extra AC outlet (not switched, but fused) and possess very adequate ventilation. Drive addressing is done on the rear of the Case and not on the drive itself to provide ease of use during operation. All WINCHESTER DRIVE Cases are Warranted for a full year and come in our standard blue-black color scheme. Consult us for current availability and pricing.

Introducing the Versatile, Low-Cost OMEGA Series Controller

As new technological advances bring down the cost of fast, reliable mass data storage, the need for an inexpensive, versatile controller have become greater and greater. To meet this need, SIRIUS SYSTEMS' OMEGA Series Controller was designed.

The SIRIUS OMEGA Series Controller Module utilizes an **on-board microprocessor** to mediate data transfer to a wide variety of peripherals from an equally wide variety of host computer systems. Up to four Winchester Hard Disks (8" or 14"), four 5¼" Floppy Disks Drives and/or up to eight 8" Floppy Disk Drives may be **in use at one time.** Host systems interfacing is accomplished via a parallel or a serial interface. With the additon of a Personality module, the OMEGA Series Controller Module is directly **compatible with many popular computer systems** (among them the TRS-80•, Apple, Heath, and others). Provision is made for the addition of a streaming tape drive, also.

SPECIFIC HARDWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- *Control of up to twelve Floppy Disk Drives (eight 8" and/or four 5¼")*
  - *8" and/or 5¼" Disk Drive Utilization*
  - *Single (FM) or Double (MFM) density data storage*
  - *Hard or Soft sectored diskette usage*
  - *Utilization of "Quad" density (96 tpi) 8" or 5¼" Disk Drives*
- *Control of up to four WINCHESTER type PRIAM DISKOS Disk Drives*
  - *8" or 14" may intermix on the same cable*
  - *Accommodates 8" and/or 14" drives of 5.3Mbytes to 154Mbytes*
  - *Ultra-Fast data transfers*
- *Extremely flexible host-controller interfacing*

SPECIFIC SOFTWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Dynamic format modifications via command words
- Extremely flexible format acceptance for unusual data storage formats
- Easily interfaces to standard operating systems (TRS-DOS•, CP/M®, etc)
- Operates in either get/put sector mode or data string mode
- Performance parameters may be changed by EPROM replacement or Dynaminic Reprogramming

CP/M® of Digital Research

Dedicated systems cards are also available on a limited basis for the STD-BUS and the S 100. These cards feature shared memory also (again, software selectable) in addition to the regular OMEGA Series Controller Module features. Consult SIRIUS SYTEMS for current price and availability for the entire line of OMEGA Series Memory Units and Controllers. **Dealer inquiries are invited.**

What TFORTH is - and what it has to offer YOU!

TFORTH is a unique growth programming language for the TRS-80• that combines the best features of an interpreter and a compiler all in one functional easy-to-use package. TFORTH cannot be simply compared with Fortran, BASIC or PASCAL. This high speed, high level modular code offers the speed found in many FORTRAN compliers yet retains the on-line conviences found in BASIC INTERPRETERS by flagging input errors as they occur line-by-line. Unlike PASCAL, TFORTH needs no "run-time" package for support. Serving as an operating system, compiler, assembler, interpreter, virtual memory manager, all in one; TFORTH makes easy, efficient- structured re-entrant programs a natural consequence.

The key to TFORTH's flexibility and ease of use lies in its use of a stack for parameters and a unique dictionary for WORDS. These WORDS are stated in terms of other WORDS already defined in the dictionary. It is this rich set of WORDS that provides DO LOOPS, IF-THEN-ELSE statements, BEGIN-END statements, virtual memory, any number base (to base 32) for input or output, a macro assembler, re-entrant code, multithread dictionary, line editor, excellent math package (16 bit integers, double precision floating point, SIN, COS, TAN, EXP and LOG) and it runs under either TRSDOS• or NEWDOS. Assembler inherently nests with high level in an easy fashion. Complicated drivers for new devices take only a few lines of TFORTH which saves both memory and disk space!

TFORTH is a procedural language specifing a process rather than a desired result. The ability to have the language grow in the direction the user desires is excellent for novel applications. New data types and new processes can become part of the language. Due to the modular constructions, a very compact code is produced which executes at exceptionally high speeds between machine code and machine code plus 20% typical overhead speeds. Memory requirements can be "less" than assembler coding or other high level languages.

TFORTH comes complete for the TRS-80® with as little as 16K of memory and a single Disk Drive using either TRS-DOS® or NEWDOS. It provided on diskettes and an optional Math and Utilities package is available.

Through TFORTH an excellent way to develop new languages, provide simple control of device (including video monitors, A/D and D/A converters and burglar alarms) and to implement tasks requiring monitoring and decision is offered. Many WORDS to handle peripherals are part of basic TFORTH and others may be added easily. Often, substantial hardware development can be eliminated by using TFORTH to do the major digital or reduction of data.

For many applications a minimal task may be written in high level (or mixture of assembler and high level) code: loaded, assembled and prior to execution may be written to the disk as a ready to execute machine code/EXE module with the DOS.

TFORTH (on diskette - specify for Standard or 96 tpi Disk Drives) **$129.95**
TFORTH with the addition of TRAKS-PATCH (a powerful combination!) **$136.95**

STATE-OF-THE-ART DISK DRIVES

QUME® DataTrak 8

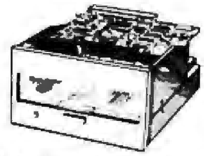
8" Disk Drive DOUBLE SIDED! DOUBLE DENSITY!

High performance Double Sided Disk 8" Disk Drive ■ Single or Double Density ■ Door Lock and Write Protect INCLUDED! ■ Negative DC Voltage not required ■ Low Power Operation

- *FAST! 3ms track-to-track access*
- *Low friction and minimum wear*
- *Superior Head Load Dynamics*

QUME DataTrak 8 .... $574.95 (2/$549 ea)
QUME Technical Manual $6.95
Connector Set #3 (AC, DC, & Card Edge) $10.95
Connector Set #4 (AC and DC) $2.95

MPI 51/52 & 91/92 5¼" Disk Drives



- *Fast! 5ms track-to-track access*
- *Exclusive Pulley-Band Design*
- *Unique Door/Ejector Mechanism*
- *Reliable 11/2% Speed Stability*
- *Single/Double Density Operation*
- *Industry/ANSI Standard Interface*

MPI 51 (Single Head/40 tracks)
125K/250K Bytes Single/Double Density•• **$259.95**

MPI52 (Dual Head/80 tracks (40/side))
250K/500K Bytes Single/Double Density•• **$349.95**

MPI 91 (Single Head/80 tracks)
250K/500K Bytes Single/Double Density•• **$399.95**

MPI 92 (Dual Head/160 tracks (80/side))
500K/1000K Bytes Single/Double Density•• **$524.95**

MPI Technical Manual **$6.95**
••Unformatted data storage

SIRIUS SYSTEMS
7528 Oak Ridge Highway
Knoxville, Tennessee 37921

TO ORDER CALL (615) 693-6583

Phone Orders Accepted 9AM-7PM (EST) Mon-Fri

We accept **MC, VISA, AE, COD** (requires Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Cash) and **Checks** (personal checks require 14 days to clear). **SHIPPING AND HANDLING:** $7.00 per Floppy Disk Drive or 80+ Module ■ 5% for other items (any excess will be refunded) ■ **Foreign Orders** add 10% for Shipping & Handling. Payment in U.S. currency ■ Tennessee residents add 6% Sales Tax ■ **VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

Circle 150 on Inquiry card.

BASCOM pay a stiff 9% royalty to Microsoft on every *copy sold!* Since this is about equal to the profit margin of many software houses, it's understandable that there's been no great rush to sell programs employing BASCOM.

But let's assume much of this is fixed. Microsoft has a good reputation for responding to customer suggestions. As an example, at the West Coast Computer Faire I spoke to the Microsoft representatives about the lack of a FILES statement (a means of finding out the file names present on disk) in BASCOM; BASIC-80 supported FILES, but not the compiler. Two weeks later I received an updated version of BASCOM—and lo!—the FILES statement had been implemented, along with several features other users had suggested.

At the National Computer Conference, Microsoft representatives said they were "rethinking" their contract policy and would probably change it; that change may have been implemented by the time you read this. I have also mentioned to them the desirability of allowing sequential access to random files, and they've promised to look into that. It's not unreasonable to assume they'll tighten up the overhead-code problem. Thus, as I said, let's assume that the major problems of BASCOM are fixed. What will we have?

First, the combination of BASIC-80 and BASCOM is superb for quick and dirty jobs and for those little special-purpose programs that aren't going to be run very often (possibly only once). For example, I recently wanted to reformat some financial data files. The program had to go open the file, read the data, make a couple of changes, and write the information out in a new format. The only problem was that I also wanted to sort the data before putting it back out, and this had to be done for a *lot* of files. Doing it with interpretive BASIC would take hours and hours; while writing even that simple a program in Z80 assembler would, at best, use up an afternoon, and might take a lot longer.

The solution was to write it in BASIC-80, test syntax and logic while in interpretive mode, and compile with BASCOM. That took an hour. In another hour, I had reformatted about one hundred files. BASCOM is fast, blindingly fast; sorts that take 3.5 minutes in CBASIC are done by BASCOM (using the same algorithm) in under 20 seconds.

In other words, the combination of BASIC-80 and BASCOM has a *lot* going for it. If I'd written this review a year ago, I'd have concluded that BASIC-80/BASCOM was what the world has been waiting for, and spent the *rest of the* review suggesting incremental improvements to make it even better.

Now I'm not so sure.

The problem is that when all the improvements are done; when all the bugs (if any; I've found none in the latest versions of BASCOM) are eliminated; when all the new features are added; when the code is tightened; when the disk operations are simplified—when all that's done, it's still BASIC.

And there are many who believe BASIC is a dead end; that the inherent limits to the language are just too severe for it ever to be acceptable; that incremental improvements actually harm rather than help the field, because they encourage newcomers to stick with BASIC instead of learning something better. My mad friend is convinced of that. So are a number of my associates.

"But," I protested to my mad friend, "I'm interested in *using* computers. I don't *care* about elegance. What I want is something that lets me get the jobs done quickly, and BASIC-80/BASCOM does that...."

"But at a stiff price. How many times have you had to start over with a program because it just wasn't worth the effort to improve one of those BASIC routines? BASIC doesn't let you build software tools. It's like Pidgin English—you can manage to buy dinner and sell copra with Pidgin, but you'll never write *Hamlet*. Or the Declaration of Independence, or even good laws...."

And the argument starts over and goes on until we get hungry, and, at the bottom line, it's all a matter of opinion; and since my space is limited, I'll drop it for the moment. Just now the bottom line is that BASIC-80 and BASCOM work, and, if you're willing to accept the inherent limits of BASIC, they're quite splendid; but those limits are severe.

Looking Elsewhere

What, then, are the microcomputer user's best alternatives to BASIC? Once again, let me be honest: these are opinions. They're opinions based on considerable user experience, but they're opinions still; and I have found that every known language has passionate supporters, so I am bound to make someone unhappy.

The earliest alternatives to BASIC were FORTRAN and COBOL. These, in my judgment, are languages whose time has long passed. They have little to recommend them, because they have nearly all the limits of compiled BASIC without the advantage of letting you program in the interpretive mode before compiling. I've had both for years, and after an initial flurry of enthusiasm for FORTRAN (I never cared at all for COBOL, which may be all right for very large systems, but is plain crippled on microcomputers) they went on the shelf and haven't come off it. Neither FORTRAN nor COBOL lets you write structured code. True, FORTRAN with RATFOR (excellently described in Kernigan and Plauger's book *Software Tools*, Addison-Wesley, 1976) overcomes some of the limits; but to use RATFOR requires *another* compilation stage, so that it can take over an hour to find and correct a trivial error in a fairly simple program. The *Software Tools* approach to programming is excellent, and I strongly recommend the book; but in my judgment the deficiencies of FORTRAN with RATFOR are simply overwhelming, and I cannot recommend using them.

Then there's Pascal, which very well may be the wave of the future. Pascal began unfortunately: the first widespread implementation of Pascal for microcomputers was from the University of California, San Diego, and it just didn't work for most users. The hooks into the disk operating system were clumsy, and it was *very slow*.

Then came some other versions of Pascal, and they too had horrible problems; you had to be really sophisticated to use them. Bugs appeared, and, unless you knew an awful lot, you couldn't tell whether you'd made a program error or the compiler was at fault. Implementing early Pascals required a constant and fairly complex dialogue between user and publisher.

As a result, a lot of us lost interest in Pascal. The language looked great in theory, but if you couldn't run it, that hardly mattered.

There are now a lot of Pascals; Pascal for the *Apple*, Pascal for the TRS-80, Pascal for CP/M; Pascal that

Start learning and computing for only $129.95 with a Netronics 8085-based computer kit. Then expand it in low-cost steps to a business/development system with 64k or more RAM, 8" floppy disk drives, hard disks and multi-terminal I/O.

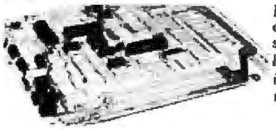
THE NEW EXPLORER/85 SYSTEM

Special! *Full 8" floppy, 64k system for less than the price of a mini! Only* $1499.95!

(Also available wired & tested, $1799.95)

Imagine — for only $129.95 you can own the starting level of Explorer/85, a computer that's expandable into full business/development capabilities — a computer that can be your beginner system, an OEM controller, or an IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system. From the first day you own Explorer/85, you begin computing on a significant level, and applying principles discussed in leading computer magazines. Explorer/85 features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, which is 100% compatible with the older 8080A. It offers onboard S-100 bus expansion, Microsoft BASIC in ROM, plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with standard IBM-formatted 8" disks. All for only $129.95, plus the cost of power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator if you don't have them (see our remarkable prices below for these and other accessories). With a Hex Keypad/display front panel, Level "A" can be programmed with no need for a terminal, ideal for a controller, OEM, or a real low-cost start.

Full 8" disk system for less than the price of a mini (shown with Netronics Explorer/85 computer and new terminal). System features floppy drive from Control Data Corp., world's largest maker of memory storage systems (not a hobby brand!)



Level "A" is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use. $129.95

Level "A" With Hex Keypad/Display.

LEVEL "A" SPECIFICATIONS

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an advanced 8155 RAM I/O . . . all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus generous prototyping space.

PC Board: Glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask. • **I/O:** Provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader . . . cassette tape recorder input and output . . . cassette tape control output . . . LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line . . . printer interface (less drivers) . . . total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports. • **Crystal Frequency:** 6.144 MHz. • **Control Switches:** Reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt . . . additional provisions for RST 5.5, 6.5 and TRAP interrupts onboard. • **Counter/Timer:** Programmable, 14-bit binary. • **System RAM:** 256 bytes located at F800, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems . . . RAM expandable to 64K via S-100 bus or 4k on motherboard.

System Monitor (Terminal Version): 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at F000, leaving 0000 free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling . . . examine/change contents of memory . . . insert data . . . warm start . . . examine and change all registers . . . single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature . . . go to execution address . . . move blocks of memory from one location to another . . . fill blocks of memory with a constant . . . display blocks of memory . . . automatic baud rate selection to 9600 baud . . . variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line) . . . channelized I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high-speed printer . . . serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

System Monitor (Hex Keypad/Display Version): Tape load with labeling . . . tape dump with labeling . . . examine/change contents of memory . . . insert data . . . warm start . . . examine and change all registers . . . single step with register display at each break point . . . go to execution address. Level "A" in this version makes a perfect controller for industrial applications, and is programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display. It is low cost, perfect for beginners.

HEX KEYPAD/DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

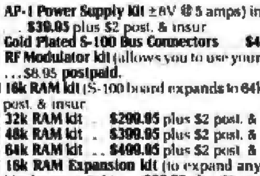
Calculator type keypad with 24 system-defined and 16 user-defined keys. Six digit calculator-type display, that displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

LEVEL "B" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards, and includes: address decoding for onboard 4k RAM expansion selectable in 4k blocks . . . address decoding for onboard 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks . . . address and data bus drivers for onboard expansion . . . wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories . . . two separate 5 volt regulators.

LEVEL "C" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "C" expands Explorer/85's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and card are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card, gold plated S-100 extension PC board that plugs into the motherboard. Just add required number of S-100 connectors.



Explorer/85 With Level "C" Card Cage.

LEVEL "D" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "D" provides 4k of RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the original 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from 0000 to EFFF in 4k blocks.

LEVEL "E" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for 2k x 8 RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of onboard RAM).

DISK DRIVE SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" CONTROL DATA CORP professional drive.
- LSI controller.
- Write protect
- Single or double density.
- Data capacity 401,016 bytes (SD), 802,032 bytes (DD), unformatted.
- Access time 25ms (one track).

DISK CONTROLLER/ I/O BOARD SPECIFICATIONS

- Controls up to four 8" drives
- 1771A LSI (SD) floppy disk controller.
- Onboard data separator (IBM compatible).
- 2 Serial I/O ports
- Autoboot to disk system when system reset.
- 2716 PROM socket included for use in custom applications
- Onboard crystal controlled.
- Onboard I/O baud rate generators to 9600 baud.
- Double-sided PC board (glass epoxy.)

DISK DRIVE CABINET/POWER SUPPLY

- Deluxe steel cabinet with individual power supply for maximum reliability and stability.

ORDER A COORDINATED EXPLORER/85 APPLICATIONS PAK!

Beginner's Pak (Save $26.00!) — Buy Level "A" (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price $199.95), now at SPECIAL PRICE: **$169.95** plus post. & insur.

Experimenter's Pak II (Save $53.40!) — Buy Level "A" (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price $279.35), all at SPECIAL PRICE: **$219.95** plus post. & insur.

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save $103.00!) — Includes Level "A" (Terminal Version), Level "B", Level "D" (4k RAM), Level "E", 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price $439.70), now yours at SPECIAL PRICE: **$329.95** plus post. & insur.

ADD A TERMINAL WITH CABINET, GET A FREE RF MODULATOR: Save over $114 at this SPECIAL PRICE: **$499.95** plus post. & insur.

Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (Save over $104!) — Includes disk-version Level "A", Level "B", two S-100 connectors and brackets, disk controller, 64k RAM, AP-1 5-amp power supply, Explorer/85 deluxe steel cabinet, cabinet fan, 8" SD/DD disk drive from famous CONTROL DATA CORP. (not a hobby brand!), drive cabinet with power supply, and drive cable set-up for two drives. This package includes everything but terminal and printers (see coupon for them). Regular price $1630.30, all yours in kit at SPECIAL PRICE, **$1499.95** plus post. & insur. Wired and tested, only **$1799.95.**

Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save $625.00!) — Includes CP/M 2.0, Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package: (regular price $1325), yours now at SPECIAL PRICE, **$699.95.**

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" kit** (Terminal Version) . . . **$129.95** plus $3 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" kit** (Hex Keypad/Display Version) . . . **$129.95** plus $3 post. & insur.
- ☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC** on cassette tape, **$64.95** postpaid
- ☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM kit** (requires Levels "B", "D" and "E") . . . **$99.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Level "B" (S-100) kit** . . . **$49.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) kit** . . . **$39.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Level "D" (4k RAM) kit** . . . **$69.95** plus $2 post. & insur
- ☐ **Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) kit** . . . **$5.95** plus 50¢ p&h
- ☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Explorer/85 . . . **$49.95** plus $3 post & insur.
  - ☐ Fan For Cabinet . . . **$15.00** plus $1.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ **ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit:** features a full 128 character set, u&l case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output; convertible to baudot output; selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator) . . . **$149.95** plus $3.00 post. & insur.
  - ☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for ASCII keyboard/terminal . . . **$19.95** plus $2.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ **New! Terminal/Monitor:** (See photo) Same features as above, except 12" monitor with keyboard and terminal is in deluxe single cabinet: kit . . . **$399.95** plus $7 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Hazeltine terminals:** Our prices too low to quote — **CALL US**
- ☐ **Lear-Sigler terminals/printers:** Our prices too low to quote: **CALL US**
- ☐ **Hex Keypad/Display kit** . . . **$69.95** plus $2 post. & insur
- ☐ **AP-1 Power Supply kit** ±8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet . . . **$39.95** plus $2 post. & insur
- ☐ **Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors** . . . **$4.85** each, postpaid
- ☐ **RF Modulator kit** (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) . . . $8.95 **postpaid.**
- ☐ **16k RAM kit** (S-100 board expands to 64k) . . . **$199.95** plus $2 post. & insur
- ☐ **32k RAM kit** . . . **$299.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **48k RAM kit** . . . **$399.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **64k RAM kit** . . . **$499.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **16k RAM Expansion kit** (to expand any of the above in 16k blocks up to 64k) . . . **$99.95** plus $2 post. & insur. each.
- ☐ **Intel 8085 cpu Users' Manual** . . . **$7.50** postpaid
- ☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10MHz bandwidth) . . . **$139.95** plus $5 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Beginner's Pak** (see above) **$169.95** plus $4 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Experimenter's Pak** (see above) . . . **$219.95** plus $6 post. & insur
- ☐ **Special Microsoft BASIC Pak Without Terminal** (see above) . . . **$329.95** plus $7 post. & insur
- ☐ Same as above, plus **ASCII Keyboard Terminal With Cabinet, Get Free RF Modulator** (see above) . . . **$499.95** plus $10 post. & insur
- ☐ **Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85** (see above) . . . **$1499.95** plus $26 post. & insur.
  - ☐ **Wired & Tested** . . . **$1799.95** plus $26 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Extra 8" CDC Floppy Drives** . . . **$499.95** plus $12 post. & insur.
  - ☐ **Cabinet & Power Supply For Drive** . . . **$69.95** plus $3 post. & insur
- ☐ **Drive Cable Set-up For Two Drives** . . . **$25** plus $1.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Disk Controller Board With I/O Ports** . . . **$199.95** plus $2 post. & insur.
- ☐ **Special: Complete Business Software Pak** (see above) . . . **$699.95** postpaid.

SOLD SEPARATELY

- ☐ **CP/M 1.4** . . . **$100** postpaid
- ☐ **CP/M 2.0** . . . **$150** postpaid
- ☐ **Microsoft BASIC** . . . **$325** postpaid
- ☐ **Intel 8085 cpu User Manual** . . . $7.50 **postpaid.**
- ☐ **Level "A" Monitor Source Listing** . . . **$25** postpaid

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

Total Enclosed (Conn res. add sales tax) $ ________

Paid By:

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. _ _ _ _)

Acct. No. ____________ Exp. Date ______

Signature ____________

Print Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ________ Zip ________

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Circle 151 on inquiry card.

pseudocompiles to an INT file the way CBASIC does (Pascal users call the INT file "p-code"); Pascal that truly compiles into machine language for 8080, Z80, 8086, etc. All these look good, and people I respect tell me they run; but since I haven't implemented any of them yet, I can't report on them. I can say that Pascal has many enthusiasts, and might well be the standard language of the future. Then there's Ada, a Pascal-like language heavily supported by the DOD (Department of Defense), which will certainly be around for many years. If I were preparing for a secure career in programming, I'd learn Pascal instantly and keep very close tabs on the progress of Ada.

In the next couple of months, we're adding a Pascal expert to the staff here, and I'll devote a whole column to Pascal/Ada; for now, I must simply pass them over.

Pascal has enthusiasts. So does C, a programming language developed at Bell Telephone Laboratories. The best (and indeed nearly the only) manual on C is Kernighan and Ritchie's, *The C Programming Language* (Prentice-Hall, 1978). This is an excellently written book which anyone at all interested in the C language simply must read. It succeeds in communicating a lot of enthusiasm for C. There are lots of examples of real programs that work. Kernighan, incidentally, is the same Brian Kernighan who coauthored *Software Tools*.

C is nothing like BASIC. There are far fewer commands, for one thing. On the other hand, there are a number of conventions. For example, the BASIC statements:

```
FOR I = 0 TO N - 1
NEXT I
```

would appear in C as:

```
for ( i = 0; i < N; i++)
```

which looks complex, but is, with a bit of experience, quite readable. The i++ means that i is first to be tested against N, then incremented; the expression could have been written with ++i, which would require that i be incremented *before* the test against N.

Despite (perhaps because of) the numerous time-saving conventions such as ++i, C can be learned by a BASIC user in a couple of weeks. Real facility requires practice; more practice than BASIC, precisely because there are many fewer limits in C. Programming with elegance and style takes work—but in C such programs are possible, while BASIC simply won't let you write elegant code.

I have two C compilers for microcomputers. I'm told there's also an interactive tiny-c, which I have not seen running, but which is said to be a good teaching aid, although severely limited in capability. [**Editor's note:** *See "A User's Look at Tiny-c," by Christopher O Kern, December 1979 BYTE, page 196*....**RSS**]

Of my two C compilers, only one is suitable for those not already familiar with the C language. This is BDS C, available from Lifeboat Associates for $125. BDS C comes with a copy of Kernighan and Ritchie's book and quite extensive documentation on the BDS (BD Software) implementation.

The BDS compiler uses two passes. One might at first think that a disadvantage because of the time required, but in fact it is not: the first pass is done *very* fast, and checks for trivial errors, such as missing semicolons, comments improperly delimited, unmatched parentheses and brackets (C *loves* brackets, braces, and parentheses), and the like. The second pass goes a bit slower but is still much faster than the CBASIC compiler.

Like BASCOM, compiled C code must be put through a linker, and like Microsoft's, the BDS documentation tells you precisely how to do this. When it's all finished, you have a CP/M command file; and the resulting code is *very* fast. I've not yet been able to benchmark BDS C against a similar BASCOM program, because when you translate from BASIC to C you actually restructure the program; but I have two *Othello* games, one in C and the other compiled by BASCOM, and they seem to run at about the same speed. The C program, however, is about 8 K bytes compiled; the BASIC program, performing the same searches and playing at the same level, compiled to over 20 K bytes. Other programs doing similar jobs also run in comparable times, and with about the same differences in program size.

Disk operations in BDS C are fairly simple if you understand CP/M, not so simple if you don't—and CP/M's documentation is so notoriously unclear that you'll have to work for a couple of days understanding CP/M before you can write decent disk I/O (input/output) operations for BDS C. It is worth sharpening up your understanding of CP/M, though, because BDS C lets you do *everything* CP/M will: get the names and sizes of files currently on disk, make backups, rename and delete, etc, and it's no more difficult to understand than the FIELD statements in Microsoft BASIC or the dreaded FORMAT statement in FORTRAN.

String operations in C are more difficult than in BASIC. Actually, they aren't; ie: it's possible to write, in C, all the string functions of BASIC (such as LEFT$, etc), then call them as needed; and once you have written them, you can use them in any program that needs them —and leave them out if not wanted. And, in fact, that illustrates one of the fundamental differences between BASIC and C: the BASIC language provides a number of functions which you must have present whether you need them or not, and which must be used *exactly* the way BASIC wants them used. C, on the other hand, allows you to leave out functions you don't want, and rewrite those you keep to suit your precise requirements.

There is, however, one very severe limit to BDS C: it does not support floating-point data types. One can use floating-point *variables*, because BDS supplies a number of functions that can be called to do floating-point arithmetic; but the result is clumsy. If you want to learn the C language, and write games, calendar programs, and almost anything that doesn't involve crunching a lot of numbers, BDS C is highly recommended; however, it isn't suitable for writing an accounting or financial package.

The other C compiler for microcomputers is the Whitesmiths C Compiler, which is available from Lifeboat Associates for $630. This is a full implementation of the standard C described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and is highly regarded by many professionals who work with large machines like DEC's (Digital Equipment Corporation) PDP-11. In fact, Whitesmiths C was written for large machines, and it is only an accident that it could be scaled down for microcomputers. The president of Whitesmiths Ltd is P J Plauger, a fellow science fiction writer, and more important, coauthor of *Software Tools*.

Although the Whitesmiths Compiler is an excellent professional tool, I cannot recommend it to anyone who doesn't intend to program in C in a big way—and even then I'd recommend buying the BDS C compiler as well. Whitesmiths C compiles, eventually, to true machine code; but it does so by going through an intermediate assembly language called A-Natural. It's slow, and since there's no first pass to find trivial errors, the Whitesmiths compiler can grind away for half an hour before reporting a misplaced semicolon. It is certainly not what I'd choose to learn the language with—but I would get it if I were going to market programs written in C.

Ubiquitous Microsoft doesn't market a C compiler, but it does have a LISP interpreter. The Microsoft muLISP-79 is well done, if you like the LISP language. You may not care for the language, but those who like it like it a lot. LISP stands for list processing, and it makes creating highly complex linked lists very easy.

LISP is, however, a peculiar language. It was written in the 1950s by Dr John McCarthy, now Director of the Stanford Artificial Intelligence Laboratories (SAIL), and it's extensively used at Stanford and MIT (where McCarthy wrote it).

LISP does bit-by-bit arithmetic, meaning that there is no theoretical limit to the precision you can obtain; if you want an exact numerical expansion of, say, 2 to the 55th power, or 87 factorial, you can get it from LISP, and with only about three lines of code for a program—and you'll get the answer faster than you think. LISP is one of the fastest languages I know of, often approaching assembly-language programs in speed of operation.

LISP programs are very tight; it's almost impossible to write unstructured code in LISP. It's also very nearly impossible to understand a LISP program, even if you wrote it; at least that's been my experience. You can strain like a gearbox and produce code that runs, and which you understand just at that moment; but hours later it's gibberish. The only thing less comprehensible than a LISP program is one in APL—APL doesn't even use normal letters, but instead requires a special keyboard that can generate strangely bent arrows and other weird symbols. Both LISP and APL programmers delight in writing a whole page of instructions into one line (and you can do it, too, because both languages allow functions to call themselves). They also like to baffle fellow professionals by showing a line of code and challenging anyone to say what it does.

It's very hard to comment a LISP program—but that's all right, because it isn't traditional for LISP programmers to comment their programs anyway.

In other words, I am not a wild enthusiast for LISP as a "standard" microcomputer language. It's true that one or another LISP variant is used by just about everyone in the artificial intelligence field; for certain purposes there's nothing better. But for general-purpose programming, LISP and APL are, in my judgment, simply too obscure.

The Microsoft muLISP-79 was written by The Soft Warehouse in Hawaii; I got mine directly from the authors and haven't seen the Microsoft versions (for CP/M and the TRS-80), although they were supposed to be sent weeks ago. I am told that Microsoft has rewritten some of the documentation, which could only improve it. The problem with documenting LISP is that the language is fairly obscure; you need not only a user's manual, but an introduction to LISP itself, which is far more than the muLISP-79 manual claims to be.

The best way to learn LISP is to attend Stanford or MIT and get tutorial instruction from someone already proficient. The next best way is to get access to the MIT Macsyma Consortium computer and run the TEACH-LISP programs. There are also a couple of MIT documents which are pretty good introductions. I wish I knew of a good commercial textbook, but I don't. If you want to learn LISP, you've no choice but to play about with it; since muLISP-79 is interactive, that's not so hard to do, and there are some decent examples in the documents suppied. If you like playing with powerful languages, muLISP-79 is recommended—but don't blame me if you don't use it very often after the first wave of enthusiasm.

Which concludes my overview of languages. I haven't mentioned STOIC and FORTH, because they're really a kind of assembler language using the programmer as a parser; they make programming a bit easier, but you've got to be into assembler work before you can use them, and this is, after all, the User's Column.

Drawing Conclusions

So what's the best language to learn? I don't know. I like C. I also like what I've seen of Pascal, assuming the current crop will really run on microcomputers. And despite my misgivings, I still find myself using BASIC-80/BASCOM, particularly for quick and dirty jobs.

It seems certain—to me at least—that Pascal is going to be around a long time, especially what with all that DOD support for the Ada variant. Now that there seem to be some decent Pascal compilers available for microcomputers, we're going to see a lot of software written in Pascal, and those who want to modify their software will have to be familiar with the language.

But there may not be a real conflict between Pascal and C. Both are vastly different from BASIC; different in conception, in terminology, but more important, in the "philosophy" or style of programming employing them. Learning either will help break the BASIC habit of sloppy program structure; and having done that, you'll have little trouble learning the other, or indeed any other well-structured language.

And that can't hurt users or programmers.

Adventure and Other Games

Now, what about computer games? Well, when microcomputers first came out, games were the rage. It wasn't so much fun to *play* the games, which tended to be rather dull (you wouldn't play much tic-tac-toe with a human opponent); the fun was in writing the programs and seeing just how smart you could make the machine. With the possible exception of *Star Trek*, nobody spent much time with the games once they were written and perfected.

That's no longer true. Nowadays you can buy computer games that are fun to play. For example, at both the West Coast Computer Faire and the National Computer Conference, the most popular exhibit was Atari's. Not that so many were wild about the Atari computers, or the educational games, or that sort of thing, but boy did they stand in line to play *Star Raiders*, a real-time game in which you are a pilot of an X-wing fighter, or perhaps it's a Colonial Viper, and you go zipping about through space destroying villains and saving civilizations....

There are lots of real-time games showing up for

The VP-111 hobby computer: Start programming for only $99.

New! VP-111 Microcomputer .... $99. Assembled* and tested.

Features:

- RCA 1802 Microprocessor.
- 1K Bytes static RAM.
Expandable on-board to 4K.
Expandable to 32K Bytes total.
- 512 Byte ROM operating system.
- CHIP-8 interpretive language or machine language programmable.
- Hexidecimal keypad.
- Audio tone generator.
- Single 5-volt operation.
- Video output to monitor or modulator.
- Cassette interface—100 Bytes/sec.
- Instruction Manual with 5 video game listings, schematics, CHIP-8, much more!

Ideal for low-cost control applications.

Expandable to full VP-711 capability with VP-114 Kit.

*User need only connect cables (included), a 5-volt power supply and speaker.

New low price! VP-711, only.......... $199. Completely assembled and tested.

All the features of the VP-111 plus:

- A total of 2K Bytes static RAM.
- Power supply.
- 8 Bit input port.
- 8 Bit output port.
- I/O port connector.
- System expansion connector.
- Built-in speaker.
- Plastic cover.

Three comprehensive manuals:

- Instruction Manual—20 video game listings, schematics, much more.
- User's Guide—operating instructions and CHIP-8 for the beginner.
- RCA 1802 User's Manual (MPM-201B)—complete 1802 reference guide.

RCA

Add computer power a board at a time.

With easy-to-buy options, the versatile RCA hobby computer means even more excitement. More challenges in graphics, games and control functions. For everyone, from youngster to serious hobbyist.

Built around an RCA COSMAC microprocessor, our hobby computer is easy to program and operate. Powerful CHIP-8 interpretive language gets you into programming the first evening. Complete documentation provided.

Send the coupon now...
Complete the coupon below and mail to: RCA MicroComputer Customer Service, New Holland Ave., Lancaster, PA 17604.

Or call toll free (800) 233-0094
to place your Master Charge or VISA credit card order. In Pennsylvania, call (717) 397-7661, extension 3179.

Please send me the items indicated.

- ☐ **VP-111** New low cost Microcomputer (See description above) .... $ 99
- ☐ **VP-114** Expansion Kit for VP-111—Includes 3K RAM, I/O Port and connectors $ 76
- ☐ **VP-711** The original VIP Microcomputer (See description above) $199
- ☐ **VP-44** RAM On-Board Expansion Kit—Four 2114 RAM ICs. Expands VP-711 memory to 4K Bytes .... $ 36
- ☐ **VP-590** Color Board—Adds color. Four background and eight foreground colors .... $ 69
- ☐ **VP-595** Simple Sound Board—Provides 256 programmable frequencies. For simple music or sound effects. Includes speaker .... $ 30
- ☐ **VP-550** Super Sound Board—Turns VP-111/711 into a music synthesizer! Two independent sound channels. Outputs to audio .... $ 49
- ☐ **VP-551** 4-Channel Super Sound—Includes VP-576 and demo cassette. Requires VP-550 and 4K RAM .... $ 74
- ☐ **VP-570** Memory Expansion Board—Plug-in 4K RAM memory .... $ 95
- ☐ **VP-580** Auxiliary Keypad—Adds two-player interactive capability. Connects to VP-590 or VP-585 .... $ 20
- ☐ **VP-585** Keypad Interface Board—Interfaces two VP-580 Auxiliary Keypads to VP-111/711 .... $ 15
- ☐ **VP-560** EPROM Board—Interfaces two 2716 EPROMS to VP-111/711 .. $ 34
- ☐ **VP-565** EPROM Programmer Board—Programs 2716 EPROMs. With software .... $ 99
- ☐ **VP-575** Expansion Board—Provides 4 buffered and one unbuffered expansion sockets .... $ 59
- ☐ **VP-576** Two-Board Expander—Allows use of 2 Accessory Boards in either I/O or Expansion Socket .... $ 20
- ☐ **VP-700** Tiny BASIC ROM Board—BASIC code stored in 4K of ROM ...... $ 39
- ☐ **VP-701** Floating point BASIC for VP-711 on cassette. Requires 16K Bytes RAM (avail. 7/80) .... $ 49
- ☐ **VP-710** Game Manual—Listing for 16 exciting games .... $ 10
- ☐ **VP-720** Game Manual-II—More games .. $ 15

ASCII keyboards.

- ☐ **VP-601** Keyboard—128-character ASCII encoded alphanumeric 8-bit parallel output .... $ 69
- ☐ **VP-606** Keyboard—Same as VP-601. Asynchronous serial output ..... $ 99
- ☐ **VP-611** Keyboard—Same as VP-601 plus 16-key numeric keypad .... $ 89
- ☐ **VP-616** Keyboard—Same as VP-606 plus 16-key numeric keypad $119
- ☐ **VP-620** Cable—Connects VP-601/611 to VP-111/711 .... $ 20
- ☐ **VP-623** Cable—Unterminated for VP-601/611 .... $ 20
- ☐ **VP-626** Connector—Male "D" mates to VP-606/616 .... $ 7

Enclosed is $______ for items checked plus shipping & handling charge of $3.00.
Add your state and local taxes $______ Total enclosed $______
I enclose ☐ check or ☐ money order. Or charge my ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge.
Credit card account No. ______________________
Master Charge Interbank No. ______________ Expiration date ______________
Signature (required for credit orders): ______________________
Name (please type or print): ______________________
Street address: ______________________ City: ______________
State & Zip: ______________________ Telephone:(   ) ______________

Make checks payable to RCA Corp. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 153 on inquiry card.

microcomputers. *Alien Invader, Space War,* and a whole family of games formerly available only in arcades can be your very own.

There's also an entirely different class of game available. *Adventure* is here.

The game of *Adventure* was first written in FORTRAN by Larry Crowther and Don Woods. It bore some slight resemblance to *Hunt the Wumpus,* in that the game consisted of wandering through unknown territories and encountering various hazards. Unlike *Wumpus,* though, the *Adventure* map is fixed. The game always begins at a well house, and you may continue to explore until you are killed. Actually, it doesn't end even then: the computer will resurrect you if you like.

You move about in *Adventure* by telling the computer where you want to go. The object of the game is to find treasures and bring them to the well house. On the way you encounter various obstacles and monsters, such as a large green snake, a dragon, and a ferocious bear chained to the wall. (The problem is that the bear's silver chain is a treasure.) You also find various objects: a rod, a birdcage, and other such things, some of which may be useful in solving puzzles that lead to treasure.

The game quickly became a cult object among programmers. Computer-installation supervisors estimated that when *Adventure* arrived, two weeks' work would be lost due to the staff bootlegging time to run the game. Various fixes were tried, including restricting the times at which *Adventure* could be accessed, but nothing really worked except letting the disease run its course; when all the programmers had solved the game, then and only then did they get back to work. Until then, they were driven to it as if hypnotized. To make it worse, it was customary not to tell anyone how to solve the game, although strange and misleading hints were allowed.

Adventure now exists for various microcomputers. The game itself is public domain (although programs to implement it are not), so there are many versions offered. I have one for 8-inch floppy-disk CP/M systems sold by Workman and Associates (POB 482, Pasadena CA 91102, $23.95 postpaid) and another for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Level II (Model I) by Microsoft, $24.95, and available from most dealers. Both run quite fast—faster, in fact, than the FORTRAN versions did on a DEC PDP-10. Both require 32 K bytes of memory and a single disk drive, and both are full implementations of the original Crowther and Woods *Adventure,* including the "Save" feature that allows you to store an incomplete game so that you don't have to start over every time.

The Workman version recognizes a number of commands that were not in the original *Adventure,* but the puzzles and their solutions remain unchanged.

In addition, both the Workman and the Microsoft versions store most of the game information on disk, and every time you give a command they have to go to the disk to get the response. There's no help for that, of course; the *Adventure* data base requires over 50 K bytes of ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters. Thus the disk gets a good workout. This presents no problem with the Workman and Associates CP/M version, because any good CP/M copy routine will allow you to make a backup; but the Microsoft TRS-80 *Adventure* has been carefully rigged to make backup copies nearly impossible. I say nearly; within

New

S-100 A/D & TIMER

New

Tecmar's new A/D and Timer Board is designed to meet sophisticated data acquisition needs. The board can accommodate various A/D modules providing options such as 12, 14, 16 bit accuracy; 100 KHz throughput; variable ranges and gains. It contains a powerful timer circuit (AMD 9513) which can start A/D conversion and can also be used independently for time of day, event counting, frequency shift keying and many other applications.

TM-AD200 FEATURES

- Complies with IEEE S-100 specifications
- Transfers data in 8 or 16 bit words
- 30 KHz throughput standard
- 12 bit accuracy standard
- Jumper-selectable for 16 single-ended or 8 true differential channels
- External trigger of A/D
- Provision for synchronizing A/Ds
- Data overrun detection
- Data is latched providing pipelining for higher throughput
- Input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, 0 to +10V, 0 to +5V
- Output formats: Two's complement, binary, offset binary
- Auto channel incrementing
- I/O or memory mapped
- Utilizes vectored interrupt or status test of A/D
- Provision for expansion to 256 channels

TIMER FEATURES

- 5 independent 16 bit counters (cascadable)
- 15 lines available for external use
- Time of day
- Event counter
- Alarm comparators on 2 counters
- One shot or continuous frequency outputs
- Complex duty cycle and frequency shift keying outputs
- Programmable gating and count source selection
- Utilizes vectored interrupt

TM-AD200 OPTIONS

- Programmable gain up to 500
- 14 bit accuracy
- 16 bit accuracy
- Screw terminal and signal conditioning panel with optional thermocouple cold junction compensation
- 100 KHz throughput with 12 bit accuracy
- Low level, wide range (10mV to 10V FSR) permitting low level sensors such as thermocouples, pressure sensors and strain gauges to be directly connected to the module input

(216) 382-7599

TECMAR INC.

$695

23414 Greenlawn • Cleveland, OH 44122

If your data acquisition needs are simple, the original Tecmar S-100 A/D Board will meet your needs.

TM-AD100 FEATURES — $495

- Complies with IEEE S-100 specifications
- 16 single-ended or 8 true differential channels
- 12 bit accuracy
- 25 KHz throughput
- I/O or memory mapped
- Input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, 0 to +10V, 0 to +5V
- Minimal software required.

For digital to analog conversion, Tecmar's D/A Board provides four independent 12 bit high speed D/A channels.

TM-DA100 FEATURES — $395

- Complies with IEEE S-100 specifications
- 4 independent digital to analog converters
- 12 bit accuracy
- 3 μsec settling time
- I/O or memory mapped
- Output ranges: ±2.5V, ±5V, ±10V, 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V

S-100 BOARDS

8086 CPU W/vectored interrupts	$450
RAM 8Kx16/16Kx8	$395
8086 PROM-I/O	$495
Serial and Parallel I/O	$350
Parallel I/O & Timer	$350

APPLE PET[2] TRS-80[1] KIM[2]

A/D

- 12 Bit
- High Speed
- 8 Ch. Differential
- 16 Ch. Single-ended
- Each A/D Module $495

D/A

- 12 Bit
- High Speed
- 4 Channel
- Each D/A Module $395

TRS-80 or PET expansion board, power supply, and enclosure $200. Kim expansion board and power supply $150.

S-100 Real Time Video Digitizer

- Digitizes and Displays in 1/60 sec. flicker-free
- 16 Gray Levels
- Switch Selectable to display Black and White Graphics (8 pixels/byte)
- Maximum Resolution: 512 pixels/line x 240 lines
- Minimal software requirements

$850

[1]Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.
[2]Reg. Trademark of Commodore

Data Acquisition Systems and Video Microcomputer Systems Available either TRSDOS or Apparat's NEWDOS it is impossible, but since I have the Omikron CP/M Mapper installed on my TRS-80, I can make backups of anything, using a CP/M sector-by-sector copy routine.

(As an aside: I've been informed that both Parasitic Engineering and Field Engineering Consultants Ltd also make memory mappers that will allow you to run CP/M on the TRS-80 Model I. I've had no chance to test either of them. My Omikron Mapper continues to work flawlessly, by the way.)

I often wonder about companies that deliberately try to keep you from copying software—especially when it's supposed to run on something as inherently flaky as a TRS-80 5-inch disk. Experienced users *never* run their primary source disks; making a backup is just common sense, even if you have excellent hardware like Percom or Matchless disk drives. (I've tested both on my TRS-80, and I'm quite happy with them.) Moreover, making it hard to copy a disk is often like waving a red flag at a bull—there are plenty of sophisticated users who will consider it a challenge, and, having with great effort found a way to make copies, will feel ethically justified in distributing them to all their friends.

In any event, the Workman and Microsoft *Adventure* implementations have provided many hours of trouble-free enjoyment, and I recommend them highly.

Just after the *Adventure* craze hit, there were rumors of another game, *Zork*, which is to *Adventure* as *Adventure* is to *Wumpus*. *Zork* was developed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology by "the Four Implementors": Tim Anderson, Marc Blank, Bruce Daniels, and David Lebling. The game was written in MDL (or "Muddle"), a LISP-like language, and featured an *enormous* underground dungeon, dozens of clever puzzles, and a highly intelligent command parser that understands much that *Adventure* finds incomprehensible. Although *Zork* never quite caught on the way *Adventure* did, it became widespread—and where it did appear, it cost more time than ever *Adventure* had, because it was both more difficult and more interesting.

Implementors Lebling and Blank have devised a microcomputer implementation of *Zork* in two parts. *Zork: The Great Underground Empire, Part I* is being sold for the Apple II and the TRS-80 on 5-inch floppy disk by Personal Software, 1330 Bordeaux Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086, at a price of $39.95. [**Editor's note**: *Part II is still under development, but Part I alone constitutes a complete game that can be played through to a satisfactory ending*....**RSS**] Like the Microsoft *Adventure*, *Zork* requires constant access to the disk but cannot be copied by normal means. I've been just a little afraid of running the primary disk, so I haven't checked out everything; besides, the kids are still mapping *Adventure*. I've played with this *Zork* enough to know that I like it (and I wasted incredible amounts of time playing the original *Zork* on a PDP-10).

Adventure and *Zork* became popular during the *D & D* (*Dungeons and Dragons*) craze—a madness which shows little sign of peaking out even yet. It was inevitable that other *D & D* games would come forth, and sure enough, Automated Simulations Inc (ASI), POB 4232, Mountain View CA 94040, has come out with a whole series, from the introductory *Datestones* to the full four-level dungeon in *Temple of Aphsai*. These games are sold in

When it comes to 6800 Software Source Books,™ Hemenway delivers what the others leave out.

...including complete source listings, complete descriptions of all algorithms used, and complete manuals of the products.

SP/68 OPERATING SYSTEM
One of the most powerful operating systems available for the 6800 family of microprocessors, this disc-based system features great flexibility. The user can add commands for special purposes. A single transient Peripheral Interchange Program (PIP) transfers data between devices. The system is relocatable anywhere in memory and fits in less than 8K. Other features include device-independent I/O and dynamic file allocation.
U.S. $34.95
International $52.45

XA6809 MACRO LINKING CROSS-ASSEMBLER
This new two-pass program generates relocatable and linkable code (requires LINK68). Resident on any 6800 system, XA6809 lets you produce code for a 6809 *right now*. This assembler has full macro facilities and features a COMMON section for the production of ROMable code, conditional assembly and fast execution.
U.S. $24.95
International $37.95

STRUCTURED BASIC LANGUAGE STRUBAL+™ COMPILER
The compiler features variable precision from 4 to 14 digits for business or scientific uses and Structured Programming forms. It produces Relocatable and linkable code. You can create data structures with mixed data types, COMMON and DUMMY sections. STRUBAL+™ includes a complete scientific package, allows for string-handling and is extensible.
U.S. $49.95
International $74.95

TRACER: A 6800 DEBUGGING PROGRAM
Ideal for the programmer looking for good debugging software. TRACER features single step execution using dynamic break points, register examination and modification, and memory examination and modification. Includes detailed TRACER program notes and a reprint of "Jack and the Machine Debug" (from the December 1977 issue of BYTE magazine).
U.S. $5.95
International $8.95

LINK68 LINKING LOADER
This is a one-pass linking loader which allows separately translated relocatable object modules to be loaded and linked together to form a single executable load module, and to relocate modules in memory. It produces a load map and a load module in Motorola MIKBUG loader format. This book provides everything necessary for learning about this system and the nature of linking loader design in general.
U.S. $7.95
International $11.95

RA6800ML RELOCATABLE MACRO ASSEMBLER
This two-pass assembler produces a program listing, a sorted symbol table listing, and relocatable object code. Object code is loaded and linked with other assembled modules using LINK68. This book fully describes the 6800 assembly language and all major routines used, and includes flow charts, details on interfacing the assembler. Cross referenced, showing all calling and called-by routines, pointers, flags and temporary variables.
U.S. $24.95
International $37.95

If your machine would like to read these programs, object code versions are available in these disk formats: Percom, ICOM, SSB, SWTPC, TANO and others.

WRITE FOR PRICES

Please rush the following books:

_______ copies of SP/68 OPERATING SYSTEM
_______ copies of XA6809 CROSS ASSEMBLER
_______ copies of LINK68 LINKING LOADER
_______ copies of RA6800ML MACRO ASSEMBLER
_______ copies of STRUBAL+™ COMPILER
_______ copies of TRACER DEBUGGING PROGRAM

For North America, add $.75 per book postage or $1.50 per book for First Class. All other destinations, add $2.00 per book postage and handling or $3.50 per book for Priority Mail.

Name_______________ Title_______________
Company_______________ Street_______________
City_______________ State_______ ZIP_______
☐ Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCharge
Card No._______________ Expires_______________
☐ First Class/Priority ☐ Book rate

HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.
101 Tremont St.
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 426-1931

COMING 1st quarter 1981: 8086/8088 MINI-DOS OPERATING SYSTEM

both tape cassette and disk versions, and they range in price from $14.95 for *Morloc's Tower* on cassette to $26.95 for the disk version of *Temple of Apshai.* ASI guarantees these games to be interesting, and I don't think they refund much money. They've been very popular around here.

There are versions for TRS-80, PET, and Apple computers; the Apple versions make extensive use of Apple's excellent graphics, so that monsters like Ant-man and the Wolf look pretty good. Unfortunately, the TRS-80 doesn't have such nice graphics, and the characters and monsters look like blobs. Unlike *Zork* and *Adventure,* these games are played in real time, and, instead of a room description, the computer draws a map, placing monsters and treasures in it where appropriate. They're very playable games, guaranteed to waste more time than you really expected to put into them.

The *real* time wasters for me, though, have been Automated Simulation's space war games, *Starfleet Orion* (two players) and *Invasion Orion* (one player against the computer). These games allow a number of different scenarios; ten or so are supplied (along with a pleasantly written background and story data including characterizations), but the user can make up his own, so that in effect either of these games has an infinite number of variants. The rulebooks also give a number of standard warship types, but once again the user can design his own, from torpedo boats to dreadnoughts to armored planets. There are Tractor and Pressor beams, something much like a phaser, torpedoes and missiles, and quite a lot of the flavor of a space battle.

I'd like the single-player version somewhat better if it were faster; in my favorite scenario, *Damocles,* it can take several minutes for the computer to plan out its move, and worse, you can't just go away, because the battle results are presented dynamically and can't be recalled once shown.

The *Orion* games are quite realistic. Classical principles of fleet warfare work, and strategy and tactics are more important than luck. Since players can modify the ships at will, it's possible to tailor the games to a balance of power so that an experienced player (or the computer in the single-player version) doesn't routinely stomp a newcomer, and the game can be changed again as the players gain experience.

All of the Automated Simulations games are implemented in BASIC. They can be copied, listed, and even modified. In theory, one ought to be able to compile *Invasion Orion* with Microsoft's TRS-80 version of BASCOM and thus speed it up. Obviously, you will have to modify the games a bit; in particular, you will have to lengthen the loops that govern how long displays stay visible. I'm anxious to try this, but so far the TRS-80 BASCOM hasn't arrived, so I can't say for certain that it will work.

Needless to say, I enjoy all the Automated Simulations games, and recommend them highly. And, needless to say, I enjoy the C language and BASIC-80, etc, etc. So what does it all mean? Well, it means that I have to get the kids away from the TRS-80 and have some computer fun of my own, here at Chaos Manor.

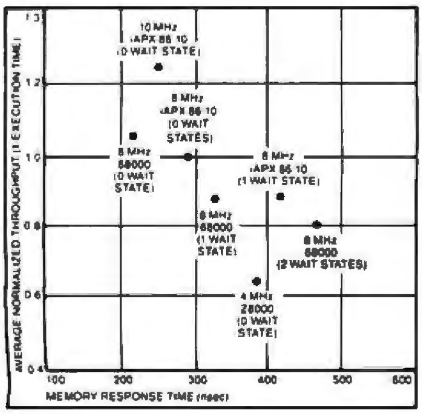
See text box on page 238

Free Microprocessor Design Aid

Now, optimize microprocessor performance, using Intel's new Memory Calculator.

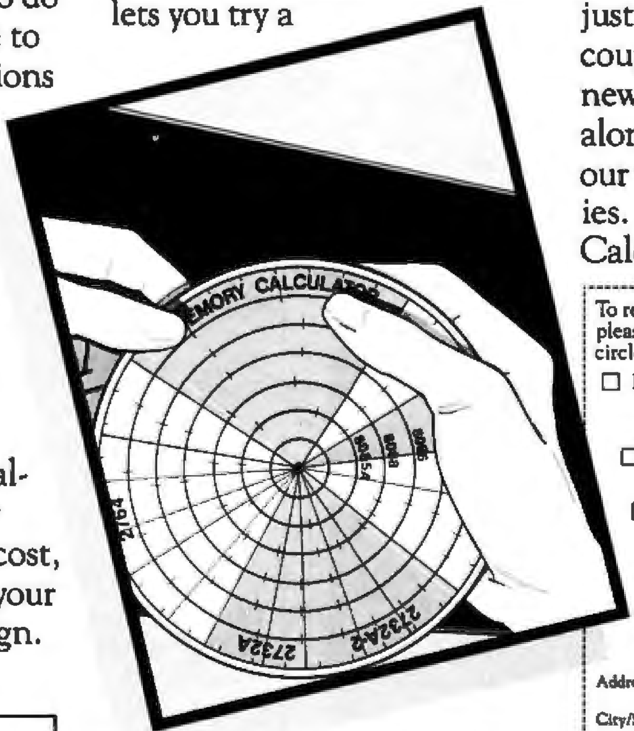
To get the high performance you're paying for from your microprocessor, you have to carefully match system components—especially EPROM memories. That means giving close consideration to parameters such as clock frequencies, buffer delays, number of wait states and memory access speeds. To do that accurately, you have to perform tedious calculations involving the interrelationships among these parameters, and their impact on system design.

And now you can—very simply, with Intel's new EPROM Memory Calculator. Similar to a circular slide rule, the Calculator helps you quickly analyze the trade-offs in cost, speed and wait states for your next microprocessor design. Making it easy for you to minimize wait states vs. throughput in your designs, and thus increase system performance.



How it works

We're offering calculators for Intel, Zilog or Motorola microprocessors. So regardless of which one you're designing with, there's a Calculator that lets you try a



variety of options, and find out immediately which one is the best for your design. Thus helping you get the full power and potential out of your next microcomputer system.

Using the Calculator is easy. You just dial in the relevant design parameters for your application and performance level. Then read out the speed of the EPROM memory required to implement that design. It's that simple.

Our free offer

Best of all, the Calculator is free. If you're a designer interested in using one of the microprocessors listed below, just fill in and return the coupon. We'll send you your new Memory Calculator, along with information on our newest EPROM memories. Get your free Memory Calculator today.

To receive your free Memory Calculator,* please check *one* of the boxes below. Then circle the microprocessor models you're using.

☐ Intel: 8085A 8085A-2 8086
8086-1 8086-2 8088
Other ______

☐ Zilog: Z8000 Z80A Z80B
Other ______

☐ Motorola: MC68000 MC6809
MC6800 Other ______

Name ______

Title ______

Company ______

Address ______

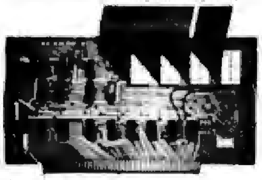
City/State/Zip ______

Phone ( ) ______

Intel Corporation, Literature Dept.
3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 987-8080 B 12

*Supplies are limited, so order now.

intel delivers solutions.



Items Reviewed

Microsoft
10800 NE 8th, Suite 819
Bellevue WA 98004

muLISP-79	*CP/M 8-inch disk system*	*$200*
BASIC-80	*CP/M*	*$350*
BASCOM BASIC Compiler	*CP/M, ISIS-II, TRSDOS*	*$395*
Adventure	*TRS-80 Model I Level II 32 K disk*	*$24.95*

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave
New York NY 10028

BDS C Compiler	*CP/M*	*$125*
Whitesmiths C Compiler	*CP/M*	*$630*
CBASIC2	*CP/M*	*$120*

Workman Associates
POB 482
Pasadena CA 91102

Adventure	*8-inch disk CP/M 32 K 8080 or Z80*	*$23.95*

Automated Simulations Inc
POB 4232
Mountain View CA 94040

(Following are available in disk or cassette versions)

The Temple of Apshai	*TRS-80, PET, Apple*	*$24.95*
The Tower of Morloc	*TRS-80, PET, Apple*	*$14.95*
Starfleet Orion	*TRS-80, PET, Apple*	*$19.95*
Invasion Orion	*TRS-80, PET, Apple*	*$19.95*

Personal Software
1330 Bordeaux Dr
Sunnyvale CA 94086

Zork: The Great Underground Empire, Part I	*TRS-80 or Apple disk*	*$39.95*

Books

Kernighan, Brian W and Dennis M Ritchie.
The C Programming Language.
Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall Software Series, Prentice-Hall, 1978, $13.95

Kernighan, Brian W and P J Plauger.
Software Tools.
Reading MA: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1976, $11.95

Cromemco
incorporated
Tomorrow's Computers Today

Now. . *Discover Savings and Service with* **EBS** MAIL ORDER DIVISION — ORDER TOLL FREE

- WE ARE PROUD to be an AUTHORIZED CROMEMCO DEALER
- CROMEMCO stands for quality, reliability and obsolescence insurance
- CROMEMCO is widely recognized as a microcomputer industry leader
- CROMEMCO provides strong support for their dealers and end-users
- THE BOTTOM LINE - it's what you buy AND where you buy it . . . WE CARE!

New. . . CROMIX IS HERE!

The exciting new multi-user, multi-tasking operating system with many added capabilities.

New. . . RPG II

Exclusive offering of this important business language by a microcomputer manufacturer

LISP

The language for Artificial Intelligence research

New. . . BUSINESS SYSTEMS SOFTWARE!

General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Inventory

An integrated turnkey system that requires no computer programming knowledge. Produced and supported by Cromemco, and designed to make full use of the advanced features found in Cromemco hardware.

New. . . SYSTEM ZERO!

The S-100 personal computer with Cromemco reliability.

16 FDC

Double density disk controller

New. . . QUADART!

4 port serial I/O

INTELLIGENT I/O CONTROLLER!

On board Z-80

Use these together for results you won't believe!

SYSTEMS:	List	Our Price
SYSTEM 2 *Now double density!* Dual double-sided mini floppy disk drives; 64K RAM	3990	3190.
SYSTEM 3 *Now double density!* 2 Mbyte of dual double-sided 8" floppy disk; 64K RAM	7395.	CALL
Z-2H *Now double density!* 11 Mbyte integral hard disk; 2 double-sided 5" floppy disks; 64K RAM	9995.	CALL

All Cromemco systems feature the S-100 industry standard bus, 4 MHZ Z-80 CPU, 64K RAM, and can be easily upgraded to multi-user, multi-tasking capability.

PERIPHERALS:

3102 "SMART" TERMINAL
40 function keys; detachable keyboard with 14-key numeric pad

3703 DOT-MATRIX PRINTER
180 CPS; 18-inch platen; 132 columns; bi-directional with double buffering

3355A FULL LETTER PRINTER
55 CPS; 15-inch platen; quality impression suited to camera copy

BOARDS:	List	Our Price
SGL. CARD COMP.	450.	380.
8K BYTESAVERII	245.	210.
32K BYTESAVER	295.	CALL
ZPU	395.	335.
4FDC	495.	420.
64KZ	1785.	1510.
TU-ART	295.	250.
SDI High resolution color graphics interface	595.	CALL

LANGUAGES:	List	Our Price
COBOL, now updated	95.	90.
FORTRAN IV	95.	90.
MACRO ASSEMBLER	95.	90.
16K BASIC	95.	90.
32K BASIC	295.	275.
DATA BASE MGMT.	95.	90.
WORD PROCESSING	95.	90.
RATFOR	195.	180.
TRACE	95.	90.

EBS BUSINESS SOFTWARE:

GENERAL LEDGER; ACCOUNTS PAYABLE; ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE; PAYROLL (Calif.); INVENTORY; ORDER ENTRY

List Price $995. each

Customization available

Call or write for our low mail order prices on all CROMEMCO products . . . or on PERSCI disk drives, MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS boards, BASE 2, QUME, SOROC, ADDS, TVI, NEC SPINWRITER or other quality products.

EXECUTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
20457 E. Valley Blvd., Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 594-5736

WE ALSO OFFER:
- Complete analysis of your system needs
- Installation, training, support & maintenance
- Custom applications software

AT OUR REGULAR CONSULTING RATES
Phone inquiries welcome

Prices shown are for "Cash with Order"
COLLECT PHONE ORDERS WELCOME or Send check or M.O. (Personal or Co. checks require 2 wks. to clear) Please include phone number. Shipping charges will be added, Within Calif. add applicable sales tax. Factory warranty included. All prices subject to revision.

CDOS® Cromemco, Inc.
CP/M® Digital Research CBASIC™ Compiler Systems

Circle 163 on inquiry card.

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

•••EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™•••

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Currently Available

MOD-II PROGRAMS

★ *All orders processed within 24-Hours*
★ *30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software*
★ *Add $2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas*
★ *Add $3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas*
★ *Add $4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico*
★ *We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines*

ALL SOFTWARE LISTED HERE WORKS WITH TRSDOS*

(1) ELECTRIC PENCIL (Michael Shrayer Software)... Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features.. $325 (STANDARD TRSDOS VERSION).. $350 (DIABLO, NEC OR QUME TRSDOS VERSION)

(2) GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, INVOICING AND PAYROLL (Small Business Systems Group)...an extensive business system for the serious user...can be used one module at a time or as a co-ordinated system...$225...per module. $1299 for the complete system

(3) GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL (Compumax), a complete user oriented business system...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system. $140 per module. $995 for the complete system

(4) MOD-II UTILITY PACKAGE (Racet Computes)...adds important utilities to TRSDOS...copy files selectively...faster and more accurate file copying...repair bad directories...displays sorted directory of all files on 1 to 4 disk drives...SUPERZAP...change disk ID...and more.. $150.

(5) ADVENTURE #1-#9 (Scott Adams - Adventure International)...a series of games formally only available on the large computers...your goal is to work your way through a maze of obstacles in order to recover a secret treasure or complete a mission...the package includes all 9 Adventures written by Scott Adams. $99.95

(6) GSF (Racet Computers). Generalized Subroutine Facility...a series of super fast machine language utilities that can be called from a BASIC program (no machine language knowledge required)...sorts 1000 items in under 5 seconds...allows PEEK and POKE statements...move data blocks...compress and uncompress data...works under TRSDOS...$50

(7) DSM (Racet Computes). Disk Sort Merge...sorts and merges large multiple diskette files on a 1 to 4 drive system. NOT AN IN MEMORY SORT...can actually alphabetize (or any other type of sort) 4 disk drives worth of data...sorts one complete disk of information in 10 minutes...information is provided to use DSM with the RS MAILING PROGRAM...works under TRSDOS...$150

(8) RSM (Small Systems Software)...a machine language monitor and disassembler...can be used to see and modify memory or disk sectors...contains all the commands found on the Model-I version plus some additional commands for the MOD-II...works under TRSDOS...$39.95.

(9) BLINK BASIC LINK FACILITY (Racet Computes). Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables...chain programs without losing variables...$50

(10) BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Racet Computes)...lists all variables and strings used in a program (with the line numbers in which they appear)...lists all GOTO's and GOSUB's (with the line numbers in which they appear)...searches for any specific variables or strings (with the line number in which they appear)...$50

(11) DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Racet Computes)... SUPERZAP (to see, print or change any byte on a diskette)...Disassembler and MOD-II interface to the **MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS** including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O...assemble directly into memory...save all or portions of source to disk...dynamic debug facility (ZBUG)...entended editor commands...$125

(12) HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM (Racet Computes). The software essential to interface any of the popular large hard disk drives...completely compatible with your existing software and files...allows up to 20 megabytes of storage (and larger)...directory expandable to handle thousands of files...$400.

(13) CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER... coming soon (November 1?)

(14) HARD DISK DRIVES...coming soon (Nov. 1?)

(15) H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE #1...works under TRSDOS...a collection of programs written by MOD-II owners...programs include data base management...a word processor...mail system...mortgage calculations...checkbook register...and many others...$8 (add $3 postage outside of the United States, Canada and Mexico)...FREE if you send us a diskette containing a program that can be added to the SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE.

(16) WABASH CERTIFIED DISKETTES...$39.95 (per box of 10)

(17) FLIP SORT DISKETTE STORAGE TRAY...Stores 50 diskettes...comes complete with index-dividers, tilt plates and adjustable spacing...$44.95.

(18) MASTER PAC 100...100 essential programs.. BUSINESS...PERSONAL FINANCE...STATISTICS.. MATH...GAMBLING...GAMES...includes 125 page manual and 2 diskettes...$99.95

(19) BUSINESS PAC 100...100 essential business programs...INVENTORY CONTROL...PAYROLL... BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM...STOCK CALCULATIONS...CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE...ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE...ACCOUNTS PAYABLE... includes 125 page manual and two diskettes...$149.95

(20) EDITOR ASSEMBLER (Galactic Software Ltd.).. the first user oriented Editor Assembler for the MODEL II and was designed to utilize all the features of the MODEL II. It includes innovative features for ease of coding and debugging and complete documentation (over 120 pages)...works under TRSDOS ...$229.00

(21) BASIC COMPILER (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...$395.

(22) MAIL/FILE SYSTEM from Galactic Software Ltd. stores 2,500 names per disk. No sorting time is required since the file is automatically sorted by first and last name plus Zip Code on input. Retrieve by any combination of 19 user codes. Supports an 11 digit alphanumerica Zip. Supports a message line. Comes complete with user-oriented documentation (100-page manual). Allows for company name and individual of a company and complete phone number (and extension)...works under TRSDOS...$199.00

(23) INCOME TAX PAC...Professional income tax package...most forms and schedules...output to video or line printer...automatic memory storage of all information...data can be loaded from diskette, changed and edited...built in error checking...$199.95.

(24) COMPUTER GAMES (SBSG)...Mean Checker Machine, Star-Trek III, Concentration, Treasure Hunt, Banco, Dog Star Adventure...$74.95

ALL PROGRAMS LISTED HERE REQUIRE CP/M*

(1) CP/M (Lifeboat Associates)...an alternative operating system for the MOD-II that allows MOD-II owners to use any of the hundreds of programs available under **CP/M**...$170.

(2) CP/M HANDBOOK.. (Sybex)...a step-by-step guide to **CP/M**...takes the reader through each of the **CP/M** commands...numberous sample programs... practical hints.. reference tables.. $13.95

(3) GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, AND PAYROLL (Peachtree Software)...requires CP/M and MICROSOFT BASIC.. professional business systems...turn key operation...can be used as single modules or as a coordinated system...$500 per module. $2500 for the complete system.

(4) WORD-STAR.. The ultimate word processor...a menu driven word processing system that can be used with any printer. All standard word processing commands are included...plus many unique commands only found on WORD STAR...requires CP/M ...$495.

(5) MAIL LIST MERGE...An add on package that allows the user to send form letters (created on WORD-STAR) to any compiled mailing list (using any CP/M based MAIL program such as the PEACHTREE MAIL PROGRAM)...requires CP/M, WORD STAR and andy CP/M based mail program...$150

(6) SELECTOR III (Micro-Ap).. complete data management system...user defined fields and codes... manages any list defined by the user...includes additional modules for simplified inventory control, accounts receivable and accounts payable...requires CBASIC-2...$295

(7) SELECTOR IV (Micro-Ap)...the ultimate data management system...all features use the **SELECTOR** III plus...data file format conversions...full page report formatter.. computations...global search and replace ...hard disk compatible...data/text merging...$550

(8) GLECTOR (Micro-Ap)...add on package to the **SELECTOR**...general ledger that allows the user to define a customized chart of accounts...$350

(9) CBASIC-2...a non-inteeactive BASIC used for many programs that run under **CP/M**...allows user to make more efficient use of disk files...eliminates the use of most line number references...require on such programs as the **SELECTOR**...$120

(10) MICROSOFT BASIC...an enhanced version of the **MICROSOFT BASIC** found on **TRSDOS** adds commands such as chaining (allows the user to LOAD and RUN a new program without losing the variables currently in memory)...long variable length file records, WHILE/WEND and others...can be used with the BASIC COMPILER to speed up programs (3-10 times faster execution).. $325

(11) MASTER TAX (CPAids)...professional tax preparation program...prepares schedules, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4872, 5695 and 6521...Printing can be on readily available pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated IRS approved forms. Maintains clint history files...interactive with CP/Aids General Ledger...$995

(12) GENERAL LEDGER II (CPAids)...designed for CPA's...stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions...generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position and compilation letters...includes payroll system with automating posting to general ledgers...prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks...$450

(13) ELECTRIC PENCIL (Michael Shrayer Software) ...Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features...$275 (Standard printer version)...$300 (DIABLO, NEC or QUME version)

(14) BASIC COMPILER (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...$395

* (CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH)

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
$12/year (or 12 issues)

Circle 95 on inquiry card.

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE

Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- **PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS**
- **BUSINESS**
- **GAMBLING • GAMES**
- **EDUCATION**
- **PERSONAL FINANCE**
- **BEGINNER'S CORNER**
- **NEW PRODUCTS**
- **SOFTWARE EXCHANGE**
- **MARKET PLACE**
- **QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**
- **PROGRAM PRINTOUTS**

. . . . AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16 DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS 80™
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS 80™
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM***ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
- RANDOM SAMPLING***BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES***LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN 80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) AND

* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF T[illegible]

FREE*

WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal
LEVEL II RAM TEST Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly
DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Complete file management for your TRS-80™.
CLEANUP Fast action Maze Game.
ADVENTURE Adventure #0 by Scott Adams (From Adventureland International).

FREE

* **All programs are supplied on cassette (add $3 for Diskette Version - add $5 for modified Mod-II Version).**

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). $2.00 OR **FREE** WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™
50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $24 ....
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $48 ....
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE $ 4 ....
START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE ....
(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979 • #18 - January 1980)
NEW SUBSCRIPTION .... RENEWAL ....

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ______________________ EXP. DATE
SIGNATURE ______________________
NAME ______________________
ADDRESS ____________ CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ______

*** ADD $6 YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD $12 YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

Circle 95 on inquiry card.

A Pocket Computer? Sizing up the HP-41C

Bruce D Carbrey
704 Currituck Dr
Raleigh NC 27609

These days, the introduction of a new pocket calculator is usually greeted with a yawn. This is because calculators have become so commonplace. So what's all the excitement over the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C? The answer is that the HP-41C has novel features that place it a cut above all other calculators and blur the distinction between calculators and personal computers. Hewlett-Packard, not usually given to wild claims, ventures to suggest in the *HP-41C Owner's Handbook and Programming Guide* that the calculator "can even be called a personal computing system." What are the features that separate the HP-41C from the pack?

- twelve-character, true alphanumeric display
- expandable, nonvolatile memory
- plug-in peripherals: magnetic card reader, printer, read-only memory application packs, and a bar-code reader

These, plus a host of convenience features, make this *calculator* the most versatile machine ever.

The HP-41C has an array of features that blurs the distinction between calculators and personal computers.

Display and Keyboard

Perhaps at some time you have marveled at the ingenuity of the person who discovered that, if you hold your calculator upside down after entering 710.77345, it will read "SHELL OIL". Well, you don't need to resort to tricks like that on the HP-41C, because the usual red seven-segment light-emitting diodes (LEDs) are gone. They are replaced by a large, high-resolution black-on-white liquid-crystal display (LCD) capable of displaying all twenty-six uppercase alphabetic characters, ten numerals, and twenty-three other characters (see photo 1). In addition, the display contains eleven "status annunciators," which inform you of various calculator modes currently active. For example, if you select radian measure instead of degrees for trigonometric functions, "RAD" appears at the bottom of the display. There is even a SHIFT annunciator that indicates when the shift key has been depressed.

The keyboard is HP's usual very high-quality, thirty-five-key, tactile-feedback keyboard, augmented by four push-on-push-off mode-selection switches. With fifty-nine displayable characters and 130 built-in functions, it should be apparent that the thirty-nine keys have several duties. In fact, each key is etched with three labels: its standard (unshifted) function, its shifted function (above the key), and its alpha-mode function (on the bottom sloping side of the key). Alpha-mode characters are enabled as long as the alpha-mode switch is set. The more unusual alpha-mode characters (such as "Σ," "%," "≠," "$," etc) are selected by using the shift key in alpha mode. To keep the keyboard reasonably uncluttered, this set of special characters is not etched on the keys but appears in a pictorial layout on the back of the calculator.

Even with each key potentially performing quadruple duty, there are simply not enough keys for all the functions. To employ one of the more esoteric functions, you depress the execute (XEQ) button and spell the name of the desired function. For example, to compute 12! (12 factorial), you would key in:

1 2 XEQ ALPHA F A C T ALPHA

If you happen to be heavily involved in statistics, you may find this a nuisance because FACT (the factorial function) will be frequently needed. This is where the "programmable keyboard" feature of the HP-41C comes in handy. You can assign or reassign any function to any key you like by using the ASN function. For example:

ASN ALPHA F A C T ALPHA TAN

assigns the FACT function to the button normally used to activate the tangent function. A push-on-push-off USER mode switch determines whether user-defined or standard meanings are currently associated with the keys. If you forget what function you have assigned to a key, you can find out by simply holding down the key. For our example, holding down the TAN button will show "FACT" on the display while in user mode and "TAN" while in normal mode.

User-programmed functions can also be assigned to keys, allowing the calculator to be customized to your application. Two keyboard overlays with stick-on labels are provided for identification of user-defined keys.

Photo 1: *The Hewlett-Packard HP-41C calculator. Each key on the HP-41C has up to three labels associated with it: the label etched into the top face of the key, the label visible directly above the key, and a letter of the alphabet (enabled by toggling the ALPHA button) etched into the bottom face of the key. Additional functions are called by hitting the XEQ button and spelling out the function name. (Photo courtesy of Hewlett-Packard.)*

To facilitate the entry of multiple-key sequences, the display provides prompting messages, and invalid keys are disabled. In addition to the normal clear-display key, there is a backspace key to facilitate corrections. If you forget the name of a function (programmed or standard), depressing the CAT (catalog) key will list all functions currently known to the calculator.

Memory

The HP-41C has *continuous memory*, which means that the contents of memory are preserved even when the calculator is turned off. You can even replace the batteries without destroying the contents of memory. The HP-41C's size-N throw-away batteries typically last 1 or 2 months, instead of the 9 to 12 months claimed in the documentation. A BAT annunciator warns you when you have only about 2 weeks' worth of life left in the batteries. The HP-41C can also be run using an AC adapter.

Not only are user programs saved in continuous memory, but so is virtually everything relating to the calculator: data, flags, user-key assignments, registers, and display formats. You can even set a flag so that, when you turn on the calculator, it immediately continues executing a program from where it left off when shut down!

The standard calculator contains sixty-three *registers* of memory. Each register is 7 bytes long and can be used to store one number, up to six characters, or several program steps. The total memory space can be partitioned into any combination of program and data storage, or it can be left at the default partition of seventeen data registers and forty-six program registers. The instruction set contains eighty-six 1-byte instructions, thirty-one 2-byte instructions, three 3-byte instructions, and one 4-byte instruction. Instructions with alphanumeric operands such as LABEL, GOTO, etc, use 1 extra byte per character. In a typical mix of instructions, the HP-41C can store about 200 lines of program code in the default forty-six registers of program space. An HP-41C containing four optional expansion-memory modules contains over 2.1 K bytes of continuous memory, capable of storing an average of over 1300 program steps.

Programming

Programming is easier on the HP-41C than on any other calculator. You need not be concerned with addresses or instruction lengths; instead, programs are entered on automatically numbered lines, as is done on many microcomputer text editors. Lines may be freely inserted or deleted anywhere, with automatic renumbering of subsequent lines. Alphabetic labels of up to seven characters can be used for tagging the destination of branches or for program, subroutine, and function names. Also, any number of programs may be resident in memory, each uniquely indentified by an alphabetic name. Programs can be selectively edited, deleted, or entered without affecting other programs.

Best of all, the key codes displayed by other calculators are gone, and are replaced by mnemonic instruction displays. For example, if you examine an instruction for storing a number into register 15 on the Texas Instruments TI-59, it is displayed on three separate lines as "42", "01", "05", where "42" is the TI-59's key code for the STO key. On the HP-41C, however, the same operation is displayed on a single line as "STO 15". This improvement is analogous to stepping up to assembly-language programming from machine-language, an advantage that really speeds up program development and checkout.

Two powerful loop-control instructions have been added to the function repertoire of the HP-41C: increment and skip if greater (ISG), and decrement and skip if equal (DSE). These instructions allow a single register to serve as a loop counter, increment value, and final value simultaneously, by coding the number in the register in the form:

iiiii.fffcc

where *iiiii* is the current counter value, *fff* is the final value, and *cc* is the increment. For example, the BASIC loop:

```
FOR I = 1 TO 50 STEP 2
.
.
.
NEXT I
```

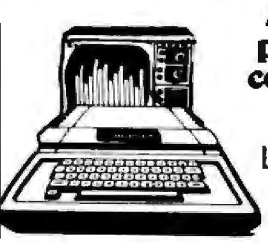
is programmed on the HP-41C as:

1.05002 $\qquad$ *iiiii*=1,*fff*=050,*cc*=2

LOWEST PRICES ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS

buy by mail and $ave

apple computer



Apple II personal computer.
16K
List $1195

ONLY $989

32K, List $1395 ..... $1169
48K, List $1259

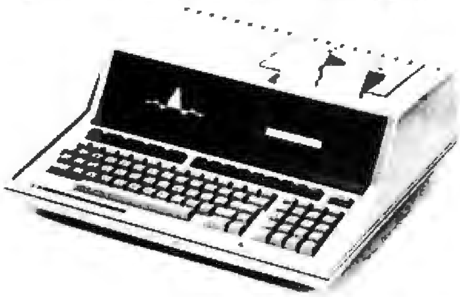
DISK II DRIVE $420
Above w/Controller $505
MICROSOFT Z80/CPM
Conversion For Apple II ... ONLY $299
APPLE III
w/96K $2998

CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE
ascal Language System List $495 $420
entronics
rinter Card List $225 .... $191
igh Speed
rinter Interface $195 .... $165

COMPLETE LINE OF CALIFORNIA COMPUTERS
Interface cards available.
We also stock the
DC Hayes Micromodem, Mountain Hardware, and the **SSM combination serial/parallel interfaces.**

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-85A ONLY $2795



HP-85 ACCESSORIES

5-¼" Dual Master Disc Drive List $2500 ..... **$2125**
5-¼" Single Master Disc Drive List $1500 ..... **$1275**
HP 7225A Graphics Plotter List $2050 **$1845**
HP-85 16K Memory Module List $395 . **$355**
HP-85 Application Pacs Standard List $95 .... **$85**
Serial (RS-232C) Interface Module List $395 **$355**
GPIO Interface Module List $495 **$445**

IMAGINE A CALCULATOR YOU CAN CUSTOMIZE. IT'S HERE—THE HP-41C.

HP-41C
ONLY $244.95

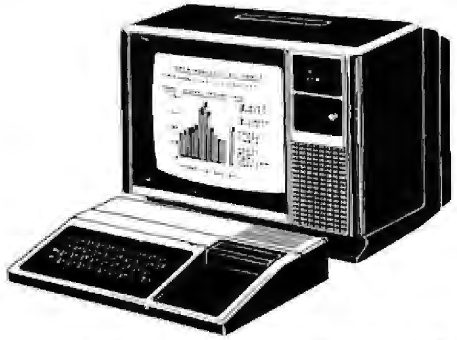
hp CALCULATORS:

HP-32E Scientific w/Statistics ___ 53.95
HP-33C Scientific Programmable 99.95
HP-34C Advanced Scientific Programmable ___ 123.95
HP-37E Business Calculator ___ 58.95
HP-67 Handheld Fully Advanced Programmable Scientific for Business & Engineering ___ 298.95
HP-97 Desktop w/Built-in Printer 579.95

Circle 169 on inquiry card.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

TI-99/4
home computer



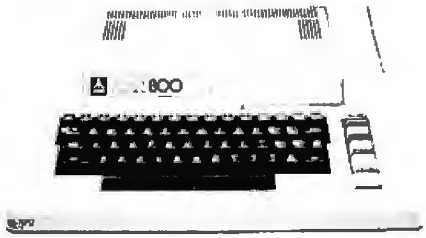
CALL FOR PRICE

Commodore Pet
CALL FOR PRICE

PRINTERS FOR ALL COMPUTERS

ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A Warner Communications Company

List $1080
ATARI® 800™ PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM. $849



ATARI® 810 DISC DRIVE
List $699.95 .... **$589**

ATARI®
820™ Printer, List $599.95 .... $499
Atari® 400 List $630 .... $499

Personal Computer Systems

609 Butternut St.,
Syracuse, NY 13208
(315) 475-6800

VISA
master charge

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

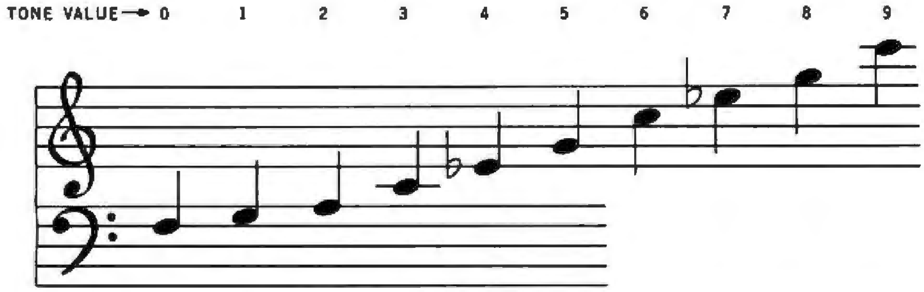


Figure 1: *Musical notes on the HP-41C. The TONE function on the HP-41C produces one of ten musical notes that roughly correspond to the notes presented in this figure.*

STO 01	Store the loop-control number in register 01
LBL "TOPLOOP"	Top of loop label
.	
.	
.	
ISG 01	Increment register 01 by 2, skip next line if greater than 50
GTO "TOPLOOP"	Otherwise, repeat this loop

The integer part (*iiiii*) of register 01 is incremented by 2 in each pass until 51 is reached; the GTO is then skipped and the loop is exited at the bottom.

A full complement of indirect operations (including indirect subroutine calls) and register arithmetic are supported. Subroutines may be nested up to 6 levels deep. Ten different compare operations are available, including a test for character string equality. Fifty-five flags are provided, some of which are predefined for controlling calculator functions such as display format, mode of operation, etc.

There are eleven user-defined flags, five of which have built-in status annunciators on the display. I found the flags with annunciators useful for monitoring program execution during debugging. Since running programs have complete control over the display format, it is easy to display several labeled numeric values on the display at the same time. User-defined prompts for data entry are also easily programmed. In fact, an executing program can even turn the calculator off.

Error Detection

When a running program encounters an error condition, the calculator displays an English error message. Dividing by 0, for instance, produces the diagnostic "OUT OF RANGE". If you depress the PROG key, the display will show the exact line number and instruction that caused the error. If desired, a flag can be set to ignore errors, or errors can be detected under program control for user-specified recovery.

Besides flags for various error conditions, there are flags that detect whether the data entered is numeric or alphabetic in nature. Since these flags are set only if data is entered, they can be used in conjunction with the PAUSE function to poll the keyboard during program execution to see if a key has been depressed. The PAUSE instruction activates the keyboard for about 1 second, after which normal execution resumes. The data entry flags can be tested to see if any keys were depressed during a pause; if so, the corresponding key indentifications, which are stored in the display register, are available to the program. This feature facilitates the programming of games with real-time user responses.

Let the Music Play

The calculator can produce ten different audible tones under keyboard or program control. I found the volume level of the tones a little too low for my taste; it is barely audible in a noisy office. After successfully programming "Mary Had a Little Lamb," I decided to tabulate which musical notes are actually provided; the results are presented in figure 1. Those with perfect pitch may find the error in the frequencies of the notes a little annoying, but the tones are close enough to produce recognizable music.

Documentation

One of life's little pleasures is reading Hewlett-Packard documentation, which is among the best in the industry. It took me three evenings to finish the entire 268-page *HP-41C Owner's Handbook*, working each example program as I read. For me, the manual struck just the right balance between simplicity and comprehensiveness. My only complaint is that the text does not always make clear which functions are available on the keyboard and which must be spelled out. For instance, I spent several minutes fruitlessly searching for the multiple-line-delete (DEL) function shown in the example on page 138 as a key, only to conclude that it must be accessed by depressing:

XEQ ALPHA D E L ALPHA

A second manual, *HP-41C Standard Applications Handbook*, gives ten sample programs ranging from hexadecimal conversions to a blackjack game. These programs detail a wealth of programming techniques including random-number generation, character-string concatenation and substring extraction, display formatting, table lookup, etc. In addition, a year's free membership to *Keynotes*, the HP calculator newsletter, is included with your purchase.

Membership in a user's library group is available on a subscription basis for $20 per year. This subscription en-

Photo 2: *The HP-41C and accessories. Clockwise from top are: the 82143A peripheral printer, a key overlay (for use when redefining key functions), the HP-41C with the 82104A plug-in card reader, two magnetic cards, and three read-only-memory application packs. In the center is the 82153A bar-code wand, which is used to read software printed in the form of bar codes. (Photo courtesy of Hewlett-Packard.)*

titles you to a catalog of contributed programs, updates to the catalog, and a coupon good for four free programs of your choice, distributed on magnetic cards. Additional programs are $6 each. You may submit programs to the library in return for four free programs from the library.

Expansion

One of the most exciting aspects of the HP-41C is the array of available peripheral devices, including:

- a twenty-four-column thermal printer
- an attachable magnetic card reader/writer
- application packs in read-only memory
- continuous-memory expansion modules
- bar-code program reader

Several of these accessories are shown in photo 2.

The 82143A battery-powered thermal printer produces 127 characters, including all uppercase and lowercase letters, in either single width (twenty-four characters per line) or double width (twelve characters per line). (See photo 3 for an example of printer output.) In addition, user-defined characters may be defined within a 7 by 7 dot matrix. Simple printer-plots are supported. The printer can also be used to trace program execution during debugging.

The 82104A magnetic card reader is similar to the built-in unit on the HP-67 and HP-97 and is compatible with cards produced on these machines. Up to sixteen registers can be stored on each side of a card; the calculator prompts you to enter as many cards as needed. Programs, data flags, and even key reassignments can also be saved on the cards. For the security-minded, programs can be designated as *execute-only*, in which case an attempt to display or alter the program will result in the display of the message, "PRIVATE."

Plug-in application packs (useful routines stored in read-only memory modules) are available in disciplines such as aviation, medicine, surveying, finance, stress analysis, etc. Programs in these applications modules can be copied into continuous memory, if desired, for customizing by the user.

For large programs, from one to four 82106A continuous memory modules may be plugged in to extend the built-in memory from the standard 63 to a maximum of 319 registers, in 64-register increments. The extended memory can be partitioned between program and data storage and is continuous, just like the memory supplied with the standard HP-41C.

An accessory just recently made available is a wand that is used to read bar-codes similar to the kind found on most grocery products. This will enable users to load programs directly from HP-41C Solution Books to be published by Hewlett-Packard, which will use bar-code listings of programs to supplement the usual step-by-step keystroke listings. An HP-41C user with a bar-code wand will be able to enter these programs by running the wand across the bar-code listing, eliminating the tedium and error associated with manually entering a program.

The Great Calculator Race

A strong contender for the programmable calculator market is the Texas Instruments TI-59, which sells for less money than the Hewlett-Packard machine and includes a

PMC-80

Level II 16K at $645

SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE

- Reads all Level II BASIC tapes
- Reads all SYSTEM tapes
- Full range of peripherals
- Video output for monitor and TV
- Optional FASTLOAD at 8000 baud
- Optional Upper/Lower case

The PMC-80 is a "work-alike" computer to the popular TRS-80* Model I, Level II by Tandy, Radio Shack. The PMC-80 has 16K bytes of RAM and the complete Level II 12K BASIC ROM by Microsoft that makes it 100% software compatible with programs from Radio Shack and from the hundreds of other independent suppliers. The built-in cassette player reads standard Radio Shack programs for the TRS-80.*

Sold through computer stores.

The PMC-80 will operate with any of the many peripherals Radio Shack and other independent vendors have invented to plug into the TRS-80.* Most importantly, the Interface Adapter permits Expansion Interfaces with memory expansion to 48K to be added. An Expansion Interface will also permit the addition of Radio Shack compatible 5¼" disks and disk operating systems, RS 232, printers, etc.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy, Radio Shack.

Personal Micro Computers, Inc.

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0220

standard magnetic card reader and larger standard memory (960 bytes, as opposed to 441 bytes on a standard HP-41C). (Price information for the Hewlett-Packard machine is given at the end of this article.) Of course, it doesn't have an alphanumeric display or continuous memory; still, it is an attractive alternative to the HP-41C.

I decided to run a small benchmark test to compare speed and memory usage on both machines. Conducting proper benchmark tests is an involved and time-consuming process. Instead, I settled for one representative test that should be adequate for at least rough comparison. I programmed both the HP-41C and the TI-59 to compute the present value of a bond with "periodic coupons," as given by the formula:

$$P=I\sum_{J=1}^{N}(1+Y)^{-J}+M(1+Y)^{-N}$$

where:

P = present value
I = coupon value
N = number of periods
M = maturity value
Y = yield rate, in percent

I picked this example because it requires a mix of arithmetic, looping, and register operations; I intuitively felt that this mixture is representative of the operations performed in many of the problems suitable for pocket calculators. I programmed both calculators in the same manner, deliberately trying to avoid "trick" programming but taking advantage of each machine's strengths where possible (such as short-form addressing on the TI-59 and stack manipulation on the HP-41C).

The programs for the HP-41C and the TI-59 are in listings 1 and 2, respectively. Although I expected the HP-41C to run slower since it uses ultra-low-power technology, both calculators took about the same amount of time to execute the benchmark. The HP-41C program uses less memory space, but of course it has only about half as much memory available in its standard configuration.

Listing 1: *HP-41C benchmark program to calculate the present value of a bond with "periodic coupons." This problem, described in the text, was used as a benchmark program against the Texas Instruments TI-59 because it uses both arithmetic calculations and program looping. The TI-59 benchmark program is given in listing 2, and the results of the comparison are given in table 1.*

HP-41C program steps often consist of multiple keystrokes; each step is shown in this listing as it appears in the calculator's display after entry, with one exception: characters entered in alphabetic mode on the calculator are shown here enclosed in quotes. On the calculator's display the quotes do not appear, but the characters are preceded by a superscript "T".

REGISTERS

R_1 M, maturity value
R_2 N, number of periods and J, loop index
R_3 I, coupon value
R_4 1 + Y, where Y is yield rate as decimal fraction

LINE	PROGRAM STEP	COMMENTS
01	LBL "BOND"	
02	FIX 2	Set dollars and cents format
03	STO 01	SAVE M in 01
04	STOP	Input N
05	STO 02	Save N in reg 02
06	STOP	Input I
07	STO 03	Save I in reg 03
08	STOP	Input Y
09	100	
10	/	Convert to decimal fraction
11	1	
12	+	
13	STO 04	Save (1 + Y) in reg 04
14	RCL 02	
15	CHS	
16	Y/X	$(1 + Y)^{-N}$
17	RCL 01	
18	*	$M*(1 + Y)^{-N}$
19	0	Initialize sum to 0
20	LBL 01	Top of summation loop
21	RCL 04	(1 + Y)
22	RCL 02	J
23	CHS	− J
24	Y/X	$(1 + Y)^{-J}$
25	+	New summation
26	DSE 02	J = J − 1...
27	GTO 01	...Until J = 0
28	RCL 03	Then recall I
29	*	Times summation
30	+	Plus second term = result, P
31	END	

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

The COMPUTER FACTORY

SUPERBRAIN™

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS

64K ONLY **$2995**

32K $2795

More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing ... the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

FEATURES INCLUDE:
• 2 dual-density minifloppies with 360K bytes of disk storage • A CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger

Model QD
720K Bytes disk storage and 64K RAM
$3895

SUPER BRAIN HARD DISKS

10 Megabyte	16 Fixed-16 Removable
$3995	$9995

NEW 96K

80 Column Commodore CBM

Basic 4.0 Operating System

- 80 column by 25 line display
- 12" CRT
- New screen editor
- Split screen processing
- Super fast string handling
- 15 additional basic commands
- Supports relative record processing

Model 8032
32K memory
$1795

NEW!
Model 8096
96K memory
Call for price

NEW 8050 DUAL DISK

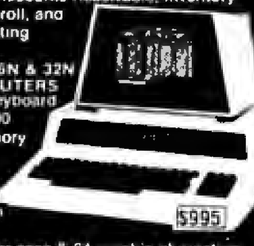
1 million bytes on-line storage and DOS 2.0 operating system
- Supports relative record (Random Access)
- Faster more reliable

only **$1795**

Commodore Computer

These low cost Commodore PET **Business Computers** have virtually unlimited business capabilities. Accounts Receivable, Inventory Records, Payroll, and other accounting functions

PET 16N & 32N COMPUTERS
- Full size keyboard
- 16 or 32,000 Bytes Memory
- Level III Operating System
- Full Screen Editor
- Upper lower case & 64 graphic characters



$995

PET DUAL FLOPPY DISK
- Stores 360,000 Bytes on-line
- Microprocessor controlled
- Uses single or dual sided floppies

$1295

HI-SPEED PRINTER
- 150 characters per second • Up to 4 copies 8" wide
- Microprocessor Controlled • Prints All Graphics • Full Formatting Capability

$695

PERIPHERALS

• 24K Memory Expansion	$499
• 16K Memory Expansion	399
• PET to RS232 Serial	129
• 2 Way Serial Communication	229
• Modem Board for PET	375
• Analog to Digital Board for 16 Devices	275
• Second Cassette Drive	95

apple

CORVUS
10 megabyte disk and mirror available

APPLE II PLUS *Call for price*

A complete self-contained computer system with APPLESOFT floating point BASIC in ROM, full ASCII keyboard in a light weight molded carrying case

Features Include:
• auto-start ROM • Hi-Res graphics and 15 color video output
• Expandable to 48K

Supertalker	$279	Micromodem	$379
Disk	595	Superterm (24 x 80)	395
Add-on Disk	495	Speechlab	229
Pascal Card	495	Communication Card	225
Business Software	625	Modem	200
Monitor	159	Graphics Printer	595
Printer Card	180	Graphics Tablet	795

apple ///
IS FINALLY HERE
128K RAM!!

FOR BEST DELIVERY AND SUPPORT SEE IT AT THE COMPUTER FACTORY

CENTRONICS 704

• 180 cps Bi-Directional • Up to 15" Paper Width • 9 x 9 Matrix
• Upper/Lower Case
• Tractor Feed
• RS-232 Serial Interface

$1895
List $2500

CENTRONICS 700-9
$1295 List $1895
• 60 cps • Up to 15" paper width
• Tractor Feed • Parallel Interface for Apple & TRS-80 • 2 channel vertical forms • Top of Form!

CENTRONICS (Letter quality)
737 Serial $925
737 Parallel $895

CENTRONICS
730 Serial $735
730 Parallel $715

DIP–81 BIDIRECTIONAL 100 CPS MATRIX PRINTER

- Centronics Interface
- Serial add $50
- Ribbon cartridge
- Up to 4 copies
- 80 column

$395

New

ANDERSON JACOBSON

841 I/O Terminal Ideal for word processing and small businesses.

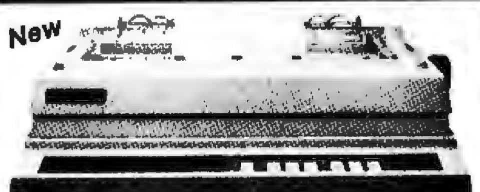
Serial $1230

- ASCII Code
- 15 CPS Printout
- High Quality Selectric Printing
- Reliable heavy duty mechanism
- Completely Refurbished by A.J.
- Delivered FREE to nearest service center

CLOSE OUT SPECIALS!

	List	Special
Compucolor 16K with 117 Key Keyboard	$1945	$ 972.50
Compucolor 32K with 117 Key Keyboard	2245	1095
PLUS $200 FREE COMPUCOLOR SOFTWARE		
Chatsworth Card Reader for TRS-80	750	450
Versawriter Graphics Tablet for Apple II	259	179
Axiom 810	495	195
Protoline PET to Centronics Interface	199	49
Microtronics PET/Ham Interface	125	49

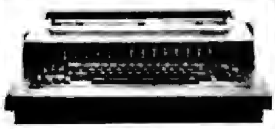
New



XEROX 1730
Letter Quality Printer

List $2755 **Special $2495**

90 Day On Site Warranty
- 40 Cps
- Uses all 100 metal & plastic daisy wheels
- Automatic bidirectional printing
- Fewer moving parts



XYMEC HQ 1000
with 10, 12, 15 Pitch & Proportional Spacing
- Z-80 controlled
- Up to 198 columns

$2495

VISA · master charge

Min. Credit Card Order $75

N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax
• Same day shipment on prepaid and credit card orders

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

Open Mon-Fri. 10-6 Sat. 11-5

The COMPUTER FACTORY 485 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017 (46th St. Lobby)

Foreign order desk — Telex 640055

Listing 2: Texas Instruments TI-59 benchmark program to calculate the present value of a bond with "periodic coupons." The results of the comparison with the HP-41C are given in table 1.

REGISTERS

R_1 M, maturity value
R_2 N, number of periods, and J, loop index
R_3 I, coupon value
R_4 1 + Y, where Y is yield rate as decimal fraction
R_5 scratch register for summation

DISPLAY LINE	DISPLAY CODE	KEY ENTRY	COMMENTS
000	76	LBL	
001	11	A	
002	58	FIX	Set dollars and cents format
003	02	2	
004	42	STO	
005	01	1	Save M in reg 01
006	91	R/S	Input N
007	42	STO	
008	02	2	Save N in reg 02
009	91	R/S	Input I
010	42	STO	
011	03	3	Save I in reg 03
012	91	R/S	Input Y
013	55	/	
014	01	1	Convert to decimal fraction
015	00	0	
016	00	0	
017	85	+	
018	01	1	
019	95	=	
020	42	STO	
021	04	4	Save (1 + Y) in reg 04
022	45	Y^x	$(1 + Y)^{-N}$...
023	43	RCL	
024	02	2	
025	94	+/−	
026	65	×	
027	43	RCL	
028	01	1	
029	95	=	
030	42	STO	
031	05	5	Save $M^*(1 + Y)^{-N}$
032	25	CLR	
033	42	STO	
034	06	6	
035	76	LBL	
036	44	SUM	Top of summation loop
037	43	RCL	
038	04	4	
039	45	Y^x	
040	43	RCL	
041	02	2	
042	94	+/−	−J
043	95	=	$(1 + Y)^{-J}$
044	44	SUM	New summation
045	06	6	
046	97	DSZ	J = J − 1...
047	02	2	
048	44	SUM	...Until J = 0
049	43	RCL	
050	03	3	Then recall I
051	49	PRD	
052	06	6	Times summation
053	43	RCL	
054	05	5	2nd term
055	85	+	
056	43	RCL	
057	06	6	Plus first term...
058	95	=	Result is P
059	91	R/S	
060	00		

A subjective conclusion I drew after programming both calculators is that the HP-41C is *much* easier to program and debug because of its line-oriented, mnemonic display. The results of this comparison are given in table 1.

Sample Program: Codebreaker

Because I am a games enthusiast, I decided to write a game program as an example of an HP-41C program. I programmed a variation of the popular "codebreaker" type games, where the calculator generates a random code and the player attempts to guess the code. The flowchart for this program is given in figure 2.

To begin, the player first decides on the number of digits for the code, from three to five digits. Assume that a three-digit game is chosen. The calculator will then secretly pick a three-digit number *with no two digits the same.* The user then enters a three-digit guess.

After evaluating the guess, the calculator displays the number of digits that are exactly right and the number of digits that exist in the true code but are not in the proper position. For example, if the secret code is 108 and 802 is the guess, the display will show:

802 RT:1 MP:1

indicating one entirely right (RT) digit (the 0) and one misplaced (MP) digit (the 8).

The user continues guessing until the correct answer is

Text continued on page 258

	TI-59	HP-41C
Number of data registers used	5	4
Program size (as displayed)	59 lines	31 lines
Program size (internal representation)	59 steps	41 bytes
Total memory used/total memory	99/960	69/441 (69/2233)
Percentage of total memory used	10.3	15.6 (3.0)
Execution time, seconds	43	37

Benchmark equation programmed:

$$P = I \sum_{J=1}^{N} (1 + Y)^{-J} + M(1 + Y)^{-N}$$

Data used:

M = 20,000, N = 50, I = 1400, Y = 8%

Answer: P = 17,533.30

Table 1: *Results of the HP-41C/TI-59 benchmark. The programs of listings 1 and 2 are the basis of the data given above. The difference between the two program-size figures for the HP-41C is due to the fact that it combines several program steps into an assembly-language-like instruction when displaying it. The figures in parentheses refer to the HP-41C filled with its maximum amount of memory; the figures just before them refer to the HP-41C as purchased.*

THE STARS OF THE TARBELL EMPIRE

Circle 174 on inquiry card.

ALABAMA

Jack Randolph & Assoc Inc
1518 Chamblis Lane
Birmingham 822-2339

Jett Consulting
1312 Brookmeade St
Huntsville 852-4384

ARIZONA

Konan Corp
1448 N 27th Avenue
Phoenix 269-2649

Micro Age
1425 W 12th Place Suite 101
Tempe 967-1421

Ozymandias Systems
976 S 5th
Yuma 783-4315

Thought Works
2340 N W Grand Suite 7
Phoenix 972-4065

N. CALIFORNIA

Affordable Computers
3400 El Camino Real
Santa Clara 249-4221

Bell Controls
270 Prospect Drive
San Rafael
454-4782 & 924-7068

Computerland Corp
14400 Catalina St
San Leandro 895-9363

Computer Store of San Leandro
701 MacArthur Blvd
San Leandro 569-4174

Cybernitic Data Systems
1618 Inglis Lane
San Jose 925-6354

Digital Deli
80 West El Camino Real
Mountain View 961-2670

Electric Brain
3038 No Cedar Avenue
Fresno 227-8479

Electrolabs
930 Emerson Avenue
Palo Alto
321-5605 & 321-5601

Evergreen Business Services
3365 B S White Road
San Jose 274-8717

Iota Microsystems
5532 Pennsylvania Blvd
Concord 649-6841

Microage Computer Store
2065 B El Camino Real West
Mountain View

PCE Electronics
4782 Dewey Drive
Fair Oaks 966-2208

Precision Computer Systems
1737 N 1st Suite 580
San Jose 279-8228

Support Systems
1157 Chess Drive Suite G
Foster City 349-2340

S. CALIFORNIA

Action Computer Enterprise
55 W Del Mar Blvd
Pasadena 793-2440

Advanced Computer Products
1310 B East Edinger
Santa Ana 558-8813

Applied Processor Laboratories
11808 So Prairie Ave
Hawthorne 676-8940

Astar International Company
5676 Francis Ave
Chino 284-0561

Bits N Bytes
679 D So State College Blvd
Fullerton 879-8386

Brown Dog Engineering
P O Box 427
Lomita 326-8482

Byte Shop
123 E Yorba Linda Blvd
Placentia 524-5380

Byte Shop
8038 Clairemont Mesa Blvd
San Diego 565-8008

Byte Shop
14300 Beach Blvd.
Westminster 894-9131

Cal Blu Corporation
350 S. Figueroa St. Suite 298
Los Angeles 625-0673

Richard Chew
2020 Crown Circle
La Verne 596-3480

The Computer Center
8205 Ronson Rd
San Diego 292-5302

Computer World
6791 Westminster Ave
Westminster 898-8330

Computer World
3808 West Verdugo Ave
Burbank 848-5521

Computer World
5848 Sepulveda Blvd
Van Nuys
786-7411 & 786-2199

Computer Galaxy
14112 San Antonio
Norwalk 863-8008

Computerland
4233 Convoy St
San Diego 560-9912

Computer Sys & Applications
P O Box 8340
Orange 632-1226

Data Vector Corporation
2412 N Keystone St
Burbank 842-2866

Dynatron International Company
18210 Sherman Way
Reseda 881-8700

E D P Management
5465 Lake Murray Blvd #D
La Mesa 462-5400

Electronic Supply
2486 3rd St
Riverside 787-9220

Formula International
12603 Crenshaw Blvd
Hawthorne 973-1921

Franklin System/ICS
9000 Mason Ave
Chatsworth 998-1300

Futra Co
3447 Torrance Blvd.
Torrance 370-1589

Hobbyworld Electronics
19511 Business Center Dr
Northridge 886-9200

International Scientific USA Inc
17971 Skypark Circle Suite F
Irvine 549-2312

Jade Computer Products
13440 S Hawthorne Blvd
Hawthorne 973-7330

L Electronics
410 Bell Ave
Santa Ana 557-8796

Micro Da Sys
P O Box 36051
Los Angeles 731-0876

M C Computers
2008 Wilshire Blvd
Santa Monica 535-3006

Q I Computers
15818 Hawthorne Blvd
Lawndale 370-4842

Sunshine Computer Co Inc
20710 S Leapwood Ave
Carson 327-2118

W E H Computer Systems
8481 Grace Circle
Huntington Beach 964-4425

COLORADO

Byte Shop
3464 South Acoma St
Englewood 761-6232

Computer Technology
6311 N Federal Blvd
Denver 427-4438

CONNECTICUT

Office Services of Hamden Inc.
965 Dixwell Ave.
Hamden 624-8917

FLORIDA

Data Technology Associates Inc
10445 S W 70th Ave
Miami 667-3410

Microcomputer Technology Inc.
1549 W Brandon Blvd
Brandon 685-6714

Quasar Devices
1033 N E 8th Ave
Gainsville 373-7959

GEORGIA

Advanced Computer Technology
6540 Roswell Rd
Atlanta 255-8984

Electromagnetic Sciences Inc
125 Technology Park
Norcross 448-5770

H&L Electronics
5144 Peachtree Rd
Atlanta 455-0626

HAWAII

Kahaluu Komputing
47-500 Kam
Kaneohe 239-7332

Mahalo Microsystems Ltd
355 Royal Hawaiian Ave
Honolulu 922-2152

Zintel
2449 Sonoma St
Honolulu 521-1070

ILLINOIS

Bies Systems Inc
7037 West North Ave
Oak Park 386-3323

Lilliputte Computer Mart
4446 Oakton St
Skokie 674-1383

Midwest Microcomputers Inc
708 S Main St
Lombard 495-9889

Wilcox Enterprises
25 W 178 39th St
Naperville 420-8601

INDIANA

Computer Consulting Services
1028 N Illinois St
Indianapolis 638-5330

Data Domain
221 West Dodds
Bloomington 334-3607

Digital Supply
817 Agathon Dr
Evansville 985-3677

Digital Technology
10 N 3rd
Lafayette 423-2548

The Home Computer Center
2115 East 62nd St
Indianapolis 251-6800

Smith Computer Systems
530 Pierce Ave
Dyer 322-5461

LOUISIANA

Great Southern Computer Systems
915 Talbot
Thibodaux 446-8432

MARYLAND

Computers Etc
13A Allegheny Ave
Towson 296-0520

MASSACHUSETTS

The Computer Mart Inc
1395 Main St Route 117 at 128
Waltham 899-4540

Computer Shop
288 Norfolk St
Cambridge 661-2670

Scientific Consulting Services
4 Lovell Road
Watertown 926-4046

MICHIGAN

American Computer Center Inc
4132 N Woodward
Royal Oak 549-2870

Computer Mart Inc.
560 W 14 Mile Road
Clawson 288-0040

GAW Computertronics
37727 Amrhein Rd.
Livonia 464-0441

Jepsan
4180 44th Street S E
Grand Rapids 698-8700

MINNESOTA

Microage Computer Store
83 South 10th
Minneapolis

NEW JERSEY

Computer Emporium
Bldg 103 Avenues of Commerce
Cherry Hill 667-7555

Computer Mart of NJ Inc
501 Route 27
Iselin 283-0600

Computer Systems International
539 Durie Ave
Closter 767-7510

S-100 Inc
7 White Pl
Clark 382-1318

NEW YORK

Computer Shop of Syracuse Inc
3470 Erie Blvd. East
Dewitt 637-6208

Management Computer Systems
86-16 Santiago St.
Hollis 479-7783

Mini Micro Mart
1618 James
Syracuse 422-4467

Owens Associates
12 Schubert St
Staten Island
448-6283 & 448-6298

NORTH CAROLINA

American Square Computers
Rt 1 Box 56 Kivett Drive
Jamestown 889-4577

Byte Shop of Raleigh
1213 Hillsborough St
Raleigh 833-0210

Computer Sharing Inc
273 Haywood St
Ashville 253-2364

Digital Dynamics Corp
1118 Clement Ave
Charlotte 374-1527

Southern Digital Systems Inc
Vernon Park Mall Suite 806A
Kinston 527-4691

OHIO

Cincinnati Computer Store
11711 Princeton Pike
Cincinnati 671-6440

Computerland of Cleveland
1288 Som Center Road
Mayfield Heights 461-1200

Computer Mart
6310 Linworth Road
Columbus 846-2966

Digital Automation Associates Inc
735 Haskins Rd
Bowling Green 352-6977

Ohio Microcomputer Specialist
1204 W Broad St.
Columbus 275-0464

Quasar Data Products
3501 Lakeview Blvd
Stow 779-9387

Service Specialist
1279 No Prospect
Oberlin 774-1041

Tec Mar Inc
23414 Greenlawn Ave
Beechwood 382-7599

OREGON

Byte Shop Beaverton
3482 S W Cedar Hills Blvd
Beaverton 223-3496

PENNSYLVANIA

Erie Computer Company
1253 W 8th St.
Erie 454-7852

Marketline Systems Inc
2337 Philmont Ave
Huntingdon Valley 947-6670

TEXAS

Computer Technology Associates
5812 Cromo Drive Suite 102
El Paso 581-3500 & 581-5400

Houston Computer Mart
8029 Gulf Freeway
Houston 649-4188

Integrated Data Systems
6002 Cerritos
Houston 729-9160

The K.A. Computer Store
9090 Stemmons Fwy
Dallas 634-2667

Microbyte Abacus
2212 Crawford
Houston 757-1128

The Micro Store
634 S Central Expressway
Richardson 231-1096

Northwest Datacomm
1174 Commerce Drive
Richardson 669-1616

Radio Hut
201 Lockwood
Dallas 324-2829

Ribigital Electronic Co
200 W Seventh St Suite 2812
Fort Worth 336-0777

Young Electronic Service
808 F Brother's Blvd
College Station 693-3462

VIRGINIA

Computers Plus
6120 Franconia Rd
Alexandria 971-1997

The Home Computer Center
12588 Warwick Blvd
Newport News 827-3917

WASHINGTON

Innovative Computing
1135 Lake St South Suite 245
Kirkland 827-0731

Olympic Computers
418 S Lincoln
Port Angeles 457-3315

WEST VIRGINIA

Associated Computer Consultants
1332 Pineview Drive
Osage 599-2319

The Computer Corner Inc
22 Beechurst Ave
Morgantown 293-5121

WISCONSIN

Byte Shop of Milwaukee
6019 W Layton Ave
Greenfield 281-7004

DMA Inc.
545 Meadow Lane
Sheboygan Falls 467-6006

Magic Lantern Computers
3313 University Ave
Madison 233-2026

OUTSIDE U.S.

Bytronix Microcomputer Ltd
83 West Street
Farnham Surrey
GU97 N England

Canadian Microcomputer
Sys Assoc Ltd
1188 Main Street
Smithers
B C Canada 20J 2NO
604 847-4838

Compex
2 Gerts Vej
2300 Copenhagen, Denmark
01-520494

Computer Centre
9 De-La-Beche Street
Swansea
South Wales SA1 3EX
0792 460023

Microboards
1-7-1-1003 Saiwai - Cho
Chiba City
Japan 260
0427 (47) 3081

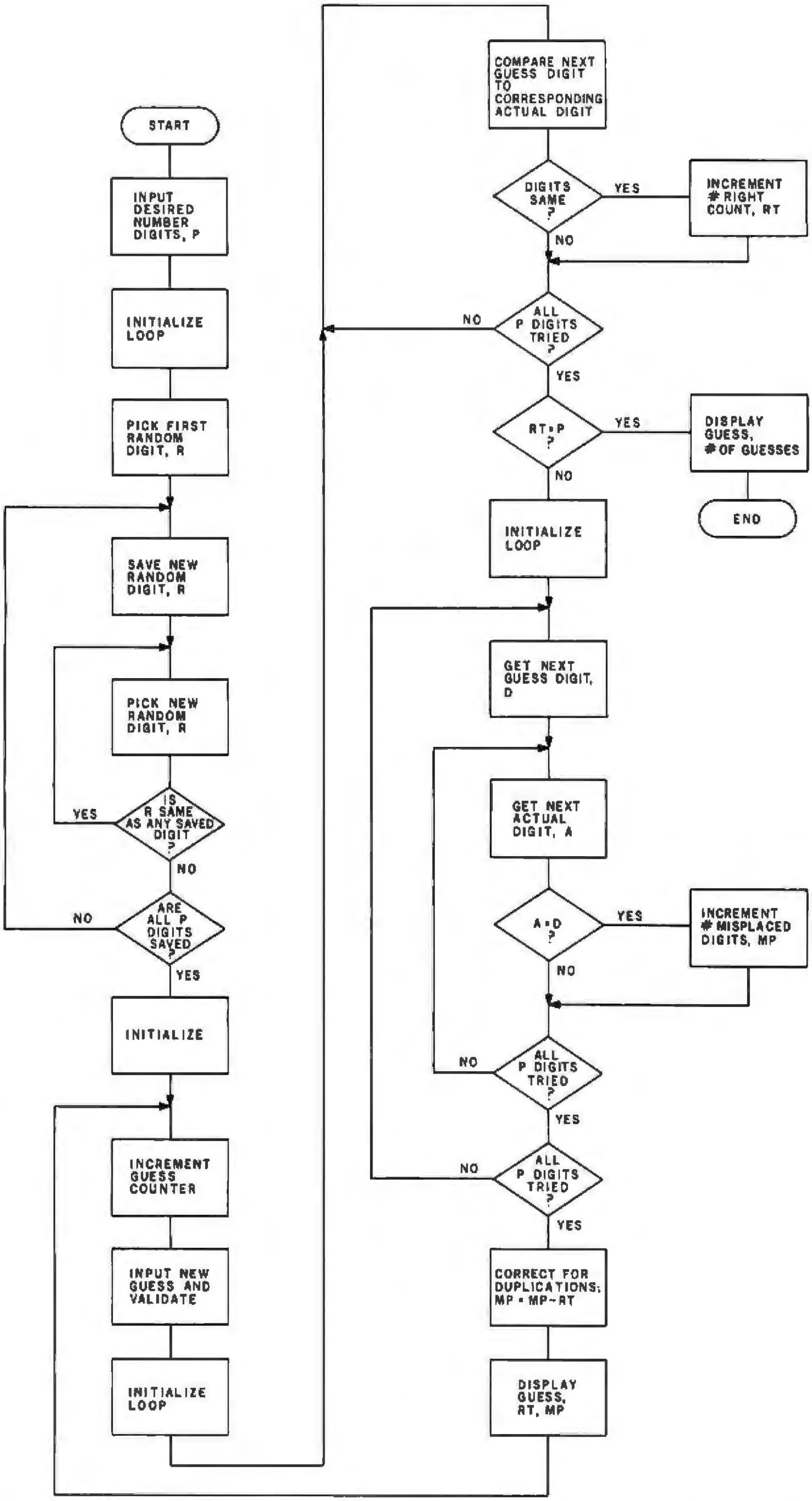


Figure 2: *Flowchart for the HP-41C Codebreaker game. Listing 3 gives the HP-41C keystrokes for the equivalent program.*

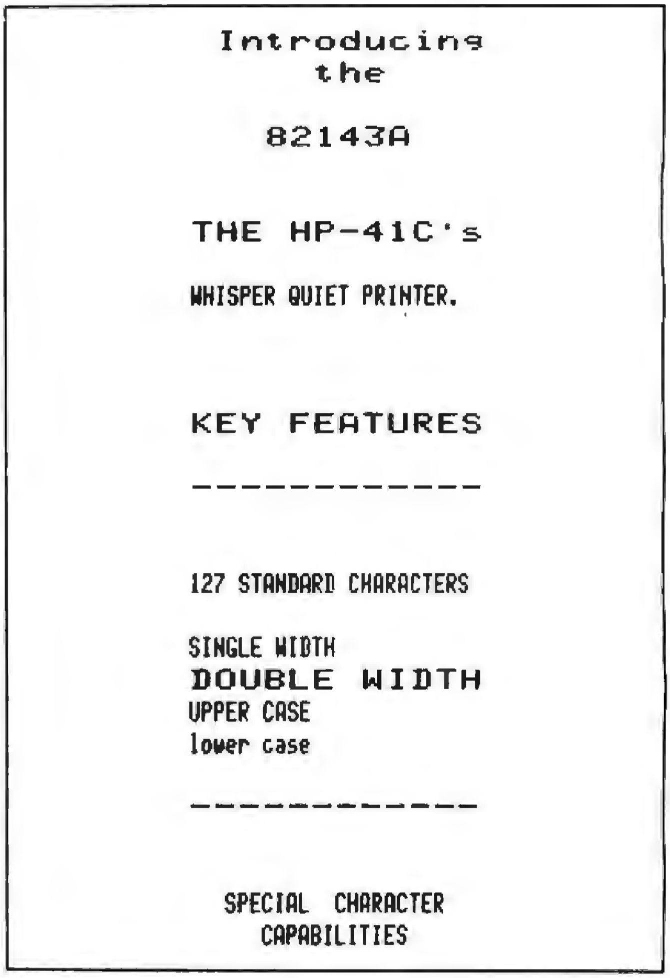


Photo 3: *Sample thermal printer output. The 82143A peripheral printer is capable of printing both uppercase and lowercase letters, as well as numbers, symbols, and user-defined special characters, all in two print densities. The printer can also be used for program tracing or equation plotting. (Print sample courtesy of Hewlett-Packard.)*

Text continued from page 254:

obtained; the number of guesses made is then displayed and the game is over. Since the game displays results from only the most recent guess, pencil and paper are good accessories for keeping track of previous guesses and results.

Examining the Program

Several interesting capabilities of the HP-41C are explored in this program (see listing 3). Line 02 places a text string into the alphanumeric display register, which holds from zero to twenty-four characters. Line 03 causes the register's prompting message to be displayed and halts for user input. Lines 04 thru 11 validate the user input and save the desired number of digits, *P*, in register 00.

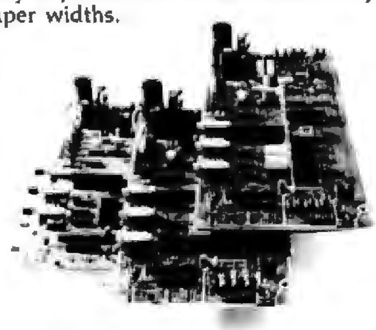
Lines 12 and 13 initialize the display format as integer only with no decimal point displayed. Lines 14 thru 16 tell the player how many random digits will be picked. Line 17 is a call to subroutine RDIG, which returns a random digit, 0 to 9; I used the random-number generator described in the *HP-41C Standard Applications Handbook*.

Text continued on page 262

Why is the 88G Printer the new industry leader?

QUALITY

The attractive, durable 88G casework is formed from impact-resistant, flame-retardant Styron. Microprocessor controlled stepper motors provide precision control over print head and paper positioning. Computer quality tractors position paper for readability and are fully adjustable to accommodate varying paper widths.



MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED INTERFACE

The microprocessor array provides the intelligence for a dual RS232 serial and a Centronics* type parallel interface. Both inputs are fully buffered to allow the 88G to receive data and print simultaneously. A 1K character buffer is standard with a 2K buffer available as an option.

The short line thruput of the 88G has been increased by incorporation of a *Quick Cancel* feature that fully utilizes the bidirectional/unidirectional printing capabilities. Built-in diagnostic and self-test capabilities allow the user to easily pinpoint system problems and a *Power On* confidence test verifies operational status of the printer each time power is applied.

VERSATILITY

The 88G prints a full upper and lower case 96 character ASCII set with a crisp, clear 7x7 matrix in 80, 96, or 132 column formats. For text processing and correspondence applications, an 11x7, 80 column serif style matrix can be selected by switch or software command. The dual tractor/pressure-feed paper drive system allows the user to choose either pin-feed, roll, or single sheet papers up to 9.5 inches wide.

Complete forms control allows the 88G to be quickly configured for printing single or multiple-ply invoices, purchase orders, checks, or any type of preprinted form. Optional paper roll holders and single sheet feeders can be quickly attached.

The wide use range of the 88G makes it the perfect companion for business systems, data processing, RO teleprinter and terminal printer applications.

GRAPHICS

A high-resolution, dot-addressable graphics option can be added for applications requiring plotting, printing of screen graphics, drawings, illustrations, etc. Single dot print resolution greatly extends the usefulness of the graphics capability. Selection of one of the four horizontal dot densities available customizes the graphic printout, and alphanumerics can easily be included for titling of graphs and illustrations.

LONG LIFE RIBBON CARTRIDGE

Ribbon difficulties are minimized through use of a continuous loop cartridge with a five million character life. It is easily changed without opening the case, and without any complicated or messy threading operations.

PRICE

Every detail is directed toward providing a heavy-duty, commercial quality printer for only $749.00. No other printer on the market today can provide its quality, features and performance at a comparable price. The 88G is an obvious industry leader.

mpi

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
2099 West 2200 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84119
Phone (801) 973-6053

*Centronics is a registered trademark of the Centronics Data Computer Corp

Circle 175 on inquiry card.

Listing 3: *HP-41C Codebreaker game program. This program chooses a random 3- to 5-digit number with nonrepeating digits and gives the player clues about the code, based on the player's guesses. This listing uses the same conventions as listing 1.*

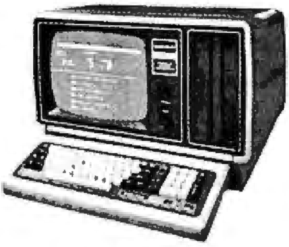
REGISTERS

R_0 Number of digits (positions) to play, P, $3 \le P \le 5$
R_1 First digit of actual code number
R_2 Second digit of actual code number
R_3 Third digit of actual code number
R_4 Optional fourth digit of actual code number
R_5 Optional fifth digit of actual code number
R_6 Current user guess, normalized to 0.ddddd format
R_7 Scratch for loop control
R_8 Scratch for indirect register access, loop control
R_9 Number of exactly right (RT) digits in current user guess
R_{10} Number of misplaced (MP) digits in current user guess
R_{11} Seed for random number generator
R_{12} Count of number of guesses made by user

LINE	PROGRAM STEP	COMMENTS
01	LBL "MM"	Program name
02	"NO. DIGITS?"	
03	PROMPT	Prompt user to enter no. of digits, 3 to 5
04	STO 00	Save P places requested
05	3	
06	X>Y?	
07	GTO "MM"	If less than 3 places, re-prompt
08	RDN	
09	5	
10	X<Y?	
11	GTO "MM"	If P greater than 5, re-prompt
12	FIX 0	Show no fractional part in display
13	CF 29	Suppress display of decimal point
14	"IM PICKING "	
15	ARCL 00	
16	AVIEW	Tell user how many random digits
17	XEQ "RDIG"	Get first random digit, 0 to 9
18	RCL 00	Recall no. of places, P, 3 to 5
19	1000	
20	/	
21	1	
22	+	
23	STO 07	Set up loop control in form 1.00P
24	LBL 01	
25	RDN	
26	STO IND 07	Store new digit in array
27	LBL 02	
28	XEQ "RDIG"	Get candidate random digit, 0 to 9
29	RCL 07	
30	INT	
31	STO 08	Last position filled
32	LBL 03	
33	RDN	Recall candidate
34	RCL IND 08	Recall existing digit
35	X=Y?	If candidate is same as existing digit...
36	GTO 02	...then go get a different random digit
37	DSE 08	Else check next existing digit...
38	GTO 03	...until all existing digits checked
39	ISG 07	Then fill next position with candidate...
40	GTO 01	...until all P positions filled
41	0	
42	STO 12	Initialize count of guesses made
43	"GUESS?"	
44	LBL 04	
45	PROMPT	Get P-digit user guess
46	10	
47	RCL 00	
48	Y↑X	10^P
49	X<=Y?	If guess greater than P digits...
50	GTO 04	...then go get legal guess
51	/	Else normalize valid guess
52	STO 06	Save guess in format 0.ddddd
53	0	
54	STO 09	Initialize count of "right" digits
55	STO 10	Initialize count of "misplaced" digits
56	1	
57	ST+ 12	Increment guess counter
58	RCL 00	
59	STO 07	P
60	LBL 05	
61	RCL IND 07	Actual code digit
62	XEQ "GDIG"	Get digit from user's guess
63	X≠Y?	Compare corresponding actual digit
64	GTO 06	
65	1	
66	ST+ 09	If match, increment right count
67	LBL 06	
68	DSE 07	Repeat for all P digits
69	GTO 05	
70	RCL 09	
71	RCL 00	
72	X=Y?	If number right = P...
73	GTO 14	...exit, game over
74	STO 07	Else set up for "misplaced" counting
75	LBL 07	
76	RCL 00	P
77	STO 08	Set up inner loop count
78	XEQ "GDIG"	Get digit from user guess
79	ENTER↑	
80	LBL 08	
81	RDN	Recall guess digit
82	RCL IND 08	Digit from actual number
83	X≠Y?	
84	GTO 09	
85	1	
86	ST+ 10	If same, increment "misplaced" count
87	LBL 09	
88	DSE 08	Repeat for P positions, inner loop
89	GTO 08	
90	DSE 07	Repeat for P positions, outer loop
91	GTO 07	
92	RCL 09	
93	ST− 10	Correct "misplaced" count is (MP−RT)
94	XEQ "SHOG"	Show guess in display
95	"├ RT:"	
96	ARCL 09	Show no. of digits exactly right, RT
97	"├ MP:"	
98	ARCL 10	Also show number "misplaced," MP
99	GTO 04	Go get new guess
100	LBL 14	Come here on end-of-game only
101	XEQ "SHOG"	Show correct guess
102	"├ "	
103	ARCL 12	Show count of guesses used
104	"├ TRIES"	
105	AVIEW	
106	BEEP	Ring the bell to celebrate
107	RTN	End program.
108	LBL "SHOG"	Subroutine to display guess
109	RCL 00	Recall P
110	STO 08	Number of digits to display
111	CLA	
112	RCL 06	Recall normalized guess, 0.ddddd
113	LBL 12	
114	10	
115	*	Shift out next digit
116	ENTER↑	Save on stack
117	INT	Discard fraction
118	10	
119	MOD	Get units place only, 0 to 9
120	ARCL X	Display digit

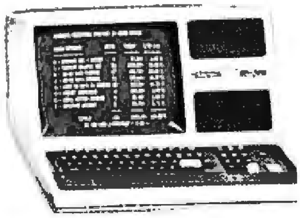
Listing 3 continued on page 262

MODEL II



26-4002
64K 1 Drive
$3466.00

MODEL III



26-1061 4K I.............$630.00
26-1062 16K III...........900.00
26-1063 32K III
2-Drives, RS232.........2246.00

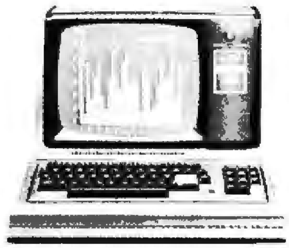
DISCOUNT
TRS-80® DEALER A301

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

26-1051 4K Level I System	$424.00
26-1054 4K Level II System	552.00
26-1145 RS-232 Board	84.00
26-1140 "O" K Interface	249.00
26-1141 "16" K Interface	359.00
26-1142 "32" K Interface	469.00
26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O.	419.00
26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional	419.00
26-1154 Lineprinter II	699.00
26-1156 Lineprinter III	1799.00
26-1159 Lineprinter IV	859.00
26-1104 Factory Upper Lower Case Modification Installed	70.00
26-1506 Scripsit - Tape	60.00
26-1563 Scripsit - Disk	79.00
26-1566 Visicalc	83.00
26-1562 Profile	72.00

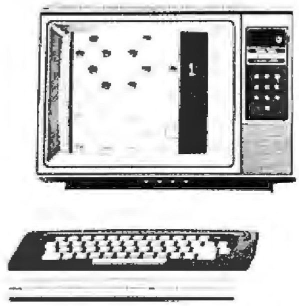
NOTE: Call for availability of VIDEO TEX, Model III, Color, and other new products.

MODEL I



26-1056
16K Level II System
$670.00

COLOR



26-3001 4K...................$360.00
26-3002 16K...................540.00
26-3010 Color Video...........360.00
26-1206 Recorder...............54.00
26-3008 Joysticks..............22.50

CENTRONICS

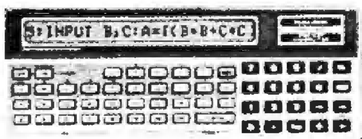
Fast 100 CPS Centronics
730 Printer..................$659.00
Text Quality Centronics
737 Printer..................$819.00

Model II Cobol Compiler
$360.00
Cobol Run Time Package
$36.00

ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES AND ACCESSORIES DEDUCT 10% FROM CATALOG PRICE

Novation Cat Modem..$149.00
CCA Data Management System.................72.00
Adventure Games
Games 1-9 each.........14.00

Pocket Computer



26-3501 1.9K P.C...................$225.00
26-3503 Cassette I/F..................45.00
14-812 Recorder.......................72.00

Acorn Software Products, Inc.

GAMES:
Alien Invasion...........$9.00
Stock Market..............9.00
Star Trek.................9.00
Block 'Em.................9.00
Ting-Tong.................9.00
UTILITIES:
System Savers............14.00
EDUCATION:
Language Teacher.........18.00

FREE: COMPUTER CATALOG UPON REQUEST

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of State Shipments

Immediate Shipment From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

R.S. 90 Day Limited Warranty
F-48 Form Provided

Largest Inventory In the S.E. U.S.A.

Circle 176 on inquiry card.

Listing 3 continued:

```
121  RDN          Recall shifted guess
122  DSE 08       Repeat till all P digits displayed
123  GTO 12
124  RTN          Return from subroutine
125  LBL "GDIG"   Subroutine to return I digit of guess
126  RCL 06
127  10
128  RCL 07       Register 07 = desired position in guess
129  Y/X
130  *
131  INT
132  10
133  MOD
134  RTN          Return from subroutine
135  LBL "RDIG"   Come here to get random digit, 0 to 9
136  RCL 11       Seed
137  9821
138  *
139  .211327
140  +
141  FRC          New random seed, 0 to 1
142  STO 11
143  10
144  *
145  INT
146  RTN          Return from subroutine, digit on top of stack
147  END
```

Text continued from page 258:

The most interesting part of the program is contained in lines 18 thru 40, which consist of two nested loops for selecting *P* random digits with no two digits the same. Lines 18 thru 23 initialize the outer loop control parameters in register 07. For example, if three digits are desired, register 07 will be initialized to 1.003. The end of the loop is on lines 39 and 40, with line 39 incrementing register 07 until it reaches 3.

Register 07 is used inside the loop as the subscript for an array of size *P* in registers 01 thru *P*, each to contain one digit of the code number. An inner loop, controlled by register 08, compares all previously selected digits to the new candidate digit, and rejects any duplications. The logic of this code selection segment of the program can be illustrated by its BASIC equivalent:

```
10 DEF FNR = INT(RND*10)
.
.
.
100 D = FNR
110 FOR I = 1 TO P
120    N(I) = D
130    D = FNR
140    FOR J = 1 TO I
150         IF N(J) = D THEN 130
160    NEXT J
170 NEXT I
```

After the code is selected, the user's guess is entered. Each user guess is stored in register 06 in a normalized format obtained by dividing the guess by 10^P. For example, a guess of 012 would be stored as .012 in a three-digit game; a guess of 30987 would be stored as .30987 in a five-digit game. This format is used so that function GDIG (line 125) can extract the *I*th digit, *D*, from the guess, *G*, by calculating $D = MOD_{10}\ (INT\ (G \times 10^I))$.

The balance of the program is fairly straightforward. Lines 94 thru 98 illustrate how to simultaneously display five individual numbers and two alphanumeric character strings. Note that subroutine SHOG (line 108) displays each digit of user's guess individually; otherwise, a guess with a leading zero would not show the zero because of the automatic leading-zero suppression of the calculator.

Conclusion

I found the HP-41C far more pleasurable to program and use than its predecessors, primarily because of the alphanumeric display capabilities. The list prices of the HP-41C and its accessories are as follows:

HP-41C programmable calculator (with 63-register memory)	$295
82106A 64-register Memory Module	45
Application Pacs, each	45 to 70
82143A Peripheral Printer	350
82104A Plug-in Card Reader	195
82153A Wand	125
HP-41C Solution Books	12.50
82045A Thermal Paper (box of six rolls)	6
82120A Rechargeable Battery Pack	40

I am able to find discounts of about 15% off the list price in my area. Larger discounts can be expected with the passage of time. The HP-41C is manufactured by Hewlett-Packard Co, Corvallis Division, 1000 NE Circle Blvd, Corvallis OR 97330.

Is the HP-41C a pocket computer? Well, maybe not quite—but what will the *next* generation of calculators be like?■

The PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING™ books. . .

WHAT DO THE CRITICS SAY?

BYTE: *"It was apparently Mr. Weller's goal from the beginning to present the fundamental concepts of assembly language programming in a completely nonthreatening way. He has accomplished this better than any other author to date. . . Practical Microcomputer Programming is a very powerful series. It is well written and full of essential techniques for the assembly language programmer.". . . "The authors know the difference between a novice and a ninny. They never talk down. . . on every page the authors spot and clear up the small ambiguities of technical jargon that can block understanding."*

Kilobaud: *"A powerful plus for this book is the author's determination to demonstrate why and how to use each instruction, not merely to explain how it works. . . At no point do the authors resort to rehashing material available from the manufacturer. . . but instead choose a less theoretical, more practical approach."*

Leventhal: *". . . large numbers of documented, well structured examples, and a clear readable style, a logical development of major topics."*

Digital Design: *"This book is the best and most lucid introduction to Z80 programming that we have seen."*

CACHE: *"This is an EXCELLENT book. . . dirt cheap for such great software and documentation."*

IF YOU'VE TRIED THE "CHEAPIES" AND AREN'T SATISFIED WITH WHAT YOU GOT, IT'S TIME TO TRY THE REAL THING, THE ACKNOWLEDGED WORLD STANDARD OF TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION—THE PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING BOOKS.

· FOR THE 6502 ·

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE 6502 *by W. J. Weller* — *$32.95*

20 chapters, 6 appendices, 475 page Smythe sewn hardcover covering all fundamental assembly language techniques for the 6502 processor. The text explanation is re-enforced with 118 verified, real world programming examples that run on real computers. An extended 6502 language, supported by a new editor/assembler which comes with the book, circumvents many of the problems which have made the 6502 so difficult to program in the past. In addition to the fundamental technique chapters, there are special chapters covering simple graphics, elementary cryptography and random number generation and use. The source texts of both the editor/assembler and a powerful new debugging monitor for the Apple II and Apple II + included in appendices. The object code for this software is supplied **FREE** *to book purchasers on Apple cassette or for $7.50 on disk when the licensing agreement from the book is returned to the publisher. The editor/assembler is also available on paper tape for users of other 6502 based systems.*

· FOR THE Z80 ·

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE Z80 *by W.J. Weller* — *$32.95*

18 chapters, 4 appendices, 481 page Smythe sewn hardcover which details assembly language technique as applied to the Z80 processor. The Z80 is treated as an 8080 superset in an 8080 extension language, which means that you don't have to discard your hard won 8080 knowledge to program the Z80. In addition to the fundamental chapters there are chapters on graphic output and full four function decimal arithmetic. The text explanation is re-enforced with 104 tested, verified programming examples. A powerful editor/assembler and debugging monitor, in source form, are provided to support the language used in the book. This software will run on any Z80 based computer with 10K RAM beginning at 0. Object code for both editor/assembler and debugging monitor is sent to book purchasers **FREE** *on paper tape or, in modified form, on TRS-80 Level II cassette when the coupon from the book is returned to the publisher.*

· FOR THE 8080 ·

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE INTEL 8080 *by Weller, Shatzel and Nice* — *$23.95*

18 chapters, 3 appendices, 318 page Smythe sewn hardcover which applies fundamental assembly language technique to this most popular of processors. The text is supported by 84 separate programming examples. The book includes a special section on the handling of complex peripheral devices and exotic typefaces. Appendices give the source for an 8080 resident debugging monitor and a minicomputer cross assembler for the 8080. Also available (not shown above) are a workbook for use with this text ($9.95) and **AN EDITOR/ASSEMBLER SYSTEM FOR 8080/8085 BASED COMPUTERS** *($15.95) which supports the language used in the text. These three books together make a complete teaching package for the 8080.*

· FOR THE 6800 ·

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE M6800 *by W.J. Weller* — *$23.95*

16 chapters, 2 appendices, 299 page Smythe sewn hardcover text which details the application of fundamental assembly language technique to the 6800. 104 separate programming examples re-enforce the text explanation. Contains in addition special chapters on low precision trigonometry and random number generation and use. A resident debugging monitor for 6800 systems is included in an appendix.

NO GAMES, NO NONSENSE, NO REPRODUCTIONS OR REHASHES OF MANUFACTURER'S DATA SHEETS, JUST TESTED, ACCURATE, RELEVANT PROGRAMMING INFORMATION BACKED UP BY REAL EXAMPLES THAT RUN ON REAL COMPUTERS—THE PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING BOOKS. THERE IS NOTHING ELSE AS GOOD ANYWHERE, AT ANY PRICE.

Mail to: **Northern Technology Books, Box 62, Evanston, IL 60204**

☐ Practical Microcomputer Programming: The 6502	**$32.95**
☐ Practical Microcomputer Programming: The Z80	**$32.95**
☐ Practical Microcomputer Programming: The Intel 8080	**$23.95**
☐ Practical Microcomputer Programming: The M6800	**$23.95**
☐ Workbook for Practical Microcomputer Programming: The Intel 8080	**$ 9.95**
☐ An Editor/Assembler System for 8080/8085 Based Computers	**$15.95**

☐ **Check enclosed (U.S. funds only)** ☐ **Money order enclosed**

Name ______________________________

Street ______________________________

City ________________ State __________ Zip __________

Illinois residents add 5% sales tax

Microsoft Adventure

Bob Liddil, POB 66, Peterborough NH 03458

For there are treasures to be found
As mysteries unfold
In the depths of the great unknown
In the search for yellow gold.
But beware the shadows,
For who knows what they hold
In the great Colossal Cave?
From "Adventure's Song"
—Freerover the Bard

Of all the computer simulations available for the microcomputer user, none stirs the imagination quite like Adventure. And of all the Adventure games Microsoft's is one of the most intriguing.

The premise of this *Adventure*, exploration of the Colossal Cave, is not a new one. It is, in fact, the basis for the original *Adventure* that has been appearing around university campuses and mainframe computers for years. According to Microsoft, the Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-10 version is reproduced faithfully for the TRS-80 with 32 K bytes of programmable memory and a single disk drive.

[**Editor's note:** *I had the good fortune to log onto a Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-11/70 that was running the original* Adventure. *This version credited Willie Crowther with the original version of the program and Don Woods with "most of the features of the current version." Although the Softwin Company is credited with writing the Microsoft* Adventure, *the names of Willie Crowther and Don Woods should be added to the list. Short sessions with both the Microsoft and the PDP-11 versions of the* Adventure *showed them to be virtually identical in content, program logic, and wording. Mr Letwin has added some features (described below) and has made slight format changes that make the version more playable....***GW**]

The Microsoft *Adventure* sets itself against the *de facto* norm later established by Scott Adams. The split screen, the blinking cursor, all the slick niceties of the Adams and similar Adventures are missing. That does not detract from the game, though, because they are replaced by technical innovations that make game play easy and painless.

The *Adventure's* acceptance of shorthand commands is a joy. Instead of tediously typing GO HOUSE or GET KNIFE, one needs only type HOUSE or KNIFE. The computer understands and complies. The directional shorthand commands, N, S, E, W, U, and D (for the four compass points and the directions UP and DOWN), are convenient. Adventurers will be very comfortable with the ease with which this program functions.

Adventurers in the Colossal Cave will come across situations they may recognize from other Adventures. This is acceptable. It gives a player a sense of comfort and familiarity in an otherwise hostile environment.

Most of the descriptions used for locations and objects are stored on the floppy disk and called only when needed. This arrangement prevents the descriptions from being terse as a result of limited program space. These plush and vivid descriptions add much to the enjoyment of the game. The puzzle of this *Adventure*, while difficult to

At a Glance

Name
Microsoft *Adventure*

Type
Adventure game

Manufacturer
Microsoft Consumer Products
10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819
Bellevue WA 98004
(206) 454-1315

Price
$29.95

Format
5-inch floppy disk

Language
Machine language

Computer
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I with single disk drive and 32 K bytes of memory (also available for Apple II with one disk drive and 32 K bytes of memory; same price)

Documentation
Instructions in game, plus short booklet

Audience
General audience

decipher fully in one or even a half dozen sittings, is not impossible. It is well laid out, challenging, and presented logically. It is solvable, given time.

There are monsters lurking in the shadows. There is, in the first level of the cave, a knife-wielding dwarf who attacks repeatedly at nearly every turn. I suspected for a while that there was a dwarf-cloning machine somewhere far below me in the depths of the cave, turning out rubber-stamp dwarves that stood in line to try to kill me. As fast as I dispatched one, another popped up to take his place.

Just out of plain view, a mystery figure beckons to me in the dim light. In trying to reach this spectre, to find out why he/she/it is there, I got lost in a maze of crisscross tunnels, not once but five times.

The nonplayer characters are not the only barrier to your progress as an adventurer. The cave is the adventurer's worst enemy. Its passages twist and turn, creating the kind of terminal (*sic*) frustration that has made this *Adventure* a favorite of thousands of personal-computer users.

The game is divided into three skill levels consisting of the beginning, intermediate, and advanced caves. The intensity of play increases by level so that, by the time the *Adventure* program offers a Grandmaster game to a player, the player has survived virtually every fantasy situation conceivable. The Grandmaster level is attainable only after every other puzzle is solved and all treasures have been obtained. Few Grandmasters exist. It is a goal worth working toward.

The Microsoft *Adventure* is a gold mine for the enthusiast and a nightmare for the software pirate. (After all, you would expect Microsoft to actively protect its product.) I was unable to copy the Microsoft *Adventure* disk, even with the help of several disk inspection/modification programs.

The Microsoft *Adventure* is attractively packaged and well documented. The buyer should have no trouble finding it on the pegboard of his local computer store. It is well worth the price being charged. The Adventure lover is in for many hours of pure enjoyment with this one.

Conclusions

- This is an interesting Adventure in many ways. First, it is the original *Adventure* that was first running on a PDP-10. It is also one of the most sophisticated Adventure games I have seen. Since it is written in machine language, it is faster than the Adventures that are written in BASIC. It draws its descriptions from the floppy disk; therefore it is a fuller Adventure than most other Adventures, which offer limited description as a result of storing the text with the program and are limited by the amount of memory in the computer.
- This *Adventure* has a different format from that of other microcomputer Adventures. This should not be construed as a shortcoming; I mention it only for the benefit of Adventure enthusiasts accustomed to the other, more recent format.
- Microsoft *Adventure* is actually a series of Adventures that reveal themselves as the player becomes more skillful. It can be enjoyed by both the novice and the experienced player. The ability to save the game on disk allows a player to take advantage of deeper levels of play without being confined to one sitting. ■

Can You Tell Which Tax Practitioner Uses Aardvark Software™?

Aardvark helps you eliminate long hours of arduous work by providing fast, accurate and cost-effective software. Aardvark helps you save time and energy, while your clients benefit from some of the most comprehensive tax programs available.

The Aardvark system, designed by CPA's with over 17 years of "Big Eight" tax experience, meets or exceeds the requirements of most professional tax preparers. All Aardvark Software™ programs run on a variety of microcomputers, including Microengine,* ACI-90,** Apple,† and TRS-80.††

Two new products from Aardvark are "Tax Prep" and "Tax Plan." "Tax Prep" allows you to easily calculate your client's Federal Form 1040, including all lettered schedules (A-TC) and the most frequently used numbered forms. Selected state forms are also available. Since this system is user-oriented and fully prompting, even a novice can process forms immediately. "Tax Plan" is designed to eliminate hours of work and human error when evaluating various tax alternatives for your clients. It allows you to enter a variety of income and expense items and isolate the tax effects attributable to changes in one or more items (e.g. wages, capital gains, charitable contributions, etc.)

Aardvark Software™ programs are fast, efficient and easy to use. Of course, if you enjoy working nights, weekends, holidays,...

For more information, please write or call us.

* is a trademark of Western Digital Corporation.
** is a trademark of Associated Computer Industries.
† is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
†† is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

AARDVARK SOFTWARE INC.

The Microcomputer People for Professionals

783 NORTH WATER STREET MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN 53202 414 289 9988

Lost Dutchman's Gold

Bob Liddil
The Programmer's Guild
POB 66
Peterborough NH 03458

Teri Li
POB 481
Peterborough NH 03458

Lost Dutchman's Gold is an Adventure game that takes place in the Old West at the turn of the century. The object of the game is to find the gold (and other treasures) hidden in the Lost Dutchman's Mine and successfully find your way out. The Adventure starts in an abandoned miner's shack where you'll find a rifle and a shovel. If you can find it, there is also a map of the mine hidden somewhere to help you on your Adventure.

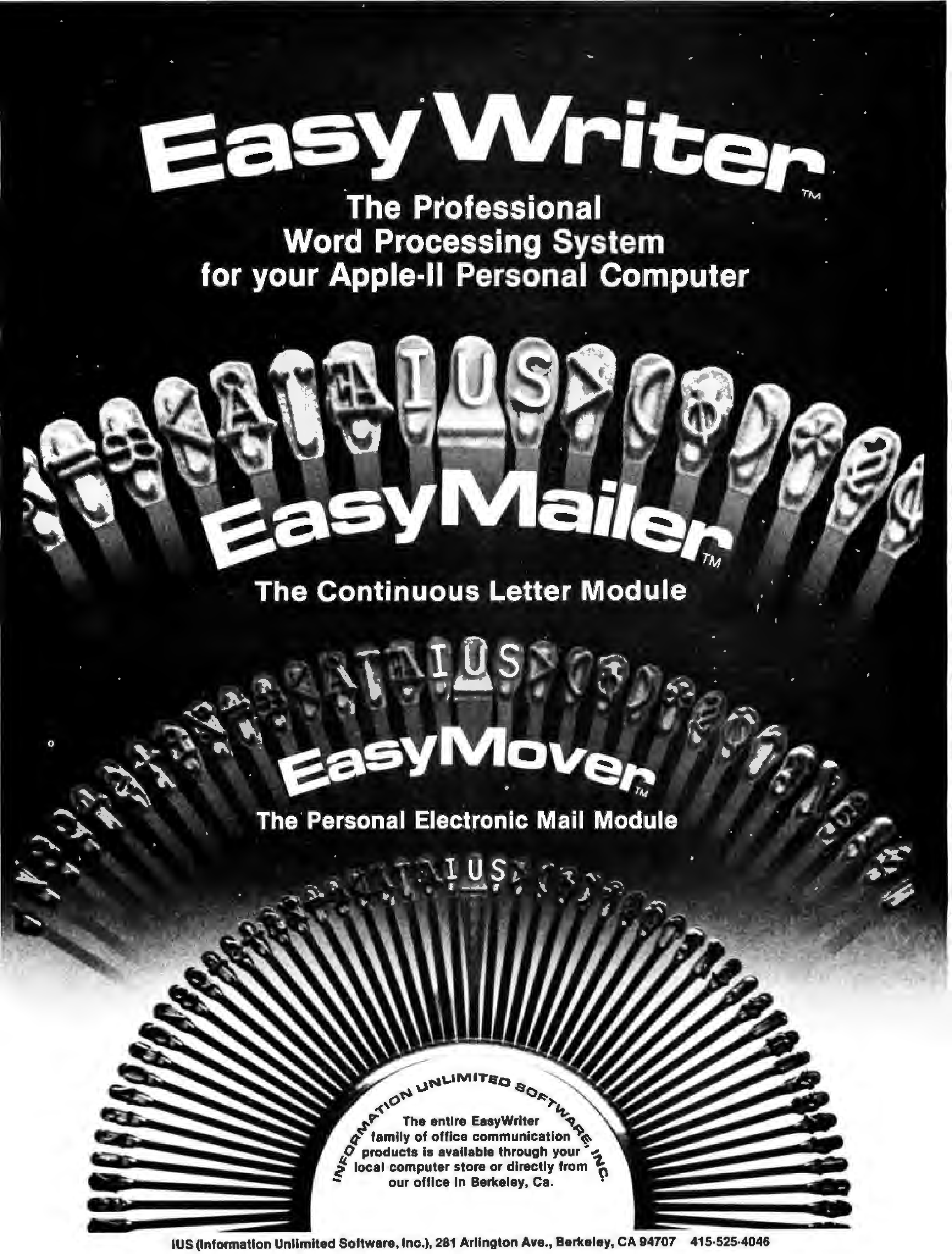
This program (see listing 1) is written in Applesoft BASIC and requires 24 K bytes of memory and one disk drive. It will also run on nondisk Apples if the commands related to saving a game to disk are deleted. With some modifications, this Adventure game should run on other microcomputers that use Microsoft BASIC.

*[Unfortunately, the disk commands in this program contain invisible control-D characters at the beginning of some lines. (It is the control-D character that signals the beginning of a disk command within a PRINT statement.) All PRINT statements that begin with the words OPEN, CLOSE, READ, WRITE, VERIFY, and NOMON should have as their first character the invisible control-D character. To the best of my knowledge, the lines that need this character are lines 36, 85, 95, 2535, 2550, 4000, and 4100. We regret this inconvenience to our readers....*GW] ■

Listing 1: Lost Dutchman's Gold. *Written in Applesoft BASIC, it requires 16 K bytes of programmable memory.*

```
10   POKE 34,0: POKE 35,24: TEXT :
      HOME
20   VTAB 5: PRINT "  WELCOME TO T
      HE SEARCH FOR THE LOST     DU
      TCHMAN'S GOLD.  I'M THE GHOS
      T OF BACK-PACK SAM, YER GUID
      E ON THIS ADVENTURE.
                              YA CAN
      USE 2 WORD COMMANDS TO FIND
      CLUES'N MOVE 'BOUT.  GET, G
     O, PUT, DROP,
30   PRINT "SCORE, INVENTORY 'N 'B
      OUT 100 MORE WORDSMAKE SENSE
      TA ME.  ASK FER HELP IF YA
        GET STUMPED.": PRINT "
                              I HO
     PE YA DON'T END UP A GHOST,
     LIKE ME!

             GOOD LUCK!!
35   REM WORLD COPYRIGHT (C) 1980
      BY TERI LI. ALL RIGHTS
      RESERVED.
36   DIM N$(26,7),O$(32,3),R$(46):
      B = 0:IN = B:LN = 50:LM = LN
      :X1 = B:X2 = B:T$ = "":M1$ =
      T$:M2$ = T$:QM$ = T$:U = B:U
      1 = B:IM = 2:BD = 21:L = 1:C
      $ =  CHR$ (13): PRINT "NOMON
      I,O,C
40   FOR L = B TO 26: FOR I = B TO
      7: READ N$(L,I): NEXT I,L
50   FOR I = B TO 32: READ O$(I,0)
      ,O$(I,1),O$(I,2):O$(I,3) = "
      ": NEXT
60   FOR I = B TO 46: READ R$(I): NEXT

70   PRINT "
             HIT 'SPACE' TO START."
      : GET QM$:L = 1: INPUT "REST
      ORE OLD GAME?";QM$: IF  LEFT$
      (QM$ + " ",1) <  > "Y" THEN
      100
80   INPUT "NAME?";QM$:QM$ = "LDG/
      " + QM$: ONERR  GOTO 4000
85   PRINT "VERIFY "QM$: PRINT "OP
      EN "QM$: PRINT "READ "QM$
90   INPUT L,CL,LN,IN,LM,U,U1,IM
91   FOR X = 0 TO 32: INPUT O$(X,1
      ),O$(X,2),O$(X,3): NEXT
95   PRINT "CLOSE"QM$: POKE 216,0
100   IF ((O$(12,2) =  STR$ (L) OR
      O$(12,3) = "1") AND CL > 0) OR
      L < 15 THEN 150
102   POKE 34,0: POKE 35,23: HOME
      : PRINT "IT'S TOO DARK TA SE
      E !!": IF L = 15 AND O$(6,3)
```

Listing 1 continued on page 270


EasyWriter™
The Professional
Word Processing System
for your Apple-II Personal Computer
EasyMailer™
The Continuous Letter Module
EasyMover™
The Personal Electronic Mail Module
INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE, INC.
The entire EasyWriter family of office communication products is available through your local computer store or directly from our office in Berkeley, Ca.

Listing 1 continued:

```
      <  > "1" AND O$(4,3) <  > "
     1" THEN  PRINT "YA HEAR A ST
     RANGE NOISE !
110  POKE 35,24: GOTO 350
120 T$ = "OK": RETURN
140 B = 1: PRINT : PRINT "YA SEE
     : ";: RETURN
150  IF CL = 1 THEN LN = LN - 1: IF
     LN < 1 THEN CL = 0
160 I =  FRE (0):L1 = L
170 B = 0: POKE 35,BD: POKE 34,0:
     VTAB 1: HOME : POKE 35,24: PRINT
     "YER "N$(L,0)".": FOR J = 0 TO
     32: IF  VAL (O$(J,2)) <  > L
      THEN 240
175  IF B = 0 THEN  GOSUB 140
180  IF O$(J,3) = "-7" OR O$(J,3)
      = "-2" THEN  PRINT "BURNT "
     ;
190  IF J <  > 1 OR  VAL (O$(1,2)
     ) <  > L THEN 200
193  IF O$(1,3) = "" THEN  PRINT
     "UNTIED ";: GOTO 200
196  IF O$(1,3) = "-9" THEN  PRINT
     "DEAD ";
200  IF O$(J,3) = "-3" THEN  PRINT
     "SMASHED ";
210  IF L <  > 26 OR J <  > 32 THEN
     220
213  IF U1 <  > 0 THEN  PRINT "UN
     ";
216  PRINT "LOCKED ";
220  IF CL = 1 AND J = 12 THEN  PRINT
     "LIT ";
230  PRINT O$(J,0)". ";
240  NEXT J
250  IF U1 = 1 AND L = 1 THEN  PRINT
     "OPEN TRAP DOOR. ";
260  IF N$(L,1) = "" THEN  PRINT
     : GOTO 330
265  IF B = 0 THEN  GOSUB 140
270  IF L <  > 16 THEN 280
273  IF U <  > 0 THEN  PRINT "UN"
     ;
276  PRINT "LOCKED ";: GOTO 290
280  IF L <  > 17 THEN 290
283  IF U = 1 THEN  PRINT "UNLOCK
     ED ";: GOTO 290
286  PRINT "BLOCKED ";
290  PRINT N$(L,1)".
310  IF L = 17 AND U = 0 THEN N$(
     L,2) = " " +  RIGHT$ (N$(L,2
     ),3)
320  IF L = 16 AND U = 1 THEN N$(
     L,2) = "E" +  RIGHT$ (N$(L,2
     ),3)
330  CALL  - 868: PRINT : IF N$(L
     ,2) = "" THEN 350
335  PRINT "OBVIOUS EXITS : ";: FOR
     I = 1 TO 4:P$ =  MID$ (N$(L,
     2),I,1): IF P$ = "N" THEN  PRINT
     "NORTH ";
336  IF P$ = "S" THEN  PRINT "SOU
     TH ";
337  IF P$ = "E" THEN  PRINT "EAS
     T ";
338  IF P$ = "W" THEN  PRINT "WES
     T ";
340  NEXT : CALL  - 868: PRINT
350 B = 0: PRINT "==============
     ======================
360 BD =  PEEK (37): POKE 34,BD: VTAB
     24: IF L = 9 AND O$(22,2) =
     "11" THEN  PRINT "THAR'S NOI
     SE UP AHEAD.": PRINT "SOUNDS
      LIKE INJUNS.
370  IF L = 9 AND O$(22,2) = "" THEN
     O$(22,2) = "11
390  INPUT " --NOW WHAT?";QM$
410  IF LN < 10 AND CL = 1 THEN  PRINT
     "YER RUNNIN' LOW ON KEROSENE
     .
415  IF QM$ = "SAVE" OR QM$ = "SA
     VE GAME" THEN 2520
420  IF QM$ <  > "SCORE" THEN 450

423  IF L <  > 6 THEN T$ = "YA GE
     T NOTHIN' FOR BEIN' HERE!": GOTO
     1900
426 Z = 0: FOR I = 14 TO 17: IF O
     $(I,2) = "6" THEN Z = Z + 1
430  NEXT
440  PRINT "YA GOT "Z" TREASURES,
      TOT'LIN "(Z / 4) * 100"%": IF
     Z = 4 THEN  PRINT "YA MADE I
     T!!": GOTO 2220
445 T$ = "YA MISSED SUM TREASURE!
     ": GOTO 1900
450  IF CL = 0 AND L = 15 AND O$(
     6,3) <  > "1" THEN  PRINT "Y
     E GAD!": PRINT "YA BEEN BIT
     BY A RATTLER.": PRINT "YER D
     EAD.": GOTO 2220
460  IF L = 17 AND U = 1 AND  RND
     (1) * 9 + 1 < 2 THEN  PRINT
```

```
     "&(%]#&@  CAVE IN !! /:+*@":
      PRINT "THE IRON DOOR'S BLOC
     KED,": PRINT "YER TRAPPED!!"
     :U = 0
480  IF QM$ = "HELP" THEN X =  VAL
     (N$(L,3)): ON X GOSUB 2300,2
     310,2320,2330,2350,2370,2380
     ,2390: GOTO 100
490 X1 =  LEN (QM$): IF X1 < 3 THEN
     T$ = "WHAT?": GOTO 1900
493 X3 = 0: FOR X2 = 3 TO X1:M1$ =
      MID$ (QM$,X2,1): IF M1$ = "
      " THEN X3 = X2:X2 = X1
495  NEXT X2:X2 = X3: IF X3 = 0 THEN
     X2 = X1
500 P$ =  LEFT$ (QM$,3): IF X2 <
      > X1 AND X2 + 3 > X1 THEN 6
     10
501 II =  - 1: FOR I = 0 TO 42: IF
     P$ = R$(I) THEN II = I
502  NEXT : IF II >  - 1 THEN I =
     II: GOTO 520
510  IF X1 = X2 THEN T$ = "WHAT?"
     : GOTO 1900
511 T$ = "SORRY, BUT YA CAN'T " +
      LEFT$ (QM$,X2): IF X2 < X1 THEN
     T$ = T$ +  RIGHT$ (QM$,X1 -
     X2)
512 T$ = T$ + ".": GOTO 1900
520  IF I < 8 AND X1 = X2 THEN  ON
     I + 1 GOSUB 2010,2010,2010,2
     220,680,2020,1920,2000: GOTO
     1900
540 JJ =  - 1:M1$ =  MID$ (QM$,X2
      + 1,3): FOR J = 0 TO 32: IF
     M1$ =  LEFT$ (O$(J,0),3) THEN
     JJ = J
542  NEXT :J = JJ: IF JJ >  - 1 THEN
     630
543  IF M1$ = "IRO" THEN 580
545  IF I = 36 THEN 940
550  IF N$(L,1) = "" THEN 560
552 Z = 1:A = Z:X1 =  LEN (N$(L,1
     )): FOR X2 = 5 TO X1: IF  MID$
     (N$(L,1),X2,1) <  >  CHR$ (4
     6) AND X2 <  > X1 THEN  NEXT
     : GOTO 560
553 M2$ =  MID$ (N$(L,1),Z,3): IF
     M2$ = M1$ THEN 556
554 Z = X2 + 2:A = A + 1: NEXT : GOTO
     560
556 X2 = X1: NEXT :B = A: IF I =
     10 THEN  PRINT "YA SEE NOTHI
     N' SPECIAL.": GOTO 160
558  GOTO 630
560  FOR X = 43 TO 46: IF M1$ = R
     $(X) THEN X = 46: NEXT : GOTO
     650
565  NEXT
570  IF O$(4,3) = "1" OR O$(6,3) =
     "1" THEN  IF I = 23 AND M1$ =
     "SEL" THEN  PRINT "OK": PRINT
     "YER DEAD.": GOTO 2220
580  IF I = 32 THEN  GOSUB 780: GOTO
     1900
590  IF I = 33 THEN  GOSUB 860: GOTO
     1900
600 T$ = "I CAN'T TELL WACHA WANT
     .": GOTO 1900
```

Listing 1 continued on page 272

Listing 1 continued:

```
610 T$ = "I MUST BE DUMB, YA DON'
     T MAKE SENSE.": GOTO 1900
630  IF I < 9 THEN 650
633  IF J < 33 AND J >  - 1 THEN
     B =  VAL (O$(J,2)): IF B <  >
     L AND B > 0 THEN 1890
636  IF J > 32 THEN J = 29
640  ON I - 8 GOSUB 1250,1390,139
     0,1390,1250,1700,1700,1700,1
     700,1820,1820,1250,700,700,1
     080,1060,1060,920,1150,1190,
     1210,730,730,780,860,1250,90
     0,940,1700,1690,1320,1340,18
     20,2500
650  IF I < 9 THEN  ON I + 1 GOSUB
     970,970,970,2220,680,970,192
     0,2000,1320
660  GOTO 1900
680  IF O$(3,3) <  > "1" THEN 189
     0
683  PRINT "OK": FOR I = 13 TO 17
     : IF  VAL (O$(I,2)) =  - L THEN
     T$ = "EUREKA! WE STRUCK GOLD
     ?!??":O$(I,2) =  STR$ (L): RETURN

685  NEXT
686 T$ = "DAG NAB IT!  THAR'S NOT
     HIN' HERE!": RETURN
700  IF J <  > 23 THEN 1060
701  IF L = 14 THEN O$(23,2) = "1
     5": GOTO 120
702  IF L = 15 THEN O$(23,2) = "1
     6": GOTO 120
703  IF L = 16 AND U = 1 THEN O$(
     23,2) = "17": GOTO 120
704  IF L = 17 THEN O$(23,2) = "1
     9": GOTO 120
705  IF L = 19 THEN O$(23,2) = "2
     3":O$(23,3) = "-3
710  GOTO 120
730  IF J = 3 OR J = 4 OR J = 6 OR
     J = 8 OR J = 9 OR J = 11 OR
     J = 12 OR J = 13 OR J = 19 OR
     J = 27 OR J = 28 THEN 740
735  GOTO 1050
740  IF O$(J,3) = "1" THEN IN = I
     N - 1
750 O$(J,3) = "-3":O$(J,2) =  STR$
     (L): GOTO 120
770 T$ = "DON'T HAVTA.": RETURN
780  IF L <  > 16 THEN 800
783  IF U <  > 0 THEN 770
786  IF O$(10,3) = "1" THEN U = 1
     : GOTO 120
788  GOTO 1890
800  IF L <  > 26 THEN 820
803  IF U1 <  > 0 THEN 770
806  IF O$(10,3) = "1" THEN U1 =
     1: RETURN
808  GOTO 1890
820  IF O$(1,3) <  > "1" THEN 840

825  IF O$(0,3) = "2" THEN O$(0,3
     ) = "":O$(0,2) =  STR$ (L): GOTO
     120
830  GOTO 1050
840  IF CL = 1 AND O$(12,3) = "1"
      THEN CL = 0: GOTO 120
860  IF (L = 16 OR L = 17) AND U =
     1 THEN U = 0: GOTO 120
870  IF L = 26 AND U1 = 1 THEN U1
      = 0: GOTO 120
```



```
880  GOTO 1050
900 T$ = "YA HEAR NOTHIN' SPECIAL
     .": RETURN
920  IF L <  > 11 OR O$(9,3) <  >
     "1" THEN 1320
930  PRINT "THEY TOOK THE FIRE WA
     TER 'N RAN.":IN = IN - 1:O$(
     9,2) = "":O$(9,3) = "":O$(22
     ,2) = "": RETURN
940  IF M1$ = "YOH" THEN T$ = "TU
     RKEY!": PRINT "SORRY, YER IN
      THE WRONG ADVENTURE.": GOTO
     1900
950  GOSUB 120:T$ = T$ +  CHR$ (1
     3) +  RIGHT$ (QM$,X1 - X2) +
     ".": GOTO 1900
970  IF B = 0 THEN 980
973 L =  VAL (N$(L,B + 3)): IF O$
     (1,3) = "1" AND (L = 1 OR L =
     6 OR L = 15) THEN T$ = "HE W
     ON'T GO.":L = L1: RETURN
976  IF L = 17 AND U = 0 THEN L =
     L1: GOTO 1890
978  IF L1 = 26 AND L = 1 AND U1 =
     0 THEN L = L1: GOTO 1890
979  GOTO 1060
980  IF U1 = 1 AND L = 1 THEN L =
     26: GOTO 120
990  IF U1 = 1 AND M1$ = "TRA" AND
     L = 26 THEN L = 1: RETURN
1000  FOR X1 = 1 TO 4:M2$ =  MID$
     (N$(L,2),X1,1): IF M2$ <  >
      LEFT$ (M1$,1) THEN  NEXT X1
     : GOTO 1010
1003  FOR X2 = 43 TO 46: IF M1$ <
     > R$(X2) THEN  NEXT X2: GOTO
     1010
1006 L =  VAL (N$(L,X1 + 3)): IF
     L <  > 0 THEN 1060
1010  IF L = 23 THEN T$ = "IT'S T
     OO SLIPPERY.": RETURN
1020  IF L = 25 THEN L = 26: RETURN

1030  IF L = 26 THEN L = 25: RETURN

1040  IF L = 19 THEN L = 23: PRINT
     "NIGH BROKE M'NECK!!": RETURN

1050 T$ = "SORRY, BUTCHA CAN'T DO
      THAT.": RETURN
1060 B = 0: GOTO 120
1080  IF O$(4,3) <  > "1" AND O$(
     6,3) <  > "1" THEN 1320
1083  IF J <  > 1 THEN 1110
1086 Z = 0: IF O$(J,3) = "1" THEN
     Z = 99
1090 O$(J,3) = "-9":O$(1,2) =  STR$
     (L)
1100  IF Z = 99 THEN IN = IN - 1
1110  IF J = 22 THEN  PRINT "YA G
     OT ONE!": PRINT "BUT THE RES
     T GOT YOU!": GOTO 2220
1120  IF J = 9 THEN T$ = "YA HIT
     ONE!": RETURN
1130  GOTO 120
1150  IF O$(18,3) <  > "1" THEN 1
     890
1152  IF J < 0 THEN 511
1153  IF J = 4 OR (J > 5 AND J <
     11) OR (J > 14 AND J < 18) OR
     J = 22 OR J = 29 OR J > 30 THEN
     1050
```

Listing 1 continued on page 274

Listing 1 continued:

```
1156  IF O$(J,3) = "1" THEN IN =
     IN - 1
1157 O$(J,3) = "-7":O$(J,2) =  STR$
     (L)
1158  IF J > 0 THEN 1060
1160  IF O$(0,3) <  > "-7" THEN 1
     060
1163 O$(0,2) =  STR$ (L): FOR J =
     5 TO 21: IF O$(J,2) = "-1" THEN
     O$(J,3) = "-7"
1170  NEXT : GOTO 1060
1190  IF J <  > 12 THEN 1150
1193  IF O$(J,3) <  > "1" OR O$(1
     8,3) <  > "1" THEN 1150
1195 CL = 1: GOTO 120
1210  IF J = 13 THEN  PRINT "YEEE
     CH!!": PRINT "IT'S KEROSENE!
     ": PRINT "YA JUST POISONED Y
     ERSELF.": GOTO 2220
1220  IF J <  > 9 THEN 1050
1230  PRINT "WHEEEE!!": PRINT "YA
      GOT PLASTERED AND LOST A DA
     Y.": IF CL = 1 THEN LN = LN -
     10
1235  RETURN
1250  IF J > 32 OR J < 0 THEN 126
     0
1253 B =  VAL (O$(J,2)): IF O$(J,
     3) = "2" OR B = L OR B =  -
     1 THEN 1260
1255  IF J < 22 THEN 1890
1257 T$ = "IT AIN'T HERE.": RETURN
1260  IF J > 21 OR J = 1 OR J =  -
     1 THEN T$ = "WHO THE HECK YA
      THINK YA IS?" + C$ + "PAUL
     BUNYON??!  YA AIN'T STRONG '
     NUF.": RETURN
1270  IF O$(J,3) = "-7" THEN T$ =
     "IT'S BURNT UP 'N RUINED.": RETURN
1280  IF IN > 4 THEN T$ = "YA CAN
     'T! YER HANDS 'R FULL.": RETURN

1283  IF O$(J,3) = "1" THEN  PRINT
     "YA ALREADY GOT IT!": RETURN

1286  IF  VAL (O$(J,1)) = 0 AND I
     <  > 16 THEN 1290
1287 IN = IN + 1: IF O$(J,2) = "-
     1" THEN IM = IM - 1:O$(J,2) =
     "":7$(J,3) = "1": GOTO 1290
1288 O$(J,3) = "1":O$(J,2) = ""
1290  IF J <  > 9 AND J <  > 11 AND
     J <  > 2 THEN 120
1293  IF J = 9 THEN  IF O$(8,2) =
     "-6" THEN O$(8,2) = "6
1295  IF J = 11 THEN  IF O$(12,2)
      = "-8" THEN O$(12,2) = "8
1297  IF J = 2 THEN  IF O$(18,2) =
     "-14" THEN O$(18,2) = "14
1300  RETURN
1320  IF O$(J,3) <  > "1" THEN T$
      = "YA DON'T HAVE IT !": RETURN

1325 T$ = "OK":IN = IN - 1:O$(J,2
     ) =  STR$ (L):O$(J,3) = "": RETURN
1340  IF O$(5,3) <  > "1" THEN 18
     90
1350  IF L = 7 THEN L = 8: GOTO 1
     20
1360  IF L = 12 THEN L = 13
1370  GOTO 120
1390  GOSUB 120: ON J + 1 GOTO 14
```



```
     00,1430,1440,1460,1470,1480,
     1490,1460,1460,1500,1510,152
     0,1530,1540,1460,1460,1460,1
     460,1460,1560,1570,1580,1590
     ,1600,1610,1620,1460,1630,14
     60,1460,1460,1640,1460
1395  GOTO 1460
1400  IF  VAL (O$(0,3)) < 1 THEN
     T$ = "THEY'S LUMPY OLE LEATH
     ER SADDLEBAGS.": RETURN
1410  PRINT "THEY HOLD ";: IF IM =
     0 THEN  PRINT "NOTHIN'.":T$ =
     "": RETURN
1415  FOR I = 6 TO 22: IF O$(I,2)
     = "-1" THEN  PRINT " "O$(I,
     0)",";
1420  NEXT :T$ =  CHR$ (8) + ".":
     RETURN
1430 T$ = "YA SEE A WEARY OLD GRE
     Y MULE.": RETURN
1440 T$ = "IT'S AN OLE TORN SACK.
     ": IF O$(18,2) = "-14" THEN
     O$(18,2) = "14"
1450  RETURN
1460 T$ = "YA SEE NOTHIN' SPECIAL
     .": RETURN
1470 T$ = "IT'S AN OLD WINCHESTER
      SINGLE-SHOT.": RETURN
1480 T$ = "LOOKS LIKE A MAP TA TH
     ' LOST DUTCHMAN'S MINE! THAR
     'S A SKETCH OF SUM BOULDERS.
     ": RETURN
1490 T$ = "NOTHIN' SPECIAL," + C$
      + "JUS' A LOADED SIX SHOOTE
     R.": RETURN
1500  IF O$(8,2) = "-6" THEN T$ =
     "LOOKS LIKE SUMTHIN'S 'HIND
     THE BOTTLES.":O$(8,2) = "6":
      RETURN
1505  GOTO 1460
1510 T$ = "THAR'R 3 KEYS, TIED WI
     TH A LEATHER STRAP": RETURN

1520  IF O$(12,2) = "-8" THEN T$ =
     "LOOKS LIKE THAR'S GLASS UND
     ER 'UM.":O$(12,2) = "8": RETURN

1525  GOTO 1460
1530 T$ = "IT'S AN OLE KEROSENE L
     AMP," + C$ + "FULL TA THE '"
      +  STR$ (LN) + " TURNS LEFT
     ' MARK.": RETURN
1540  IF I = 11 THEN T$ = "IT SEZ
      'KEROSENE.'": RETURN
1550 T$ = "THAR'S WRITING ON IT."
     : RETURN
1560  IF O$(20,2) = "-17" THEN O$
     (20,2) = "17":T$ = "IT'S A M
     ESSAGE !": RETURN
1565  GOTO 1460
1570  IF I = 11 THEN T$ = "IT SEZ
     :" + C$ + "BRING TREASURES T
     O SALOON, SAY 'SCORE.'": RETURN

1575  GOTO 1550
1580  IF I = 11 THEN T$ = "IT SEZ
     :" + C$ + "WATCH FOR OTHER R
     IDER FANTASY CREATIONS ADVEN
     TURES!": RETURN
1585  GOTO 1550
1590 T$ = "THEY'S A SAVAGE LOOKIN
```

Listing 1 continued on page 276

Listing 1 continued:

```
     ' BAND," + C$ + "'N THEY SEE
     N YA!": RETURN
1600 T$ = "JUS' AN OLE ORE CART F
     ULL O' ROCKS.": RETURN
1610  IF O$(5,2) = "-25" THEN O$(
     5,2) = "1":T$ = "THAR'S SUMT
     HIN' HERE!!": RETURN
1615  GOTO 1460
1620  IF I = 11 THEN T$ = "IT SEZ
     :" + C$ + "WELCOME TO FRONTI
     ERTOWN.": RETURN
1625  GOTO 1550
1630  IF O$(10,2) = "-6" THEN O$(
     10,2) = "6":T$ = "THAR'S A S
     ET OF KEYS THAR!": RETURN
1635  GOTO 1460
1640 B =  INT ( RND (1) * 3 + 1):
      ON B GOTO 1650,1660,1670
1650 T$ = "IT'S A BARREL CACTUS."
     : RETURN
1660 T$ = "IT'S A CHOLLA CACTUS."
     : RETURN
1670 T$ = "IT'S A SAGUARO CACTUS.
     ": RETURN
1690  IF J = 4 AND I = 38 THEN 17
     80
1700  IF J < > 1 OR  VAL (O$(1,3
     )) < 0 THEN T$ = "SORRY, B'
     THAT AIN'T POSSIBLE.": RETURN

1710  IF I < > 38 THEN 1720
1715  IF O$(1,3) = "" THEN T$ = "
     TENDARFOOT! YA HAV'TA LEAD '
     IM FIRST.": RETURN
1717  GOTO 1780
1720  IF O$(1,3) = "1" THEN 1320
1723  IF O$(7,3) = "1" THEN  IF I
      < > 16 THEN T$ = "TRY 'LEA
     D.'": RETURN
1730  ON I - 13 GOTO 1740,1750,17
     60,1770
1740 T$ = "HE GOT AWAY FROM YA.":
      RETURN
1750 T$ = "YER TOO SLOW, HE GOT A
     WAY.": RETURN
1760  IF O$(7,3) < > "1" THEN T$
      = "BAD LUCK, YA TRIPPED AND
      HE RUN OFF.":O$(1,3) = "":O
     $(1,2) =  STR$ (L): RETURN
1763  IF O$(1,3) = "" THEN 1280
1766  GOTO 1320
1770 T$ = "HE BUCKED YA OFF.": RETURN

1780  INPUT "WITH WHAT?";QM$: IF
     J = 4 THEN 1800
1782  IF  LEFT$ (QM$ + " ",3) < >
     "SAD" THEN T$ = "IT FELL OFF
     ." + C$ + "HE GOT AWAY.":O$(
     1,3) = "":IN = IN - 1:O$(1,2
     ) =  STR$ (L): RETURN
1790  IF O$(0,3) = "1" THEN O$(0,
     3) = "2":IN = IN - 1: GOTO 1
     060
1795  GOTO 1320
1800  IF  LEFT$ (QM$ + " ",3) < >
     "BUL" THEN 1050
1805  IF O$(8,3) < > "1" OR O$(4
     ,3) < > "1" THEN 1320
1810  GOTO 120
1820  IF O$(J,3) < > "1" THEN 13
     20
1822  INPUT "ON OR IN WHAT? (IE '
```

```
     ON TABLE') ?";QM$:P$ =  LEFT$
     (QM$ + " ",2): IF P$ <  > "I
     N" AND P$ <  > "ON" THEN T$ =
     "HUH?": RETURN
1830 M1$ =  MID$ (QM$,4,3)
1840  IF P$ <  > "ON" THEN 1850
1841  IF M1$ = "MUL" THEN 1790
1843  IF J <  > 13 THEN 1320
1845  IF LM = 0 THEN T$ = "IT'S E
     MPTY.": RETURN
1847 LM = 0: GOTO 1320
1850  IF M1$ <  > "SAD" THEN 1860

1852  IF J < 5 OR J = 19 OR J = 2
     2 THEN T$ = "SORRY, IT DON'T
      FIT.": RETURN
1855  IF IM > 4 THEN T$ = "THE BA
     GS 'R FULL.": RETURN
1857 O$(J,2) = "-1":O$(J,3) = "":
     IN = IN - 1:IM = IM + 1:T$ =
     "OK": RETURN
1860  IF M1$ = "MUL" THEN T$ = "Y
     A GOT KICKED !": RETURN
1870  IF M1$ <  > "LAN" THEN 1050

1872  IF O$(13,3) <  > "1" OR O$(
     12,3) <  > "1" THEN 1320
1875  IF LM = 50 THEN LN = LN + 5
     0:LM = 0: GOTO 120
1880 T$ = "JAR'S EMPTY.": RETURN

1890 T$ = "YA CAN'T DO THAT... YE
     T!
1900  PRINT T$:T$ = "": GOTO 100
1920  PRINT "YA GOT WITH YA: ";: IF
     IN = 0 AND O$(1,3) <  > "1" THEN
     T$ = "NOTHIN'": RETURN
1930 B =  VAL (O$(0,3)):X1 = B: IF
     B <  > 1 THEN 1940
1933  PRINT : PRINT O$(0,0)", CON
     TAINING: ";: FOR I = 1 TO 22
     : IF O$(I,2) = "-1" THEN  PRINT
     O$(I,0)". ";:X1 = 2
1936  NEXT : IF X1 <  > 2 THEN  PRINT
     "NOTHIN'! ";
1940  IF O$(1,3) = "1" THEN  PRINT
     : PRINT "THE MULE, WHICH YER
      LEADIN. ";: IF B = 2 THEN  PRINT
     "(CARRYIN' SADDLEBAGS) ";
1950  PRINT :X1 = 0: FOR I = 2 TO
     22: IF  VAL (O$(I,3)) < 1 THEN
     1970
1955  IF CL = 1 AND I = 12 THEN  PRINT
     "LIT ";
1960  PRINT O$(I,0)". ";
1970  NEXT
1980 T$ = "": RETURN
2000  IF L = 19 THEN  HOME : PRINT
     "

      YA FELL 100 FEET 'N LANDED
     ON ROCKS.": PRINT "
                             YER DEAD.
     ": GOTO 2220
2005  IF J = 23 OR J = 32 OR M1$ =
     "P" THEN T$ = "OK": RETURN
2006  GOTO 1050
2010 T$ = "WHERE?": RETURN
2020  IF L = 25 THEN L = 26: GOTO
     120
2030  IF L = 26 THEN L = 25
2040  GOTO 120
2100  DATA ,,,,,,,,IN A MINER'S S
```

Listing 1 continued on page 278

Listing 1 continued:

```
     HACK,WINDOW. DOOR,,1,3,3,,,I
     N A DESERT,ROAD. MOUNTAINS.
     DESERT,WNES,2,4,2,2,2,ON A D
     IRT PATH,MINER'S SHACK. ROAD
     . MOUNTAINS," W  ",5,1,4,2,2

2110  DATA ON A DIRT ROAD,MOUNTAI
     NS. PATH. DESERT. TOWN,NE S,
     2,7,3,2,5,IN A GHOST TOWN,SA
     LOON," N  ",1,6,4,,,IN A SAL
     OON,,W   ,1,5,,,
2120  DATA AT THE SUPERSTITION MO
     UNTAINS,ROAD. DESERT,S N ,4,
     4,2,2,2,AT WEAVER'S NEEDLE,,
     NS  ,1,9,7,,
2130  DATA IN A NARROW DEFILE,BUS
     HES. CAVES,"  NS",1,11,10,12
     ,8,IN A SMALL CAVE,,E   ,1,9
     ,,,,BEHIND A BUSH,BUSH.,W
     ,1,9,,,,IN A BOX CANYON,BUSH
     ES. TREES. BOULDERS,"   S",4
     ,12,12,12,9
2140  DATA IN FRONT OF A HIDDEN M
     INE,MINE SHAFT,ESNW,8,14,12,
     12,12,IN THE MOUTH OF A DIM
     MINE,MINE SHAFT,EW  ,1,15,13
     ,,,IN A MINE,DARK TUNNEL,EW
      ,6,16,14,,
2150  DATA AT THE END OF A TUNNEL
     ,IRON DOOR," W  ",1,17,15,,,
     IN A LARGE CHAMBER,IRON DOOR
     ,WNES,1,16,19,18,20,IN A MAZ
     E OF TUNNELS,,NSEW,6,18,18,1
     8,18,IN FRONT OF A PIT,DARK
     HOLE," S  ",7,23,17,,
2160  DATA AT AN INTERSECTION,,"
     SNW",6,,22,17,21,IN A DEAD E
     ND TUNNEL,,E   ,8,20,,,,IN A
      BLOCKED TUNNEL,,N   ,8,20,,
     ,,AT THE BOTTOM OF A SHAFT,W
     ALL,S   ,8,24,,,
2170  DATA IN A TUNNEL,,NS  ,6,23
     ,25,,,AT THE END OF A TUNNEL
     ,LADDER," N  ",6,26,24,,,AT
     THE TOP OF A LADDER,,,6,1,25
     ,,
2180  DATA SADDLEBAGS,2,1,MULE,,3
     ,BURLAP SACK,4,14,SHOVEL,4,1
     ,RIFLE,4,1,MAP,1,-25,GUN,1,-
     1,CARROTS,1,-1,BOX OF RIFLE
     BULLETS,1,-6,WHISKEY BOTTLES
     ,2,6,KEYS,1,-6,PILE OF BONES
      (MINE),2,8
2190  DATA LANTERN,2,-8,JAR OF LI
     QUID,1,-11,*SPANISH COINS*,1
     ,-10,*TOURQUOISE*,1,-23,#SIL
     VER#,1,-21,#GOLD#,1,-22,MATC
     HES,1,-14,CRATES,3,17,NOTE,1
     ,-17,PAPER,1,6,INDIANS,,11
2200  DATA ORE CART,,14,BED,,1,SI
     GN,,5,BROKEN GLASS,,6,TABLES
     ,,6,CHAIRS,,6,ROCKS,,10,WOOD
     EN RAILS,,15,CACTUS,,2,TRAP
     DOOR,,26
2210  DATA GO ,ENT,RUN,QUI,DIG,CL
     I,INV,JUM,DRO,GET,EXA,REA,LO
     O,MOV,CAT,CHA,LEA,RID,PUT,PL
     A,PIC,PUS,PUL,SHO,OPE,CLO,GI
     V,BUR,LIG,DRI,BRE,HIT,UNL,LO
     C,TAK,LIS,SAY,FEE,LOA,UNT,FO
     L,POU,EAT,NOR,SOU,EAS,WES
```

Listing 1 continued on page 280

Introducing Dynabyte's multi-tasking microcomputer.

Our latest MP/M™ enhancement enables the Dynabyte 5000 microcomputer family to handle eight simultaneous tasks initiated by as many as eight consoles.

For example, Dynabyte's new Business Manager application software can be used for accounting functions by several operators, while word processing or other tasks are being performed by other operators. And each user can perform more than one task from the same console.

Leading edge capabilities, including DMA for faster thru-put, type-ahead for quicker operator entry and independent spooling to accommodate as many as sixteen different printers for output flexibility. Additionally, the Dynabyte 5000 microcomputer family offers up to 96MB capacity.

It's hard to believe—so Dynabyte invites you to see for yourself. Just send the coupon below to P. Michael Seashols, Vice President of Marketing, Dynabyte, 115 Independence Drive, Menlo Park, California 94025. We'll contact you to arrange for a demonstration of our remarkable new multi-tasking, multi-user microcomputer. If you are in a hurry, call us at (800) 227-8300 or in California (415) 329-8021.

PROVE IT!

☐ Show me how this enhanced MP/M running on Dynabyte's 5000 family of microcomputers handles multiple tasks. It's hard to believe you've made microcomputers so advanced.
☐ I am interested in your diskette.
☐ winchester cartridge module.
☐ hard disk version

Give me a call and send me information

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Street Address ______________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

Phone ______________________

DYNABYTE

MP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation

Circle 201 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
2220  VTAB 24: INPUT "DO YA WANT
     TA TRY AGIN?";QM$: IF  LEFT$
     (QM$ + " ",1) = "Y" THEN  RUN

2230  POKE 34,0: POKE 35,24: HOME
     : NEW
2300  PRINT "TRY EXAM'NIN THIN'S.
     ": RETURN
2310  PRINT "ROADS GO PLACES.": RETURN

2320  PRINT "MAYBE THE TRAIL GOES
      SUMWHAR.": RETURN
2330  IF O$(5,3) <  > "1" THEN  PRINT
     "YA GOT A MAP?": RETURN
2340  PRINT "TRY 'FOLLOW.'": RETURN

2350  IF  VAL (O$(1,2)) = L THEN
      PRINT "THE MULE LOOKS THIN.
     ": RETURN
2360  GOTO 2300
2370  PRINT "KEEP GOIN'.": RETURN

2380  PRINT "IT'S SLIPRY, BUTCHA
     MIGHT MAKE IT DOWN.": RETURN

2390  PRINT "THIS HERE'S A MINE,
     YA KNOW.": RETURN
2500  IF J = 7 THEN T$ = "THEY TA
     STE PURTY GOOD.": RETURN
2510 T$ = "CAN'T DO THAT... WEIRD
     O !": RETURN
2520  INPUT "SURE?";QM$: IF  LEFT$
     (QM$ + " ",1) <  > "Y" THEN
     390
2530  INPUT "NAME?";QM$:QM$ = "LD
     G/" + QM$: ONERR  GOTO 4100
2535  PRINT "OPEN "QM$: PRINT "WR
     ITE "QM$
2540  PRINT L","CL","LN","IN","LM
     ","U","U1","IM
2541  FOR X = 0 TO 32: PRINT O$(X
     ,1)","O$(X,2)","O$(X,3): NEXT

2550  PRINT "CLOSE "QM$: POKE 216
     ,0: PRINT "SAVED!": GOTO 390

4000  POKE 216,0: PRINT "CLOSE "Q
     M$:EE =  PEEK (222): IF EE =
     2 OR EE = 3 OR EE = 11 THEN
      PRINT "BAD NAME. TRY ANOTHE
     R.": GOTO 80
4010  IF EE = 6 THEN  PRINT "NO F
     ILE NAMED "QM$: GOTO 70
4020  PRINT ">>> DISK PROBLEM. ER
     ROR #"EE: GOTO 70
4100  POKE 216,0: PRINT "CLOSE "Q
     M$:EE =  PEEK (222)
4110  IF EE = 2 OR EE = 3 OR EE =
     11 THEN  PRINT "BAD NAME. TR
     Y ANOTHER.": GOTO 2520
4120  IF EE = 4 THEN  PRINT "DISK
      WRITE PROTECTED!": GOTO 252
     0
4130  IF EE = 9 THEN  PRINT "DISK
      FULL!": PRINT "DELETE"QM$: GOTO
     2520
4140  IF EE = 10 THEN  PRINT "FIL
     E LOCKED! (AND I DIDN'T DO I
     T!)": GOTO 390
4150  PRINT ">>> DISK PROBLEM. ER
     ROR #"EE: GOTO 390
9999  END
```

DUST COVERS

Holiday gifts that wrap up year-round protection

Here's a great idea for every computer. Cover Craft Dust Covers are currently available for hundreds of computers, CPU's and printers priced as low as $7.95

ALABAMA
ANDERSON COMPUTERS
HUNTSVILLE 205 539-3444
DATA SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE
BIRMINGHAM 205 988-5957

ARIZONA
BYTE SHOP OF TEMPE
TEMPE 602 894-1129
BYTE SHOP OF TUCSON
TUCSON 602/327-4579
COMPUTERLAND OF PHOENIX
PHOENIX 602 956-5727
HEATHKIT ELECTRONICS
PHOENIX 602 279-6247
PERSONAL COMPUTER PLACE
MESA 602-833-8949

ARKANSAS
COMPUTERLAND LITTLE ROCK
LITTLE ROCK 501 224 4508
DATA COPE
LITTLE ROCK 501/666-8568
PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE EXCH
CABOT 501/843-6037

CALIFORNIA
ABM PRODUCTS
SAN DIEGO 714 235-6602
ADAPCO
RIVERSIDE 714 359-1511
ADVANCED COMPUTER PROD.INC
IRVINE 714/558-8813
AEXIM CORP
REDONDO BEACH 213 376-3213
ALPHA SUPPLY CORP
CHATSWORTH 213 882 9818
AMERCAN NATIONAL SUPPLY
GARDENA 213/532-7780
BYTE SHOP
VENTURA 805/647 8945
CAPITOL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
SACREMENTO 916/483-7298
CENTURY ELECTRONICS
BREA 714/990-3051
COASTAL COMPUTERS
S. LUIS OBISPO 805 543-9339
COMPUTER ALTERNATIVES INC
SAN RAFAEL 415/459-1366
COMPUTER CENTER
BERKELLY 415/845-6366
COMPUTER SHOP OF CITRUS
CITRUS HGTS 916/483-961-8754
COMPUTER STORE
SANTA MONICA 213 451-0713
COMPUTER TIMESHARING CORP.
SAN DIEGO 714 226-1334
COMPUTERLAND
DUBLIN 415/828-8090
DATAVISION
SACREMENTO 916 441 6883
DISKETTE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
FAIR OAKS 916/961-4997
DIVERSIFIED ELECTRONICS
SUNNYVALE 408/738-3911
ELECTRONIC MEMORY LTD.
MONTEREY 408/646-9666
ENERGY WEST CORP.
TUSTIN 714/544-4670
FULLER ELECTRONICS
GOLETA 805 685-2096
GULF DATA
CHATSWORTH 213/98-0922
HOBBY WORLD ELECTRONICS
NORTHRIDGE 213/886-9200
MALIBU MICROCOMPUTING
MALIBU
M C M ENTERPRISES
PALO ALTO 415/321-1944
MICROBYTE COMPUTER STORE
SAN JOSE 408 377-4685
MICRO SUN COMPUTER CENTER
WALNUT CREEK 415 933-6252
MICRO WORLD
SAN FRANCISCO 415/665-2755
MODERN OFFICE SUPPLY
LOS ANGELES 213 748-4171
PROMEDICS DATA CORP
PALO ALTO 415 961-2401
SAN DIEGO DATA PRODUCTS
SAN DIEGO 714/563-1861
SCOTTS VALLEY VIDEO
SCOTTS VALLEY 408/438-6900
SIERRA NATIONAL CORP
SAN DIEGO 714/277-4810
SUPPLY DEPOT
WOODLAND HILLS 213 992 6060
VISIBLE COMPUTER SUPPLY
LODI 209/334-9487

COLORADO
COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
BOULDER 303 449 8282
COMPUTER BROKER
MORRISON 303/623-7700
DATA PRO LTD
DENVER 303 777-8655
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
616 PEAKVIEW CIRCLE
BOULDER
MICRO COMPUTER MANAGEMENT
FT COLLINS 303/493-5700
POOR RICHARDS
FT COLLINS 303/221-1776
DENVER 303 922-8107
SHURE DATA SYSTEMSW. BRUSH
303-842-2835

CONNECTICUT
COMPUTERLAND
FAIRFIELD 203 255 9252
HAMDEN 203 288 5162
TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS
BETHEL 203 748-6856

DELAWARE
MICRO PRODUCTS
WILMINGTON 302 762-0227

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
PROGRAM STORE
WASHINGTON 202 337-4691

FLORIDA
AMERICAN COMPUTER SUPPLY
CORAL GABLES 305 442-1300
AUTOMATED HOME SERVICES
MIAMI 305 233 3313
COMPUTER AGE INC.
POMPANO BEACH 305 946-4999
COMUTERLAND OF W PALM
W PALM BEACH 305 682-3338
COMPUTERS FOR YOU
FT LAUDERDALE 305/581 8945
DATA TEAM INC
FT LAUDERDALE 305 486-3333
HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER
HIALEAH 305 823-2280
MICROSYSTEMS INC
TAMPA 813 879-4225
SARA TECH ELECTRONICS
VENICE 813 485 3559
WEST INDIES SALES CO
HIALEAH 305 888 7676

GEORGIA
AGENCY MANAGEMENT SERV
MARIETTA 404/955-2392
ATLANTA COMPUTER MART
ATLANTA 404 455-0647
ELECTRONIC INFO. SYST.
ATHENS 404/353-2858

HAWAII
TRI-L MICRO COMPUTERS
HONOLULU 808 524-3780

IDAHO
SCHWENDIMAN WHOLESALE
IDAHO FALLS 208 522-2492
TELE-VIDEO
BOISE 208 377 4493

ILLINOIS
BYTE SHOP OF CHAMPAIGN
CHAMPAIGN 217 352-2323
COMPUTERLAND OF NILES
NILES 312 967 1714
FARNSWORTH COMPUTER
AURORA 312 851 3888
U.S. ROBOTICS
CHICAGO 312 733 0497
VISIBLE COMPUTER SUPPLY
ST CHARLES 800 323-0628
WALLACE COMPUTERS
PEORIA 309 685-7876

INDIANA
DATA DOMAIN
FT WAYNE 219 482-8415
BLOOMINGTON 812 334-3607
HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER
INDIANAPOLIS 317/257 4321
QUANTA MIDWEST
HAMMOND

IOWA
MEMORY BANK
BETTENDORF 319/355-6401
MID-AMERICA SUPPLY
W DES MOINES 515 225-3866

KANSAS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN
WICHITA 316 265-1120
DUNN ELECTRONICS
LIBERAL 316/624-1888
PERSONAL COMPUTER CENTER
OVERLAND PARK 913 649 5942

KENTUCKY
DATA SWIM
LEXINGTON 606/255-2363
LYNTON TV
LOUISVILLE 502 425-7928

MAINE
MAINE COMPUTRONICS
BANGOR 207 947 0738

MARYLAND
COMPUTERS ETC.
TOWSON 301 296-0520
COMPUTER WORKSHOP
ROCKVILLE 301/468-0463
ELECTRONIC WIZARDRY
RANDALLSTOWN 301 655 0100
HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER
BALTIMORE 301/661-4446

MASSACHUSETTS
COMPUTER CITY
BURLINGTON 617/273-3146
CHARLESTOWN 617 242-4597
FRAMINGHAM 617/875-8126
WORCESTER 617/755-5464
HANOVER 617/826-9217
COMPUTERLAND OF BOSTON
WELLESLEY 617/235-6252
COMPUTER PKGS. UNLTD
W BOYLSTON 617/835-3428
COM MAR
NORTHBORO 617 393-2411
CPU SHOP INC
CHARLESTOWN 617/242 3350
G. A. BLANCO & SONS
HOUSATONIC 413/274-3838
HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER
PEABODY 617 531-9330
WELLESLEY 617/237-1510
L. T. I.
NEEDHAM 617/444-5702
MICROAMERICA DIST. CO.
NEEDHAM 617/449-4310
VIDEO DIST. OF NEW ENGL.
FRAMINGHAM 617-875-1576

MICHIGAN
THE ABACUS
BERRIEN SPRINGS 616/429-3034
COMPUTERLAND OF SOUTHFIELD
SOUTHFIELD 313 356-8111
COMPUTER CONNECTION
FARMINGTON HILLS 313 477 4470
COMPUTERS OF ROCHESTER
301 S LIVERNOIS
ROCHESTER
COMPUTER MART
CLAWSON 313/288-0040
COMPUTRONIX CORP.
MIDLAND 517/631-8060
INFO DESIGN, INC
W BLOOMFIELD 313 582 9090
MICRO COMPUTER WORLD
GRAND RAPIDS 616/451-8348
MINICOMP SYSTEMS
GRAND RAPIDS 616 949-9130
VIDEO CLUB OF AMERICA
FARMINGTON HILLS 800/521 0230

MINNESOTA
ABS DATA SYSTEMS
ST CLOUD 612 253-8734
COMPUTERLAND OF BLOOMINGTON
BLOOMINGTON 612 884-1474
CUSTOM COMPUTER SYST.
MINNEAPOLIS 612/588-3944

MISSOURI
COMPUTER COUNTRY
FLORISSANT 314/921-4433
ST LOUIS 314/487 2033
FORSYTHE COMPUTER INC
CLAYTON 314 721-4300

MONTANA
BYTE SHOP OF BILLINGS
BILLINGS 406 252 2299

NEBRASKA
COMPUTERLAND OF OMAHA
OMAHA 402 391 6716
MIDWEST COMPUTER CO INC
OMAHA 402 592 3590

NEVADA
BYTE SHOP OF RENO
RENO 702 826-8080
HOME COMPUTERS
LAS VEGAS 702/798-1022

N. HAMPSHIRE
COMPUTER CITY
MANCHESTER 603/668-9527
SALEM 603/898-2390
COMPUTERLAND OF NASHUA
NASHUA 603 889-5238
BITZ N BYTES
CONCORD 603/224-8233
HARDSIDE INC.
MILFORD 603/673-5144

NEW JERSEY
A. C. R. SYSTEMS
BRICKTOWN 201 477-4222
COMPUTERLAND OF MORRISTOWN
MORRISTOWM 201/539-4077
DATA SYSTEMS OF N. J.
UNION 201 686 1100
L & S DISTRIBUTORS
MARLTON 609/983-7444
PILOT ELECTRIC
NEPTUNE 201 775-0121

NEW YORK
ACOUSTATRONICS LAB
FLUSHING 212/463-1192
BERLINER COMPUTER CTR
NEW HYDE PARK 516 775 4700
COMPUTER CORNER
WHITE PLAINS 914/949-3282
COMPUTER ERA
NEW YORK 212/860-0500

No Dealer? Contact:

COVER CRAFT

P.O. Box 555B • Amherst, NH 03031 • (603) 889-6811

Call dealer first to insure availability

Product Review

Computer Bismarck

Peter A Ansoff, 5441-10 Sheffield Ct, Alexandria VA 22311

> . . . the next few years will see a massive influx of computers into serious war-gaming.
> — *The General* volume 16, number 3

Ever since the advent of the war game as a hobby in the early 1950s, the marriage of the war game and the computer has been a recurring topic of discussion in periodicals and at gaming conventions. Certain aspects of designing and playing war games appeared to be natural applications for the computer—recording and manipulating large quantities of data, simulating incomplete intelligence in a two-player game, and recording and storing games in progress. The design and publication of war games is, however, a commerical field like any other, and until recently, the high cost of the hardware and software involved sent the average war gamer back to his manual unit-strength roster sheets with a sigh of "what if."

At a Glance

Name
Computer Bismarck

Type of package
Historical-simulation game

Manufacturer
Strategic Simulations Inc
POB 5161
Stanford CA 94305
(415) 494-0557

Price
$59.95

Format
5-inch floppy disk

Language
Applesoft BASIC

Computer
Apple II with 48 K bytes of memory and one disk drive

Documentation
Sixteen-page booklet, 8½ by 11 inches (22 by 28 cm), plus printed charts

Audience
Game enthusiasts, high school and older

Additional comments
A somewhat different version for the Radio Shack TRS-80 with 16 K bytes of memory and a cassette interface is available for $49.95

Although *Star Trek* and other computer "war games" have been in existence for some time, attempts to apply computers to a serious historical-simulation game are relatively recent. (The quotation above, taken from an article entitled "Panzer Dreamer," was published as recently as September 1979.) Simulations Publications Inc (SPI), a major war game publisher, announced in April 1979 that it would soon market a line of Radio Shack TRS-80 "game assistance" programs that could be used to speed up manual play of specific SPI games. SPI has also designed and published some general-purpose software including a range algorithm for use with the company's standard hex-grid maps.

In January 1980, however, the small California firm of Strategic Simulations Inc published a game called *Computer Bismarck*—and the war game hobby entered the computer age. This game represents a milestone in the development of commerical war games.

The Game

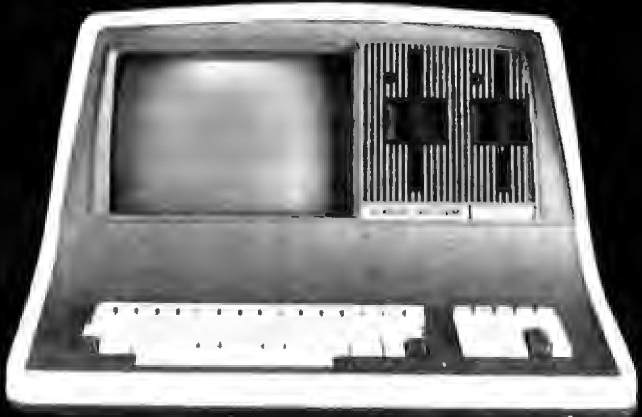
Computer Bismarck simulates the breakout of the German battleship Bismarck into the North Atlantic in 1941, and the massive British naval and air effort to locate and sink the Bismarck. (The version for an Apple II with one disk drive and 48 K bytes of memory is the one being reviewed here.) The game can be played in two modes; as a two-player game with one player commanding the Bismarck and the other the British forces, or as solitaire, with the player commanding the British forces against the wily efforts of "Otto von Computer." In either case, the objectives are the same: the British must sink or damage the Bismarck while protecting their merchant convoy routes to and from North America, and the Germans must avoid being sunk while disrupting convoys and possibly sinking British warships.

The game begins with all forces located as they were at 1200 hours on May 22, 1941. Play proceeds in turns, with each turn representing four hours of time. During a turn, each player enters movement and search commands by keyboard for each of his ships and aircraft. A color map, displayed on the computer video screen, shows the locations of friendly forces and of enemy forces that were spotted in the previous turn.

After all orders have been entered, the computer carries out all movement simultaneously and determines whether opposing forces have sighted each other. Combat can result when opposing forces find themselves in the same map square. Combat resolution (including

Circle 203 on inquiry card.

SUPERBRAIN® HARDWARE, SOFTWARE,



As the Western United States' largest distributor of SuperBrain® hardware and software,

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD BY ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

Huge volume purchases for national and international marketing gives us the chance to get you rock bottom prices from the factory.

Our SuperBrain® prices are the lowest in the country, and our assistance in hardware and software information will be pleasant and helpful at all times.

SOFTWARE.

	CBasic	MBasic	
Accounts Receivable	X	X	$250.00
Accounts Payable	X	X	250.00
General Ledger	X	X	250.00
Payroll	X	X	250.00
Inventory	X	X	250.00
Restaurant Payroll	X		250.00
Job Costing	X		250.00
Mailing List	X	X	150.00
Word Processing	X		195.00
"Magic Wand"	X		325.00

PROGRAM LANGUAGES.

C Basic	125.00
M Basic	300.00
Fortran	450.00
Cobol	650.00

AND MORE.

Model 88T Impact Matrix Printer 595.00!

- •Other Printers Available:
- •T-I 810
- •Anadex
- •Diablo
- •NEC
- •Qume

COMPUTER MARKETING CORPORATION

Computer Marketing Corporation
11058 Main St., Suite 125
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 453-9777

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

aerial bomb/torpedo attacks, surface gunfire/torpedo attacks, and submarine attacks) is done by the computer, and damage points are assigned to the forces involved as appropriate. Damage cumulatively reduces the speed, firepower, and/or the structural integrity of a ship. The number of hits required to sink a ship varies with the characteristics of the particular ship and the amount of damage it has sustained in previous combat.

Once combat resolution is completed, another turn begins and the cycle is repeated. Factors such as weather (which affects searching), ammunition expenditure, and reinforcements are monitored by the computer and introduced into play as appropriate. The game ends when the Bismarck is sunk, when one player has accumulated a lead of 30 victory points, or after the 0800, May 27, 1941, turn.

Physical Description

Along with the program floppy disk, the *Computer Bismarck* package includes two plastic-coated mapboard charts for move plotting, a sixteen-page rulebook (containing strategy suggestions and historical background, as well as the game rules), a set of data charts, a setup sheet, and two grease pencils for use with the mapboard charts. The printing and graphics are of professional quality throughout. The components are packaged in an unnecessarily large, but attractively illustrated, box. All in all, the game is an excellent physical product. A minor irritation with the graphics is the use of three-digit twenty-four-hour clock times on the turn record chart (eg: "400" instead of the more proper "0400" to represent 4 AM).

Game Evaluation

The promotional literature for *Computer Bismarck* claims that "without the drudgery of the organizational overhead of paper-and-pencil games, your mind is free to develop and test sophisticated search, combat, and logistics strategies . . ." (*Campaign*, number 79). Regrettably, this claim is largely untrue. Although *Computer Bismarck* does relieve the player of many of the paperwork aspects of conventional war games, it introduces new problems that can actually increase the time required to complete a single turn.

The mechanics of *Computer Bismarck* are based almost entirely upon those of the conventional war game *Bismarck*, published in 1979 by the Avalon Hill Company. While the designers of *Computer Bismarck* wisely chose not to adapt the detailed combat mechanics of the Avalon Hill game, the movement and search procedures, orders of battle, and capability factors assigned to the ships and aircraft are derived almost directly from the Avalon Hill version. There is certainly nothing wrong about this; indeed, it was probably wiser to adapt an existing design rather than use a new and untried system (although it would seem proper as a matter of courtesy to acknowledge that the game was based on an Avalon Hill design).

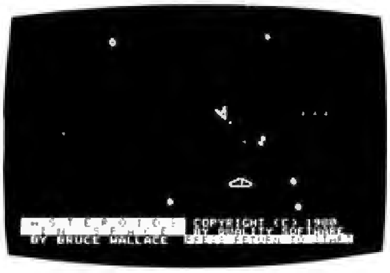
The fact remains, however, that the original game was designed for manual play, and its search procedure—moving ship counters on a playing board—was reasonably efficient for that medium. In *Computer Bismarck*, ships are moved by entering the square-by-square track that each ship is to follow, consulting the mapsheet each time to verify the square coordinates and checking the rules for convoy destinations and other details. This can be rather time-consuming, as the British frequently have thirty-plus ships in play, not to mention aircraft. It also causes a player to become mired in the details of individual ship movement to the exclusion of strategic considerations. *Computer Bismarck* also perpetuates the irritating system of ship movement rates which, in the Avalon Hill original, was apparently scaled so that the map-board would fit exactly into the box.

The failings of *Computer Bismarck* can be summarized by saying that it does not take advantage of the possibilities offered by the computer. For example, it would have been relatively easy to design a movement system based on the *target square* principle; ie: a ship would be ordered to proceed to square X and patrol there until further orders are given. The convoys could also be "programmed" to steam toward their destinations unless ordered otherwise (eg: to avoid the Bismarck). These changes would also have made the game much more realistic. Also, the *task force* system used in the Avalon Hill game could easily have been adapted to the computer version, increasing both playability and realism.

Instead of thinking along these lines, the designers of *Computer Bismarck* chose to retain the conventional pencil-and-paper system of the Avalon Hill game; by doing this, the designers precluded many of the advantages that computerization might have provided. It is difficult to believe that they couldn't have done better.

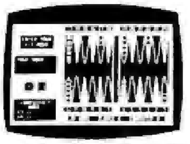
In all fairness, it should be pointed out that the computer version does offer one unique advantage: the possibility of solitaire play. Preliminary play testing indicates that "Otto von Computer" is indeed a skillful op-

Software for the Apple II and Apple II Plus*



ASTEROIDS IN SPACE™
By Bruce Wallace
An exciting space action game! Your space ship is traveling in the middle of a shower of asteroids. Blast the asteroids with lasers, but beware — big asteroids fragment into small asteroids! The Apple game paddles allow you to rotate your space ship, fire its laser gun, and give it thrust to propel it through endless space. From time to time you will encounter an alien space ship whose mission is to destroy you, so you'd better destroy it first! High resolution graphics and sound effects add to the arcade like excitement that this program generates. Runs on any Apple II with at least 32K of RAM and one disk drive.

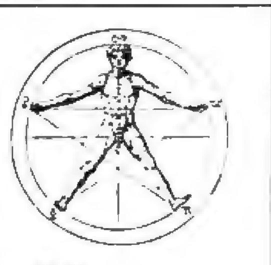
On Diskette - $19.95



FASTGAMMON™ By Bob Christiansen.
Sound, hi res, color, and musical cartoons have helped make this the most popular backgammon playing game for the Apple II. But don't let these entertaining features fool you — FASTGAMMON plays serious backgammon. Runs on any Apple II with at least 24K of RAM.

Cassette - $19.95 Diskette - $24.95

ASTROAPPLE™ by Bob Male.
Your Apple computer becomes your astrologer, generating horoscopes and forecasts based on the computed positions of the heavenly bodies. This program offers a delightful and stimulating way to entertain friends. ASTROAPPLE produces natal horoscopes (birth charts) for each person based on his or her birth data. Any two people may be compared for physical, emotional, and intellectual compatibility. The program is written in Applesoft BASIC with machine language subroutines. It requires either RAM or ROM Applesoft and at least 32K of memory.



Cassette - $14.95 Diskette - $19.95

FRACAS™ by Stuart Smith.
A fantastic adventure game like no other! Up to eight players can participate in FRACAS at the same time. Journey in the land of FAROPH, searching for hidden treasure while warding off all sorts of unfriendly and dangerous creatures. You and your friends can compete with each other or you can join forces and gang up on the monsters. Your location is presented graphically and sound effects enliven the battles. Save your adventure on diskette or cassette and continue it at some other time. Both integer BASIC and Applesoft versions included. Requires at least 32K of RAM.

Cassette - $19.95 Diskette - $24.95

BENEATH APPLE MANOR™ by Don Worth.
Descend beneath Apple Manor into an underground maze of corridors, rooms, and secret passages in quest of rich and powerful treasures. The dungeon complex consists of many floors, each lower level more dangerous than the last. If you can reach the lowest level, you may even find the ultimate object of your quest, the fabled golden apple of Apple Manor. Strategy is extremely important as you deal with a variety of monsters, each with its own characteristics. Written in integer BASIC with machine language subroutines. Requires integer BASIC and at least 16K of RAM on cassette or 32K of RAM on diskette.

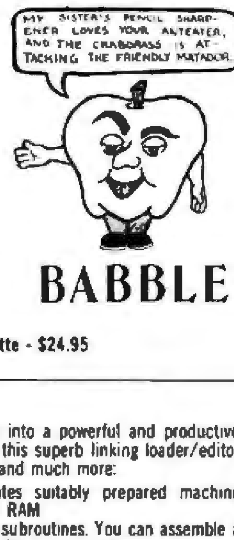
Cassette - $14.95 Diskette - $19.95

BATTLESHIP COMMANDER™ by Erik Kilk and Matthew Jew.

A game of strategy. You and the computer each start out by positioning five ships of different sizes on a ten by ten grid. Then the shooting starts. Place your volleys skillfully — a combination of logic and luck are required to beat the computer. Cartoons show the ships sinking and announce the winner. Sound effects and flashing lights also add to the enjoyment of the game. Both Applesoft and integer BASIC versions are included. Requires at least 32K of RAM.

Cassette - $14.95 Diskette - $19.95

BABBLE™ by Don Worth.
Have fun with this unique software. You write a story, entering it as a BABBLE program. As you write the story you specify certain words to be selected by the computer or entered from the keyboard at execution time. Run the program and watch BABBLE convert your story into an often hilarious collection of incongruities. The ways in which BABBLE can entertain you are limited only to your imagination. You can compose an impressive political speech or write poetry. You can plan a dinner menu. You can even form images on the screen or compose musical tunes with the help of BABBLE. The cassette version requires at least 16K of RAM and the diskette version requires at least 32K of RAM. BABBLE is written in machine language and runs on any Apple II computer.



BABBLE

Cassette - $19.95 Diskette - $24.95

L I N K E R

LINKER by Don Worth.
Turn your Apple II or Apple II Plus into a powerful and productive software development machine with this superb linking loader/editor package. LINKER does the following and much more:

- Dynamically loads and relocates suitably prepared machine language programs anywhere in RAM
- Combines a main program with subroutines. You can assemble a subroutine once and then use it with as many main programs as you wish.
- Produces a map of all loaded routines, giving their location and the total length of the resulting module.
- Contains a library of subroutines including binary multiplication and division, print text strings, delay, tone generator, and random number generator.

Linker works with virtually any assembler for the Apple II. Requires 32K of RAM and one disk drive.

Diskette - $49.95
Manual Only - $19.95

QS **QUALITY SOFTWARE**
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-6599

Now exclusive distributors for products from The Software Factory, Newhall, California

*Apple II and Apple II Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include $1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is $5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

Circle 205 on inquiry card.

ponent; one hopes that he has enough crafty schemes in his repertoire to keep the game from becoming predictable.

Summary

- The field of computer war games has vast potential, and it is perhaps unfair to expect the first published example to be a fully developed product. Others, much improved, are certain to follow; as of this writing, Avalon Hill has announced the availability of four "war games for home computers." (One of them, entitled *North Atlantic Convoy Raider*, is described as "a computer simulation of the Bismarck convoy raid of 1941 . . ..") It is likely that *Computer Bismarck* will be remembered as the *Tactics II* of computer gaming—somewhat crude, but a fine effort and definitely a first.

Conclusions

- *Computer Bismarck* allows solitaire play against the computer. This a great advantage for the war gamer who cannot find suitable opponents.
- The game is very attractively produced, including plastic-coated mapboard charts and a well-designed rulebook organized in much the same way as rulebooks from other war game publishers. This adds considerably to the pleasure in playing the game.
- Movement of pieces in this game, which must be done one piece at a time, is time-consuming and tedious. ■

War-Gaming—The Hobby

Shortly before the First World War, the noted science-fiction writer HG Wells published a book entitled Little Wars. *It contained a set of rules for simulating historical battles and campaigns using model soldiers on tabletop battlegrounds. From that point on, miniature war games acquired a troop of devoted followers.*

A new type of commercial war game was introduced in 1953, when Charles S Roberts published Tactics. Tactics *was a board game in which the opposing forces, represented by cardboard unit counters, were maneuvered over a gridded map. Each unit was rated according to its combat and movement ability, and battles were resolved by comparing the strengths of opposing forces and applying a luck factor via die roll.*

Tactics *was quite successful (a revised version,* Tactics II, *is still on the market today), and other games soon followed. The majority of the early titles dealt with historical actions such as Gettysburg, Waterloo, and the Battle of the Bulge. The Avalon Hill Company, founded by Roberts in 1958, was for many years the only professional publisher of commercial war games. In 1970, Simulations Publications Inc began producing games and introduced a number of innovative design concepts. Avalon Hill and SPI continue to be the giants of the war-game industry, although a number of smaller firms have since appeared.*

There are currently several hundred war game titles in print, and sales are climbing toward a million games per year. Game topics range from the campaigns of Alexander and Caesar to World War II, Vietnam, and even to the intergalactic struggles of the distant future.

Information about the war-gaming hobby can be obtained from the many publications on the subject. A few of the most useful sources are listed below:

Book:

The Comprehensive Guide to Board Wargaming, *by Nicholas Palmer, published in paperback by McGraw-Hill, 1979, is an excellent introduction to the subject, although some of the game reviews are already dated.*

Magazines:

Campaign *(POB 896, Fallbrook CA 92028) is a respected source for game reviews, strategy articles, and other features.*

The General *(published by the Avalon Hill Company, 4517 Harford Rd, Baltimore MD 21214) is limited to coverage of Avalon Hill games only, but it is very good on the subjects it covers.*

Strategy and Tactics *(published by Simulations Publications Inc, 257 Park Ave S, New York NY 10010) offers a complete, ready-to-play war game in each issue, as well as historical articles and general gaming information. SPI also publishes* Moves, *which is devoted mainly to game design and strategy, and* Ares, *which covers the relatively new field of science-fiction/fantasy war games.*

Programming Quickies

Monster Combat

Lee Chapel, 2349 Wiggins, Springfield IL 62704

In the game *Monster Combat,* you attempt to win treasure from various loathsome creatures and leave the forest with as much treasure as possible—without getting killed in the process. This program, as shown in listing 1, was written in BASIC on a KIM microprocessor and uses less than 4 K bytes of memory. It is easy to change to almost any other form of BASIC.

In the game, you are placed at a randomly chosen location in a forest with a certain combat strength that is randomly determined. Also, you encounter monsters guarding various tempting treasures and are given a choice of fighting them, running from them, or bribing them; greed and wit are certainly tested here.

To fight the monster, enter a 1. When the program asks you for the number of combat points you wish to use, enter any number smaller than your combat strength (ie:

Listing 1: *Listing for the* Monster Combat *program. This program is written to run on a KIM-1 microcomputer with BASIC and 4 K bytes of memory. It can also be modified to run on a different machine or to generate a larger forest to explore.*

```
1 REM        MONSTER COMBAT
2 REM WRITTEN BY LEE CHAPEL 6/15/80
5 DIMA(10,10):PRINTTAB(20)"MONSTER COMBAT"
10 FORI=1TO9:FORJ=1TO9:A(I,J)=1:IFRND(1)>.75
   THENA(I,J)=2
13 NEXT:NEXT
15 X=INT(RND(1)*6+2):Y=INT(RND(1)*6+2)
17 A(X,Y)=5:C=INT(RND(1)*1501+500)
20 GOSUB900
25 PRINT"YOUR COMBAT STRENGTH IS"C:GOSUB400:
   IFI>11THEN25
30 IFM=0THENPRINT"YOU GET THE TREASURE FREE":
   GOTO495
33 IFM=100ANDN=1THEN880
35 INPUT"DO YOU (1)FIGHT,(2)RUN, OR (3)BRIBE";K
40 ONKGOTO300,350,635
300 INPUT"HOW MANY COMBAT POINTS DO YOU WISH
    TO USE";K
305 IFK>CTHENGOSUB600:PRINTC"COMBAT POINTS":
    GOTO300
310 I=INT(RND(1)*1001):L=2:C=C-K:K=K-.01*Q
315 FORH=1000TO0STEP-50:IFL*M<=KANDH>=ITHEN490
320 L=L-.1:NEXT
325 PRINT"THE MONSTER KILLED YOU.";
330 PRINT"YOU LOSE EVERYTHING":PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO
    TRY AGAIN";
335 INPUTX$:IFLEFT$(X$,1)="Y"THENRUN
340 PRINT:PRINT"SO LONG,BETTER LUCK NEXT TIME":END
350 I=INT(RND(1)*12):IFI=11THEN325
```

Listing 1 continued on page 290

Listing 1 continued:

```
355 FORH=0TO10:IFH*10>MANDH<=ITHEN375
360 NEXT:GOTO685
375 A=X:B=Y
380 X=INT(RND(1)*3-1)+A:Y=INT(RND(1)*3-1)+B
385 IFA(X,Y)>1THEN380
390 IFA(X,Y)=0THEN1000
395 A(A,B)=1:A(X,Y)=5:IFI<>12THEN20
397 RETURN
400 I=INT(RND(1)*14+1):M=I*10:IFI<11THENPRINT"A  ";
405 ONIGOTO410,413,415,417,420,421,423,425,427,429,430,
    750,700,950
410 PRINT"MINOTAUR";:GOTO450
413 PRINT"CYCLOPS";:GOTO450
415 PRINT"ZOMBIE";:GOTO450
417 PRINT"GIANT";:GOTO450
420 PRINT"HARPY";:GOTO450
421 PRINT"GRIFFIN";:GOTO450
423 PRINT"CHIMERA";:GOTO450
425 PRINT"DRAGON";:GOTO450
427 PRINT"WYVERN";:GOTO450
429 PRINT"BASILISK";:GOTO450
430 PRINT"NOTHING";:M=0
450 PRINT" IS GUARDING ";:I=INT(RND(1)*7+1)
455 ONIGOTO460,461,463,465,467,470,475
460 PRINT"10 SILVER SPOONS":P=10:RETURN
461 PRINT"A JEWELED SWORD":P=30:RETURN
463 PRINT"A JAR OF RUBIES":P=50:RETURN
465 PRINT"A TREASURE CHEST":P=200:RETURN
467 PRINT"50 SILVER COINS":P=50:RETURN
470 PRINT"100 GOLD PIECES":P=100:RETURN
475 PRINT"A BOX OF JEWELS":P=75:RETURN
490 PRINT"YOU BEAT THE MONSTER"
493 S=S+1
495 Q=Q+P
497 IFP=30THENGOSUB800
500 IFP=200THENGOSUB850:GOSUB867
505 PRINT"YOU NOW HAVE "Q" TREASURE POINTS"
510 A=X:B=Y:INPUT"WHAT DIRECTION (HIT 1 FOR THE
    MAP)";X$
511 IFX$="1"THENGOSUB900:GOTO510
512 IFRIGHT$(X$,1)="W"THENX=X-1
513 IFRIGHT$(X$,1)="E"THENX=X+1
514 IFLEFT$(X$,1)="N"THENY=Y-1
515 IFLEFT$(X$,1)="S"THENY=Y+1
517 IFA(X,Y)=0THEN1000
520 IFA(X,Y)=2THENPRINT"YOU RAN INTO A WALL":
    X=A:Y=B:GOTO510
525 A(A,B)=1:A(X,Y)=5:GOTO20
600 PRINT"YOU ONLY HAVE";:RETURN
635 INPUT"HOW MUCH DO YOU WISH TO PAY";K
640 IFK>QTHENGOSUB600:PRINTQ"TREASURE POINTS":
    GOTO635
645 I=INT(RND(1)*22):L=0:IFI=21ORK<1THEN325
660 FORH=0TO20:IFK<=L*PANDI>=HTHEN680
670 L=L+.1:NEXT
675 PRINT"YOUR BRIBE WAS ACCEPTED.";:
    Q=Q-K:GOTO505
680 PRINT"YOUR BRIBE WAS NOT ACCEPTED.";
685 PRINT"YOU MUST FIGHT":GOTO300
700 PRINT"A GIANT BAT CARRIED YOU TO A NEW SPOT":
    A=X:B=Y
705 X=INT(RND(1)*7+2):Y=INT(RND(1)*7+2):
    IFA(X,Y)<>1THEN705
710 A(A,B)=1:A(X,Y)=5:RETURN
750 J=INT(RND(1)*20+1):C=C-J
755 PRINT"YOU FELL INTO A PIT AND USED"J"COMBAT
    POINTS TO CLIMB OUT"
760 IFC<0THENPRINT"YOU DIED WHILE CLIMBING OUT":
    GOTO330
765 GOTO375
800 IFRND(1)<.5ORC>3000THENRETURN
810 PRINT"THE SWORD WAS ENCHANTED AND DOUBLES
    YOUR STRENGTH"
815 C=C*2:RETURN
850 I=INT(RND(1)*10):IFI<>7THENRETURN
860 PRINT"THE CHEST WAS A TRAP.YOU WERE KILLED
    WHEN YOU OPENED IT"
865 GOTO330
867 I=INT(RND(1)*10):IFI<>3THENRETURN
870 PRINT"A MIRROR WAS IN THE CHEST.";
875 PRINT"IT WILL KILL ANY BASILISKS YOU MEET":
    N=1:RETURN
880 PRINT"YOUR MIRROR KILLED THE BASILISK":GOTO493
900 FORI=0TO10:FORJ=0TO10:PRINTTAB(5);:
    IFA(J,I)=0THEN PRINT" ";
901 IFA(J,I)=1THENPRINT"X";
902 IFA(J,I)=2THENPRINT"I";
903 IFA(J,I)=5THENPRINT"0";
905 NEXT:PRINT:NEXT:RETURN
950 IFS<5THEN400
955 PRINT"A GIANT EAGLE CARRIED YOU TO SAFETY"
1000 PRINT:PRINT"YOU SURVIVED THE FOREST"
1005 PRINT"YOU WON A TREASURE TOTAL OF"Q:
     PRINT"CONGRATULATIONS"
9999 END
```

the amount you think it will take to defeat the monster). Each monster has its own combat strength. If you enter a number of combat points equal to the monster's strength, you have a fifty-fifty chance of defeating it. Entering a higher number increases your chances of winning, while entering a smaller number lowers your chance of winning. No matter how much strength you use, there is always at least a one-in-a-thousand chance that the monster will kill you—not bad odds, unless you have cold feet. Also, the more treasure you have, the more strength you need to use to achieve the same odds against the monster in combat.

If you choose to run (option 2), your chances of getting away from a monster successively decrease as each new monster's strength possibly increases. Thus you are more likely to get away from a minotaur than from a basilisk. If you succeed in running away, you are placed in a new randomly selected square; not getting away usually results in a battle. Occasionally, while you are running, the monster will catch and kill you—one of the risks you must accept.

Of course trying to bribe (option 3) your foe is an age-old alternative to running or fighting. For this, you must use your hard-earned treasure. Whether or not you win depends on the value of the treasure he is guarding. The greater the treasure, the more you have to pay to successfully bribe the monster. If he doesn't care for your bribe, you usually have to fight him.

There are other things in the forest besides monsters, but these are best left for the player to discover. One thing that I will mention is the mirror you may find. This kills basilisks, the most fearsome of all the creatures you will meet. A basilisk can kill people by looking them in the face, but when it looks into a mirror it frightens itself to death.

Movement through the forest is easy: just enter the direction you want to go—N for *north*, E for *east*, NE for *northeast*, and so on. *North* is the top of the map and *east* is the right. The Xs mark out the forest in the display, the *I*s are walls through which you cannot pass, and the *0* is you. To leave the forest, just move onto any blank area around the edge of forest.

-Technological Breakthrough-

COMPUTER-METER

Microprocessor technology and the inventors of the digital meter have teamed up to bring you the world's most versatile test instrument.

Computers for the home. Toys that speak. *Machines that think.* Space age technology brings new changes to your world every day. Even those of us who work with this new technology are constantly amazed by the latest applications of the ubiquitous microprocessor. And here is a remarkable new way for computer techonology to simplify your work life. When the president of our company (a businessman, not a technician) saw one of the pre-production models of this new test instrument at a trade show, even he recognized it for what it is: a remarkable new way for anyone involved with electronics to save time, money, and space. We've shown it to our technicians and their reactions were similar, though more down-to-earth: *"I want it!"*

There's much more to tell about this incredible little meter that takes the place of at least 3 separate test instruments, but we're sure that the Touch Test 20 will end up very near the top of your equipment list.

STAYING AHEAD

For three decades, the inventors of the Touch Test 20, Non-Linear Systems, have made a science of staying ahead through innovation in test equipment. In 1952, NLS propelled electronic testing into the space age by introducing the world's first digital voltmeter, and they have remained committed to first rate value and performance through sophisticated, yet simplified electronic test tools. Their battery powered portable oscilloscopes have "lightened the load" of both field and laboratory engineers all over the world, and NLS digital panel meters have also become a world-wide standard.

The Touch Test 20 adds to the NLS reputation for accuracy and reliability and we're proud to be among the first to be able to offer it to you.

3 lb 8 oz TEST LAB

We think the Touch Test 20 is miniaturization at its best, because no compromises in accuracy and versatility were made in the process of squeezing a trunk full of test equipment into a rechargeable battery powered portable test lab.

It will measure AC voltage, AC current, resistance, capacitance, conductance, temperature, DC voltage, DC current, continuity, and test diodes - 20 key test functions, 10 electrical parameters and 44 ranges. Now, you can take one lab to the field instead of a cumbersome collection of individual testers. And in the lab, the Touch Test 20 will go a long way toward cleaning up the cluttered array of equipment found on most test or troubleshooting benches.

JUST TOUCH

The "touch" in Touch Test 20 means no more knobs and dials to fiddle with: selection of the various functions is accomplished by a tap of the finger on one of the touch sensitive switches on the front panel. When you switch functions, there's an audible bleep and an LED lights to show the function selected. Selecting the range is also a beautifully simple procedure - just touch one of the switches below the display to shift the decimal point to the appropriate place for the signal you're measuring.

Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
Specialists in the science of staying ahead.

SPECIFICATIONS

VOLTS	1 mV to 1 KV @ .2%
AMPERES	1 uA to 10 A @ 1%
OHMS	10 uOhm to 19.99 MOhm @ .25%
TEMPERATURE	-40° C to +150° C +/- 3°
CAPACITANCE	1 pF to 199.9 uF @ 1%
CONDUCTANCE	.01 nS to 199.9 nS @ .2%
DIODE TEST	1 mV to 1999 mV @ .2%
SIZE	2.9" x 6.4" x 7.5"
WEIGHT	3 lbs 8 oz (including batteries)

EVEN IDIOTS

While no intrument is totally idiot-proof, the Touch Test 20 certainly comes close: when any function is selected, this instrument automatically selects the least sensitive range of the function, to avoid embarrasing but all to common smoke test situations. We're told (though we *do not* advise such mistreatment), that you can plug the test leads into a 120 volt wall socket and select any function without causing terminal damage to the instrument.

To complement these remarkable capabilities, the Touch Test 20 is shipped ready to go to work for you, complete with a charger unit, rechargeable batteries, high quality test probes, a component test block, and a temperature probe.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Each Touch Test 20 is individually tested and "burned-in" at elevated temperatures to assure the quality of the instrument shipped to you. However, should the unlikely happen, the manufacturer stands behind their reputation for reliability with a full one-year limited warranty against any defects in material or workmanship. This of course excludes damage brought about through any kind of abuse, and the warranty extends only to the original purchaser.

PRIORITY SHIPMENT

We at JADE have been in the business of supplying computers and related equipment for five years now, and we've always guaranteed our customer's satisfaction. We know that you'll be happy with this piece of equipment, so try it for thirty days; if the Touch Test 20 doesn't live up to your expectations, we'll quickly refund the purchase price. And don't worry about slow delivery - the manufacturer has assured us that we will have priority shipment of the Touch Test 20 directly from the factory. This plus our computerized order processing system assures you of the fastest possible delivery.

CALL US TOLL FREE

To order your Touch Test 20 send **$425.00** plus $2.95 shipping and handling to JADE Computer Products, 4901 West Rosecrans, Hawthorne, California 90250 (California residents please add 6% sales tax). Credit card buyers may use one of our toll free numbers listed below.

JADE Computer Products has been an industry leader in the microcomputer field for over five years - further assurance of our dedication to fast service and continued product support.

JADE
Computer Products

4901 West Rosecrans Ave
Hawthorne, California 90250

Continental US . . . 800-421-5500
Inside California . 800-262-1710
Los Angeles Area 213-973-7707

Call for your free copy of our catalog containing over 4000 different computer products.

Scores for this game generally range from 500 to 700. If you get over 1000, you are doing very well. A sample listing of the game at its end is given in listing 2.

Experience has shown me that this game becomes more exciting as the map gets larger. If you have more than 4 K bytes of memory in your system, you can increase the map size by changing the proper lines in the program (mainly lines 10, 15, 705, and 900). You can also add more monsters and treasure or add other options to the game.

Table 1 lists the monsters and their combat strengths; table 2 lists the treasures and their values. So load up, enter the forest, and hunt! ■

Monster	Combat Strength
minotaur	10
cyclops	20
zombie	30
giant	40
harpy	50
griffin	60
chimera	70
dragon	80
wyvern	90
basilisk	100

Table 1: *A list of monsters that can be found in the forest and their combat strengths.*

Treasure	Value
ten silver spoons	10
a jeweled sword	30
a jar of rubies	50
fifty silver coins	50
a box of jewels	75
100 gold pieces	100
a treasure chest	200

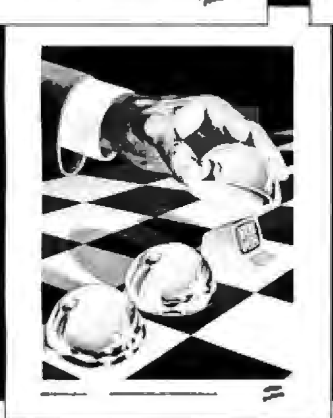
Table 2: *A list of treasures and their values.*

Listing 2: *Part of a sample run of* Monster Combat *program. Each* X *represents part of the forest, each* I *represents part of a wall that must be circumnavigated, and the single* 0 *represents the player.*

```
X X I X I X X X X
X X X X X I I X I
I I I X X X X X X
X X I X I X X I X
I X I I X X X X X
X 0 I X X X X X X
X X X X X X X X X
I X X I X X X X X
X I X X I I X X X


YOUR COMBAT STRENGTH IS 1270
A CHIMERA IS GUARDING 50 SILVER COINS
DO YOU (1)FIGHT,(2)RUN, OR (3)BRIBE? 2
YOU MUST FIGHT
HOW MANY COMBAT POINTS DO YOU WISH TO USE? 132
YOU BEAT THE MONSTER
YOU NOW HAVE 80 TREASURE POINTS
WHAT DIRECTION (HIT 1 FOR THE MAP)? SW


X X I X I X X X X
X X X X X I I X I
I I I X X X X X X
X X I X I X X I X
I X I I X X X X X
X X I X X X X X X
0 X X X X X X X X
I X X I X X X X X
X I X X I I X X X


YOUR COMBAT STRENGTH IS 1138
A DRAGON IS GUARDING 10 SILVER SPOONS
DO YOU (1)FIGHT,(2)RUN, OR (3)BRIBE? 3
HOW MUCH DO YOU WISH TO PAY? 10
YOUR BRIBE WAS ACCEPTED.YOU NOW HAVE
  70 TREASURE POINTS
WHAT DIRECTION (HIT 1 FOR THE MAP)? W


YOU SURVIVED THE FOREST
YOU WON A TREASURE TOTAL OF 70
CONGRATULATIONS
```

#1


#5


#2


#6


#3


#7


#4


#8


Editorial continued from page 12

Speed Press, 1979. As Alvin Toffler says, "The shortest distance between two facts may well be Alden Todd." Even practiced denizens of the library will find information of interest in this book about reference sources.

Sloane, William. The Craft of Writing. *New York: Norton, 1979.*

Some Examples of Good Technical Writing

Knuth, Donald E. The Art of Computer Programming *(three volumes). Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1968, 1969, 1973. An indispensable set.*

Papert, Seymour. Mindstorms: Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas. *New York: Basic Books, 1980. A refreshingly readable text that discusses Piaget's theories about learning and the use of personal computers in the classroom.*

Gardner, Martin. The Ambidextrous Universe, *second edition. New York: Scribner's, 1979. This book deals with symmetry in nature, and shows Gardner's remarkable ability to discuss technical subjects in the clearest of terms. He is the author of the monthly "Mathematical Games" column in the* Scientific American *magazine. I recommend all of his books to those interested in good technical writing.*

Hofstadter, Douglas R. Gödel, Escher, Bach: An Eternal Golden Braid. *New York: Basic Books, 1979. This Pulitzer prize-winning work discusses computer science, art, music, philosophy, and physics in a way that is nothing short of wondrous. It is positive proof that a technical book can be artistic, rigorous, and fascinating.*

Swann and Johnson, Prof. E. McSquared's Original, Fantastic, and Highly Edifying Calculus Primer, Joint Edition. *Los Altos CA: William Kaufmann, Inc, 1975. This colorful offbeat book is actually a cleverly disguised introduction to differential calculus in comic book form. It manages to be witty and rigorous at the same time. Would that there were more books like this one.*

Jacobs, Harold, Mathematics: A Human Endeavor, and Geometry. *San Francisco: W S Freeman and Co., 1976, 1978. The art of the textbook at its finest.*

Two other writers should be mentioned for their contributions to good technical writing: Jeremy Bernstein and Philip Morrison. Their book reviews about scientific and mathematical books appear regularly in the New Yorker *and the* Scientific American, *respectively, and they are among the best in their field.* ■

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to $50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of $100 and $50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.

BYTE's Bugs

A Strategic Bug

The program in the article by John Rheinstein "Fifteen: A Game of Strategy (or Tic-Tac-Toe Revisited)" (June 1980 BYTE, page 230) contains an error in line 720. Instead of:

"720 IF T2 > 0 THEN 270"

the line should read:

"720 IF T2 > 0 THEN 750"

If the program is input as given, you get nothing but a sequence of prompts that say "YOUR MOVE?"

An alternate fix is to delete line 460 and lines 650 thru 810. The program then runs satisfactorily, but does not recognize a tie game after only 8 moves (which is possible as the user always

Circle 212 on inquiry card.

DISCOUNT PRICES

APPLE II COMPUTERS

16K APPLE II	949.00
32K APPLE II	994.00
48K APPLE II	1039.00
DISK W CONTROLLER	520.00
DISK ONLY	450.00
APPLESOFT CARD	159.00
INTEGER CARD	159.00
PASCAL SYSTEM	425.00
SILENTYPE PRINTER	525.00

RAM MEMORY

FOR TRS-80, APPLE II
16K SET 4116's 45.00

NORTH STAR COMPUTERS

HRZ-1D-32K-ASM	2125.00
HRZ-2D-32K-ASM	2475.00
HRZ-1Q-32K-ASM	2375.00
HRZ-2Q-32K-ASM	2990.00

VERBATIM DISKETTES

BOX OF 10	5¼"	29.50
BOX OF 10	8"	39.50

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS
MUNICIPAL AIRPORT
FREDERICK, MD. 21701
(301) 694-8884

September, October Super Special
Apple II 16K
$950.00
reg. 1195.00

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS

440G:	Paper Tiger with Graphics, 2K Buffer	$950 reg. $1095
460:	Word Processing Quality	$1099 reg. 1295
460G:	IDS 460 w/Graphics	$1199 reg. 1395

Centronics 737 High Quality Dot Matrix	$895 reg. 995.00
Apple Silentype Includes interface and graphic capabilities	$535 reg. 595.00
Apple Parallel Int.	$160 reg. $180
Apple Serial Int.	$175 reg. $195
Centronics Parallel Int.	$185 reg. $225

DOUBLE VISION	$295.00
DISK II	
with controller	$525.00
without controller	$445.00
MICROMODEM	$325.00
PASCAL	$425.00
LEEDEX MONITOR	$140.00
KG-12C Green Phosphor 12" Screen w/Glare Cover 18 MHz bandwidth	$275.00

16K RAMS for APPLE II TRS-80 $59

VERBATIM DISKS 10 for $27

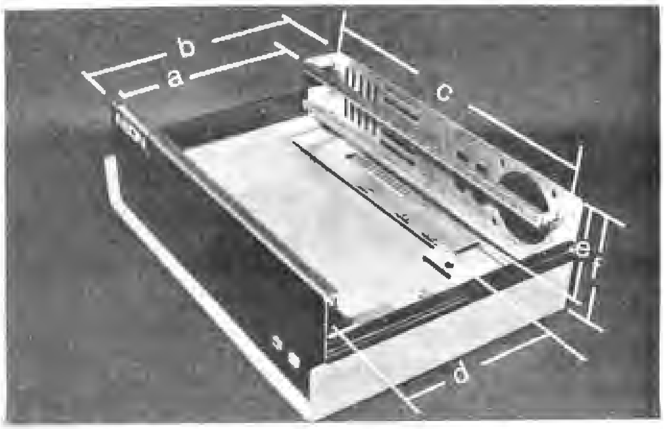
The Computer Stop
16919 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 371-4010

MON. - SAT.
10-6

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

The following issues are available:
1976: July and November
1977: March, May thru December
1978: February thru October, December
1979: January thru December except March
1980: January to current issue except February
Cover price for each issue through August 1977 is $1.75 Domestic; $2.75 Canada and Mexico; $3.75 Foreign.
September 1977 through October 1979 issues are $2.50 Domestic; $3.25 Canada and Mexico; $4.00 Foreign.
November 1979 to current is $3.00 Domestic; $3.75 Canada and Mexico; $4.50 Foreign.
Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Magazine
70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458
Attn: Back Issues



RF EMISSION-SHIELDING MAINFRAME CABINET

Rugged, attractive, heavy aluminum construction. Immediately available from stock: $85.00 plus shipping. Will accomodate **Digital Group** equipment as well as any other CPU fitting dimensions listed. All measurements are Inside Dimensions (ID):

a. ID between card racks:	12¼"
b. ID front-to-back panels:	15¾"
c. ID between cabinet siderails:	23"
d. ID between motherboard racks:	11"
e. ID mother-board-to-top	6"
f. ID cabinet floor-to-ceiling:	7¼"

Digital Group products are available through AEON Electronics, Denver. AEON carries the complete line of cabinets—matching mainframe cabinet described above, printers, disks, single and double density controller cards, memory cards, Z-80ACPU 2.5/6Mhz, communications cards (for terminals and modems), and peripheral boards. Most items shipped immediately from stock.

AEON Manufacturer of Digital Group Computers
1855 S. Pearl Denver, Colorado 80210
Phone orders: 303-777-AEON Visa and M/C accepted

Circle 213 on inquiry card.

moves first), and does not recognize a tie game at all if the program is modified to let the machine move first.

Mr Rheinstein has provided an interesting twist on the old game of tic-tac-toe. I've played several dozen games and haven't won yet, but I'm still trying!

Clinton R Foulk
5101 Delancey St
Columbus OH 43220

Error in Airborne Navigation

A typographical error occurred in the "Desk Top Wonders" item "Calculator Airborne Navigation: The HP-25 Finds Ground Speed and True Heading," by L J Kuhns (November 1979 BYTE, pages 245 and 246).

In the program listing on page 246, six consistent substitutions of "8" for "g" were made; for instance, in line 09, "8≥0" should have been "g≥0". The errors were in lines 9, 14, 25, 30, 33, and 44. The use of "g" refers to an operation involving the blue function-entry key.

We at BYTE hope that no one has navigated incorrectly due to this error.

Benchmarking Errors

We cannot seem to get benchmark programs right. There is an error in listing 1 of the Technical Forum article "Some More Notes on Performance Evaluation," by Carl Helmers, in the July 1980 BYTE (pages 216 thru 219). (The article itself contains a correction for a previous BYTE article on benchmarking.)

```
110 IF A(I)=0
THEN 100 ELSE 90
```

should read:

```
110 IF A(X)=0
THEN 100 ELSE 90
```

Our thanks go to Tom Kelly Jr of Salem, Ohio, and other readers for pointing this out to us.

In addition, our staff found that the program has no way to print out the results by executing lines 120 thru 170. To correct this, change line 110 to:

```
110 IF A(X)=0
THEN 100 ELSE 85
```

and add line 85:

```
85 IF 2*X>L THEN 120
```

We apologize for these errors.

Sorry, Wrong Number

The October 1980 issue of BYTE contains an error on page 347, in the "What's New?" column. The telephone number listed for Moore Business Forms Inc, is incorrect. The numbers are (800) 942-8330 in Indiana, and (800) 323-8326 for the rest of the US.■

BYTE's Bits

National Computer Conference 1981 Needs Panelists

Interest has been steadily mounting for a panel discussion on personal robotics and artificial intelligence ideas, applications, and accomplishments. And now, the Personal Computing Festival of the National Computer Conference 1981 will offer this opportunity. If you wish to participate in this discussion, send a description of your interest area and the contents of a 5-minute presentation to A Gelles, 185 W Houston St, New York NY 10014. Participants should be nonprofessionals in robotics and artificial intelligence disciplines.

The conference will be held in Chicago, Illinois, on May 5 thru 7, 1981. Additional information may be obtained by writing to the above address.■

Circle 216 on inquiry card.

MYCHESS

by David Kittinger

Winner of 5th West Coast Computer Faire Micro-Chess Tournament

MYCHESS	3½
Atari	2½
Atari	2
Boris/Sargon 2.5	1½
Voice Challenger	1

Highest finish for a Micro at the Third World Computer Championships

USCF rating 1568 (June Supplement) from over 60 rated games - highest ever any micro-program.

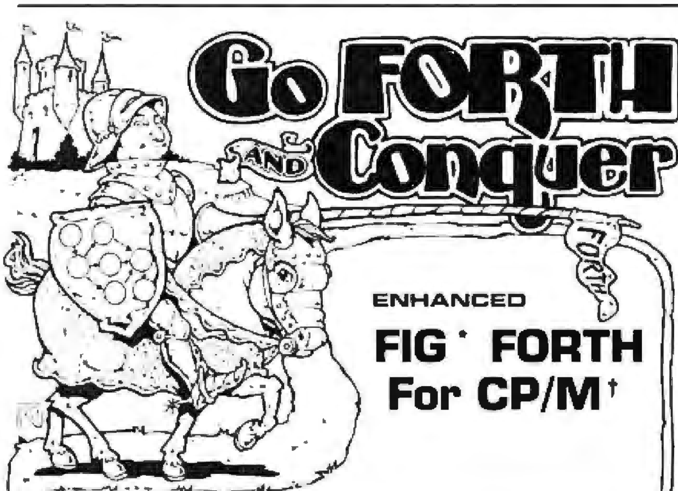
- Z80 Assembly program
- Will display best line of play
- Searches on opponent's time
- Over 850 opening moves
- Tournament time control
- Will print game out when over
- Will save game on disk for later play
- Set up any position
- 9 levels of play - Will solve any mate-in-5 problem

Available for CP/M*, CDOS*, North Star*, (CP/M*, DOS*)

$50.00

Computer Services
2431 Lyvona
Anchorage, AK 99502

Z80* is a trademark of Zilog Inc.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
CDOS is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
NorthStar & NorthStar DOS are trademarks of North Star Computers Inc.



ENHANCED

FIG* FORTH For CP/M†

Conquer the wait while the editor or compiler loads. **Conquer** excessive disk I/O. **Conquer** boredom during yet another compilation or assembly just to squash a tiny bug. **Conquer** memory squeeze on application programs.

Timin Engineering now offers CP/M users a complete, integrated, memory resident full FORTH system. Powerful editor. Incremental FORTH compiler. Z80/8080 assembler. Virtual memory. Fast: 17 second/K-byte disk I/O. Top level command processor. All using your standard CP/M BIOS.

Ready to run for only $95. User Manual alone, $20, credits toward software purchase.

Place your order today — Then go FORTH and **conquer!**

MITCHELL E. TIMIN ENGINEERING COMPANY
9575 GENESEE AVENUE • SUITE E2
SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA 92121
TELEPHONE (714) 455-9008

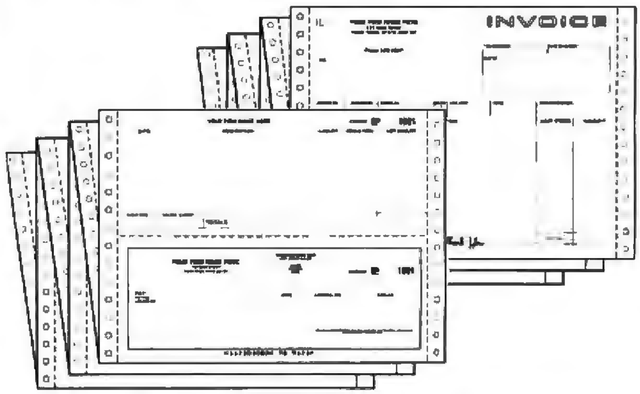
Circle 217 on inquiry card.

FREE COMPUTER FORMS KIT

with continuous business forms for small computer systems

Each kit contains samples, programming guides, flyers, prices and order forms for checks, invoices, statements, envelopes, stock paper and labels to fit almost every computer system.

- **Available in quantities of 500, 1,000, 2,000 4,000, 6,000**
- **Low Prices (500 checks only $32.50)**



- **FAST SERVICE — It is our policy to ship within 6 working days following our receipt of your order.**
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, your money will be promptly refunded.**

Fast Service by mail or. . .PHONE TOLL FREE

1+800-225-9550

Mass. residents 1+800-922-8560
8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday — Friday

Please Ship FREE Kit To: CODE 460

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Street ____________________

City, State and Zip ____________________

Phone ____________________

Computer make & model ____________________

Nebs Computer Forms

78 Hollis Street, Groton, Mass. 01450

A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

Circle 218 on inquiry card.

Letters continued from page 20:
resulting in control of thirty-two separate tasks!

Norman McEntire
323 Tram Rd
Columbia SC 29210

Beware Automatic Color TVs

BYTE readers should be made aware that RF (radio-frequency) modulators such as the popular Sup'R' Mod II manufactured by M & R Enterprises may not be compatible with certain television sets. Unhappily, I discovered this fact when I purchased a new RCA color television equipped with all-electronic tuning for use with an Apple II equipped with a Sup'R' Mod II. It seems that the electronic tuners are so stable and accurate that they are not required to have a fine-tuning control. Unfortunately, the UHF (ultra-high frequency) oscillator in a typical radio-frequency modulator is anything but stable and accurate. To "find" the signal put out by the radio-frequency modulator, either a fine-tuning control on the television or a frequency-adjustment control on the radio-frequency modulator is an absolute necessity. Having neither in my case (the Sup'R' Mod II has no frequency adjustment), I am out of luck.

It may be that radio-frequency modulators operating on VHF (very-high frequency) channels 3 or 4 may be more accurate. But in any event, BYTE readers should be aware of this potential problem if they are in the market for a color television for use as a monitor, or for a radio-frequency modulator to use with the new breed of television sets lacking fine-tuning controls.

Jacob Z Schanker, PE
105 Colony Ln
Rochester NY 14623

In a related situation, I cannot play back prerecorded videotapes on my 1978 color television. Commercial tapes add an antipiracy signal that causes the picture to roll. This can be remedied by adjusting the vertical hold on your television—unless you have an automatic color television (like mine) that doesn't have such a control anywhere . . . GW

Fidelity versus Digicast (or Datacast)

Although I missed the article on the Digicast Project in the January 1979 BYTE (our BYTE magazine goes through a lot of hands), I would like to comment on Noel Moss's letter in the April issue. (See "The Digicast System: Receiving Data and Information Over Your FM Radio," by A I Halsema, January 1979 BYTE, page 100; also see "Digicast Data," April 1979 BYTE, page 8.)

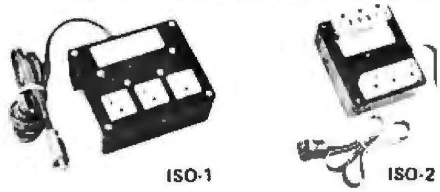
As a former FM broadcast engineer, I disagree with Mr Moss's contention that "high-fidelity music transmission is not restricted by the current modulation limits." In the lab, yes, but in these Tennessee hills multipath will create distortion problems even when the absolute signal strength is just fine. Stereo in particular is subject to damage in reception quality due to multipath.

What those music syndicators have been trying to tell us is: you can't cheat Mother Nature. Sure, you can put subcarriers all over the place and broadcast stereo. (Dorren quadraphonic, while you are at it?) But you can't do that and see around corners at the same time. In hilly terrain or metropolitan areas, it is best to limit your bandwidth as much as possible, or suffer the high cost of listener dissatisfaction with your mobile reception.

SCA (subsidiary communications authorization) for digital data is a special problem. For some time we at station WSMC attempted to use our subcarrier to route telemetry from the transmitter to the studio's remote control. Please bear in mind that the data rate of this is about 2 bps (bits per second). The result was a very noticeable flutter sound in receivers that did not have a line of sight to our antenna, which was modulated by mountain peaks in mobile reception.

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact!
Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- *ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket $56.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank $56.95
- *SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression $85.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets $96.95
- *ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . $79.95
- *CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add $ 7.00
- *CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (-CBS) . . . . Add $14.00

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Dept. BI

Give an ear to your computer this Christmas!

COGNIVOX lets your computer respond to your spoken commands.

PET, TRS-80 LII AIM-65 and SORCERER

NEW COGNIVOX SR-100 has 32 word (or short phrase) vocabulary (AIM 65 with 4K RAM, 16 words) Up to 98% recognition rate Breakthrough price of only **$119** includes microphone cassette with software and manual Version for the TRS-80 (VIO-332) costs $149 but also has 32 word speech output and music capability, includes all above plus speaker amplifier For the Sorcerer in addition to SR-100, we offer COGNIVOX VIO-132 which includes speech output and music and extensive software and costs $179 Please add $3 for shipping in the US Calif add 6% tax Foreign orders welcome, add 10% for processing and shipping by air When ordering, please specify make, model and memory size of your computer

VOICETEK
Dept. B, P.O. Box 388, Goleta, Ca 93017

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

APPLE II (A) TRS·80 (T)
QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

☐ HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series $49.95 (A)(T)

☐ BUDGET: The heart of a comprehensive home finance system Allows user to define up to 20 budget items. Actual expense input can be by keyboard or by automatic reading of CHECKBOOK II files. Costs are automatically sorted and compared with budget. BUDGET produces both monthly actual/budget/variance report and a year-to-date by month summary of actual costs. Color graphics display of expenses $24.95

☐ CHECKBOOK II This extensive program keeps complete records of each check/deposit Unique check entry system allows user to set up common check purpose and recipient categories. Upon entry you select from this pre defined menue to minimize keying in a lot of data. Unique names can also be stored for completeness. Rapid access to check files. Check register display scrolls for ease of review. 40 column print out Up to 100 checks per month storage. Files accessable by BUDGET program . . $19.95

☐ SAVINGS: Allows user to keep track of deposits/withdrawals for up to 10 savings accounts Complete records shown via screen or 40 column printer $14.95

☐ CREDIT CARD Keep control of your cards with this program Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges. Screen or 40 column printer display Up to 10 separate cards . $14.95

☐ UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: $39.95 (A)(T)

A user programmable computing system structured around a 20 row x 20 column table User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element User can define repeated functions common to a row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored and recalled, with or without old data, for later use Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table. Unique cursor commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer

☐ COLOR CALENDAR: $19.95 (A)

HI RES color graphics display of your personal calendar. Automatic multiple entry of repetitive events Review at a glance important dates, appointments, anniversaries, birthdays, action dates, etc over a 5 year period. Graphic calendar marks dates. Printer and screen display a summary report by month of your full text describing each day's action item or event. Ideal for anyone with a busy calendar

☐ BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series $159.95 (A)(T)

☐ MICROACCOUNTANT The ideal accounting system for the small business. Based on classic T accounts and double entry bookkeeping, this effecient program records and produces reports on account balances, general ledger journals, revenue and expenses Screen or 40 column printer reports Handles up to 1000 journal entries per month up to 300 accounts Includes a short primer in Financial Accounting $49.95

☐ UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS	PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET	SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS	SALES FORECASTER	JOB COST ESTIMATOR

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine $89.95

☐ BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET A combination of our CHECKBOOK II and BUDGET programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 500 checks per month Includes bank statement reconciliation and automatic check search (48K) $49.95

☐ ELECTRONICS SERIES: Entire Series $159.95 (A)

☐ LOGIC SIMULATOR SAVE TIME AND MONEY Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it The program is an interactive, menu driven, full fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit time by bit-time response of a logic network to user specified input patterns It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORS, INVERTERS, FLIP FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user defined MACROS Up to 40 user defined, random, or binary input patterns Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation. $89.95

☐ LOGIC DESIGNER Interactive HI RES Graphics program for designing digital logic systems. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allows you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX OR, T FLOP, JK FLOP, D FLOP RS FLOP, 4 Bit COUNTER and N BIT SHIFT REGISTER User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn . . . $89.95

☐ MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series $49.95 (A)

☐ STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I This menu driven program performs SIMPLE LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user supplied data sets Printer Disk, I/O and edit routines included (32K min) $19.95

☐ NUMERICAL ANALYSIS HI RES 2 Dimensional plot of any function Automatic scaling At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE determine the ROOTS find the MAXIMA and MINIMA and list the INTEGRAL VALUE $19.95

☐ MATRIX A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS Disk I/O for data save Specify 55 eqn set (48K) or 35 eqn (32K) $19.95

☐ 3 D SURFACE PLOTTER Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI RES PLOTS of 3 dimensional surfaces from any 3 variable equation Disk save and recall routines for plots Menu driven to vary surface parameters Hidden line or transparent plotting $19.95

☐ ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series $29.95 (A)

☐ RED BARON Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine gun DOG FIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI PLANE and the baron's You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB in any one of 8 directions and so can the BARON in HI RES graphics $14.95

☐ BATTLE OF MIDWAY You are in command of the U.S.S HORNETS' DIVE BOMBER squadron Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE BOMB run. In HI RES graphics $14.95

☐ SUB ATTACK It's April, 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CORAL SEA Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS Easy pickings But watch out for the DESTROYERS they're fast and deadly In HI RES graphics $14.95

☐ FREE CATALOG All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS 80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted Detailed instructions included Orders shipped within 3 days. Card users include card number Add $1.50 postage and handling with each order California residents add 6½% sales tax

Make checks payable to:
SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2084 142 Carlow, Sunnyvale, CA 94087
For phone orders - 408-738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 222 on inquiry card.

The result was a decision against SCA and against switching-type stereo encoders—this latter decision was made because we would rather have any problems in the stereo signal result in placement errors in the stereo field instead of adding to distortion.

The best place for digital broadcasting, in my view, is in the blanking intervals in television video signals. This is being used with great success in public television for subtitling for the hearing-impaired. Please don't crowd our marginal FM signals with it!

John Beckett
Director of Computer Services
Southern Missionary College
Collegedale TN 37315

The Digicast Project has been renamed the "Datacast Project" by its principal proponent, Jim Warren. No regular Datacast service is now in operation, but in a recent telephone conversation, Mr Warren told me, "The only thing that's holding up Datacast is Jim Warren." He added that several tests have been performed both in Sacramento, California, and in the San Francisco Bay area, and that he intends to pursue Datacast when some other projects are completed.

I also talked with Harry R Anderson, the broadcast engineer who helped perform the tests. He agrees with many of the points made by Mr Moss (noting that few people can detect a 1 dB difference in volume), but derogates the objections of Mr Beckett regarding increased multipath distortion resulting from use of the SCA.

Mr Anderson believes that the problems experienced by WSMC were probably caused by other factors, and he says that the theoretical causes of multipath distortion should not be affected by SCA subcarriers.

Mr Anderson is the author of two articles on the Digicast/Datacast system. See "Digicast: Towards a More Effective Use of the Radio Spectrum Resource," Intelligent Machines Journal, *Number 10, June 25, 1979, page 18; also see "Digicast: A Status Report,"* Intelligent Machines Journal, *Number 17, October 31, 1979, page 10. . . .* RSS

The End of the CBT

The article by Ron Parsons about a 6860-based modem was excellent. (See "An Answer/Originate Modem," June 1980 BYTE, page 24; also see the "BYTE's Bits" item "Tracking Down the Modem Filters," September 1980 BYTE, page 312.)

Unfortunately, on January 1, 1980, the Bell Telephone system made the CBT data-access arrangement (DAA) obsolete. No telephone-line interface

devices can be obtained through the telephone company. With this act, the telephone company made obsolete an entire generation of equipment, including modems and telephone-answering devices.

At present, I can find no one who is providing CBT couplers or devices equivalent in function for sale, although the telephone company insists that these are available through "electronics supply houses."

The current regulations specify that any device to be directly connected to the telephone lines must be certified as compatible by the FCC (Federal Communications Commission). This is beyond the means of most individuals. About the only legal means left is to purchase one of the commercially available direct-connect modems or settle for an acoustically coupled unit.

James R Boatright
3112 W 11th
Topeka KS 66604

Comments on the August Issue

Editor's Note: *BYTE readers were even more vocal than usual this month about our August 1980 FORTH language issue. Apparently, the combination of Steve Ciarcia's article ("A Build-It-Yourself Modem for Under $50"), the many FORTH articles, and the article by Theron Wierenga on "Construction of a Fourth-Generation Video Terminal" (no pun intended) combined to hit a collective nerve. Here are some of the short, usually anonymous reader comments we received on the monthly BOMB cards (for an explanation of the BOMB card, see the back of this issue).*

Incidentally, wildly enthusiastic comments about FORTH outnumbered negative comments by a factor of 10 to 1:

- More FORTH!! Pascal's just another language to eliminate programmers, but FORTH is a language *for* programmers (and engineers and scientists and businessmen and kids and everybody)!
- I would like to see more articles on FORTH—best single issue since Volume 1, Number 1.
- Excellent coverage. I believe FORTH is a language worth learning and using. My TRS-80 will be running MMSFORTH as soon as possible!
- Economically, FORTH has got to be a major breakthrough. Memory doesn't come cheap and you don't need much of it!
- FORTH is fantastic. It's like heroin . . . you gotta have more once you try it. How about some more in the near future?
- I was quite impressed by FORTH and

Circle 230 on inquiry card.

BUY COMPUTERS BY MAIL ORDER AND SAVE 16%

APPLE HARDWARE

16K	$ 958.00
32K	$1,040.00
48K	$1,099.00
Disk with Controller	$ 495.00
Disk	$ 440.00
Pascal	$ 445.00
Graphics Tablet	$ 655.00
Symtek Light Pen	$ 215.00
Versawriter Digitizer System	$ 215.00
Videx Videoterm 80 Column Card	$ 315.00
with graphics-ROM	$ 335.00
Apple Clock	$ 225.00
Micro Soft Z-80 Software Card with CPM	$ 319.00
Parallel Printer Card	$ 145.00
Communications Card with connecting cable	$ 185.00
Apple II Firmware Card	$ 149.00
Integer Basic Firmware	$ 149.00

SOFTWARE

Controller (General Business System)	$ 519.00
Cashier (Retail Mgmt & Inventory System)	$ 199.00
Apple Post Mailing List	$ 45.00

CROMEMCO

SAVE 16% ON ALL EQUIPMENT

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-32KDD	$2,390.00

VERBATIM & MEMOREX

5¼"	$ 27.50

PLASTIC BOXES

5¼"	$ 2.25
8"	$ 3.50

Send certified check (regular checks require 2 weeks to clear) or charge to VISA or Master Charge. Customer pays shipping.

MIRO COMPUTERS, INC.

27 Long Meadow Place South Setauket, L.I., N.Y. 11720
(516) 423-7955 CALL MON.-SAT., 10AM-6PM

CAN HELP YOU...

BUY, SELL OR TRADE.
- LOW COST
- HOT LINE
- TWICE A MONTH

COMPUTER INSTANT ADS

Buy or sell **fast** with the Computer Instant Ads. The all ad **low cost** computer publication for individuals and businesses. It's on convenient 8½" by 11" pages in easy to read type.

Bargains — Computers, Components, Peripherals, Software, Positions and Help Wanted, whether you're buying, selling, or swapping you can get fast results at low cost with the CIA.

Instant Ads — If you don't want to wait a few days for the next CIA issue—just dial our special computer hot line number (reserved for subscribers) anytime, 24 hours a day, and our computer will tell your computer (with 300 baud modem) all about the ads received by the CIA since our last issue. Call as often as you like. The only additional expense to you is the price of a direct dial phone call. But remember, if you don't want to pay for the phone call, you only have a few days to wait because the CIA is published **TWICE** each month.

LOW COST ADVERTISING — Only 10¢ per word for one ad and just 8¢ per word per issue when the same ad is run in two or more consecutive issues.

FREE ADVERTISING — Subscribe now for free advertising. Mail an ad (up to 50 words type written or printed, please) to us with your subscription and we will run it free; or phone your subscription using our toll-free number and charge your subscription to your VISA or Master Charge Card. When you telephone your subscription, we will send you a certificate for a free ad.

LOW SUBSCRIPTION RATES **One year (24 issues) only $13.00**
Two years (48 issues) only $20.00

Subscribe NOW *Call TOLL-FREE* 1-800-453-6464
In Utah phone 268-3000

COMPUTER INSTANT ADS ASSOCIATION
277 East 6100 South • Salt Lake City, Utah 84107

Circle 231 on inquiry card.

Diagnostics I

for CP/M* & TRSDOS*

Someday your computer is going to break; even the most reliable computer systems "go down". Often, finding exactly what is wrong can account for the most time consuming part of repairing the system, and the longer the system is down, the more money you lose.

DIAGNOSTICS I is a complete program package designed to check every major area of your computer, detect errors, and find the cause of most common computer malfunctions, often before they become serious. For years, large installations have run daily or weekly diagnostic routines as a part of normal system maintenance and check-out procedures.

DIAGNOSTICS I is designed to provide that kind of performance testing for 8080/Z80 micro computers.

DIAGNOSTICS I will really put your system through its paces. Each test is exhaustive and thorough. The tests include:
- Memory Test
- CPU Test (8080/8085/Z80)
- Printer Test
- Disk Test
- CRT Test

To our knowledge, this is the first CPU test available for 8080/Z80 CPU's. Many times transient problems, usually blamed on bad memory, are really CPU errors.

A good set of diagnostics is an indispensable addition to your program library even if your system is working fine. Hours have been wasted trying to track down a "program bug" when actually hardware was to blame!

DIAGNOSTICS I also allows you to be confident of your system. This can be critical when file merges or sorts and backups are involved. You want to be as sure of your computer as possible during these critical times. Running DIAGNOSTICS I prior to these and other important functions helps to insure that your system is operating at peak performance.

DIAGNOSTICS I is supplied on discette with a complete users manual.

DIAGNOSTICS I: $60.00 **Manual only: $15.00**

Requires: 24K CP/M; 16K disc for TRS-80

formats: CP/M 8" SOFT SECTORED, NORTHSTAR CP/M AND TRS-80 DOS

master charge VISA

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

Circle 232 on inquiry card.

because of #4 [John James's "What is FORTH? A Tutorial Introduction"] I am getting TFORTH for the TRS-80.

- The simplicity of FORTH is an ideal showcase for modularity and extensibility. #3 [Charles Moore's "The Evolution of FORTH, An Unusual Language"] was entertaining and human. The diagrams and charts of #4-6 [three other FORTH articles] were wonderfully simple, direct, and to the point.
- Best overall issue in a long time. I have already ordered a FORTH compiler for my 16 K Apple II.
- Let's have all you can get on how to implement and how to use threaded languages.

The few negative comments we got were also strongly stated:

- Easily the worst issue ever.
- Yeech! This issue soured on the way!
- Too much emphasis on FORTH. I like to see a variety each month (maybe spread it out). (Had the emphasis been nearer my interests, would have loved it. You can't please all the people . . .)

Other languages were also mentioned as topics for future articles (future BYTE authors, take note):

- Loved it!! More FORTH, APL, LISP, and other wild and crazy languages.
- I hope that at some time in the near future, an issue will be devoted to C.
- SNOBOL *NOW*!
- How about some programs in the Apple Pascal system assembler?
- For next year's language issue, please consider one that directly supports concurrency—Concurrent Pascal, Ada, etc.

Other comments included general enthusiasm for the issue and a good deal of respect for the article on Khachiyan's algorithm ["Khachiyan's Algorithm, Part 1: A New Solution to Linear Programming Problems"]:

- More Steve Ciarcia!
- Superb issue! Hope there is another volume of *Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar* and a *BYTE Book of FORTH* to be made available for the Christmas season!
- Still have not figured out the math in #7 ["Khachiyan's Algorithm, Part 1"] but a little bit (lot?) of work won't hurt me. Give us more on FORTH. Best issue to date.
- More hardcore math like the Khachiyan algorithm.
- The editorial ["Threads of a FORTH Tapestry"] gets an 8!
- The Khachiyan algorithm piece appeals to a very narrow readership and is quite advanced—as noted. However, we all need something to tease us into advancement once in a while! ■

Clubs and Newsletters

Heathkit Group in San Diego

The San Diego Heathkit Computer Users Group has been formed to help users on the local level. The club meets on the first Wednesday of each month at the La Mesa Heathkit Store at 7 PM. Membership is $10 per year. The club wishes to exchange newsletters and ideas with other clubs. Contact R A Cobb, 12202 Kingsford Ct, El Cajon CA 92021, (714) 443-4772.

Microcomputer Users International

Microcomputers Users International is a group serving the Sault Ste Marie area. The group publishes a monthly newsletter entitled *Northern Bytes*. The newsletter is available to other groups on an exchange basis. Meetings are held on the third Tuesday of each month. Contact Jack Decker, 1804 W 18th St, Lot #155, Sault Ste Marie MI 49783, (906) 632-3248. In Sault, Ontario, phone (705) 942-1363, and ask for Phil Barton or Frank Gardner.

National Computer Association (NCA)

The organizational structure of the NCA, an independent nonprofit computer user group, has been expanded. The NCA is now offering full membership to vendors, consultants, OEMs (original equipment manufacturers), manufacturers, end users, and affiliated membership to computer clubs. Also, subgroups for members with similar interests are now being offered. The subgroups are being formed along product-interest lines. Monthly newsletters will be published containing technical information. A new subgroup must have a potential of 200 members. Membership within NCA is $35, which includes membership within a subgroup. Computer club affiliation entitles the club to receive all NCA publications. Clubs may join for an annual fee of $50. Club members can join as individual members, if so desired. Contact NCA, 1485 E Fremont Cr S, Littleton CO 80122, (303) 797-3559.

PIE for PET Users

PIE (PET Information Exchange) is made up of PET/CBM users. Meetings are informal and they are held approximately twice every month at various locations in Rhode Island. A newsletter is published. The dues are $6 per year. The group is involved in a project to install two BASF floppy-disk drives behind the name-plate on a new 32 K-byte PET. Other future projects include a computer bulletin board service for the group members. Contact PIE, 27 Leicester Way, Pawtucket RI 02860.

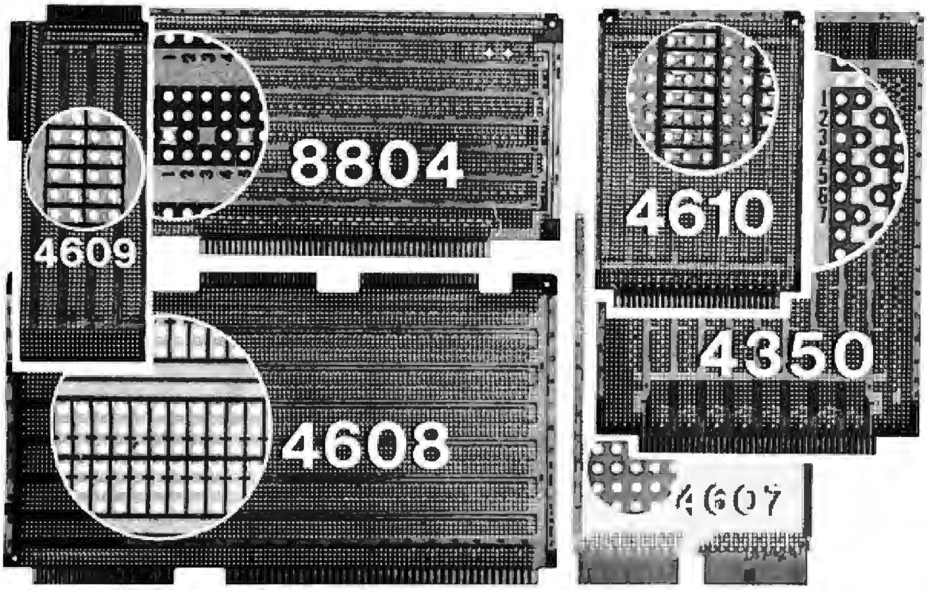
Salem Area Computer Club

The Salem Area Computer Club (SACC) membership is open to anyone interested in using microcomputers. Membership dues are $5 per year, which includes the monthly newsletter. Meetings are held on the first Monday of each odd-numbered month at the McKinley Community School, 461 McGilchrist St SE, in Salem, Oregon. On the first Monday of even-numbered months, meetings are held at Computer Pathways Unlimited, 831 Lancaster Dr NE, South End—Lancaster Mall, Salem, Oregon. Contact SACC, c/o Doug Walker, 3485 Mock Orange Ct S, Salem OR 97302, (503) 364-2488.

Circle 239 on inquiry card.

BUILD YOUR COMPUTER BREADBOARDS & INTERFACES FASTER AND EASIER WITH NEW VECTOR PLUGBORDS

EASY TO USE! COST EFFECTIVE! CLEAN HOLES!



4610 Series - For STD-BUS-WW, solderable and unpatterned models

4608 Series - For Intel/ National SBC/BLC 80-WW/ solderable, or unpatterned

8804 Series - For S100 - 5 models available

4607 - For DEC LSI 11/ PDP8-11, Heath H-11

4609 - For Apple II, SuperKim, Pet Commodore with Expandamem

4350 - For TI 980 Computer

Vector Electronic Company INCORPORATED

12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342 (213) 365-9661 TWX (910) 496-1539

Available through Distributors or Factory Direct if not available locally. 74801

NEW EATON 7000+ PERSONAL COMPUTER PRINTER

PLUG IN AND PRINT OUT— IN SECONDS!

Now you can add hard copy capability to your computer with plug-in simplicity that matches up to any micro system. And with the Eaton 7000+ dot-matrix printer, you get complete printout versatility at an affordable price.

Interfaces with any personal computer

Apple, Commodore Pet, TRS-80, Northstar and others—no matter what type of computer you have or are thinking of buying, Eaton 7000+ fits. Just plug it in and start printing. You'll get virtually maintenance-free operation with a minimum of moving parts. And minimum life of 100 million characters with Eaton's newest printhead, while the print mechanism is designed for a minimum of 10 million cycles.

High performance design

The 7000+ features uni-directional printing at a speed of 1.25 lines per second. It accepts any standard single or 2-ply roll paper from ¾" to 3⅞" wide and prints 3⅓" line with 40 to 64 adjustable character capacity.

For immediate information call: Eaton Printer Product Operations, 307/856-4821.

For descriptive literature and the name of your nearest dealer write Eaton Corporation, Count Control/ Systems Division, 901 South 12th St., Watertown, WI 53094.

Dealer inquiries invited.

EATON
Electrical/Electronic Control

EAT-1A

Circle 240 on inquiry card.

Small Computer News

Small Computer News is a biweekly newsletter covering the microcomputer field. Written for the computer hobbyist, manufacturer, and retailer, each issue contains information on the microcomputer business, new product previews, convention news, and free-lance and career employment opportunities. Subscriptions, including first class postage, are available for $24.50 per year from Edwards Publications, 78-56 86th St, Flushing NY 11385, (212) 441-4082.

Electronic Magazine for DEC Users

Digital Digest is a digital magazine that operates 24 hours a day. To utilize this information exchange, users need a 300 bps (bits per second) modem and terminal set up for seven data bits, even parity, and one stop bit. The initial data line number is (404) 447-5254. The magazine is directed at the DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) PDP-11 user and will be expanded to handle Data General users. Featured in the magazine will be a free PDP-11 software exchange, DEC users buying group co-op, electronic mail box, software and hardware product index, and more. The electronic version of *Digital Digest* is free and the printed version is $15 per year. The Digital Exchange software exchange system is free for contributing members and $75 for noncontributors. Contact Digital Publications Inc, 1101 Noble Forest Dr, Norcross GA 30092.

OSI-MUG

OSI-MUG (Ohio Scientific Michigan Users Group) has recently been formed. The club has over 130 members, primarily from the southeastern Michigan area. The members are interested in exchanging information with similar groups. Contact OSI-MUG, 3247 Lakewood Ave, Ann Arbor MI (313) 761-5358.

INAUG

INAUG (International Apple Users Group) is dedicated to increasing the flow of information between Apple users worldwide. The INAUG requests that all Apple users and groups unite and join its group. Please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope for more information. The address is INAUG, POB 96, Twain CA 95984, (916) 283-3497.

Another Apple Group

The OKC Apple Users Group meets at various computer stores in the Oklahoma City area on the first and third Tuesday of each month. Its newsletter is entitled *OKC Apple Times*. Membership dues are $10 per year, which includes a subscription to the newsletter. OKC is a member of the International Apple Corps. Contact The Secretary, OKC Apple, c/o Greenbriar Digital Resources, POB 1857, Edmond OK 73034.

UK TRS-80 Users Group

This United Kingdom-based group currently has over 230 members, and along with publication of their monthly newsletter, they organize single-day and weekend workshops in different parts of the country. A software library is available for members' use. Membership is by subscription to the newsletter, which is £5.75. Contact Brian Pain, 40a High St, Stony Stratford, Milton Keynes, England.

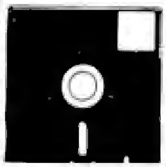
The Portland Computer Society

This group has over 180 members and a busy schedule of meetings. The main meeting is held on the third Saturday of each month at the Far West Federal Savings, Fred Meyer Raleigh Hills Shopping Center, 4770 SW 76th (Beaverton Hillsdale Hwy). They have many other special interest groups that meet regularly. A news-

Circle 247 on inquiry card.

800-323-1780 NCE'S*HOTLINE FOR SAVINGS! *

- **Ribbons for:** Diablo, Qume, IBM, Wang, NEC, all Data Printers and Typewriters
- **Printwheels, Elements and Thimbles.**
- **Magnetic Media:** Floppy disks, mini-floppy, Tape, Packs and Cassettes.
- Disc storage systems, Quietizers, Anti-static mats, Ink rolls and much more.
- **Terminals and accesories.**



DISKETTES

- 100% Certified
- 2 Year Warranty
- 10 Million Passes
- Human Engineered
- EZ View Box
- The Best Disk Available Today.

	Box of 10
5¼" (Soft Sector)	29.95
5¼" (10 Sector)	29.95
5¼" (16 Sector)	29.95
8" Single Side-Single Density	32.50
8" Single Side Reversible	52.50
8" Single Side Double Density	50.00
8" Double Sided Double Density	52.50

Ribbons & Thimbles for NEC Spinwriters

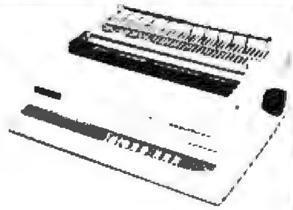
Available for All Brands of Equipment

- Form tractors
- Quietizers
- Sheet feeders

Satisfaction Guaranteed

New!

NOW AVAILABLE FROM XEROX



1730 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER (DIABLO 630)

ONLY $2395.00

Daisy Wheel Printer Features *Metalized and Plastic Print Wheel Interchangeability.* Includes 90 day warranty by Xerox. Why settle for less. Buy American made quality printers!

• TO ORDER •

Phone orders invited, using credit cards. Or send check, cashiers check or money order that draws on a U.S. bank. Please add 3% ($5.00 Minimum) for handling, shipping and insurance. Illinois residents add 5¼% sales tax. All equipment is in factory cartons with the manufacturers warranty. Equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice.

Mail order pricing only. Catalog mailed upon request.

NOW AVAILABLE FROM OUR EQUIPMENT DIVISION

PRINTERS - NEW	
Xerox 1750 (Diablo 1650) Metal Wheel - KSR	2795.00
Xerox 1740 (Diablo 1640) Metal Wheel - KSR	2650.00
TI-820 - KSR	2195.00
TI-810 RO - Basic Unit	1595.00
RO - W/ULC/ ASC11/UFC/CP	1895.00
TI-745 - Portable/Built-in Coupler	1595.00
TI-743 Portable	1195.00
TTY-43	1045.00
Digital - LA - 34 - KSR	1045.00
Digital - LA - 120 - KSR	2495.00
CRT - TERMINALS	
LEAR ADM 3-A	849.00
Digital VT-100	1895.00
MODEMS	
Acoustic Couplers	175.00
212A - 300/1200	895.00
REFURBISHED SPECIALS - FULLY GUARANTEED	
DIGITAL - LA - 36	995.00

ALL OPTIONS AVAILABLE

NCE

"Run With the Thoroughbreds"

NCE Supply Corp.
915 W. Liberty Drive
Wheaton, IL 60187
Phone: 800-323-1780 Toll Free
*312-682-0001 Within Illinois

*NCE Supply Corp. is not affiliated with any other entity

ZENITH BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE Z-89!

S & M Systems, Inc., the "All-In-One" Software Company is offering a full line of Business Packages for the "All-In-One" Z-89 Microcomputer

Inseq-80(TM) Business Software Systems
Industry Standard Osborne Based: Accounts Payable/Receivable, General Ledger, Payroll

S & M Software: Retail Inventory Control, Invoicing, Manufacturers Inventory Control, Customer Mail List

PLUS MANY MORE!!

All Systems have been Field Tested and are ready for shipment!
CALL ABOUT OUR NATIONAL DEALER PROGRAM AND JOIN THE BEST IN SELLING THE FINEST SOFTWARE ON THE Z-80 MARKET!

SYSTEMS ALSO OPERATE ON TRS-80 MOD I, MOD II, MOD III AND ALTOS MICROCOMPUTERS

For Further Information, Contact: **S & M Systems, Inc.**
P. O. Box 1225
Haverhill, Massachusetts 01830

Or Dial Direct: 1-617-373-1599
1-617-481-5231

Circle 248 on inquiry card.

letter is published monthly that contains items about the meetings of special groups, industry items, letters from members, and other news. Contact PCS, POB 17371, Portland OR 97217.

Computerized Bulletin Board Service in Milwaukee

MAUDE (Milwaukee Area Utility for Digital Exchanges) is a computerized bulletin board in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. MAUDE is available to anyone who has access to a terminal or terminal emulator equipped with a standard modem. The system allows the posting and retrieval of messages of interest to computer hobbyists. There is no charge for using MAUDE. The number for MAUDE is (414) 241-8364. For more information, contact John Taylor, POB 121, Hartland WI 53029.

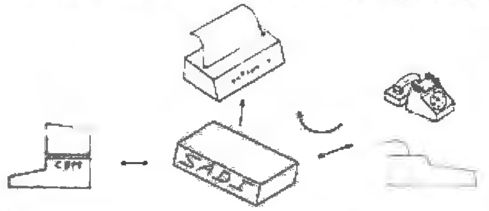
Prince William Computer Club

The Prince William Computer Club holds its regular meetings at the Prince William Branch Library, Woodbridge, Virginia, on the first Tuesday of each month at 7:30 PM. For information, call Don Bennett, (703) 670-4773.

The Red Sea Apple Club

The Red Sea Apple Club is located in Saudi Arabia. Most members have Apple II computers with two disks and the Pascal system. They are interested in corresponding with any and all clubs and individuals so that they can keep up with the current trends in the American microcomputer world. The group is also interested in swapping disks. The club's address is Red Sea Apple Club, c/o Saudi Arabian Parsons Ltd, POB 3694, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia. ■

PET TWO-WAY RS-232 and PARALLEL OUTPUT INTERFACE



SADI - The microprocessor based serial and parallel interface for the Commodore PET. SADI allows you to connect your PET to parallel and serial printers, CRT's, modems, acoustic couplers, hard copy terminals and other computers. The serial and parallel ports are independent allowing the PET to communicate with both peripheral devices simultaneously or one at a time in addition, the RS-232 device can communicate with the parallel device.

Special Features for the PET interface include:
- Conversion to true ASCII both in and out
- Cursor controls and function characters specially printed
- Selectable reversal of upper and lower case
- PET IEEE connector for daisy chaining
- Addressable - works with other devices

Special Features for the serial interface include:
- Baud rate selectable from 75 to 9600
- *Half or full duplex*
- 32 character buffer
- X-ON, X-OFF automatically sent
- Selectable carriage return delay

Special Features for the parallel interface include:
- Data strobe - either polarity
- Device ready - either polarity
- Centronics compatible

Complete with power supply, PET IEEE cable, RS-232 connector, parallel port connector and case. Assembled and tested.
SADIs (110VAC) $295
SADIe (230VAC) $325

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

CmC
Connecticut microComputer, Inc.

34 DEL MAR DRIVE, BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804
TEL: (203) 775-4595 TWX: 710-456-0052

VISA AND M/C ACCEPTED - SEND ACCOUNT NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE AND SIGN ORDER.
ADD $3 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING - FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 10% FOR AIR POSTAGE.
MENTION THIS MAGAZINE WITH YOUR ORDER AND DEDUCT 2%.

PET to NEC and CENTRONICS PRINTER ADAPTER

LOWEST COST COMPLETE INTERFACE ON THE MARKET

Simple to use - low cost - designed for NEC 5530 Spinwriter and Centronics parallel printers. Works with WORDPRO and other software. Switch for upper-lower case conversion or upper case only.

Plugs into the PET and into the printer - all cables and connectors included - extra IEEE connector for Commodore disk drives.

Uses BASIC PRINT statements - no machine code needed.

Device address selectable - works with other peripherals.

$129 complete - compare to others at $225. Generous dealer discounts.

Assembled and tested. Our usual 30 day money back trial period applies.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

CmC
Connecticut microComputer, Inc.

34 DEL MAR DRIVE, BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804
TEL: (203) 775-4595 TWX: 710-456-0052

VISA AND M/C ACCEPTED - SEND ACCOUNT NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE AND SIGN ORDER.
ADD $3 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING - FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 10% FOR AIR POSTAGE.
MENTION THIS MAGAZINE WITH YOUR ORDER AND DEDUCT 2%.

New Produced and widely used in England and U.S.A.

COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGE

INCLUDES EVERYTHING FROM INVENTORY TO SALES SUMMARY
PROMPTS USER, VALIDATES EACH ENTRY, MENU DRIVEN

Approximately 60-100 entries/inputs require only 2-4 hours weekly and your entire business is under control.

PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED-

01 = ENTER NAMES/ADDRESS, ETC
02 = ENTER/PRINT INVOICES
03 = ENTER PURCHASES
04 = ENTER A/C RECEIVABLES
05 = ENTER A/C PAYABLES
06 = ENTER/UPDATE INVENTORY
07 = ENTER/UPDATE ORDERS
08 = ENTER/UPDATE BANKS
09 = EXAMINE/MONITOR SALES LEDGER
10 = EXAMINE/MONITOR PURCHASE LEDGER
11 = EXAMINE/MONITOR (INCOMPLETE RECORDS)
12 = EXAMINE PRODUCT SALES

SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER-

13 = PRINT CUSTOMER STATEMENTS
14 = PRINT SUPPLIER STATEMENTS
15 = PRINT AGENT STATEMENTS
16 = PRINT TAX STATEMENTS
17 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH SALES
18 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH PURCHASES
19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT
20 = PRINT PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNT
21 = UPDATE END MONTH FILES MAINTENANCE
22 = PRINT CASH FLOW FORECAST
23 = ENTER/UPDATE PAYROLL (NOT YET AVAILABLE)
24 = RETURN TO BASIC

WHICH ONE? (ENTER 1-24)
01 SUB. MENU EXAMPLE: 01 = EXAMINE: 02 = INSERT: 03 = AMEND: 04 = DELETE
05 = PRINT (1,2,3): 06 = NUMERIC COMBINATIONS: 07 = SORT
VERY FLEXIBLE. ADD YOUR OWN FUNCTIONS. EASY TO INTEGRATE.
All programs in BASIC for CP/M. PET. 6800

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD, the producers of this beautiful package in U.K.

WE EXPORT TO ALL COUNTRIES:
BARCLAYCARD ACCEPTED
CBM APPROVED

CP/M Ver. 9.00 is one 16 K core program using random access releasing both drives for data storage, and 250 word vocabulary is translatable in any foreign language.

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY
89 Bedford Court Mansions
Bedford Avenue
London WC1, U.K.

CONTACT TONY WINTER 01-636-8210
BARCLAYCARD ACCEPTED
CBM APPROVED

CP/M Ver. 9.00 is one 16 K core program using random access releasing both drives for data storage, and 250 word vocabulary is translatable in any foreign language.

PRICES: Programs 1-23 EXC (19,20,22,23) £475 £575 Stock Integrated Option + £100 Bank Integrated Option + £100

Event Queue

In order to gain optimal coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc, notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

December 1980

December 9-12 and 15-17
Training Courses for Engineers, Fairchild's Microcomputer Education Center, San Jose CA. This series of technical training courses are offered for design engineers who must learn to design the microprocessor into a working system. The curriculum includes courses on data communications and the 6856 device, 3870 microcomputer designs, the 6800 microprocessor, and bit-slice techniques. Contact the Center at MS42-2120, 101 Bernal Rd, San Jose CA 95119, (408) 224-7095.

December 10
1980 Computer Networking Symposium, Gaithersburg MD. The symposium is sponsored by the IEEE Computer Society, Technical Committee on Computer Communications, and the Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology of the National Bureau of Standards. The focus is on office automation, office system components, and the computer networks required to interconnect them. For information, contact Executive Secretary, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901, (301) 439-7007.

January 1981

January 7-9
The Fourteenth International Symposium on Minicomputers and Microcomputers, Hotel del Coronado, San Diego CA. The scope of the symposium will cover technology, hardware, software, engineering, languages, systems architecture, operating systems, numerical methods, computer networks, and other aspects of computing. Contact the Secretary, MIMI '81 San Diego, POB 2481, Anaheim CA 92804.

January 7-10
The Fourteenth Annual Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences (HICSS), Ilikai Hotel, Honolulu, HI. HICSS is designed to bring together the academician and practitioner in a forum for the interchange of ideas in all areas of information systems technology. Seminars and discussions will cover computer hardware, software, medical information processing, and computer-based decison support systems. Contact HICSS-14, c/o Office of Management Programs, University of Hawaii, 2404 Maile Way C-202, Honolulu HI 96822

January 8-11
Winter CES, Las Vegas Hilton, Convention Center, and the Jockey Club Hotel, Las Vegas NV. Over 700 manufacturers will be exhibiting goods from the audio, video, personal electronics and microcomputer industries. Contact The Consumer Electronics Shows, 2 Illinois Center, Suite 1607, 233 N Michigan Blvd, Chicago IL 60601, (312) 861-1040.

January 13-15
Communications Networks 1981, Albert Thomas Con-

vention Center, Houston TX. This show will feature exhibits and seminars covering network policy and management for US and international users and carriers; network architecture, software, and hardware; new developments; information appliances; and more. This conference is aimed at communications professionals and carriers, service and hardware vendors who are interested in combining voice, data, and message systems applications. Contact Communications Networks '81, c/o The Conference Company, 60 Austin St, Newton MA 02160, (617) 964-4550.

January 14-19

The Forty-Second National Audio-Visual Convention and Exhibit, Dallas Convention Center, Dallas TX. Over 300 manufacturers and producers of audio-visual, video and microcomputer hardware and software will be exhibiting their products. Seminars will cover marketing and production of audio-visual items. For more information, contact the National Audio-Visual Association, 3150 Spring St, Fairfax VA 22031, (703) 273-7200.

January 16-17

Microcomputer Conference, Arizona State University, Tempe AZ. The goal of this microcomputer conference is to introduce educators to the applications of computers in the classroom. The emphasis of the conference is to provide an awareness of microcomputers and their impact on society. For further information, contact Dr Gary G Bitter, Arizona State University, Payne 203, Tempe AZ 85281.

January 27-29

Advanced Semiconductor Equipment Exposition, San Jose Convention Center, San Jose CA. Over 100 exhibitors will feature equipment at this trade show. The show's emphasis is on new products and emerging technology in the semiconductor processing and production fields. Contact Cartlidge & Associates, 491 Macara Ave, Suite 1014, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 245-6870.

January 28-31

The Third IMMM/Data Comm International Japan Expositon, Harumi Expositon Center, South Hall, Tokyo, Japan. Over 15,000 scientists, design engineers, technical managers, applications engineers, and other specialists are expected to attend this show. Internepcon Japan/Semiconductor International is held concurrently. The conference program will include talks on microcomputer-controlled data communications systems, peripheral interfacing, software management, and more. Contact Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

February 1981

February 2-5

The Second Middle East Electronic Communications Show and Conference, Bahrain Exhibition Centre, Bahrain. This conference will cover communications research, technology, and administration in satellite communications, digital communications, networks and industrial systems, and business communications. An exhibition will also be held. Contact TMAC, 680 Beach St, Suite 428, San Francisco CA 94109, (800) 227-3477.

February 4-5

Computer and Office Automation Show and Conference, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Vancouver, Canada. This conference will feature data-processing equipment, small-business computers, computer peripheral products, medium and high-speed copiers, word-processing systems, and conventional office products and services. Seminars on the role of computers in information management, electronic mail, data base applications, and other related topics, will be given. Contact Whitsed Publishing Ltd, Suite 1201, 55 Bloor St W, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4W 3K2.

February 9-13

Reliability Engineering, Testing and Maintainability Engineering, University of California at Los Angeles. This course is designed for reliability, product assurance, logistics, quality assurance, and design engineers. The course is intended for those required to design and to predict the reliability of components, equipment, and systems. The fee is $750. Contact Continuing Education in Engineering and Mathematics, UCLA Extension, POB 24901, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 825-1047. ■

A REFURBISHED ASCII TERMINAL OFFERED FOR THE FIRST TIME TO SMALL BUSINESS AND PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS.

The AJ 630. For just $495* you can have a quiet thermal printer terminal.

Now, for less than the price of a good electric typewriter, you can have your own personal ASCII printer terminal.

And the AJ 630 gives you a lot of features for interactive timesharing, data entry/retrieval, and communications.

- A wide carriage—up to 140 characters per line
- Built-in lamp for paper illumination

- Upper and lower case characters
- 128-character ASCII code set
- RS-232C interface
- Selectable 110, 150, or 300 bps operation
- Desktop portability
- 30-day warranty on parts and labor

Perhaps best of all, the AJ 630 is *quiet*. You can use it anywhere without disturbing anyone—in the office or at home. And we'll make it easy for you to pay—with cash, certified check, Master Charge, or Visa.

Call toll-free for more information and details on our 10-day money back guarantee:**

800/538-9721

California residents call collect 408/263-8520, Extension 263.

* Plus $50 for transportation, terminal checkout, and one 15" four hundred foot roll of paper
**Excluding checkout charge of $50.
Available only in the continental United States

ANDERSON JACOBSON

CP/M®1 – based Business Software for TRS-80®2 computers on . . .
. . . the fastest Mod-II CP/M with the most features!!!

- Over 610,000 bytes/disk
- Downloading package included
- 1,200 baud operation of serial printers without data loss
- Single drive backup

MOD-II CP/M $250.00

- Mixed single/double density on any of 4 drives (even a 1-drive system)
- Ultra-fast disk operation
- Emulation of cursor addressing for any of several "dumb" CRTs

MOD-I CP/M $150.00

- Auto-LF printer support & ASCII top-of-form software (LPIII)
- Supplemental document describing our implementation
- User-settable function keys

CBASIC2®3 (Mod I or II) $110.00

The following software for Mod-II CP/M only unless otherwise stated (*-requires CBASIC2):

RM/COBOL®4 – Only COBOL for CP/M with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, Z80 code, and the most useful Level 2 features. **Compatible with Tandy's COBOL–but runs faster!** $495.00

PMS (Property Management System) - Interactive, menu-driven system includes full G/L, budgeting, cash journal, delinquency list, tenant activity/rent roll, complete audit trail and reports on vacancies, lost rent, and vendors $650.00*
demo disk & manual 75.00*

APH (Automated Patient History) - General-purpose question-asking, answer-printing system furnished as self-administered review-of-systems general patient history (Mod-I also) ... $175.00*

MAGIC WAND®5 – Full-feature word processing, true proportional spacing, file merging, and use of full-screen editor for source programs or data $400.00

RPA (Residential Property Analysis) - Analyzes income and expense, financing, taxes, inflation and depreciation on home, condo, or apartments over a user-selectable time. Shows payoff in terms of ROI, Cap rate, cash-on-cash. Amortization schedules and worksheet $300.00*
demo disk & manual 35.00*

RBC (Rent/Buy Comparison) - Sales or investment tool to compare renting and savings account investment vs. purchasing a particular property $250.00*
demo disk & manual 35.00*

Osborne & Assoc. CBASIC source programs (Mod-I also):

Payroll w/Cost Accounting $250.00*
Accts. Payable/Accts. Receivable $250.00*
General Ledger w/Cash Journal $250.00*
O&A CBASIC Books (ea.) .... $ 20.00

Verbatim®6 media: (Qty. 100 prices)

5¼" single density .... $2.50 ea.
8" certified double density .... $4.00 ea.
8" single density .... $ 3.00 ea.
450' tape cartridges .... $20.00 ea.

CYBERNETICS INC
8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

Registered trademark of:
®1 Digital Research
®2 Tandy Corp.
®3 Compiler Systems, Inc.
®4 Ryan-McFarland Corp.
®5 Small Business Applications, Inc.
®6 Verbatim Corp.

Distributed in U.K. by:
Microcomputer Applications Ltd.
11, Riverside Court,
Caversham, Reading, England
TEL: (0734) 470425

Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Blowing in the Wind

Dear Steve,

I wish to interface a digital anemometer to my Cromemco System III, but I have only a vague idea of the steps involved. I live on a windy hilltop and want to log wind-velocity data (to help me select the best type of windmill for electrical power generation).

The anemometer that I have is a Trade-Wind Model DIG78, manufactured by Trade-Wind Instruments, 1076 Loraine St, Enumclaw, WA 98022. The indoor display unit shows wind speeds from 00 to 99 mph (miles per hour) either instantaneously or by maximum gust encountered. This display uses CD4511 latch/decoder drives. (See figure 1.)

My general idea is to employ some three-state buffer circuits to transfer BCD (binary-coded decimal) data from the anemometer to the computer, then load the data into the accumulator with the IN instruction. What portion of the anemometer electronics should I tie into? What S-100 bus line should I use as a device-select signal?

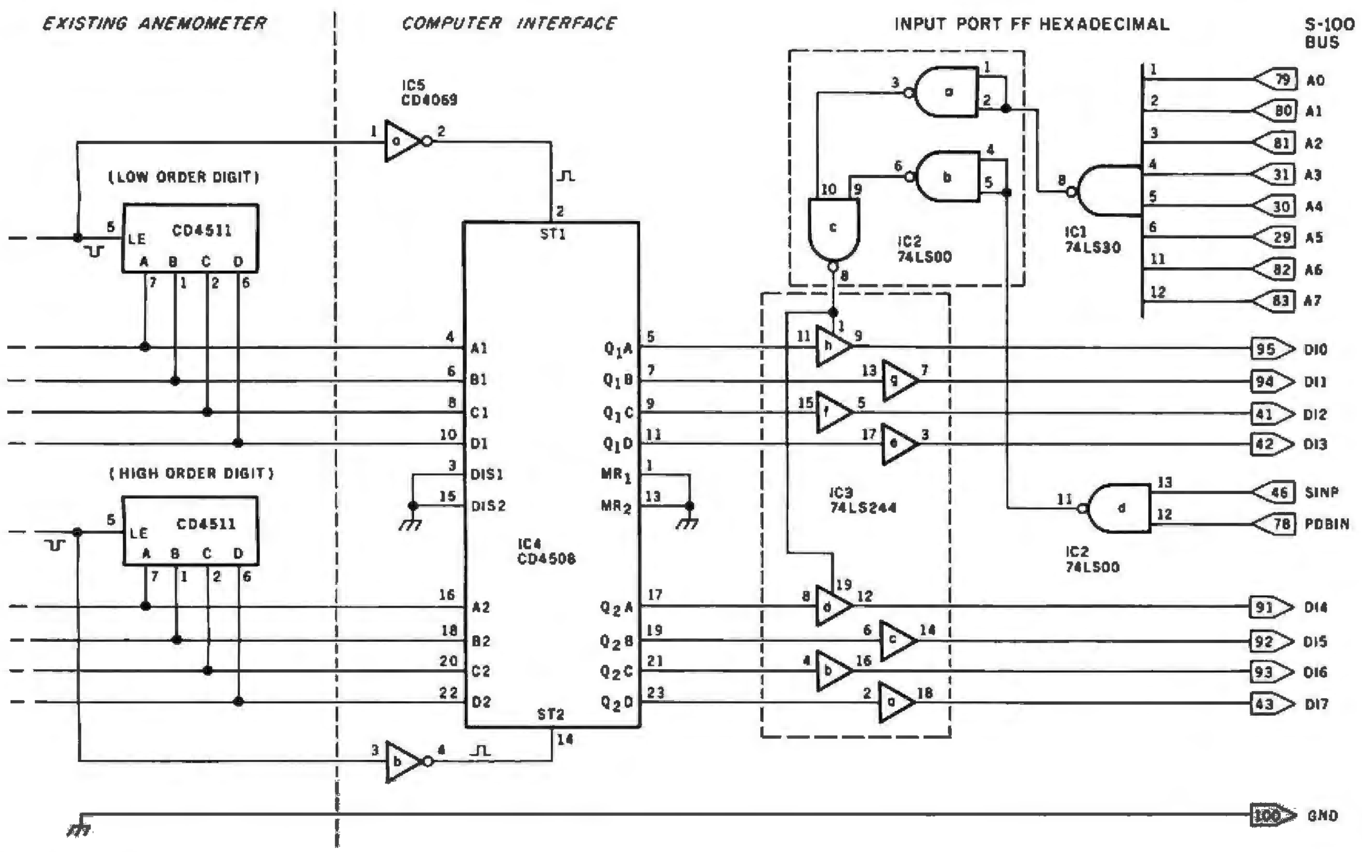
Paul Palaske

Interfacing an anemometer to a computer sounds like something I'd do. Connecting it to an S-100 computer isn't terribly difficult. The accompanying circuit diagram should work, provided Trade-Wind Instruments used the devices you listed in the classical tradition. It is not enough to simply send the BCD signals to the S-100 bus; they must also be latched and gated at the proper time.

First, so that the computer knows what port it is reading, IC1 and IC2 are wired to decode hexadecimal port FF. (If you prefer another address, refer to my "Circuit Cellar" article on parallel ports in the June 1980 BYTE, page 37 "I/O Expansion for the TRS-80, Part 2: Serial Ports".) This signal is used to gate the output of a dual 4-bit latch (IC4) onto the bus. This latch is necessary because there is no way to tell how long the BCD-data signals in the anemometer are valid. It may be only a microsecond or two. When the output digits are updated, they are automatically latched into the IC4 as well. In this way, computer-program execution speed is independent of the electronics in the anemometer. This circuit should provide what you need.... **Steve**

Number	Type	+5V	GND
IC1	74LS30	14	7
IC2	74LS00	14	7
IC3	74LS244	20	10
IC4	CD4508	24	12
IC5	CD4069	14	7

Figure 1



Circle 260 on inquiry card.

DLC MODEL 18

THE MOST INTELLIGENT TERMINAL AVAILABLE

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED

DESIGNED FOR COMMUNICATIONS, NUMERICAL CONTROL AND TYPESETTING APPLICATIONS.

CODE CONVERSIONS/
PROTOCOL CONVERSIONS
ASCII ⟷ EIA (RS244)
ASCII ⟷ BAUDOT
EBCDIC ⟷ ASCII or BAUDOT

"Tomorrow's Ideas in Today's Products."

DLC DLC DLC

DRILLICK LAMANNA CORPORATION
280 Midland Avenue Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662 (201) 791-1414

MODEL 300 MECHANISM
Available for OEM applications

RACET COMPUTES
702 Palmdale Orange CA 92665

— RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACES

FROM THE LEADER IN UTILITY SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS* COMPUTERS

★★ NEW ★★ HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM (MOD II) **$400**
The Hard Disk Software Implementation You Have Been Waiting For!! MOD II TRSDOS compatible — using Cameo controller interface to popular large hard disk fixed/removable combinations (Ampex, CDC, Diablo, Pertec, Wanco, etc.). Compatible with your existing programs — change only 'filename'. All disk BASIC statements identical. Improved dynamic file allocation. A single file can be as large as one disk — 20 megabytes or larger. Alternate mode allows 24-million byte record range. Directory expandable to handle thousands of files! Includes special XCOPY, DCS, and SZAP utilities for use with hard or soft disks. Parameterized FORMAT utility includes options for specifying the number of sectors/track, platters/drive, sectors/granule, sectors/directory, etc.

★★ NEW ★★ BASIC LINK FACILITY 'BLINK' **$25 Mod I**
(Mod I Min 32K 1-disk) **$50 Mod II**
Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program in memory. The chained program may either replace the original program, or can be **merged** by statement number. The statement number where the chained program execution is to begin may be specified!

INFINITE BASIC (Mod I Tape or Disk) **$49.95**
Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) **$29.95**
Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, −, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) **$50.00**
SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

DSM **$75.00 Mod I, $150.00 Mod II**
(Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive)
Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on Mod I or Mod II.

UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) **$150.00**
Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and superzap are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette include track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) **$125.00**
Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler+ and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

COMPROC (Mod I — Disk only) **$19.95**
Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC, NO OF FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver, debounce, screenprint!

Circle reader request for free 24-page catalog.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER
Telephone Orders Accepted (714) 637-5016

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

Interfacing a Joystick

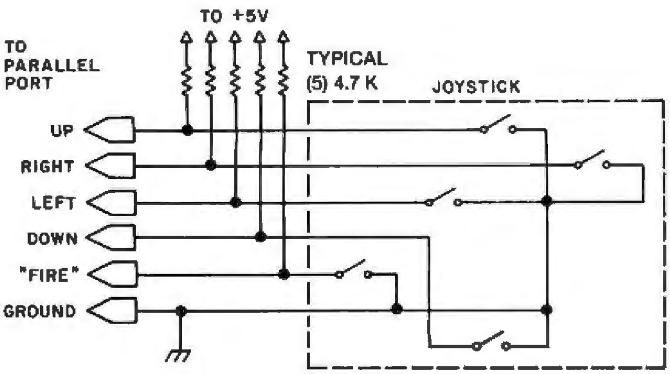
Dear Steve,

I would like to interface an Atari joystick (made up of simple switches, not potentiometers) to the input port of my Exidy Sorcerer microcomputer. I don't believe the software will be difficult, but do I hook up the "common" wire from these switches to +5 V, and each lead to an input bit on the port? Are "tie-up" resistors required?

Richard Legault

Although I am not familiar with the Sorcerer, I assume that the input port is TTL (transistor-transistor logic) or LSTTL (low-power Schottky TTL); if so, I suggest that you attach a pull-up resistor and switch to each bit as shown in the diagram (see figure 2). When the switch is open, a logic 1 is presented to the input port; when the switch is closed, a logic 0 is presented.... **Steve**

Figure 2



Periodical Guide

Dear Steve,

I am currently building a Central Data 2650 computer system, which uses S-100 circuit boards for memory and I/O (input/output). Could you please send me a list of construction articles that have appeared in BYTE and other magazines that might help me?

Kenneth Johnston

It sounds to me as though you need a good periodical guide. I suggest that you order a complete set of the Periodical Guide for Computerists, *E Berg Publications, 14751 112th Ave NE, Kirkland WA 98033.*

The guides start in 1975, and cost between $5 and $6 per year thru 1979. They include both subject and author indexes for over 9800 articles from BYTE, Electronics, Computer Design, Radio Electronics, *and twenty other magazines.*

The guides include listings under such varied topics as construction, languages, and robotics. These guides should help you find what you want.... **Steve**

Quick and Cheap

Dear Steve,

For my high school science fair project, I am interested in building a microcomputer to show the advantages and uses of a microprocessor. I have not been able to find suitable plans, and I think that you can help me.

The unit I would like to construct should be of reasonable cost ($50 or so), show the basic workings of a microprocessor, and still be of some use to me in my home or on my farm. The unit could also incorporate photoelectric or heat-sensor devices. I have failed so far to find anything that fulfills my requirements. Do you know of any plans or kits that are close to what I am describing?

I would very much appreciate it if you could spare some time and do some searching for me. My science fair is about a month away, so I need your advice as soon as possible.

Kevin Meysenburg

I can think of a few ways for you to build an under $50 computer, but not in less than a month. To keep costs down, it would have to be built from scratch. If it used a printed-circuit board, it would be much more expensive. There have been circuits for microcomputers in BYTE and other magazines many times within the past three years. I suggest you check the back issues or request an index from the magazines.

Once you have a circuit, you will still need the parts. You may be unaware that some companies, notably Intel, practically give away whole computers in the name of education. Write to Intel Corporation, calling attention of the product manager to the particular microprocessor you are interested in, and ask about the price and delivery of "University Kits." These are functional, cosmetically rejected devices that are practically given away for a nominal handling charge. In 1976, people were getting 8080A kits including programmable memory, EPROMS (erasable programmable read-only memories), and I/O (input/output) devices, worth about $800 from the distributors, for $20. I'm sure other companies have the same interest in supporting the schools.... **Steve**

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

AC '81

INVEST IN PRODUCTIVITY

Are you responsible for introducing modern office systems into your organization?

Is your department going to be a user of such systems?

Do you design, plan, make, or market such systems?

If so, you should plan now to attend the second annual Office Automation Conference in Houston, Texas, March 23-25.

More than a showcase for the latest office automation equipment, the Conference provides a unique forum in which you can learn from experts how to harness and integrate today's worksaving devices for maximum gains in productivity.

In addition to 150 informative exhibits, you'll be able to attend over 50 special learning sessions. Sessions covering topics as diverse as: Feasibility Studies. .Organizational Impact...Electronic Mail... Teleconferencing...Merger of Voice with Text and Data...State of the Art in Word Processing.

Don't miss this opportunity to see and hear what's new in office automation and turn what you learn into greater productivity for you.

Beat the crowds. Beat the lines. Send the coupon for advance registration, housing and travel.

See you in Houston!

THE 1981 OFFICE AUTOMATION CONFERENCE HOUSTON, TEXAS MARCH 23-25

TO: OFFICE AUTOMATION CONFERENCE
c/o AFIPS, 1815 N. Lynn St., Arlington, VA 22209

☐ Send me housing, travel, and registration information

NAME

COMPANY

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

Circle 262 on inquiry card.

Circle 263 on inquiry card.

Books Received

Beginning FORTRAN. Joe W McKinley. Portland OR: Matrix Publishers, 1980. 15.5 by 23 cm (6 by 9 inches), 240 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-916460-11-8, $9.95.

The BØØK Accessing the TRS-80 ROM. Raymond E Daly IV, Stephen C Hill, Roy Soltoff, Thomas B Stibolt Jr, Richard P Wilkes. Springfield VA: Insiders Software Consultants Inc, 1980. 22 by 27.5 cm (8½ by 10¾ inches), 126 pages, softcover, ISBN- none, $24.95.

Compiler Design and Construction. Arthur B Pyster, PhD. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Electrical/Computer Science and Engineering Series, 1980. 15.5 by 23 cm (6 by 9 inches), 384 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-442-24394-4, $24.50.

Computing Principles and Techniques. B Vickery. Philadelphia PA: Heyden & Son, 1979. 15.5 by 22 cm (6 by 8½ inches), 182 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-85274-505-2, $24.

The CP/M Handbook with MP/M. Rodnay Zaks. Berkeley CA: Sybex Inc, 1980. 13.1 by 22 cm (5⅝ by 8½ inches), 324 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-048-2, $13.95.

Design of Solid-State Power Supplies, second edition. Eugene Hnatek. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1980. 15.6 by 23.5 cm (6⅝ by 9¼ inches), 621 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-442-23429-5, $27.50.

The 8086 Book. Russell Rector, George Alexy. Berkeley CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1980. 16.5 by 23.5 cm (6½ by 9¼ inches), 249 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-29-2, $9.95.

Foundations of Programming with Pascal. Lawrie Moore. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 1980. 16 by 23.5 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 238 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-470-27022-5, $47.95.

Circle 264 on inquiry card.

How to Do Your Own Accounting for a Small Business. Robert R Milliron. Wilmington DE: Enterprise Publishing Inc, 1980. 22 by 28 cm (8½ by 11 inches), 178 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-913864-34-X, $9.95. A practice manual for this book is $5.95.

Introduction to the Computer. Jeffrey Frates, William Moldrup. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall Inc, 1980. 18.5 by 24.5 cm (7¼ by 9½ inches), 449 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-480301-9, $17.95.

Journal of Digital Systems, volume 4. Waldo G Magnuson Jr. Potomac MD: Computer Science Press Inc, 1980. 15.5 by 23 cm (6 by 9 inches), 106 pages, softcover, ISBN 0195 4350, price individual $45, company $65.

Mathematics for Business and Economics with Computing. Frank Scalzo. Princeton NJ: Petrocelli Books, 1980. 16 by 23.5 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 388 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-89433-039-X, $27.

Microcomputer Interfacing. Bruce A Artwick. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall Inc, 1980. 18.5 by 24.5 cm (7¼ by 9½ inches), 341 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-580902-9, $21.95.

Microcomputer Interfacing. G Jack Lipovski. Lexington MA: Lexington Books, 1980. 15.5 by 23 cm (6 by 9 inches), 426 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-669-03619-6, $24.95.

Microcomputers for External Devices. James A Gupton Jr. Portland OR: Dilithium Press, 1980. 14 by 20.5 cm (5½ by 8¾ inches), 279 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-918398-28-2, $13.95.

Microprocessor Systems Design and Applications. Dave Bursky. Rochelle Park NJ: Hayden Book Company Inc, 1980. 22 by 28 cm (8½ by 11 inches), 192 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-0976-3, $9.95.

Pathways Through the ROM, Guide to Level II BASIC and DOS. Robert M Richardson, Roger Fuller, John T Phillipp, George Blank, and John Hartford. Milford NH: Softside Publications, 1980. 22 by 28 cm (8½ by 11 inches), 116 pages, softcover, ISBN-none, $19.95.

The Personal Computer Book. Robin Bradbeer. West Yorkshire, England: MCB Publications, 1980. 15 by 21 cm (5¾ by 8¼ inches), 210 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-905897-56-0. $15.

Theory and Design of Digital Computer Systems. Douglas Lewin. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall Inc, 1980. 38 by 59.5 cm (15½ by 23½ inches), 472 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-470-26959-6, $21.95.

What to Do After You Hit Return. People's Computer Company. Rochelle Park NJ: Hayden Book Company Inc, 1980. 25.5 by 36 cm (10 by 14 inches), 180 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-5476-9, $14.95.

Your First Computer: A Guide to Business and Personal Computing. Rodnay Zaks. Berkeley CA: Sybex Inc, 1980. 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches), 260 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-045-8, $7.95. ■

These lists are of books and software packages received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list of books is not meant to be exhaustive; its purpose is to acquaint our readers with recently published titles of interest. The list of software is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product. The form and version of the product as received by BYTE Publications is that listed here. The software list makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software. If you send us software, include the list price and note other distribution formats. We regret that we cannot review every book and software package we receive.

Software Received

B17 Tape Operating System. Cassette-based utility for the TRS-80. Cassette, $22. ABS Suppliers, POB 8297, Ann Arbor MI 48107.

EasyWriter (Professional System). Word processor for Apple II with 80-column video board. Floppy disk, $150. Information Unlimited Software, 281 Arlington Ave, Berkeley CA 94707.

UltraMon. Assembly-language monitor for the TRS-80. Cassette, $24.95. International Association of Programmers, POB 4211, Manchester NH 03103.

Write-On II. Word-processing software for Apple II. Floppy disk, $150. Rainbow Computing, 9719 Reseda Blvd, Northridge CA 91324.

Zork: The Great Underground Empire, Part I. Adventure game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $39.95. Personal Software, 1330 Bordeaux Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086. ■

BYTE's Bits

Education Foundation Awards Microcomputer Equipment

The Apple Education Foundation has awarded twenty-five recipients more than $150,000 of microcomputer equipment. Thirty-five microcomputer systems were awarded for projects at all scholastic levels, from elementary school to the university level, and for medical and special-education projects. A grand prize will be awarded to the institution or individual that demonstrates the most outstanding example of program development leading to improved education through the use of microcomputers.

These systems are being used in university biology study projects for developing and testing programs in genetics and cell metabolism, developing software for laboratory courses in psychology and education, assisting teachers in planning physical-education training for handicapped children, translating and adapting computer-assisted music programs to microcomputers, and developing programs for business forecasting and planning. Besides the uses in the universities, the systems are being employed in special educational areas to teach programming; time/money management for mentally disabled, prevocational students; typing; and to develop programs for autistic children. The systems are being used in elementary schools to teach and develop foundations in all academic disciplines.

The Apple Education Foundation, chartered in 1979, is a nonprofit corporation established to support and develop new methods of learning through the use of microcomputers. Most of the systems provided under the grants are Apple II microcomputers. Other contributing organizations are Bell & Howell, Mountain Computer Inc, Heuristics Inc, Integral Data Systems Inc, Interactive Structures Inc, ABW Inc, and Videx. For more information, contact Apple Education Foundation, 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd, Cupertino CA 95014, (408) 255-3295.

Microcomputer User Software Library

The Home Computer Library is a service lending library for users of TRS-80 and Apple microcomputers. The Library lends books and software by mail, and plans to expand its services to include other microcomputers and systems, such as the Atari, PET, and Texas Instruments machines. Annual membership in the Library is $20, with a thirty-day money-back guarantee. Members can borrow books and software of their choice for a three-week period. There is a rental charge, which is usually $1 to $5. Emphasis is on stocking the Library with educational, small-business and home-application software. Members also have the opportunity to communicate directly with software authors and marketers as well as personal-computer manufacturers through the Feedback service, which surveys members for suggestions, changes, and additions they would like to see in hardware and software. For details, contact The Home Computer Library, Department B, 1469 Rosena Ave, Madison OH 44057, (216) 428-6163. ■

Micrograph continued:

Listing 1: ***The second third of the firmware for Micrograph control, written for the Z80 microprocessor used in the prototype. The first fifteen pages of this listings were given in Part 1 of this article. The remaining portion of the firmware will be included in January 1981 BYTE's final installment of this series, along with a description of the software and an explanation of its use.***

```
                ;                       E       (TEMPORARY)
                ;                       H       (POINTER)
                ;                       L       (POINTER)
                ;
                ; I/O                   PORT 0  (DISPLAY CONTROL)
                ;
                ; STRUCTURES            GDR     (GRAPHIC DISPLAY REGISTERS)
                ;
0387  E60F      LREG:   AND   00001111B          ;CLEAR OP CODE
0389  FE0F              CP    00001111B          ;TEST FOR RESET
038B  CA0000            JP    Z,RESTART          ;RESET IF GDR15
038E  6F                LD    L,A                ;LOAD LOAD BYTE
038F  2600              LD    H,0                ;CLEAR POINTER
0391  118010            LD    DE,STRUCT+GDR      ;SET UP BASE ADDRESS
0394  19                ADD   HL,DE              ;ADD BASE ADDRESS
0395  CDED01            CALL  FETCH              ;GET THE DATA
0398  77                LD    (HL),A             ;SAVE THE DATA
0399  DD7E0E            LD    A,(IX+GDR14)       ;GET DISPLAY CONTROL
039C  D300              OUT   (0),A              ;SENT THE DATA
039E  C9                RET                      ;RETURN
                ;
                ; LSUB ***********************************************
                ;
                ; LSUB LOADS A SUBROUTINE INTO RAM AT THE SPECIFIED
                ; ADDRESS AND WITH THE SPECIFIED LENGTH. LSUB FIRST
                ; GETS THE SUBROUTINE NUMBER, THEN SETS THE LENGTH
                ; IN SLONG. THE SUBROUTINE ADDRESS IS SAVED IN SLINK.
                ; GETBLK IS THEN CALLED TO READ IN THE DATA.
                ;
                ; CALLS                 FETCH
                ;                       GETBLK
                ;
                ; CALLED BY             PRIMAT  (INDIRECTLY)
                ;
                ; REGISTERS             A       (PRIMITIVE OP CODE, TEMPORARY)
                ;                       B       (LENGTH)
                ;                       D       (POINTER)
                ;                       E       (POINTER)
                ;                       H       (POINTER)
                ;                       L       (POINTER)
                ;                       IY      (INDEX)
                ;
                ; I/O                   NONE
                ;
                ; STRUCTURES            SLINK   (SUBROUTINE LINK)
                ;                       SLONG   (SUBROUTINE LENGTH)
                ;
039F  E60F      LSUB:   AND   00001111B          ;CLEAR OP CODE
03A1  5F                LD    E,A                ;MOVE OFFSET TO E
03A2  1600              LD    D,0                ;CLEAR POINTER
03A4  FD21B010          LD    IY,STRUCT+SLONG    ;POINT TO SLONG
03A8  FD19              ADD   IY,DE              ;ADD OFFSET
03AA  CDED01            CALL  FETCH              ;GET LENGTH
03AD  47                LD    B,A                ;SAVE LENGTH
03AE  FD7700            LD    (IY+0),A           ;SAVE LENGTH
03B1  FD21?010          LD    IY,STRUCT+SLINK    ;POINT TO SLINK
03B5  CB23              SLA   E                  ;SHIFT THE OFFSET
03B7  FD19              ADD   IY,DE              ;ADD OFFSET
03B9  CDED01            CALL  FETCH              ;GET ADDRESS LOW BYTE
03BC  6F                LD    L,A                ;SAVE LOW BYTE
03BD  FD7700            LD    (IY+0),A           ;SAVE LOW BYTE
```

Listing 1 continued on page 328

Listing 1 continued:

```
03C0  CDED01          CALL FETCH            ;GET ADDRESS HIGH BYTE
03C3  67              LD   H,A              ;SAVE HIGH BYTE
03C4  FD7701          LD   (IY+1),A         ;SAVE HIGH BYTE
03C7  CD9A08          CALL GETBLK           ;GET DATA
03CA  C9              RET                   ;RETURN
                ;
                ; LSYM ********************************************
                ;
                ; LSYM LOADS SYMBOL DEFINITIONS INTO THE INTERNAL
                ; SYMBOL GENERATOR, SYMTAB. LSYM FIRST CHECKS TO SEE
                ; IF ALL OR JUST ONE SYMBOL IS TO BE LOADED. IF ALL
                ; ALL ARE TO BE LOADED, LSYM LOAD 1024 SYMBOL ELEMENTS
                ; (FOR 128 SYMBOLS). OTHERWISE, LSYM LOADS 8 SYMBOL
                ; ELEMENTS FOR ONE SYMBOL.
                ;
                ; CALLS          FETCH
                ;                GETBLK
                ;
                ; CALLED BY      PRIMAT  (INDIRECTLY)
                ;
                ; REGISTERS      A       (PRIMITIVE OP CODE)
                ;                B       (COUNTER)
                ;                C       (COUNTER)
                ;                H       (POINTER)
                ;                L       (POINTER)
                ;
                ; I/O            NONE
                ;
                ; STRUCTURES     SYMTAB  (SYMBOL TABLE)
                ;
03CB  CB47      LSYM:   BIT  0,A              ;TEST FOR LOAD TYPE
03CD  2808              JR   Z,LSYM1          ;JUMP IF SINGLE LOAD
03CF  210014            LD   HL,SYMTAB        ;LOAD POINTER
03D2  0E04              LD   C,4              ;LOAD COUNT
03D4  0600      LSYM0:  LD   B,0              ;SET COUNT OF 256
03D6  CD9A08            CALL GETBLK           ;GET DATA
03D9  0D                DEC  C                ;DECREMENT COUNT
03DA  20F8              JR   NZ,LSYM0         ;JUMP IF NOT DONE
03DC  C9                RET                   ;RETURN
03DD  CDED01    LSYM1:  CALL FETCH            ;GET SYMBOL NUMBER
03E0  E67F              AND  01111111B        ;MASK HIGH BIT
03E2  6F                LD   L,A              ;SAVE OFFSET
03E3  2600              LD   H,0              ;CLEAR POINTER
03E5  CB25              SLA  L                ;SHIFT OVER
03E7  CB14              RL   H                ;   THREE BITS
03E9  CB25              SLA  L                ;   TO PROPERLY
03EB  CB14              RL   H                ;   COMPUTE
03ED  CB25              SLA  L                ;   THE
03EF  CB14              RL   H                ;   OFFSET
03F1  010014            LD   BC,SYMTAB        ;POINT TO SYMTAB
03F4  09                ADD  HL,BC            ;ADD BASE ADDRESS
03F5  0608              LD   B,8              ;SET COUNT
03F7  CD9A08            CALL GETBLK           ;GET DATA
03FA  C9                RET                   ;RETURN
                ;
                ; MOV *********************************************
                ;
                ; MOV MOVES THE CURRENT XY POSITION. THE XY POSITION
                ; MAY BE UPDATED BY ABSOLUTE OR RELATIVE OFFSETS,
                ; AND BY LONG OR SHORT OFFSETS. THE POINT MAY OR MAY
                ; NOT BE ILLUMINATED IN EITHER THE PRIMARY OR SECONDARY
                ; COLOR. MOV FIRST DETERMINES THE NEW XY LOCATION
                ; BY ADDING OFFSETS IF THEY ARE RELATIVE, ARE BY
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
                 ; LOADING NEW POSITIONS. MOV NEXT CHECKS TO SEE IF
                 ; THE POINT WILL BE ILLUMINATED. IF SO, THE PROPER
                 ; COLOR IS INSERTED AT THAT PIXEL.
                 ;
                 ; CALLS          CASE
                 ;                FETCH
                 ;                PUT
                 ;
                 ; CALLED BY      PRIMAT   (INDIRECTLY)
                 ;
                 ; REGISTERS      A        (PRIMITIVE OP CODE, TEMPORARY)
                 ;                B        (CASE)
                 ;                C        (TEMPORARY)
                 ;                D        (TEMPORARY X)
                 ;                E        (TEMPORARY Y)
                 ;                IX       (INDEX)
                 ;
                 ; I/O            NONE
                 ;
                 ; STRUCTURES     GDR0     (X)
                 ;                GDR1     (Y)
                 ;                GDR2     (PRIMARY COLOR)
                 ;                GDR3     (SECONDARY COLOR)
                 ;                GDR5     (VECTOR MODE)
                 ;                REF      (REFERENCE)
                 ;
03FB  4F         MOV:    LD    C,A              ;SAVE A COPY OF A
03FC  DD7E05             LD    A,(IX+GDR5)      ;GET VECTOR MODE
03FF  DD7743             LD    (IX+REF),A       ;SAVE REFERENCE
0402  CDA007             CALL  CASE             ;DETERMINE CASE
0405  DD5600             LD    D,(IX+GDR0)      ;GET X
0408  DD5E01             LD    E,(IX+GDR1)      ;GET Y
040B  CDED01             CALL  FETCH            ;GET DATA
040E  CB59               BIT   3,C              ;TEST IF LONG
0410  2036               JR    NZ,MOV3          ;JUMP IF LONG
0412  CB51               BIT   2,C              ;TEST IF ABSOLUTE
0414  2022               JR    NZ,MOV2          ;JUMP IF ABSOLUTE
0416  F5                 PUSH  AF               ;SAVE A COPY OF A
0417  CB3F               SRL   A                ;SHIFT OVER
0419  CB3F               SRL   A                ;   FOUR BITS
041B  CB3F               SRL   A                ;   TO MASK ALL BUT
041D  CB3F               SRL   A                ;   X OFFSET
041F  CB5F               BIT   3,A              ;TEST SIGN OF OFFSET
0421  2804               JR    Z,MOV0           ;JUMP IF POSITIVE
0423  CB9F               RES   3,A              ;CLEAR SIGN
0425  ED44               NEG                    ;NEGATE THE VALUE
0427  82         MOV0:   ADD   A,D              ;ADD THE OFFSET TO X
0428  57                 LD    D,A              ;SAVE THE NEW VALUE
0429  F1                 POP   AF               ;RESTORE A
042A  E60F               AND   00001111B        ;MASK ALL BUT Y OFFSET
042C  CB5F               BIT   3,A              ;TEST SIGN OF OFFSET
042E  2804               JR    Z,MOV1           ;JUMP IF POSITIVE
0430  CB9F               RES   3,A              ;CLEAR SIGN
0432  ED44               NEG                    ;NEGATE THE VALUE
0434  83         MOV1:   ADD   A,E              ;ADD THE OFFSET TO Y
0435  5F                 LD    E,A              ;SAVE THE NEW VALUE
0436  1832               JR    MOV7             ;JUMP TO PROCESS POINT
0438  F5         MOV2:   PUSH  AF               ;SAVE A COPY OF A
0439  CB3F               SRL   A                ;SHIFT OVER
043B  CB3F               SRL   A                ;   FOUR BITS
043D  CB3F               SRL   A                ;   TO MASK ALL BUT
043F  CB3F               SRL   A                ;   X OFFSET
0441  57                 LD    D,A              ;SAVE THE NEW VALUE
0442  F1                 POP   AF               ;RESTORE A
```

Listing 1 continued on page 330

Listing 1 continued:

```
0443  E60F            AND  00001111B        ;MASK ALL BUT Y OFFSET
0445  5F              LD   E,A              ;SAVE THE NEW VALUE
0446  1822            JR   MOV7             ;JUMP TO PROCESS POINT
0448  CB51    MOV3:   BIT  2,C              ;TEST FOR ABSOLUTE
044A  2019            JR   NZ,MOV6          ;JUMP IF ABSOLUTE
044C  CB7F            BIT  7,A              ;TEST SIGN OF OFFSET
044E  2804            JR   Z,MOV4           ;JUMP IF POSITIVE
0450  CBBF            RES  7,A              ;CLEAR SIGN
0452  ED44            NEG                   ;NEGATE THE VALUE
0454  82      MOV4:   ADD  A,D              ;ADD THE OFFSET
0455  57              LD   D,A              ;SAVE THE NEW VALUE
0456  CDED01          CALL FETCH            ;GET THE NEXT DATA
0459  CB7F            BIT  7,A              ;TEST SIGN OF OFFSET
045B  2804            JR   Z,MOV5           ;JUMP IF POSITIVE
045D  CBBF            RES  7,A              ;CLEAR SIGN
045F  ED44            NEG                   ;NEGATE THE VALUE
0461  83      MOV5:   ADD  A,E              ;ADD THE OFFSET
0462  5F              LD   E,A              ;SAVE THE NEW VALUE
0463  1805            JR   MOV7             ;JUMP TO PROCESS POINT
0465  57      MOV6:   LD   D,A              ;SAVE THE NEW VALUE
0466  CDED01          CALL FETCH            ;GET THE NEXT DATA
0469  5F              LD   E,A              ;SAVE THE NEW VALUE
046A  DD7200  MOV7:   LD   (IX+GDR0),D      ;UPDATE X
046D  DD7301          LD   (IX+GDR1),E      ;UPDATE Y
0470  CB41            BIT  0,C              ;TEST ILLUMINATE
0472  2001            JR   NZ,MOV8          ;JUMP IF ILLUMINATE
0474  C9              RET                   ;RETURN
0475  DD7E02  MOV8:   LD   A,(IX+GDR2)      ;LOAD PRIMARY COLOR
0478  CB49            BIT  1,C              ;TEST COLOR TYPE
047A  2803            JR   Z,MOV9           ;JUMP IF PRIMARY
047C  DD7E03          LD   A,(IX+GDR3)      ;LOAD SECONDARY COLOR
047F  0E01    MOV9:   LD   C,1              ;ASSUME SUCCESS
0481  CD7E0A          CALL PUT              ;PUT THE POINT
0484  C9              RET                   ;RETURN
              ;
              ; RCRAM ********************************************
              ;
              ; RCRAM DUMPS THE COLOR RAMS. RCRAM FIRST DETERMINES
              ; IF A SINGLE OR ALL COLOR RAMS ARE TO BE DUMPED. IF
              ; A SINGLE COLOR RAM IS TO BE DUMPED, THE ENTIRE RAM
              ; OR A SINGLE ADDRESS OF THAT RAM IS DUMPED. OTHERWISE,
              ; ALL THREE COLOR RAMS ARE EITHER ENTIRELY DUMPED OR
              ; A SINGLE ADDRESS OF ALL THREE ARE DUMPED.
              ;
              ; CALLS           FETCH
              ;                 SENDBK
              ;                 SENDBY
              ;
              ; CALLED BY       PRIMAT (INDIRECTLY)
              ;
              ; REGISTERS       A         (PRIMITIVE OP CODE)
              ;                 B         (COUNTER)
              ;                 D         (TEMPORARY)
              ;                 E         (TEMPORARY)
              ;                 H         (POINTER)
              ;                 L         (POINTER)
              ;                 IY        (INDEX)
              ;
              ; I/O             NONE
              ;
              ; STRUCTURES      CR0       (COLOR RAM 0)
              ;                 CR1       (COLOR RAM 1)
              ;                 CR2       (COLOR RAM 2)
              ;
0485  CB47    RCRAM:  BIT  0,A              ;TEST SINGLE BIT
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
0487  2820                    JR   Z,RCRAM2        ;JUMP IF SINGLE
0489  FE7D                    CP   01111101B       ;TEST REFERENCE
048B  2009                    JR   NZ,RCRAM0       ;JUMP IF NOT ALL
048D  0630                    LD   B,48            ;SET COUNT OF 48
048F  21001C                  LD   HL,CR0          ;SET BASE ADDRESS
0492  CD880A                  CALL SENDBK          ;SEND THE DATA
0495  C9                      RET                  ;RETURN
0496  0610           RCRAM0:  LD   B,16            ;SET COUNT OF 16
0498  E60C           RCRAM1:  AND  00001100B       ;MASK OP CODE
049A  CB27                    SLA  A               ;SHIFT OFFSET
049C  CB27                    SLA  A               ;SHIFT OFFSET
049E  6F                      LD   L,A             ;SAVE OFFSET
049F  2600                    LD   H,0             ;CLEAR POINTER
04A1  11001C                  LD   DE,CR0          ;SET BASE ADDRESS
04A4  19                      ADD  HL,DE           ;ADD BASE TO OFFSET
04A5  CD880A                  CALL SENDBK          ;SEND THE DATA
04A8  C9                      RET                  ;RETURN
04A9  FE7C           RCRAM2:  CP   01111100B       ;TEST REFERENCE
04AB  2027                    JR   NZ,RCRAM3       ;JUMP IF NOT ALL
04AD  CDED01                  CALL FETCH           ;GET OFFSET
04B0  E60F                    AND  00001111B       ;MASK THE OFFSET
04B2  6F                      LD   L,A             ;SAVE OFFSET
04B3  2600                    LD   H,0             ;CLEAR POINTER
04B5  11001C                  LD   DE,CR0          ;SET BASE ADDRESS
04B8  19                      ADD  HL,DE           ;ADD BASE TO OFFSET
04B9  5D                      LD   E,L             ;SAVE THE POINTER
04BA  54                      LD   D,H             ;SAVE THE POINTER
04BB  FD210000                LD   IY,0            ;CLEAR THE POINTER
04BF  FD19                    ADD  IY,DE           ;SAVE INDEX
04C1  FD7E00                  LD   A,(IY+0)        ;GET DATA
04C4  CD910A                  CALL SENDBY          ;SEND THE DATA
04C7  FD7E10                  LD   A,(IY+16)       ;GET DATA
04CA  CD910A                  CALL SENDBY          ;SEND THE DATA
04CD  FD7E20                  LD   A,(IY+32)       ;GET DATA
04D0  CD910A                  CALL SENDBY          ;SEND THE DATA
04D3  C9                      RET                  ;RETURN
04D4  0601           RCRAM3:  LD   B,1             ;SET THE COUNT
04D6  E60C                    AND  00001100B       ;MASK OP CODE
04D8  CB27                    SLA  A               ;SHIFT OFFSET
04DA  CB27                    SLA  A               ;SHIFT OFFSET
04DC  6F                      LD   L,A             ;SAVE OFFSET
04DD  2600                    LD   H,0             ;CLEAR POINTER
04DF  CDED01                  CALL FETCH           ;GET OFFSET
04E2  E60F                    AND  00001111B       ;MASK THE OFFSET
04E4  85                      ADD  A,L             ;ADD OFFSET
04E5  6F                      LD   L,A             ;SAVE OFFSET
04E6  11001C                  LD   DE,CR0          ;SET BASE ADDRESS
04E9  19                      ADD  HL,DE           ;ADD BASE TO OFFSET
04EA  CD880A                  CALL SENDBK          ;SENT THE DATA
04ED  C9                      RET                  ;RETURN
                     ;
                     ; RETN ******************************************
                     ;
                     ; RETN RETURNS FROM A GRAPHICS SUBROUTINE. RETN FIRST
                     ; CHECKS SPTR TO SEE IF A SUBROUTINE IS IN PROGRESS.
                     ; IF NOT, RETN SIMPLY RETURNS. IF SO, RETN POPS
                     ; SOFF AND SPTR FROM GSTACK AND RETURNS.
                     ;
                     ; CALLS          NONE
                     ;
                     ; CALLED BY      PRIMAT   (INDIRECTLY)
                     ;
                     ; REGISTERS      A        (PRIMITIVE OP CODE)
                     ;                D        (TEMPORARY)
```

Listing 1 continued on page 332

Listing 1 continued:

```
                 ;                 E        (TEMPORARY)
                 ;                 H        (POINTER)
                 ;                 L        (POINTER)
                 ;                 IX       (INDEX)
                 ;
                 ; I/O             NONE
                 ;
                 ; STRUCTURES      GPC      (GRAPHICS STACK POINTER)
                 ;                 GSTACK   (GRAPHICS STACK)
                 ;                 SOFF     (SUBROUTINE OFFSET)
                 ;                 SPTR     (SUBROUTINE POINTER)
                 ;
04EE  DDCB405E   RETN:    BIT  3,(IX+SPTR)        ;TEST SPTR
04F2  C8                  RET  Z                  ;RETURN IF ZERO
04F3  DD3542              DEC  (IX+GPC)           ;UPDATE THE STACK
04F6  DD5E42              LD   E,(IX+GPC)         ;LOAD GPC
04F9  1600                LD   D,0                ;CLEAR POINTER
04FB  217F10              LD   HL,GSTACK          ;SET INDEX TO GSTACK
04FE  B7                  OR   A                  ;CLEAR THE CARRY
04FF  ED52                SBC  HL,DE              ;SUBTRACT OFFSET
0501  7E                  LD   A,(HL)             ;POP SOFF
0502  DD7741              LD   (IX+SOFF),A        ;RETURN SOFF
0505  23                  INC  HL                 ;UPDATE THE POINTER
0506  7E                  LD   A,(HL)             ;POP SPTR
0507  DD7740              LD   (IX+SPTR),A        ;RETURN SPTR
050A  DD3542              DEC  (IX+GPC)           ;DECREMENT OFFSET
050D  C9                  RET                     ;RETURN
                 ;
                 ; RPIX *********************************************
                 ;
                 ; RPIX READS PIXEL DATA ACCORDING TO THE GIVEN
                 ; REFERENCE. RPIX CAN DUMP EITHER FULL FRAME, ONE
                 ; PIXEL AT XY, OR AN ENTIRE VIEWPORT. RPIX FIRST CHECKS
                 ; TO SEE IF ONLY A SINGLE POINT IS TO BE DUMPED. IF SO,
                 ; RPIX DUMPS THE POINT AT XY. OTHERWISE, RPIX SETS A
                 ; FLAG IF FULL FRAME IS SET. X AND Y ARE CLEARED, AND
                 ; RPIX PROCEDES FROM THE ORIGIN TO THE MAXIMUM X AND Y
                 ; VALUES, LEFT TO RIGHT, BOTTOM TO TOP. IF FULL FRAME
                 ; IS SET, ALL PIXELS ARE DUMPED. OTHERWISE, THE
                 ; CASE AND CLIPPING SUCCESS ARE CHECKED. IF THE PIXEL
                 ; IS VISIBLE, THE PIXEL IS DUMPED. RPIX COMPLETES
                 ; WHEN X AND Y HAVE RECYCLED TO THE ORIGIN.
                 ;
                 ; CALLS           SENDBY
                 ;                 CASE
                 ;                 CLIP
                 ;                 PEEK
                 ;
                 ; CALLED BY       PRIMAL   (INDIRECTLY)
                 ;
                 ; REGISTERS       A        (PRIMITIVE OP CODE)
                 ;                 B        (CASE)
                 ;                 C        (CLIP SUCCESS)
                 ;                 D        (FULL FRAME FLAG)
                 ;                 IX       (INDEX)
                 ;
                 ; I/O             NONE
                 ;
                 ; STRUCTURES      GDR0     (X)
                 ;                 GDR1     (Y)
                 ;                 REF      (REFERENCE)
                 ;
050E  1600       RPIX:    LD   D,0                ;CLEAR FULL FRAME FLAG
0510  E60F                AND  00001111B          ;MASK OP CODE
0512  DD7743              LD   (IX+REF),A         ;SAVE REFERENCE
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
0515  DDCB433E          SRL   (IX+REF)              ;SHIFT REFERENCE
0519  DDCB433E          SRL   (IX+REF)              ;SHIFT REFERENCE
051D  CB5F              BIT   3,A                   ;TEST REFERENCE
051F  280F              JR    Z,RPIX1               ;JUMP IF VP REFERENCE
0521  CB57              BIT   2,A                   ;TEST REFERENCE
0523  2807              JR    Z,RPIX0               ;JUMP IF FULL FRAME
0525  CDA408            CALL  PEEK                  ;GET DATA
0528  CD910A            CALL  SENDBY                ;SEND THE DATA
052B  C9                RET                         ;RETURN
052C  1601      RPIX0:  LD    D,1                   ;SET FULL FRAME FLAG
052E  1803              JR    RPIX2                 ;JUMP
0530  CDA007    RPIX1:  CALL  CASE                  ;DETERMINE CASE
0533  DD360000  RPIX2:  LD    (IX+GDR0),0           ;CLEAR X
0537  DD360100          LD    (IX+GDR1),0           ;CLEAR Y
053B  CB42      RPIX3:  BIT   0,D                   ;TEST D
053D  2007              JR    NZ,RPIX4              ;JUMP IF FULL FRAME
053F  CDEF07            CALL  CLIP                  ;TEST FOR CLIP
0542  CB41              BIT   0,C                   ;TEST SUCCESS
0544  2806              JR    Z,RPIX5               ;JUMP IF CLIPPED
0546  CDA408    RPIX4:  CALL  PEEK                  ;READ THE DATA
0549  CD910A            CALL  SENDBY                ;SEND THE DATA
054C  DD3400    RPIX5:  INC   (IX+GDR0)             ;INCREMENT X
054F  20EA              JR    NZ,RPIX3              ;JUMP IF NOT ZERO
0551  DD3401            INC   (IX+GDR1)             ;INCREMENT Y
0554  20E5              JR    NZ,RPIX3              ;JUMP IF NOT ZERO
0556  C9                RET                         ;RETURN
                ;
                ; RREG *********************************************
                ;
                ; RREG RETURNS THE VALUE OF THE DESIGNATED GRAPHICS
                ; DISPLAY REGISTER. RREG FIRST DETERMINES THE REGISTER
                ; NUMBER, THEN RETURNS THE VALUE VIA SENDBY.
                ;
                ; CALLS         SENDBY
                ;
                ; CALLED BY     PRIMAT   (INDIRECTLY)
                ;
                ; REGISTERS     A        (PRIMITIVE OP CODE)
                ;               D        (TEMPORARY)
                ;               E        (TEMPORARY)
                ;               H        (POINTER)
                ;               L        (POINTER)
                ;
                ; I/O           NONE
                ;
                ; STRUCTURES    GDR      (GRAPHICS DISPLAY REGISTERS)
                ;
0557  E60F      RREG:   AND   00001111B             ;MASK OFF OP CODE
0559  6F                LD    L,A                   ;LOAD OFFSET
055A  2600              LD    H,0                   ;CLEAR POINTER
055C  113010            LD    DE,STRUCT+GDR         ;SET BASE ADDRESS
055F  19                ADD   HL,DE                 ;ADD OFFSET
0560  7E                LD    A,(HL)                ;GET THE REGISTER
0561  CD910A            CALL  SENDBY                ;SEND THE DATA
0564  C9                RET                         ;RETURN
                ;
                ; RSUB *********************************************
                ;
                ; RSUB DUMPS A SUBROUTINE TO THE HOST. RSUB FIRST
                ; IDENTIFIES THE SUBROUTINE NUMBER AND DETERMINES THE
                ; START ADDRESS VIA SLINK. SLONG ENTRIES DETERMINE THE
                ; SUBROUTINE LENGTH. RSUB CALLS SENDBK TO DUMP THE
                ; DATA.
                ;
                ; CALLS         SENDBK
```

Listing 1 continued on page 334

Listing 1 continued:

```
                  ;
                  ; CALLED BY      PRIMAT   (INDIRECTLY)
                  ;
                  ; REGISTERS      A        (PRIMITIVE OP CODE)
                  ;                B        (COUNT)
                  ;                D        (POINTER)
                  ;                E        (POINTER)
                  ;                H        (POINTER)
                  ;                L        (POINTER)
                  ;                IX       (INDEX)
                  ;                IY       (INDEX)
                  ;
                  ; I/O            NONE
                  ;
                  ; STRUCTURES     SLINK    (SUBROUTINE LINKAGE)
                  ;                SLONG    (SUBROUTINE LENGTH)
                  ;
0565  E60F        RSUB:   AND   00001111B          ;CLEAR OP CODE
0567  5F                  LD    E,A                ;SAVE OFFSET
0568  1600                LD    D,0                ;CLEAR POINTER
056A  CB23                SLA   E                  ;SHIFT THE OFFSET
056C  FD219010            LD    IY,STRUCT+SLINK    ;GET LINKAGE
0570  FD19                ADD   IY,DE              ;ADD OFFSET
0572  FD6E00              LD    L,(IY+0)           ;GET LOW BYTE OF START
0575  FD6601              LD    H,(IY+1)           ;GET HIGH BYTE OF START
0578  FD218010            LD    IY,STRUCT+SLONG    ;GET LENGTH
057C  CB3B                SRL   E                  ;SHIFT THE OFFSET
057E  FD19                ADD   IY,DE              ;ADD OFFSET
0580  FD4600              LD    B,(IY+0)           ;GET LENGTH
0583  CD880A              CALL  SENDBK             ;SEND THE DATA
0586  C9                  RET                      ;RETURN
                  ;
                  ; RSYM ***********************************************
                  ;
                  ; RSYM DUMPS A SINGLE OR THE ENTIRE SET OF SYMBOLS.
                  ; RSYM FIRST DETERMINES IF A SINGLE SYMBOL IS TO BE
                  ; DUMPED. IF SO, THE 8 BYTES DEFINING THE SYMBOL ARE
                  ; FOUND AND DUMPED. OTHERWISE, THE ENTIRE SET OF
                  ; SYMBOLS IS DUMPED.
                  ;
                  ; CALLS          FETCH
                  ;                SENDBK
                  ;
                  ; CALLED BY      PRIMAT   (INDIRECTLY)
                  ;
                  ; REGISTERS      A        (PRIMITIVE OP CODE)
                  ;                B        (COUNT)
                  ;                C        (TEMPORARY)
                  ;                H        (POINTER)
                  ;                L        (POINTER)
                  ;
                  ; I/O            NONE
                  ;
                  ; STTRUCTURES    SYMTAB   (SYMBOL TABLE)
                  ;
0587  CB47        RSYM:   BIT   0,A                ;TEST FOR ALL
0589  201E                JR    NZ,RSYMO           ;JUMP IF ALL
058B  CDED01              CALL  FETCH              ;GET ADDRESS
058E  E67F                AND   01111111B          ;MASK THE MSB
0590  6F                  LD    L,A                ;SAVE OFFSET
0591  2600                LD    H,0                ;CLEAR POINTER
0593  010014              LD    BC,SYMTAB          ;POINT TO START
0596  CB25                SLA   L                  ;SHIFT OFFSET
0598  CB14                RL    H                  ;   THREE
059A  CB25                SLA   L                  ;   BITS TO
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
059C   CB14             RL    H              ;   PROPERLY
059E   CB25             SLA   L              ;   COMPUTE THE
05A0   CB14             RL    H              ;   OFFSET
05A2   09               ADD   HL,BC          ;ADD BASE ADDRESS
05A3   0608             LD    B,8            ;LOAD COUNT
05A5   CD880A           CALL  SENDBK         ;SEND THE DATA
05A8   C9               RET                  ;RETURN
05A9   210014   RSYMO:  LD    HL,SYMTAB      ;POINT TO START
05AC   0600             LD    B,0            ;SET COUNT OF 265
05AE   CD880A           CALL  SENDBK         ;SEND 256 BYTES
05B1   CD880A           CALL  SENDBK         ;SEND 256 BYTES
05B4   CD880A           CALL  SENDBK         ;SEND 256 BYTES
05B7   CD880A           CALL  SENDBK         ;SEND 256 BYTES
05BA   C9               RET                  ;RETURN
                ;
                ; SYM ********************************************
                ;
                ; SYM DISPLAYS A STRING OF SYMBOLS STARTING AT THE
                ; CURRENT XY POSITION. SYM FIRST DETERMINES THE
                ; NUMBER OF SYMBOLS, THEN READS IN THE SYMBOL CODE
                ; POINTING TO THE APPROPRIATE SYMTAB ENTRY. XY
                ; POINTS TO THE LOWER LEFT CORNER OF THE SYMBOL. SYMTAB
                ; ENTRIES ARE FETCHED FOR DISPLAY OF THE 8 X 8 MATRIX
                ; WHICH DEFINES THE SYMBOL.
                ;
                ; CALLS           FETCH
                ;                 CASE
                ;                 PUT
                ;
                ; CALLED BY       PRIMAT   (INDIRECTLY)
                ;
                ; REGISTERS       A        (PRIMITIVE OP CODE, TEMPORARY)
                ;                 B        (CASE)
                ;                 C        (SUCCESS)
                ;                 D        (ROW COUNT)
                ;                 E        (COLUMN COUNT)
                ;                 H        (CHARACTER COUNT)
                ;                 L        (TEMPORARY)
                ;                 IX       (INDEX)
                ;                 IY       (INDEX)
                ;
                ; I/O             NONE
                ;
                ; STRUCTURES      GDR0     (X)
                ;                 GDR1     (Y)
                ;                 GDR2     (PRIMARY COLOR)
                ;                 GDR3     (SECONDARY COLOR)
                ;                 GDR5     (VECTOR MODE)
                ;                 SYMTAB   (SYMBOL TABLE)
                ;
05BB   E60F     SYM:    AND   00001111B      ;MASK THE OP CODE
05BD   67               LD    H,A            ;SAVE THE COUNT
05BE   DD7E05           LD    A,(IX+GDR5)    ;GET THE VECTOR MODE
05C1   DD7743           LD    (IX+REF),A     ;SAVE THE REFERENCE
05C4   CDA007           CALL  CASE           ;DETERMINE THE CASE
05C7   0E01             LD    C,1            ;ASSUME A SUCCESS
05C9   DD3501           DEC   (IX+GDR1)      ;BACK UP ONE SPACE
05CC   DD7E00           LD    A,(IX+GDR0)    ;GET X
05CF   D608             SUB   8              ;MOVE BACK 8
05D1   DD7700           LD    (IX+GDR0),A    ;SAVE X
05D4   DD3401   SYMO:   INC   (IX+GDR1)      ;MOVE UP ONE SPACE
05D7   DD7E00           LD    A,(IX+GDR0)    ;GET X
05DA   C608             ADD   A,8            ;MOVE AHEAD 8
05DC   DD7700           LD    (IX+GDR0),A    ;SAVE X
```

Listing 1 continued on page 336

Listing 1 continued:

```
05DF  7C                   LD    A,H            ;GET CHARACTER COUNT
05E0  FE00                 CP    0              ;COMPARE WITH ZERO
05E2  C8                   RET   Z              ;RETURN IF ZERO
05E3  25                   DEC   H              ;DECREMENT COUNT
05E4  DD7E01               LD    A,(IX+GDR1)    ;GET Y
05E7  C607                 ADD   A,7            ;ADD 7
05E9  DD7701               LD    (IX+GDR1),A    ;RESTORE Y
05EC  CDED01               CALL  FETCH          ;GET CHARACTER CODE
05EF  E67F                 AND   01111111B      ;MASK THE HIGH BIT
05F1  5F                   LD    E,A            ;SAVE CODE
05F2  1600                 LD    D,0            ;CLEAR POINTER
05F4  CB23                 SLA   E              ;SHIFT BY
05F6  CB12                 RL    D              ;    THREE
05F8  CB23                 SLA   E              ;    BITS TO
05FA  CB12                 RL    D              ;    PROPERLY
05FC  CB23                 SLA   E              ;    COMPUTE AN
05FE  CB12                 RL    D              ;    OFFSET
0600  FD210014             LD    IY,SYMTAB      ;LOAD THE BASE ADDRESS
0604  FD19                 ADD   IY,DE          ;ADD THE OFFSET
0606  1608                 LD    D,8            ;LOAD THE ROW COUNT
0608  DD3400       SYM1:   INC   (IX+GDR0)      ;UPDATE X
060B  7A                   LD    A,D            ;GET THE COUNT
060C  FE00                 CP    0              ;COMARE WITH ZERO
060E  28C4                 JR    Z,SYM0         ;JUMP IF ZERO
0610  DD3500               DEC   (IX+GDR0)      ;RESTORE THE POSITION
0613  15                   DEC   D              ;OTHERWISE DECREMENT
0614  FD7E00               LD    A,(IY+0)       ;GET CHARACTER MASK
0617  FD23                 INC   IY             ;POINT TO NEXT MASK
0619  1E08                 LD    E,8            ;SET COLUMN COUNT
061B  6F                   LD    L,A            ;SAVE THE MASK
061C  7B           SYM2:   LD    A,E            ;GET THE COLUMN COUNT
061D  FE00                 CP    0              ;COMPARE WITH ZERO
061F  200D                 JR    NZ,SYM3        ;JUMP IF NON ZERO
0621  DD7E00               LD    A,(IX+GDR0)    ;GET X
0624  D608                 SUB   8              ;DECREMENT BY 8
0626  DD7700               LD    (IX+GDR0),A    ;RESTORE X
0629  DD3501               DEC   (IX+GDR1)      ;DECREMENT Y
062C  18DA                 JR    SYM1           ;JUMP TO SYM1
062E  7D           SYM3:   LD    A,L            ;RESTORE MASK
062F  1D                   DEC   E              ;DECREMENT COLUMN COUNT
0630  CB27                 SLA   A              ;SHIFT TO CARRY
0632  3806                 JR    C,SYM4         ;JUMP IF CARRY
0634  6F                   LD    L,A            ;SAVE MASK
0635  DD7E03               LD    A,(IX+GDR3)    ;LOAD SECONDARY COLOR
0638  1804                 JR    SYM5           ;JUMP AROUND
063A  6F           SYM4:   LD    L,A            ;SAVE MASK
063B  DD7E02               LD    A,(IX+GDR2)    ;LOAD PRIMARY COLOR
063E  CD7E0A       SYM5:   CALL  PUT            ;PUT THE POINT
0641  DD3400               INC   (IX+GDR0)      ;INCREMENT X
0644  18D6                 JR    SYM2           ;JUMP BACK
                   ;
                   ; VEC ******************          ********
                   ;

                   ; TO A SPECIFIED ENDPOINT. VEC FIRST DETERMINES THE
                   ; REFERENCE OF THE VECTOR, THEN DETERMINES THE NEW
                   ; ENDPOINTS. THE ENDPOINTS MAY BE COMPUTED ABSOLUTE,
                   ; RELATIVE, SHORT, OR LONG. AFTER THE ENDPOINTS ARE
                   ; SET, THE VECTOR COLOR IS DETERMINED. PLOTTING THEN
                   ; BEGINS, USING A SCAN LINE CONVERSION ALGORITHM.
                   ; PLOTTING STOPS WHEN THE ENDPOINTS ARE REACHED.
                   ;
                   ; CALLS          FETCH
                   ;                CASE
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
                  ;                PLOT
                  ;
                  ; CALLED BY      PRIMAT   (INDIRECTLY)
                  ;
                  ; REGISTERS      A        (PRIMITIVE OF CODE, TEMPORARY)
                  ;                B        (CASE)
                  ;                C        (COUNTER)
                  ;                D        (ABSOLUTE DELTA X)
                  ;                E        (ABSOLUTE DELTA Y)
                  ;                H        (X INCREMENT)
                  ;                L        (Y INCREMENT)
                  ;                IX       (INDEX)
                  ;
                  ; I/O            NONE
                  ;
                  ; STRUCTURES     GDR0     (X)
                  ;                GDR1     (Y)
                  ;                GDR2     (PRIMARY COLOR)
                  ;                GDR3     (SECONDARY COLOR)
                  ;                GDR5     (VECTOR MODE)
                  ;                M        (VECTOR VARIABLE)
                  ;                MN       (VECTOR VARIABLE)
                  ;                SX       (VECTOR VARIABLE)
                  ;                SY       (VECTOR VARIABLE)
                  ;
0646   4F         VEC:    LD    C,A            ;SAVE THE FLAGS
0647   DD7E05             LD    A,(IX+GDR5)    ;GET THE VECTOR MODE
064A   DD7743             LD    (IX+REF),A     ;SAVE THE REFERENCE
064D   DD5600             LD    D,(IX+GDR0)    ;GET CURRENT X
0650   DD5E01             LD    E,(IX+GDR1)    ;GET CURRENT Y
0653   [illegible]        CALL  FETCH          ;GET DATA
0656   CB59               BIT   3,C            ;TEST FOR LONG
0658   2036               JR    NZ,VEC3        ;JUMP IF LONG
065A   CB51               BIT   2,C            ;TEST FOR ABSOLUTE
065C   2022               JR    NZ,VEC2        ;JUMP IF ABSOLUTE
065E   F5                 PUSH  AF             ;SAVE DATA
065F   CB2F               SRA   A              ;SHIFT OVER
0661   CB2F               SRA   A              ;   FOUR PLACES
0663   CB2F               SRA   A              ;   TO MASK ALL BUT
0665   CB2F               SRA   A              ;   X OFFSET
0667   CB5F               BIT   3,A            ;TEST SIGN
0669   2804               JR    Z,VEC0         ;JUMP IF POSITIVE
066B   CB9F               RES   3,A            ;CLEAR SIGN
066D   ED44               NEG                  ;NEGATE
066F   82         VEC0:   ADD   A,D            ;ADD THE OFFSET
0670   57                 LD    D,A            ;SAVE NEW X
0671   F1                 POP   AF             ;RESTORE A
0672   E60F               AND   00001111B      ;MASK ALL BUT Y OFFSET
0674   CB5F               BIT   3,A            ;TEST SIGN
0676   2804               JR    Z,VEC1         ;JUMP IF POSITIVE
0678   CB9F               RES   3,A            ;CLEAR SIGN BIT
067A   ED44               NEG                  ;NEGATE
067C   83         VEC1:   ADD   A,E            ;ADD OFFSET
067D   5F                 LD    E,A            ;SAVE NEW VALUE
067E   1832               JR    VEC7           ;JUMP
0680   F5         VEC2:   PUSH  AF             ;SAVE A
0681   CB3F               SRL   A              ;SHIFT OVER
0683   CB3F               SRL   A              ;   FOUR PLACES
0685   CB3F               SRL   A              ;   TO MASK ALL BUT
0687   CB3F               SRL   A              ;   X VALUE
0689   57                 LD    D,A            ;SET NEW VALUE
068A   F1                 POP   AF             ;RESTORE A
068B   E60F               AND   00001111B      ;MASK ALL BUT Y VALUE
068D   5F                 LD    E,A            ;SET NEW VALUE
068E   1822               JR    VEC7           ;JUMP
```

Listing 1 continued on page 338

Listing 1 continued:

```
0690  CB51            VEC3:   BIT   2,C            ;TEST FOR ABSOLUTE
0692  2019                    JR    NZ,VEC6        ;JUMP IF SO
0694  CB7F                    BIT   7,A            ;TEST SIGN
0696  2804                    JR    Z,VEC4         ;JUMP IF POSITIVE
0698  CBBF                    RES   7,A            ;CLEAR SIGN
069A  ED44                    NEG                  ;NEGATE
069C  82              VEC4:   ADD   A,D            ;ADD OFFSET
069D  57                      LD    D,A            ;SAVE NEW VALUE
069E  CDED01                  CALL  FETCH          ;GET NEW VALUE
06A1  CB7F                    BIT   7,A            ;TEST SIGN
06A3  2804                    JR    Z,VEC5         ;JUMP IF POSITIVE
06A5  CBBF                    RES   7,A            ;CLEAR SIGN
06A7  ED44                    NEG                  ;NEGATE
06A9  83              VEC5:   ADD   A,E            ;ADD OFFSET
06AA  5F                      LD    E,A            ;SAVE NEW VALUE
06AB  1805                    JR    VEC7           ;JUMP
06AD  57              VEC6:   LD    D,A            ;SAVE NEW VALUE
06AE  CDED01                  CALL  FETCH          ;GET NEW VALUE
06B1  5F                      LD    E,A            ;SAVE NEW VALUE
06B2  CB49            VEC7:   BIT   1,C            ;TEST COLOR
06B4  2005                    JR    NZ,VEC8        ;JUMP IF SECONDARY
06B6  DD7E02                  LD    A,(IX+GDR2)    ;LOAD PRIMARY COLOR
06B9  1803                    JR    VEC9           ;JUMP AROUND
06BB  DD7E03          VEC8:   LD    A,(IX+GDR3)    ;LOAD SECONDARY COLOR
06BE  DD7749          VEC9:   LD    (IX+COLOR),A   ;SAVE THE COLOR
06C1  0E00                    LD    C,0            ;CLEAR THE COUNTER
06C3  E5                      PUSH  HL             ;SAVE H AND L
06C4  C5                      PUSH  BC             ;SAVE B AND C
06C5  6A                      LD    L,D            ;GET X ENDPOINT
06C6  2600                    LD    H,0            ;CLEAR H
06C8  DD4E00                  LD    C,(IX+GDR0)    ;GET X
06CB  0600                    LD    B,0            ;CLEAR B
06CD  AF                      XOR   A              ;CLEAR CARRY
06CE  ED42                    SBC   HL,BC          ;SUBTRACT
06D0  FAD906                  JP    M,VEC10        ;JUMP IF BORROW
06D3  DD364701                LD    (IX+SX),1      ;SET SIGN OF X 1
06D7  1808                    JR    VEC11          ;JUMP AROUND
06D9  DD3647FF        VEC10:  LD    (IX+SX),-1     ;SET SIGN OF X -1
06DD  7D                      LD    A,L            ;GET THE DIFFERENCE
06DE  ED44                    NEG                  ;GET ABSOLUTE VALUE
06E0  6F                      LD    L,A            ;RESTORE THE DIFFERENCE
06E1  55              VEC11:  LD    D,L            ;SAVE DELTA X
06E2  6B                      LD    L,E            ;GET Y
06E3  2600                    LD    H,0            ;CLEAR H
06E5  DD4E01                  LD    C,(IX+GDR1)    ;GET Y
06E8  0600                    LD    B,0            ;CLEAR B
06EA  AF                      XOR   A              ;CLEAR THE CARRY
06EB  ED42                    SBC   HL,BC          ;SUBTRACT
06ED  FAF606                  JP    M,VEC12        ;JUMP IF BORROW
06F0  DD364801                LD    (IX+SY),1      ;LOAD+1
06F4  1808                    JR    VEC13          ;JUMP AROUND
06F6  DD3648FF        VEC12:  LD    (IX+SY),-1     ;LOAD -1
06FA  7D                      LD    A,L            ;GET THE DIFFERENCE
06FB  ED44                    NEG                  ;NEGATE THE DELTA
06FD  6F                      LD    L,A            ;RESTORE THE DIFFERENCE
06FE  5D              VEC13:  LD    E,L            ;SAVE DELTA Y
06FF  6B                      LD    L,E            ;RESTORE DELTA Y
0700  2600                    LD    H,0            ;CLEAR H
0702  4A                      LD    C,D            ;GET DELTA X
0703  0600                    LD    B,0            ;CLEAR B
0705  AF                      XOR   A              ;CLEAR CARRY
0706  ED42                    SBC   HL,BC          ;SUBTRACT
0708  FA1307                  JP    M,VEC14        ;JUMP IF BORROW
070B  DD7345                  LD    (IX+MM),E      ;LOAD Y
070E  DD7246                  LD    (IX+MN),D      ;LOAD X
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
0711  1806              JR    VEC15            ;JUMP AROUND
0713  DD7245    VEC14:  LD    (IX+MM),D        ;LOAD X
0716  DD7346            LD    (IX+MN),E        ;LOAD Y
0719  DD7E45    VEC15:  LD    A,(IX+MM)        ;GET MM
071C  CB3F              SRL   A                ;DIVIDE BY 2
071E  DD7744            LD    (IX+M),A         ;SAVE IT
0721  C1                POP   BC               ;RESTORE B AND C
0722  E1                POP   HL               ;RESTORE H AND L
0723  CDA007            CALL  CASE             ;GET THE CURRENT CASE
0726  DD7E49    VEC16:  LD    A,(IX+COLOR)     ;GET THE COLOR
0729  C5                PUSH  BC               ;SAVE BC
072A  D5                PUSH  DE               ;SAVE DE
072B  E5                PUSH  HL               ;SAVE HL
072C  CD3F0A            CALL  PLOT             ;PLOT THE POINT
072F  E1                POP   HL               ;RESTORE HL
0730  D1                POP   DE               ;RESTORE DE
0731  C1                POP   BC               ;RESTORE BC
0732  DD7E45            LD    A,(IX+MM)        ;GET MM
0735  B9                CP    C                ;COMPARE MM
0736  2001              JR    NZ,VEC17         ;JUMP IF NOT SAME
0738  C9                RET                    ;RETURN
0739  E5        VEC17:  PUSH  HL               ;SAVE H AND L
073A  C5                PUSH  BC               ;SAVE B AND C
073B  DD6E44            LD    L,(IX+M)         ;GET M
073E  2600              LD    H,0              ;CLEAR H
0740  DD4E46            LD    C,(IX+MN)        ;GET MN
0743  0600              LD    B,0              ;CLEAR B
0745  09                ADD   HL,BC            ;ADD M+MN
0746  DD4E45            LD    C,(IX+MM)        ;GET MM
0749  0600              LD    B,0              ;CLEAR B
074B  AF                XOR   A                ;CLEAR CARRY
074C  ED42              SBC   HL,BC            ;SUBTRACT
074E  FA5E07            JP    M,VEC18          ;JUMP IF MINUS
0751  DD7544            LD    (IX+M),L         ;SAVE M
0754  C1                POP   BC               ;RESTORE B AND C
0755  E1                POP   HL               ;RESTORE H AND L
0756  DD6E48            LD    L,(IX+SY)        ;GET INC Y
0759  DD6647            LD    H,(IX+SX)        ;GET INC X
075C  1819              JR    VEC20            ;JUMP
075E  09        VEC18:  ADD   HL,BC            ;RESTORE M
075F  DD7544            LD    (IX+M),L         ;SAVE M
0762  C1                POP   BC               ;RESTORE B AND C
0763  E1                POP   HL               ;RESTORE H AND L
0764  2E00              LD    L,0              ;CLEAR L
0766  2600              LD    H,0              ;CLEAR POINTER
0768  DD7E45            LD    A,(IX+MM)        ;GET MM
076B  BA                CP    D                ;COMPARE WITH DELTA X
076C  2003              JR    NZ,VEC19         ;JUMP IF NOT EQUAL
076E  DD6647            LD    H,(IX+SX)        ;SAVE VALUE
0771  BB        VEC19:  CP    E                ;COMPARE WITH DELTA Y
0772  2003              JR    NZ,VEC20         ;JUMP IF NOT EQUAL
0774  DD6E48            LD    L,(IX+SY)        ;LOAD SY
0777  DD7E00    VEC20:  LD    A,(IX+GDR0)      ;GET X
077A  84                ADD   A,H              ;ADD INCREMENT
077B  DD7700            LD    (IX+GDR0),A      ;RESTORE X
077E  DD7E01            LD    A,(IX+GDR1)      ;GET Y
0781  85                ADD   A,L              ;ADD INCREMENT
0782  DD7701            LD    (IX+GDR1),A      ;RESTORE Y
0785  0C                INC   C                ;INCREMENT COUNT
0786  189E              JR    VEC16            ;JUMP AROUND
                ;
                ; WAIT ********************************************
                ;
                ; WAIT ALLOWS SYNCHRONIZATION WITH THE FRAME RATE BY
                ; WAITING FOR A SPECIFIED NUMBER OF FRAMES. WAIT FIRST
```

Listing 1 continued on page 340

Listing 1 continued:

```
                 ; GETS THE COUNT FROM EITHER THE PRIMITIVE ITSELF OR,
                 ; IF THE EXTEND BIT IS ON, FROM THE NEXT BYTE. GDR4
                 ; (FRAME COUNT) IS SET TO -COUNT AND WAIT THEN LOOPS
                 ; UNTIL THE FRAME COUNT GOES TO ZERO.
                 ;
                 ; CALLS          FETCH
                 ;
                 ; CALLED BY      PRIMAT   (INDIRECTLY)
                 ;
                 ; REGISTERS      A        (PRIMITIVE OF CODE, TEMPORARY)
                 ;                IX       (INDEX)
                 ;
                 ; I/O            NONE
                 ;
                 ; STRUCTURES     GDR4     (FRAME COUNT)
                 ;
0788   CB5F      WAIT:   BIT  3,A                   ;TEST EXTEND BIT
078A   2805              JR   Z,WAIT0               ;JUMP IF NOT SET
078C   CDED01            CALL FETCH                 ;GET COUNT
078F   1802              JR   WAIT1                 ;JUMP AROUND
0791   E607      WAIT0:  AND  00000111B             ;MASK ALL BUT COUNT
0793   ED44      WAIT1:  NEG                        ;NEGATE COUNT
0795   DD7704            LD   (IX+GDR4),A           ;SET FRAME COUNT
0798   DD7E04    WAIT2:  LD   A,(IX+GDR4)           ;GET COUNT
079B   FE00              CP   0                     ;TEST FOR ZERO
079D   20F9              JR   NZ,WAIT2              ;JUMP IF NON ZERO
079F   C9                RET                        ;RETURN
                 ;
                 ;**************************************************
                 ;UTILITY SERVICE ROUTINES*****************************
                 ;**************************************************
                 ;
                 ; CASE ********************************************
                 ;
                 ; CASE DETERMINES THE CASE OF A REFERENCED VIEWPORT.
                 ; IF A VIEWPORT IS NOT REFERENCED, CASE EXITS. OTHER-
                 ; WISE, CASE IS SET IN REGISTER B.
                 ;
                 ; CALLS          NONE
                 ;
                 ; CALLED BY
                 ;                LPIX
                 ;                MOV
                 ;                SYM
                 ;                VEC
                 ;                RPIX
                 ;
                 ; REGISTERS      A        (TEMPORARY)
                 ;                B        (CASE)
                 ;                D        (TEMPORARY)
                 ;                E        (TEMPORARY)
                 ;                H        (TEMPORARY)
                 ;                L        (TEMPORARY)
                 ;                IY       (INDEX)
                 ;
                 ; I/O            NONE
                 ;
                 ; STRUCTURES     GDR6-13  (VIEWPORTS)
                 ;                REF      (REFERENCE)
                 ;
07A0   F5        CASE:   PUSH AF                    ;SAVE AF
07A1   FDE5              PUSH IY                    ;SAVE IY
07A3   E5                PUSH HL                    ;SAVE H AND L
07A4   D5                PUSH DE                    ;SAVE D AND E
07A5   0600              LD   B,0                   ;ASSUME CASE 0
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
07A7  DDCB434E          BIT  1,(IX+REF)         ;TEST REFERENCE
07AB  2806              JR   Z,CASE0            ;JUMP IF NOT SET
07AD  D1                POP  DE                 ;RESTORE D AND E
07AE  E1                POP  HL                 ;RESTORE H AND L
07AF  FDE1              POP  IY                 ;RESTORE STACK
07B1  F1                POP  AF                 ;RESTORE STACK
07B2  C9                RET                     ;RETURN
07B3  FD218610   CASE0: LD   IY,STRUCT+GDR6     ;LOAD REFERENCE START
07B7  DDCB4346          BIT  0,(IX+REF)         ;TEST REFERENCE
07BB  2804              JR   Z,CASE1            ;JUMP IF NOT SET
07BD  FD218A10          LD   IY,STRUCT+GDR10    ;LOAD REFERENCE START
07C1  FD6E02     CASE1: LD   L,(IY+2)           ;LOAD RIGHT X
07C4  2600              LD   H,0                ;CLEAR H
07C6  CBC8              SET  1,B                ;SET BIT 1
07C8  FD5E00            LD   E,(IY+0)           ;GET LEFT X
07CB  1600              LD   D,0                ;CLEAR D
07CD  AF                XOR  A                  ;CLEAR CARRY
07CE  ED52              SBC  HL,DE              ;SUBTRACT
07D0  FAD507            JP   M,CASE2            ;JUMP IF MINUS
07D3  CB88              RES  1,B                ;RES BIT 1
07D5  FD6E03     CASE2: LD   L,(IY+3)           ;GET RIGHT Y
07D8  2600              LD   H,0                ;CLEAR H
07DA  CBC0              SET  0,B                ;SET BIT 0
07DC  FD5E01            LD   E,(IY+1)           ;GET LEFT Y
07DF  1600              LD   D,0                ;CLEAR D
07E1  AF                XOR  A                  ;CLEAR CARRY
07E2  ED52              SBC  HL,DE              ;SUBTRACT
07E4  FAE907            JP   M,CASE3            ;JUMP IF MINUS
07E7  CB80              RES  0,B                ;RES BIT 0
07E9  D1         CASE3: POP  DE                 ;RESTORE D AND E
```

Listing 1 to be continued next month in Part 3

What's New?

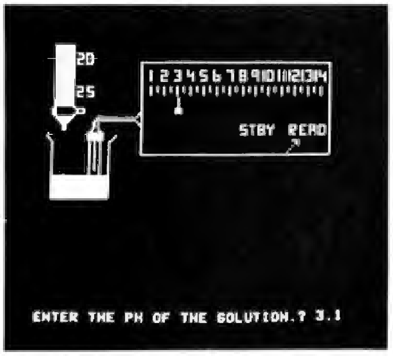
SOFTWARE

Commercial Mailer Has 30,000 Name Capacity

Commercial Mailer, from Stonehenge Computer Company, 89 Summit Ave, Summit NJ 07901, (201) 277-1020, has a capacity of up to 30,000 six-line records, with an unlimited number of lists. This program offers features including creating, adding, changing, deleting, sorting, utility/field code, and more. Required hardware includes the Apple II with 48 K bytes of memory, the Corvus 11AP Hard Disk, and an 80- or 132-column printer. Optional hardware are the Corvus Constellation and Corvus Mirror. The format is a menu type, and the system can be adapted to the user's format. The price is $250, plus $3 for shipping.

Circle 404 on inquiry card.

Chemistry Programs for High School and College



Chemistry Lab Simulation 1 and 2 are for use on the Apple II computer. The programs may be used either as an aid in lecture presentations or for individual study. Chemistry Lab 1 uses graphics to simulate introductory-level chemistry experiments, including acid-base titration; a monomolecular film experiment used for the determination of Avogadro's number; and finding an unknown weak acid by determining its equilibrium constant. The program provides randomly generated initial values, giving unlimited test results without repetition. Chemistry Lab 2 illustrates the behavior of gas particles as the user varies the gas environment. Students are guided through the Ideal Gas Law, the Kinetic-Molecular Theory, and the principles of entropy. The program features low-resolution graphics and is written in machine language. For details, contact High Technology Inc, Software Department, POB 14665, Oklahoma City OK 73113, (405) 840-9900.

Circle 409 on inquiry card.

Traffic Program for Radio Stations

The Electric Log is designed for the TRS-80 Model II personal computer. The program stores up to 500 time-spot schedules and automatically generates daily program logs with date checking, product code separation, account separation, and, optionally, random tray location for automation. The Electric Bill ties into the Electric Log to provide a standard accounts receivable and statement printer. For additional information, contact, The Management, POB 111, Aledo TX, (817) 441-8045.

Circle 405 on inquiry card.

Lowercase Driver Plus

Lowercase Driver Plus is an advanced driver routine to work with the lowercase modification kit sold by E B G (Emmanuel B Garcia Jr) & Associates. With this routine and the lowercase modification in the TRS-80, users will be able to display lowercase at all times. The keyboard then will work as a regular typewriter (ie: shifted characters will be uppercase, and unshifted characters will be lowercase). Provision has also been made for a CAPS LOCK function. An automatic repeat action that can be obtained by holding any key down for a few seconds is included. Lowercase Driver Plus will also work with most other lowercase modifications. The price is $9.95, from E B G & Associates, 203 N Wabash, Chicago IL 60601, (312) 782-9750.

Circle 406 on inquiry card.

Computer War Games

The Avalon Hill Game Company, 4517 Harford Rd, Baltimore MD 21214, (301) 254-5300, presents *B-1 Nuclear Bomber*, *Midway Campaign*, *North Atlantic Convoy Raider*, *Nukewar*, and *Planet Miners*. These games run on TRS-80 Model II, Apple II, and PET microcomputers. They cost $15 each.

Circle 407 on inquiry card.

MED-PAC II

The MED-PAC II (Medical Patient Accounting System) is a medical accounting system that features billing, recording of charges, adjustments and payments, automatic printing of insurance forms, instantaneous recall of patient records and account status, increased collections and reduced aging, analysis of services performed by each producer in the practice, and the ability to run with the accounts payable, payroll, and general ledger programs from V R Data Corporation. The company also has a Med Pac System that includes a high-resolution monitor and ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) keyboard, a 64 K-byte memory board with a Z80 microprocessor, 1 megabyte of disk storage, a letter-quality printer, manuals, on-site training lessons, and medical software. The cost of the system is $14,249. Contact Small Systems Group, 777 Henderson Blvd N-6, Folcroft Industrial Park, Folcroft PA 19032, (800) 345-8102.

Circle 408 on inquiry card.

L216—Business Software Package

L216 is a business package for the TRS-80 Model II with 16 K bytes of memory and Level II BASIC. A cassette data-base manager, word processor, inventory-control system, stock-management program, check-balancing program, label printer, deposit calculator, statistics program, sort utility, and a key-access utility are included. The package is priced at $59. For information, contact Micro Architect Inc, 96 Dothan St, Arlington MA 02174, (617) 643-4713.

Circle 410 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Word Processing for the Apple II

A word-processing program called the Datacope Scribe is available for the Apple II. On-screen editing is by character, word, sentence, and paragraph, plus block insert, block move, and block delete. General formats control the locations and justification of margins, tab locations, and the number of lines per page and their spacing. Special formats may be used to center, indent, and underline text. The program can print single or multiple copies without user intervention. Single-letter commands are included. Memory can hold approximately eleven pages of text. A BASIC program allows users to customize the machine-language program to match the user's printer, printer interface, and personal preferences. Minimum equipment requirements are an Apple II with 48 K bytes of memory, Applesoft in ROM (read-only memory), an Apple II Plus with 48 K bytes of memory, or an Apple Language System; Dan Paymar's Lower Case Adapter; a Disk II drive; and a printer and printer interface. The suggested retail price for the Datacope Scribe is $79.95. Contact Datacope, PO Drawer AA, Hillcrest Sta, Little Rock AR 72205.

Circle 400 on inquiry card.

CP/NET Operating System from Digital Research

Digital Research Inc, originator of the CP/M and MP/M operating systems, has introduced CP/NET, a new operating system for microcomputer networks. The CP/NET software system supports network technology by allowing independent microcomputers access to common facilities, such as peripherals, programs, and data bases, via a network. CP/NET operates with CP/M and MP/M. Applications range from multiterminal word-processing and/or data-base systems that share disks and printers to industrial process-control systems that use single-board computers, without disk or console facilities, as slaves. CP/NET consists of one or more masters running MP/M and one or more slaves running CP/M or MP/M. CP/NET is network independent. Through simple modifications, a network may be constructed with any combination of shared memory, serial links or parallel I/O (input/output) with any protocol. For more information, contact Digital Research Inc, POB 579, Pacific Grove CA 93950, (408) 649-3896.

Circle 401 on inquiry card.

Flight Simulators for TRS-80 and Apple Systems

The A2-FS1 for the Apple II, and the T80-FS1 for the TRS-80, are visual flight simulators that offer a real-time three-dimensional out-the-window view of flight. The view updates at an average of three times per second. The animation and flight characteristics allow the non-pilot to learn basic flight control. The FS1 instrument panel contains all the instruments required under part 91 of the Federal Aviation Regulations for visual flight. The FS1 includes a stall warning, turn indicator, radar screen, ammunition indicator, and control position indicators. Controls include throttle, brakes, bomb drop, machine guns, high/low world, and declare war. The T80 features a downward map selector. The A2 includes a keyboard/paddle selector. The FS1 requires 16 K bytes of memory. The programs cost $25. The A2 is available on disk for $33.50. Contact SubLOGIC, POB V, Savoy IL 61874, (217) 359-8482.

Circle 403 on inquiry card.

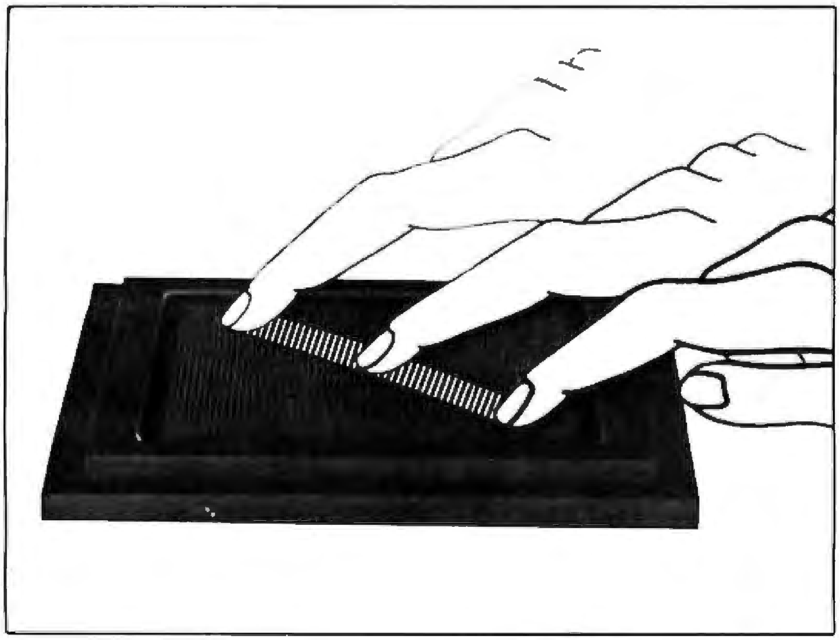
Graphics for the Apple

United Software of America has a three-dimensional high-resolution graphics package for the Apple II called Apple World, which is a text-editor-based color graphics package. The program comes with a manual and requires any Apple II or Apple II Plus with 48 K bytes of programmable memory and a floppy-disk drive. It is written in machine code. The price is $59.95 from United Software of America, 750 Third Ave, New York NY 10017, (212) 682-0347.

Circle 402 on inquiry card.

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS



X,Y Positioning Device Operates by Fingertip Glide

TASA (Touch Activated Switch Arrays Inc) has introduced this alternative for trackballs and other two-dimensional controllers that provide coarse and fine position adjustment by changing fingertip speed. The X,Y controller produces X,Y positioning signals when a finger is moved across its surface. It can be interfaced with plotters, video displays and other devices. The unit uses 70% less space than trackballs, has no moving parts, and is environmentally sealed. The 10.2 by 10.2 cm (4 by 4 inch) surface can be traversed at up to 60 inches per second without loss of resolution. Rapid finger movement can give coarse control; slow movement offers fine control. The Model 4460 X,Y Positioner is priced under $500 in OEM (original equipment manufacturer) quantities. For information, contact TASA Inc, 2346 Walsh Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 727-8272.

Circle 412 on inquiry card.

MC68000 Development Boards Extend EXORmacs Systems

Motorola has introduced four MC68000 modules for use with the EXORmacs system. The User System Emulator (USE) provides the connection between the user's nondebugged hardware/software system and the diagnostic power within the EXORmacs itself. The extension provides the debug functions of MACSbug and the symbolic debugger SYMbug, along with the file-management and memory-storage capability of EXORmacs. USE consists of the USE Control Module, Buffer Box, and interface cable. The price is $1500. The VERSAbus dynamic-memory modules include a special addressing for placement of memory in both the system and the user's map throughout the 16-megabyte range of the MC68000 microprocessor. A parity feature is provided. Prices for 32 K- to 128 K-byte memory modules range from $1400 to $3500. The VERSAbus Adapter Module board plugs into EXORmacs bus slots and provides an interface between the 8-bit EXORbus modules and the 16-bit VERSAbus. The modules also provide user-selectable interrupt levels and controls required by the VERSAbus interrupt scheme. The price is $295. For more information on these and other EXORmacs products, contact Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc, POB 20912, Phoenix AZ 85036, (602) 962-2209.

Circle 413 on inquiry card.

ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

The JE610 ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) Encoded Keyboard kit comes with a sixty-two-key keyboard switch assembly, integrated circuits, sockets, connector, electronic components, and a double-sided printed-circuit board. Wiring instructions and circuit diagrams are included. The full 128-character ASCII set can be generated. Two user-defined keys are provided, as is a caps lock for uppercase. The keyboard assembly requires +5 VDC at 150 mA and -12 VDC at 10 mA for operation. Interfacing is accomplished by an integrated circuit or an eighteen-pin edge card connector. The suggested retail price is $79.95. The DTE-AK enclosure is available for $49.95. Contact Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Rd, Belmont CA 94002, (415) 592-8097.

Circle 414 on inquiry card.

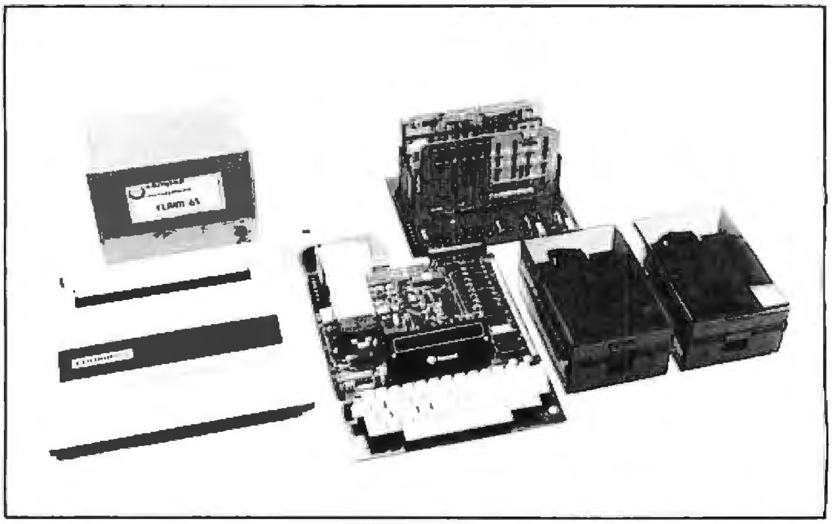
SYSTEMS

Three New Computers from Radio Shack

The TRS-80 Model III is available in several configurations, and it ranges in price from $699 for the 4 K-byte version (expandable to 32 K bytes) to $2495 for units with 313 K bytes of disk storage. It is compatible with Model I TRS-80s and features Model III BASIC. Features included are: uppercase and lowercase on the video display, a printer interface, the capability to add two double-density floppy-disk drives, and more. The TRS-80 Pocket Computer weighs 6 ounces and is less than 7 inches long. It is able to do most of the smaller jobs the TRS-80 Model I computer can do. The Pocket Computer features power-off retention of programs and data. The resident BASIC includes multiple statements, mathematics functions, editing, strings, arrays, and more. The price is $249. The TRS-80 Color Computer provides color graphics and features Program Pak software that enables the user to set up the computer for a variety of educational and recreational purposes. It features a television modulator, provides high-resolution modes, and can be expanded to 16 K bytes of memory. The price is $399. For more information, contact Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Ft Worth TX 76102, (817) 390-3272, or visit your local participating Radio Shack dealer.

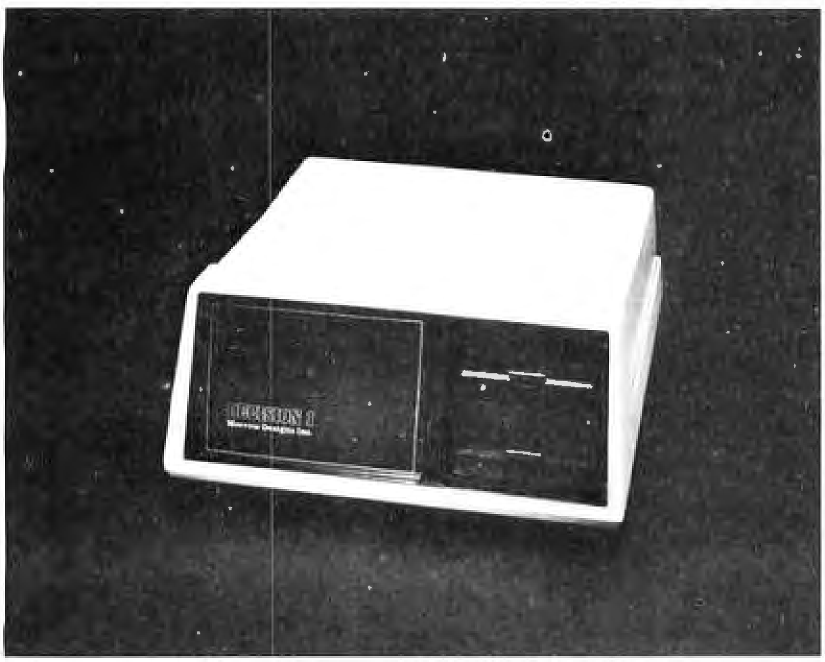
Circle 415 on inquiry card.

6500 Development System



The heart of the FLAIM/65 development system is the AIM-65 single-board microcomputer manufactured by Rockwell International. The AIM-65 provides a 20-character alphanumeric display, thermal printer, and a keyboard. An expansion motherboard provides five card slots compatible with the Motorola EXORcisor bus. Dual 5-inch floppy-disk drives provide 160 K bytes of programmable-memory storage. The disk operating system is contained in EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory). A power supply and a Centronics 730 printer are provided. Software includes an assembler and compiler. PL/65, built in to ROM (read-only memory), is a systems language designed specifically for the 6500 family. A complete FLAIM/65 system is priced at $3705 from Compas Microsystems, 224 SE 16th St, Ames IA 50010, (515) 232-8187.

Circle 416 on inquiry card.



The Decision 1 Microcomputer

Morrow Designs, 5221 Central Ave, Richmond CA 94804, (415) 524-2101, has announced the Decision 1, a multitasking, IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) standard S-100 bus microcomputer that costs under $5000 in a four-user configuration. The machine is designed for the word-processing and the business data-processing industries. The computer features a Z80 microprocessor, a UNIX-compatible operating system that runs CP/M as a subsystem, and business-applications and word-processing packages. The memory-management hardware includes a memory map that supports up to sixteen tasks without swapping. The system can support dual 800 K-byte 5-inch floppy-disk drives, dual 1.2-megabyte 8-inch drives, and a 26-megabyte Winchester hard disk.

Circle 417 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SYSTEMS

Multi-User Microcomputer System

The CompuStar Multi-User system consists of a network of video-display terminals which employ individual microprocessors and dynamic programmable memory. The terminals are tied together in a network fashion to share the resources of a single Winchester or other hard-disk device. The system shares disk drives while allowing individual users the capability to maintain restricted data bases. The system architecture is based around one of three disk storage systems. A 10-megabyte Shugart-type Winchester 8-inch drive is offered for $3995. Also offered as disk storage options are a 32- or 96-megabyte cartridge module drive. The 32-megabyte model is $11,995; the 96-megabyte model is $14,995. The multi-user systems can accept up to 255 video terminals in a single network. Each terminal, manufactured by Intertec, has twin RS-232 serial ports for printers and other peripherals. Video terminals range in price from $2495 for a 12-inch, 64 K-byte unit, to a dual double-sided, double-density floppy-disk drive, 12-inch unit that can store 1.5 megabytes of data. This terminal costs $4995. One of the basic units, allowing printer interfacing, costs $1995. For more information on the CompuStar System, contact Intertec Data Systems, 2300 Broad River Rd, Columbia SC 29210, (803) 798-9100.

Circle 418 on inquiry card.

Mercator Microcomputer

The MBS 4000 uses a 16-bit microprocessor, and the system bus is compatible with the Intel Multibus. The basic configuration includes an 8-inch Winchester disk drive and tape cartridge backup. The minimum memory configuration provides 128 K bytes of programmable memory (expandable to 256 K), with error checking and correcting logic, and 4 K bytes of PROM (programmable read-only memory). The system includes a 400 W switching power supply. Eight serial RS-232 ports and a parallel printer port are included. A disk-expansion port and a Multibus expansion port are optional. Contact Mercator Business Systems, 2378A Walsh Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 496-0424.

Circle 419 on inquiry card.

Business Systems from CMC

CMC Marketing Corporation, 10611 Harwin, Suite 406, Houston TX 77036, (713) 995-4960, has introduced a line of computer systems for small and large businesses and for word-processing applications. These systems are built around the Z80A microprocessor and feature the S-100 bus. Systems can be configured with floppy-disk storage of up to 4 megabytes and hard-disk storage of up to 28 megabytes. All systems can utilize the CP/M operating system. The word-processing systems, as well as the other systems, use the Magic Wand word-processing program, with an NEC Spinwriter printer. The System 100 series for small businesses offers RS-232 and parallel ports for use with a variety of printers and peripherals. Microsoft BASIC is built in. The System 200 series can support up to eight work stations. It uses the Shugart SA4000 Winchester hard disk with 14 to 28 megabytes of storage. For additional details, contact the company.

Circle 420 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PUBLICATIONS

Computer Hot Line

This publication is devoted to computer users who want to buy systems, peripherals and other related components. Advertisements from major manufacturers are included, along with a help wanted section. Subscription rates are $45.90 for one year of first class delivery and $28.60 for regular mail delivery. Contact Hot Line Inc, POB 1373, Fort Dodge IA 50501, (800) 247-2244, ext 27, from Iowa or Canada call (515) 573-8133.

Circle 421 on inquiry card.

Matrix Printer Brochure

A brochure describing microprocessor-controlled dot-matrix printers for general and special applications is available from Dataroyal Inc, 235 Main Dunstable Rd, Nashua NH 03061, (603) 883-4157. The brochure details the Dataroyal IPS 5000 series of matrix printers for use with small-business systems and the 7000 series capable of printing bar code and variable size labels.

Circle 422 on inquiry card.

IEE Conference Volume

Communications Equipment and Systems contains information on public telecommunications: switching and networks; transmission and data; data- and business-communications systems: intelligent terminals and emergency communications: systems; and equipment. The price is $41.50 from The Marketing Department , The Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE), Station House, Nightingale Rd, Hitchin, Hertford, SG5 1RJ England.

Circle 423 on inquiry card.

Apple II Accessories and Software

The Buyers Guide of Apple II Software, Accessories, and Supplies contains 500 Apple II programs, a wide range of accessories, supplies, and books. *The Buyers Guide* sells for $3 and a certificate worth $3 off the first purchase is supplied. Contact Wallace Computers, Accessories and Supplies Inc, 1024 W Willcox, Peoria IL 61604, (309) 685-7876.

Circle 424 on inquiry card.

Catalog of Data Communication Products

International Data Sciences Inc, 7 Wellington Rd, Lincoln RI 02865, (401) 333-6200, the manufacturer of Range Rider Modem/TDM Test Sets, Hawk 4000 Datatraps, MiniTech EIA (Electronic Industries Association) patch, monitor, switching modules, and Mini-Test interface monitor and breakout panels, is offering free copies of its 1980 *Catalog of Data Communication Products*. The catalog features the company's data test sets for synchronous and asynchronous modems, EIA and telephone line patch, monitor, and switching modules for technical control centers; data cables; error detection devices, and more. Also featured is the Model 65/60, the company's battery-operated modem test set and breakout panel combined.

Circle 425 on inquiry card.

OSI Releases Challenger III Service Manual

OSI (Ohio Scientific), 1333 Chillicothe Rd, Aurora OH 44202, (216) 562-3101, in conjunction with Howard W Sams Inc, has released the *Challenger III Service Manual*. This manual includes schematic diagrams, pictorial diagrams, block diagrams, parts lists, and component pinouts for the thirteen circuit boards used in the Challenger systems. Memory maps and board placement diagrams are also included. One important feature of the manual is the fold-outs which spread up to eight pages in width. This and other OSI manuals are available from Ohio Scientific dealers. For the name of your local dealer, call (800) 321-6850.

Circle 426 on inquiry card.

Book on Ada

Programming with Ada: An Introduction by Means of Graduated Examples, by Peter Wegner, is available from the Computer Bookstore, POB 556, Shalimar FL 32579, (904) 242-6439. Developed for the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, Ada is a multipurpose high-level language designed to meet the needs of numerical, system programming, and real-time applications, and which supports modularity and top-down program design. This book contains a history of Ada and explains its features. The price is $13.95.

Circle 427 on inquiry card.

Brochure Describes TABOL III a Business Language

TABOL III, a publication describing a new business language for building business analysis and reporting systems, is available from the General Electric News Bureau, 8150 Leesburg Pike, Suite 510, Vienna VA 22180, (202) 637-4557. This brochure discusses TABOL III and its applications involving the development, manipulation, and presentation of data in a tabular format. Applications concerning finance, manufacturing and sales, and marketing are also covered.

Circle 428 on inquiry card.

Books from Hayden

Hayden Book Company Inc, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662, has introduced two books and two software programs. *Programmable Pocket Calculators* covers many of the Hewlett-Packard calculators and costs $8.95. *Microprocessor Software Design* is a compilation of articles from *Electronic Design* and is priced at $11.95.

The first program is an Apple assembly-language development system with an assembler, editor, and formatter for the Apple II disk system with 24 K bytes of memory. It costs $39.95. The second program is Blackjack Master: A Simulator/Tutor/Game for the TRS-80 computer. The 16 K version is $19.95 and the 32 K disk version is $24.95.

Circle 429 on inquiry card.

HOT WINTER PRICES ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS.

Look at this!

Ohio Scientific Superboard II

$299

- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at $299 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in "immediate" mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

Read what's been written about Superboard II:

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."
—POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."
—BYTE, MAY 1979

Look at these easy hardware prices:

610 Board For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @4.5 amps.	$ 298
Mini-Floppy Disk Drive Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps. (Power supply & cabinet not included.)	299
630 Board Contact us for important details.	229
AC-3P 12" combination black and white TV/video monitor.	159
4KP 4K RAM chip set.	79
PS-005 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.	35
PS-003 12V power supply for mini-floppies.	29
CS-600 Metal case for Superboard II, 610 and 630 board and two power supplies. (While stock lasts.)	49
CS-900B Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply. (While stock lasts.)	49
AC-12P Wireless remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules, for use with 630 board.	175
AC-17P Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board.	249
C1P Sams C1P Service manual	8
C4P Sams C4P Service manual	16
C3 Sams Challenger III manual	40

Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.

Freight Policies All orders of $100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than $100 please add $4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.

VISA

Hours Call Monday thru Friday.
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.D.T.
TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805

Guaranteed Shipment Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. **Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to $35 of software, FREE.**

To Order: Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** account. Ohio residents call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.

CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 46627
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Order Form: CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

☐ Superboard II $299.
☐ 610 Board $298.
☐ Mini-Floppy Disk Drive $299.
☐ 630 Board $299.
☐ AC-3P 12" B/W Monitor $159.
☐ C1P Sams Manual $8.

(Attach separate sheet for other items.)

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS: ______________________

CITY: ______________ STATE: ______________ ZIP: ______________

PHONE: ______________________

Payment by: VISA _____ MASTER CHARGE _____ MONEY ORDER _____

Credit Card Account #______________________

Expires ______________ Interbank #(Master Charge) ______________

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED $__________ (Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax)

Orders of less than $100, please add $4.00 to cover shipping costs.
All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested. FOB Cleveland, Ohio.

Circle 272 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PUBLICATIONS

Queue Catalog

Queue's *Catalog #3* is a directory of educational software available for the Apple II, TRS-80, PET, and Atari computers. Programs from over forty educational software publishers are described and grouped together by computer, subject matter, and grade level. All the programs can be ordered through Queue. The catalog is $8.95 from Queue, 5 Chapel Hill Dr, Fairfield CT 06432.

Circle 430 on inquiry card.

Tool Kits, Cases, and Test Equipment

A catalog from Specialized Products Company, 2324 Shorecrest Dr, Dallas TX 75235, (214) 358-4663, features tools, test equipment, and cases from Fluke, Beckman, and other manufacturers. Contact the company for a copy.

Circle 431 on inquiry card.

CP/M Software Summary Guide

Rainbow Associates, POB 35, Glastonbury CT 06025, has published *the CP/M Software Summary Guide*, a guide to the major software systems used on most CP/M systems. Included are summaries of the CP/M operating system, Microsoft BASIC, CBASIC, and the CP/M utilities DESPOOL, MAC, and TEX. The CP/M summary covers system commands and utilities with explanations and examples. Error codes for CBASIC-1, CBASIC-2, and BASIC-E are summarized. Examples and definitions explain the utilities offered by Digital Research. The price is $3.75.

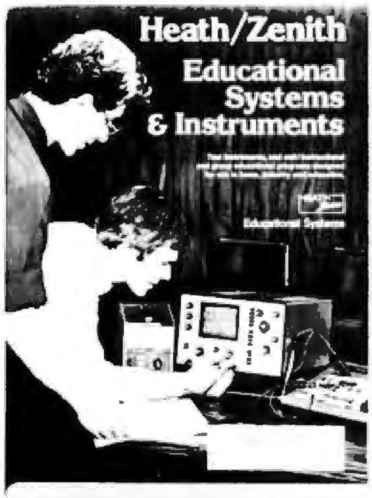
Circle 432 on inquiry card.

Math Guidebook

Calculator Calculus, by Professor George McCarty, details a system for learning and teaching mathematics through computation. Algorithms produce numerical examples for limit processes, differentiation, integration, and sums of series. Programs are suitable for hand-held calculators and larger systems. Numerical techniques such as Newton's method, Padé approximation, and Fourier series are included. The price is $14.95, from EduCALC Publications, Department BY, POB 974, Laguna Beach CA 92652, (714) 497-3600.

Circle 433 on inquiry card.

Systems and Instruments Catalog



A free catalog describing educational programs and test instruments for schools, industry, government, and self-instruction, has been published by the Heath Company, Benton Harbor MI 49022, (616) 982-3210. This edition has information on self- and group-instruction college-level programs in electronics, microprocessors, and computer programming. The catalog features product descriptions and specifications on test instruments. Programs listed in this catalog are offered by Heath/Zenith Educational Systems.

Circle 434 on inquiry card.

The Fifth Edition of the TRS-80 Software Directory

The fifth edition of the *TRS-80 Software Directory* is available from ComputerMat, POB 1644A, Lake Havasu AZ 86403, (602) 855-3357. This edition has over 7000 listings of Model I and II software, and includes the names and addresses of over 600 software suppliers. One section is devoted to Model II software for businesses, another to mathematics and utility programs. The catalog gives information on program titles, short descriptions, BASIC needed, memory required, class, cost, and the program medium. The price is $7 per issue in the US, which includes postage. Canadian and foreign orders are $9. Distributors and suppliers of TRS-80 software can be listed in the directory at no charge by sending ComputerMat their latest catalog.

Circle 435 on inquiry card.

Alpha Micro Business Systems

A brochure introducing Alpha Micro's business-computer systems is available. The systems are multitasking, multiuser, and time-sharing. Software includes languages such as AlphaBASIC and AlphaPascal, word-processing and text-formatting applications, and over 150 separate utility programs and subroutines, including utilities for sorting, spooling, and file handling. Contact Alpha Micro, 17881 Sky Park N, Irvine CA 92713, (714) 641-0386, for a copy of the brochure.

Circle 436 on inquiry card.

Universal Semiconductor Cross-Reference Guide

This cross-reference guide includes Zenith semiconductor devices that replace more than 158,000 currently used devices. The guide allows service technicians to use Zenith semiconductors in color and black and white televisions, stereo systems, radios, and personal and business computers. Contact Zenith Radio Corporation, 1000 Milwaukee Ave, Glenview IL 60025, (312) 391-8181.

Circle 437 on inquiry card.

CompuMart Catalog

CompuMart Corporation, POB 568, Department 333, Cambridge MA 02139, (617) 491-2700, has published a thirty-six-page catalog of microcomputers and peripherals. The catalog features Digital Equipment Corporation's LSI-11 hardware, Apple, Atari, Commodore, Heath, Exidy, and Texas Instruments systems and peripherals. Books on different aspects of microcomputers are also included in this catalog. The catalog can be obtained free of charge from the CompuMart Corporation.

Circle 438 on inquiry card.

BASIC Self-Teaching Guide from Radio Shack

TRS-80 Level II BASIC is a beginner's guide designed for users who have not had previous experience with computers. Short games, application programs, and the elements of developing simulation routines are presented. The book is available from participating Radio Shack stores, dealers, and Radio Shack Computer Centers for $9.95.

Circle 439 on inquiry card.

The Supermarket for TRS-80* Add-on Components (and other computers, too)

In stock now. Immediate delivery.

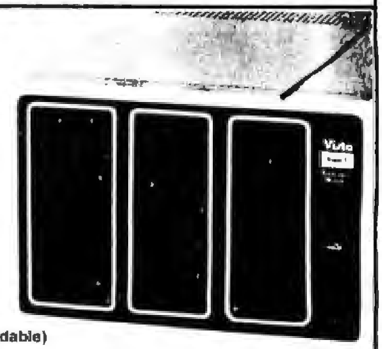
The Vista V-80/800/8000 Family Disk Drive System

- Fully compatible with TRS-80, Health/Zenith
- 120 Day Warranty
- 40 Track Patch at NO CHARGE

V-80 Single drive system (102K)	$ 395.00
V-80 Two drive system (204K)	$ 770.00
V-800 Single drive, B52 Drive (204K)	$ 595.00
V-800-2 Double drive, B52 Drives (408K)	$1175.00
V-8000 Single drive, B92 Drive (408K)	$ 775.00
V-8000-2 Double drive B92 Drives (816K)	$1450.00

The VISTA Model II

- Provides one, two or three drives.
- Adds up to 1.5 million bytes of on-line storage.
- 120 day warranty
- Does everything Radio Shack's expansion system will do. . . for less!



$ 900.00	Single drive (non-expandable)
$1000.00	Single drive Expansion System
$1550.00	Two drive Expansion System
$2100.00	Three drive Expansion System
$ 525.00	Additional drives alone

Vista's Add on Drives for Apple™

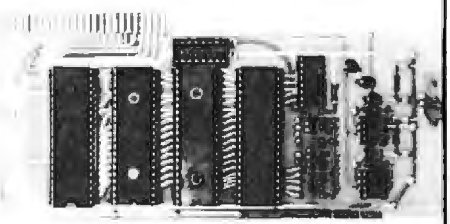
Speed . Capacity . Price

More for Less

- 30 to 60% cheaper per byte
- From 20 to 400% more capacity
- Twice as fast
- Compatible with Pascal
- Warranty 120 days

40-Track	$365.00
80-Track	$595.00
160-Track	$825.00
Controller	$100.00

The Vista MUSIC MACHINE 9



WITH 9 VOICES!

- NEW! Uses latest State of the Art LSI Technology.
- Requires only one slot for 9 voices!
- Uses three Ay3-8910's to produce nine voices (Other competitive models have only 3 voices).
- Simulates three ALF Boards.
- Plays music generated by the ALF Board.
- APPLE™ II compatible.
- ALF™ software required.

3 Times More Powerful Than ALF™!

$129.95

Printers

Vista V300 — Daisy wheel, Letter quality	$1895.00
Base 2 Printer — Variable line spacing control, 0 to 64 dots in half dot increments, 100 cps — six densities, Standard 96 character ASCII, Up to 10 character fonts	$575.00 (includes: 2-K Buffer, graphics, high speed tractor feed)
Anadex DP8000 — 9 x 7 dot matrix, 80 column (112 cps)	$895.00
Vista Printer — 5 x 7 dot matrix, 80 column (125cps)	$745.00

Add On Drives

MPI B51	40 Track, Double Density-204K	$275.00
MPI B52	Dual Head, Double Density-408K	$375.00
Siemens	FDD100-5 40 Track Double Density 204K	$275.00
Siemens	FDD100-8 8" Single Sided Drive	$448.00
Shugart	801R Single Sided Drive	$448.00

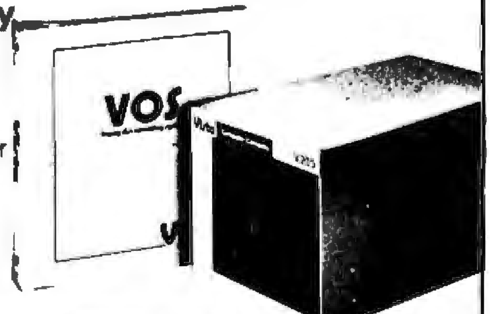
Other Products

1. VISTA Verbatim diskettes (hard or soft sector) Certified 40 track	$ 38.95
2. 16K RPM upgrade kits, guaranteed for 120 days. **PRIME PRODUCT**	$ 59.95
3. NEW! DOS +	$110.00
4. LNW expansion bare board	$ 56.95
5. H.C. Pennington book, **TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries**	$ 18.95
6. DDT Disco-Tech disk drive timer	$ 19.95

The VISTA V-200 for Exidy

- Completely packaged system, tested and ready to plug in, includes: power supply, two 40 track drives, case, controller, all cabling and total CPM documentation.
- Storage capacity from 400K to 1.2 meg.
- System software-VISTA CP/M Disk Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler recorded on 5-1/4" diskettes.

Price: Starting as low as **$1199.00**



Vista

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-854-8017

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack

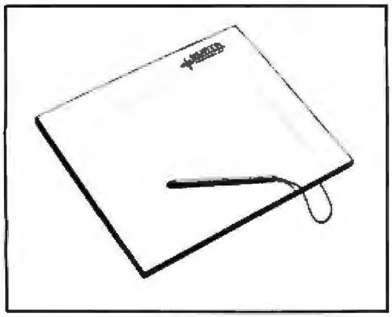
The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

Circle 273 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

A Graphic Tablet



This graphic tablet, designed for small computers, is compatible with standard 7 by 9 inch display screens. For hard copy, a standard 8½- by 11-inch pad of paper fits onto the tablet surface. The output of the tablet matches the capabilities of the computer, thereby minimizing interface and software requirements. The resolution is 100 to 200 points per inch. Conversion rate is 100 coordinate pairs per second; standard output is bisequential with an optional full parallel output. The tablet is available from Kurta Corporation, 206 S River Dr, Tempe AZ 85281, (602) 968-8709.

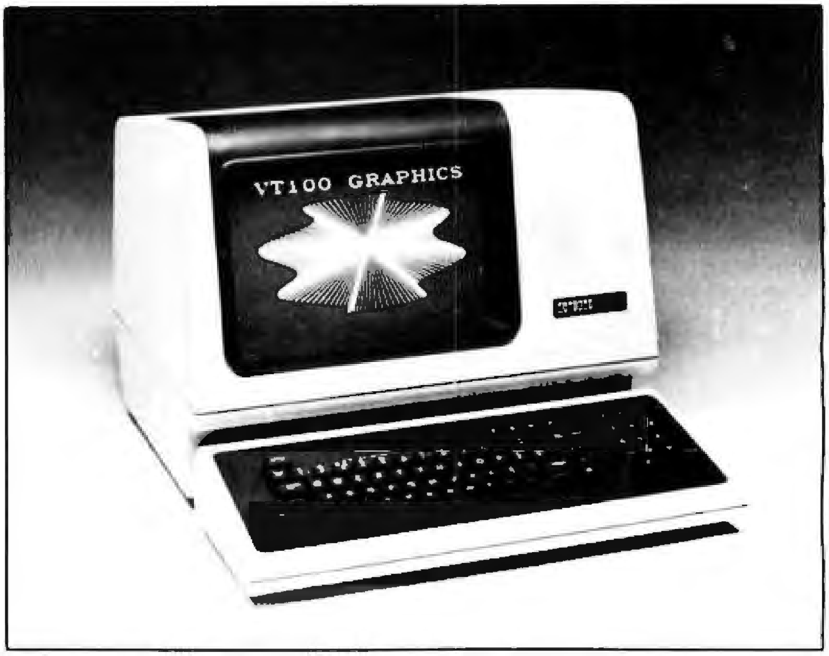
Circle 440 on inquiry card.

IEEE-488-to-Parallel Interface for the PET

The P.I.E.-C is an IEEE-488-to-parallel interface for the Commodore PET computer. The device has parallel output with two handshaking lines and is compatible with Centronics printers, NEC Spinwriter, Anderson-Jacobson AJ841, Integral Data System's Paper Tiger, Anadex 8000 and 9000 printers, and any other parallel-input ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) printer. The conversion of nonstandard PET codes to ASCII codes is switch-selectable. The P.I.E.-C with case, code converter, and printer cable is $119.95. Contact LemData Products, POB 1080, Columbia MD 21044, (301) 730-3257.

Circle 441 on inquiry card.

Graphics Board for VT-100 and VT-103 Terminals



The Graphics-100 board fits in DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) VT-100 and 103 video terminals to give them X,Y graphics display capability. The board provides a 1220 by 240 dot resolution on the screen. The text capability includes four character sets, three text rotations for labeling, and three type fonts. Graphics 100 memory and VT-100 memory may be displayed simultaneously. The unit includes a vector generator. Hard copy is available from the DECwriter II printer. Options include a light pen capability and software support under Selanar's PL II FORTRAN Plotting Subroutines. The Graphics-100 board is $1195; from Selanar, 2403 De La Cruz Blvd, Santa Clara CA 95050, (408) 727-2811.

Circle 442 on inquiry card.

Pascal-100 from Digicomp Research

Pascal-100 consists of two mated boards with a Z80 microprocessor subsystem and the Pascal Microengine integrated-circuit set. Pascal-100 upgrades S-100 systems to a bilingual bus and runs the complete UCSD Pascal in native code, plus all Z80, 8080, and CP/M software. Both microprocesor subsystems can address 128 K bytes of memory or, optionally, up to 1 megabyte of memory. The system requires 48 K bytes of storage. The system is a 16-bit, plug-in module for all S-100 systems. The price is $1485. UCSD Pascal for the unit is $250, and a 1-megabyte memory addressability option is $95. Contact Digicomp Research, Terrace Hill, Ithaca NY 14850, (607) 273-5900.

Circle 443 on inquiry card.

Streaming Cartridge Tape Drives

The Sidewinder family of streaming 1/4-inch cartridge tape drives feature a recording density of 8000 bits per inch and operating speeds of 30 and 90 ips (inches per second). The drives are designed for Winchester disk drive backup. They are offered in a Basic or Intelligent configuration with 10- or 20-megabyte capacities. Sidewinder's erase-write-read recording head operates in a two- or four-track format; the tracks are recorded serially. A microprocessor-based controller is supplied with the Intelligent Sidewinder. In OEM (original equipment manufacturer) quantities, the Basic Sidewinder is $469 for 10 megabytes and $600 for 20 megabytes. The Intelligent models are priced at $823 for 10 megabytes and $954 for 20 megabytes. Contact Archive Corporation, 3540 Cadillac Ave, Costa Mesa CA 92626, (714) 641-0279.

Circle 444 on inquiry card.

DEALS □ DEALS □ DEALS

OUR BUYERS ARE IN CONTACT WITH EVERY MAJOR SUPPLIER AND O.E.M. BUY HERE AT 1000 PIECE

QUANTITY PRICES

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED! 15 DAY FULL CASH REFUND!

U.S. MICRO SALES

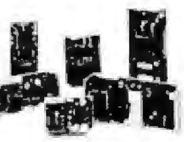
664 N. MICHIGAN AVE. ★ SUITE 1010 ★ CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY
(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment – C.O.D. up to $100.00 – M/C, Visa
Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.

WRITE FOR FULL CATALOG!

JUST HOT STUFF

POWER SUPPLIES



If you can beat these prices we will be truly amazed. OEM's at 500 lot pay more than this. Call or write for full spec. sheets.

DISK POWER SUPPLIES				
PRIAM–SHUGART–CENTURY–MICROPOLIS				
+5V @ 9A	-5V @ .8A	+24V @ 7A	US-384	89.00
SHUGART – SIEMANS – MPI 5¼"				
+5V @ .5A	+12V @ .9A		US-340	33.50
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ 4A		US-323	56.25
SHUGART – SIEMANS – CDC 8"				
+5V @ 1A	-5V @ .5A	+24V @ 1.5A	US-205	52.50
+5V @ 2A	-5V @ .5A	+24V @ 3A	US-206	69.00
+5V @ 3A	-5V @ .6A	+24V @ 5A	US-162	89.00
+5V @ 1.7A	-5V @ 1.5A	+24V @ 2A	US-272	69.00
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ .4A	-12V @ .4A	US-HTAA	37.50

TELEVIDEO 912C

SOROC IQ120– $675.00
Televideo 912C– 665.00
ADDS R-25 – 710.00

Also have 920C, SOROC, HAZELTINE, etc. What we don't have is room on this page. Call Toll Free 800 number for prices.

C-ITOH PRINTER

$499.00

Look closely at the photo and see other adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranteed. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturerer had too many.

ATARI

800 – $899.00
400 – $499.00

As long as there is a price war, we will fight your battle. Compare at your local Dept. store and buy U$ MICRO.

MEMOREX – VERBATUM – WABASH BASF FLOPPIES

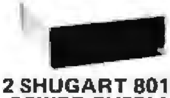
BOX OF 10 ONLY:

5¼"	SOFT	$2.65 ea.
5¼"	HARD 10	2.65 ea.
5¼"	HARD 16	2.65 ea.
8"	SOFT 1D	3.25 ea.
8"	SOFT 2D	3.85 ea.
8"	SOFT 2DDS	5.00 ea.

SPECIAL OF THE QUARTER

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

$995.00

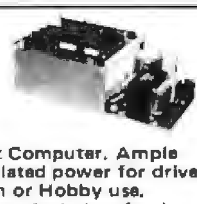


2 SHUGART 801R POWER SUPPLY

If this looks like a Lobo Drive System, don't be fooled. Just because it looks like one, works like one, smells like one, and tastes like one (?) doesn't mean it has to cost like one!

S1-MOD (KIT)

$239.00



Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

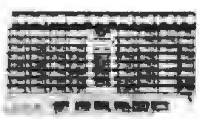
EXPANDABLE RAM

★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★

This is the best all around 64K board you can buy. If after you see it, you don't agree return (unassembled) for full refund. Bank Select by extended address lines or I.O. 40H

★ $389.00 A&T ★

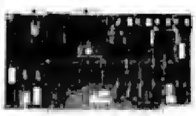
32K STATIC (KIT)



You have seen this well known board around for years. We bought 500 of them and plan on cornering the market! Bank Select on extended address lines.

$388.00

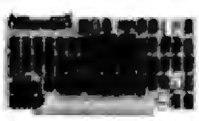
Z-80 CPU (KIT)



The first time this world popular CPU offered in Kit. 2 serial, 3 parallel, CTC, EProm Z-80 at 4 mhz. Software buad rate, etc.(less Prom)

$212.00

DMA DISK CONTROLLER (KIT)



How many DMA Disk Controllers are there on the market? Can't mention the name at this LOW, LOW, LOW, price.

$265.00

FANS $14.95

3-1/8"

4-5/8"

These are brand new, in the box fans. Not noisey bearing pullouts. Never again at these low prices!

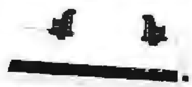
SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

4116s $4.25

Expansion 16K Dynamic RAMs for Apple, TRS-80 S-100 systems. T.I., Mostek Intel, Call for manufacturer.

200 NS

DIP-80 $399.00



Don't be mislead by this LOW price. This is a rugged 100% Duty Cycle 7 by 7 Dot Matrix Printer. Brand new, factory warr.

• RS-232 ADD $65.00
• TRACTOR FEED ADD $70.00

2114s $3.45

One of the world's two most popular STATIC RAMs. Factory prime tested units. Sold in lots of 8 only. FUJITSU, HITACHI, etc.

200 NS

TMS-4044 MM-5257 INTEL 2147 $4.25

250 NS

The other of the world's most popular STATIC RAMs. This one is 4K by 1 organization. Don't buy Gold, buy these, the price won't last!

2716s $13.50 (450 NS)
2708s $6.95 (450 NS)

Remember when 2716s were $50.00 and hard to get? These units are so beautiful it's hard to part with them. But we will, for a small price. Guaranteed!

SHUGART DRIVE

8" 851R $585.00

8" 801R $385.00

Manufacturer had too many, buys at 1000 piece rate, sales dropped, so we got'em. Fantastic buy, get them while they last! Full warranty.

5¼" MINI

$265.00

Now is the time to expand that Trash-80 or Rotton Apple (no offense!) These go so fast. Quantities limited to those on hand. Hurry ! No Junkers! Factory warranty.

SHUGART / SIEMANS / MPI

Circle 274 on inquiry card.

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

CONCORD
COMPUTER COMPONENTS

1971 SOUTH STATE COLLEGE ANAHEIM, CA. 92806

VISA MASTERCHARGE
CHECK OR M O
NO COD

(714) 937-0637

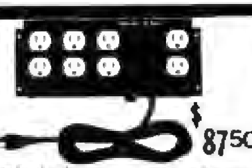
We stock and sell over 17 000 types of semiconductors

MINIMUM ORDER $10.00
ADD $1.50 FOR FRT
CAL RES ADD 6%

MSM5832
MICROPROCESSOR
REAL-TIME $7.45
CLOCK/CALENDAR

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The MSM5832 is a monolithic metal-gate CMOS integrated circuit that functions as a real time clock calendar for use in bus-oriented microprocessor applications. The on chip 32 768 Hz crystal controlled oscillator time base is counted down to provide addressable 4 bit I/O data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY-OF-WEEK, DATE, MONTH and YEAR. Data access is controlled by 4-bit address, chip select, read, write and hold inputs. Other functions include 12H/24H format selection, leap year identification and manual ±30 second correction.



$87.50

No "Glitches", Surges Or Interference

The MPD 117 is the low-cost solution to your power distribution problems.

TRS-80
16K Memory Add-On
$46.66 KIT
with jumpers and instructions

S-100 MEMORY BOARD
16K STATIC RAM

$249.00
ASSEMBLED & TESTED

FULLY STATIC OPERATION
4K BANK ADDRESSABLE
EXTENDED MEMORY MGMT
MEETS IEEE PROPOSED
S-100 SIGNAL STANDARDS
4 MHZ OPERATION

California Computer Systems

CPU CRYSTALS

Freq	Application	price
1.8432	MC14411	4.50
2.00	G-8/TVgms	4.50
2.01	TV gms	2.90
2.4576	34702baud	5.60
4.00	4004/4040	4.50
4.194304	8038	5.60
5.00	misc.CPU's	4.50
5.0688	Com 5016	4.50
10.0	misc MPU's	4.50
13.0	"	4.50
14.31818	"	4.50
18.0	8080/8008	5.60
22.1184	8080A	5.60
27.0	"	5.60
32.0	"	5.60
32.768	MSM5832	$2.85

video 100

$129 Leedex Corp

12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO MONITOR

apple II plus
With 48K of memory!
$1089.00

With the purchase of the APPLE II 48K select from the below SPECIAL PRICING!

[illegible] printer	$595.00	Firmware Card	149.00
Disk II w/card	535.00	UHF to RCA Cable	5.00
Disk II	475.00	PASCAL Card	399.00
		Ser Printer Cd	179.00
		Sup'R'Mod	27.00
		3way I/O Select	33.00
		Video 100 12"	119.00

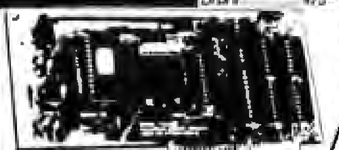
MODEL 800B

IMPACT PRINTER
- Dot resolution graphics in six densities
- 1920 character buffer
- Fully adjustable tractors to 9-1/2"

$649.00

base 2 inc.

SN7400N	.20	SN7482N	1.05
SN7402N	.22	SN7492N	.50
SN7404N	.22	SN7493N	.48
SN7408N	.24	SN7495N	.60
SN7410N	.22	SN7496N	.70
SN7412N	.28	SN74122N	.39
SN7413N	.35	SN74136N	.95
SN7414N	.40	SN74141N	.80
SN7416N	.29	SN74151N	.65
SN7417N	.29	SN74153N	.65
SN7423N	.28	SN74154N	1.25
SN7425N	.25	SN74155N	.80
SN7430N	.23	SN74157N	.69
SN7437N	.29	SN74160N	.95
SN7438N	.24	SN74161N	.65
SN7440N	.22	SN74163N	.85
SN7442N	.57	SN74164N	.87
SN7443N	.78	SN74165N	.87
SN7445N	.78	SN74174N	.95
SN7451N	.20	SN74175N	.69
SN7454N	.20	SN74180N	.75
SN7474N	.32	SN74181N	1.15
SN7475N	.32	SN74393N	1.69

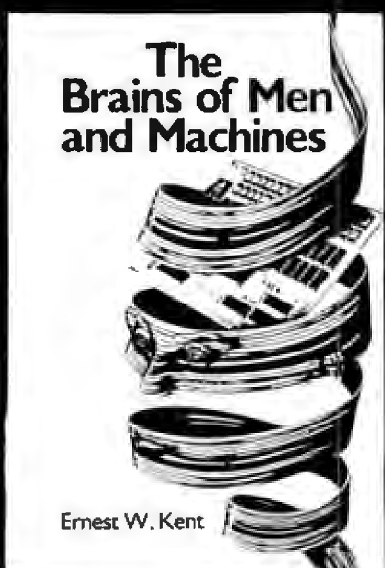


$124.95

apple clock/calendar
- Seconds, minutes, hours, day-of-week month, date, & year.
- On board batteries with one year life.
- Uses MSM5832-crystal controlled.

California Computer Systems

555 TIMER
27¢



AVAILABLE NOW
Call TOLL FREE: 800-258-5420
or Mail To:
BYTE/McGraw-Hill
Book Division
70 Main St
Peterborough NH 03458

THE BRAINS OF MEN AND MACHINES

As researchers begin to unravel the mysteries of the brain's chemical, electrical, and synaptic circuitry, their findings are becoming immediately applicable to advances in robotic behavior and computer design. *The Brains of Men and Machines* "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into robotics, computer design and artificial intelligence. It is one of the rare books that trancends disciplinary boundaries. In it the ever increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined—a relationship, Professor Kent concludes, that is today being reexamined in the light of man's own neurological self-image.

70 Main St.
Peterborough NH 03458

ISBN #0-07-034123-0
Price $15.95
Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank

Please send ________ copies of The Brains of Men and Machines

Name ________ Title ________ Company ________

Street ________ City ________ State/Province ________ Code ________

Check enclosed in the amount of $ ________ Bill Visa Bill Master Charge
Card No. ________
Exp. Date ________
Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.

BY12

LOGIC PROBE KIT $17.95

MULTI-OUTLET STRIP
...78C-SWITCH, PILOT
BREAKER. $19.99

EPROMS

2708 1K×8 $ 6.75 (8 for $49)
2716 2K×8 14.95 (8 for $110)
2732 4K×8 54.95 (2 for $100)
SINGLE 5 VOLT FOR 2716 & 2732

Plexiglass cover as shown $24.95

MC1330A1P	$1.60
MC1350P	1.15
MC1358P	1.50
LM380N	1.75
NE565N	1.25
MC1458P	.50

8038C VCO Waveform Gen. $2.65

S-100 16K ADD-ON BARE BOARD
WITH DOCUMENTATION AND DETAILED INSTRUCTION BOOK $28.95

$159
BASE 2 PRINTER TO APPLE COMPUTER
INTERFACE BOARD WITH CABLE

Global Specialties
Logic Probes
LP1 $37.49
LP2 $21.49
LP3 $58.49

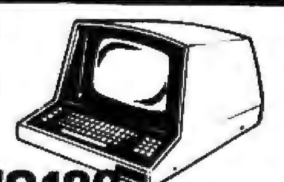
2114L
1024×4 Static RAM $4.50
450 ns
200ns $5.50

Digital Pulser
The intelligent professional pulse generator fits in the palm of your hand
$62.49

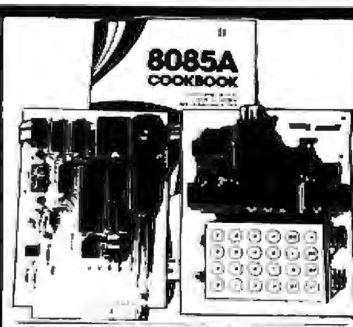
VOLTAGE REGULATORS
NEGATIVE / POSITIVE
95¢

74LS00	.26	74LS155	1.15
74LS02	.26	74LS158	.75
74LS03	.26	74LS160	.96
74LS04	.26	74LS161	.85
74LS08	.28	74LS162	.95
74LS09	.26	74LS163	1.60
74LS10	.28	74LS164	.65
74LS20	.26	74LS165	.65
74LS21	.28	74LS170	1.75
74LS22	.26	74LS174	.75
74LS26	.48	74LS175	.75
74LS27	.26	74LS190	.75
74LS30	.28	74LS193	.95
74LS32	.32	74LS195	.95
74LS38	.32	74LS196	.85
74LS42	.65	74LS221	1.40
74LS48	.78	74LS240	1.65
74LS51	.25	74LS241	1.65
74LS54	.35	74LS243	1.45
74LS74	.38	74LS244	1.45
74LS75	.60	74LS245	2.25
74LS83	.44	74LS253	.95
74LS85	.95	74LS257	.95
74LS86	.95	74LS258	.95
74LS90	.69	74LS259	2.85
74LS93	.69	74LS279	.44
74LS107	.45	74LS283	1.00
74LS112	.38	74LS293	1.85
74LS113	.48	74LS298	1.20
74LS122	.48	74LS366	.95
74LS123	.95	74LS367	.55
74LS126	.69	74LS368	.55
74LS138	.69	74LS373	1.39
74LS151	.44	74LS374	1.39
74LS153	.44	74LS386	.65

SOROC TECHNOLOGY, INC



IQ120 $699.00



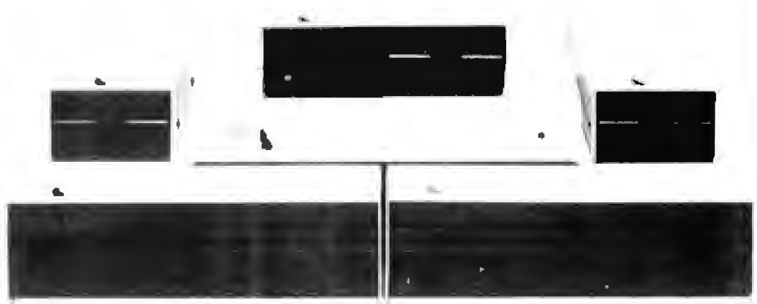
COMPLETE 8085A BASED
MICRO-COMPUTER
AND MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING UNIT
YOU GET:

- Fully assembled and tested 8085A Microcomputer with 1K RAM, 1K PROM, & 1K EPROM. Programmable I/O, Keyboard unit, CPU card, 20 ma Asynchronous ser' l port, Display and Operating system.
- 8085A Cookbook. 362 pages takes you from basic concepts to actual design.
- 80808085A Software Design Book 1" with detailed examination of all 244 instructions. 336 pages include sample programs using all basic instructions and typical assembly language.

PACCOM
$295.00

APPLE EXPANSION KIT
16K Memory Add-On $44.44
MEMORY ADD-ON KIT INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS

Add-On Disk Drive Subsystems For Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers



Expansion and **enhanced capabilities** are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. Our complete line of LOBO disk drive subsystems are the ideal, cost-effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements. All of our subsystems are complete, thoroughly-tested, 100% burned-in, and feature a 1 year 100% parts/labor warranty.

APPLE

3101	Minifloppy, 3101I Minifloppy w/interface card
8101CA	One SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
8202CA	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
5101CA	One SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
5202CA	Two SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual

*Double Density Controller

S-100 BASED COMPUTERS

MODEL NO	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

GENERAL

MODEL NO	DESCRIPTION
8212	Two SA801 in cabinet
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212	Two SA851 in cabinet
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

TRS80

MODEL NO	DESCRIPTION	MODEL NO	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power	C808	Cable for TRS80 Eight-inch Floppy
8101C II	One SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II	LX80	Double-density expansion interface
8202C II	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod II	RS232	Dual Serial Port Option
C802	Cable for Mod. II	16K	16K Byte RAM for LX80 (32KB max.)
C805	Cable for TRS80 Minifloppy	VTOS	4.0 Disk Operating System

JR INVENTORY CO.,
P.O. Box 185, Santa Ynez, Ca., 93640
(805) 688-8781

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

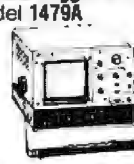
B+K PRECISION

Microcomputer-Controlled Autoranging DMM Model 2845

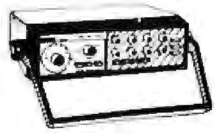
- **Computer stabilized accuracy to 0.1%**
- **Auto-perfection**
  Selects range for maximum resolution
- **Audible continuity indicator**
  Built-in audible tone generator
- **G-MOV overload protection**
  Provides AC and DC voltage range protection to 1000 VDC or AC peak
- **Shielded in RF fields**
  Accuracy maintained in RF fields
- **Long life, high reliability**
  Four hermetically sealed reed relays perform range switching with virtually no contact wear.
- **Microcomputer intelligence**
  Designed around 4-bit microcomputer. Analyzes stored data and range that provides greatest display resolution. Program memory capacity 1024 x 8 bits of ROM supported by 48 x 4 bits of data memory RAM

... in stock and available for immediate delivery.

Dual Trace 5"
30 MHz Triggered Scope
Model 1479A



Sweep/Function Generator
Model 3020



Semiconductor Transistor Tester
Model 520B

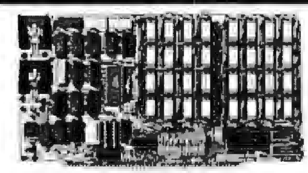
Portable Digital Capacitance Meter
Model 820

Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!

Call for our prices TOLL FREE
(800)645-9518
in N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

FORDHAM
855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

- Master Charge
- BankAmericard
- VISA
- COD
- Money Order
- Check
- COD's extra



64K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM

DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARENT REFRESH GUARANTEED TO OPERATE IN NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO, VECTOR GRAPHICS, SOL, AND OTHER 8080 OR Z-80 BASED S100 SYSTEMS • 4MHZ Z-80 WITH NO WAIT STATES
- SELECTABLE AND DESELECTABLE IN 4K INCREMENTS ON 4K ADDRESS BOUNDARIES
- LOW POWER—8 WATTS MAXIMUM
- 200NSEC 4116 RAMS
- FULL DOCUMENTATION
- ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS

	ASSEMBLED / TESTED
64K RAM	$595.00
48K RAM	$529.00
32K RAM	$459.00
16K RAM	$389.00

S100 MAINFRAME AND CARD CAGE

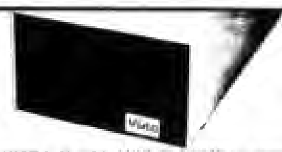
- ★ W/ SOLID FRONT PANEL . . . $239.00
- ★ W/ CUTOUTS FOR 2 MINI—FLOPPIES . . . $239.00
- ★ 30 AMP POWER SUPPLY . . . $119.00
- ★ 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD . . . $149.00
- ★ 19 SLOT MOTHERBOARD . . . $199.00

16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY $58

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- ★ 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- ★ BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- ★ 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- ★ QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



VISTA V-200 MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEM

- ★ S100 DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER
- ★ 204 KBYTE CAPACITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVE WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY
- ★ MODIFIED CPM OPERATING SYSTEM WITH EXTENDED BASIC

$695.00

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES
1230 W. COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280

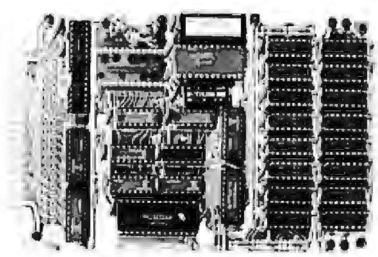
Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

32K BYTE MEMORY

RELIABLE/COST EFFECTIVE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEM—AIM 65*KIM*SYM*PET*S44-BUS

- PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD
- MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS
- CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE.
- RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS
- USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER
- FULL DOCUMENTATION. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED	WITH 32K RAM	$395.00
&	WITH 16K RAM	$339.00
TESTED	WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	$279.00
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS) WITH BOARD AND MANUAL		$109.00
BARE BOARD & MANUAL		$49.00



PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS . . . $49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY

THE STAR MODEM
From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM
SALE $135
IEEE 488 MODEM
SALE $265

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

KMMM Pascal for PET $75

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions

- Machine Language Pascal Source Editor
- Machine Language P-Code Compiler
- P-Code Interpreter (for debugging and learning)
- P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code
- Run-time package
- User Manual and sample programs

Requires 16K minimum. Specify ROM version and disk or tape.

FULL FORTH + $65.00
for APPLE or PET/CBM

A full-featured FORTH with enhancements. Fast and easy to use.

- conforms to FORTH Interest Group Standards
- cross compilier to produce either standard object modules or self contained ROMable modules
- built in macro conditional assembler
- complete string processing capabilities (including variable length strings)
- disk virtual memory for large programs (or small systems!)
- arrays (single or multiple dimensioned)
- full screen cursor controlled editor
- floating point and integer processing
- User's Guide and documentation

A product of IDPC Company
Requires 16K RAM and one disk drive.

Z80A System SPECIAL $3500

- 64K memory
- 2.4 megabytes disk storage (2 8" 2D drives)
- 2 parallel and 2 serial ports
- CP/M 2.x included

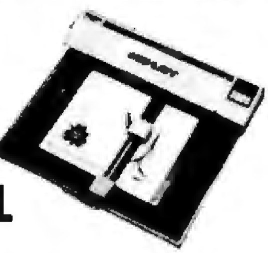
EARL for PET (disk file based) $65

Editor, Assembler, Relocater, Linker

Generates relocatable object, code using MOS Technology mnemonics.

Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory). Links multiple object programs as one memory load. Listing output to screen or printer.

MIPLOT Intelligent Plotter
by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)



SPECIAL $1045

- Incorporates all intelligent functions required for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands.
- Distance accuracy within 1%, repetition accuracy within .01 inches, programmable step size .004 inches, internal interpolation in .002 steps.
- Solid and broken line types can be specified.
- Character generator for letters, numerals and symbols. Characters can be enlarged and rotated in four orientations.
- Coordinate axes can be drawn by simply specifying the graduation interval and number of repetitions.
- Self test mode automatically draws complete test pattern.
- Printer mode outputs character data in 16 sizes with 4 orientations.
- Connection to any microcomputer using parallel 7-bit ASCII code.
- Can use simple cable to parallel port, or special interface to IEEE or other.
- Modular control circuit and mechanical construction.
- Uses any hard fiber-tip pen.
- Uses 11 x 17 paper.

Includes power supply, I/O connector, 2 pens, 50 sheets of paper, and complete manual.

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.90	10/6.50	50/6.10	100/5.70
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L450		4.45	20/4.25	100/3.95
2114-L300		5.65	20/5.35	100/4.95
2716 EPROM		13.45	5/12.75	10/11.85
2732 EPROM				39
4116-200 ns RAM (NEC)				**8 for 39.00**
6562 Video Interface Controller				10.90
S-100 Wire Wrap $2.65				Solder Tail 2.15

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.
C-10 10/5.65 50/25.00 100/48.00
C-30 10/7.30 50/34.00 100/66.00
All other lengths available. Write for price list.

ATARI 800 $777
All Atari Modules 25% OFF

SPECIAL–purchase ATARI 800, receive extra 8K memory FREE.
EDUCATIONAL PLAN - buy 2 ATARI Computers, receive 1 ATARI 400 FREE!

DISKS
(write for quantity prices)

SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/3.00	50/2.85	100/2.75
SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.95	50/2.80	100/2.70
Maxell 5"	10/3.65	50/3.40	100/3.15
Maxell 8" Double Dens	10/4.10	50/3.95	100/3.80
Verbatim 5"	10/2.40	50/2.35	100/2.30
(add 1.00 for plastic storage box, 1.25 for hub rings)			
BASF 5"	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
BASF 8"	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Diskette Storage Pages			10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases		8" – 2.85	5" – 2.15

Commodore
CBM-PET SPECIALS

FREE Up to $235 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items!

		FREE
8032 32K - 80 column CRT	$1795	235
8016 16K - 80 column CRT	$1495	205
8050 Dual Disk Drive—1,000,000 bytes	$1695	220
CBM Modem - IEEE Interface	$395	50
CBM Voice Synthesizer	$395	50
8N full size graphics keyboard	$795	100
16K Full Size Keyboard	$995	150
32K Full Size Keyboard	$1295	205
2040 Dual Disk Drive - 343,000 bytes	$1295	205
2022 Tractor Feed Printer	$795	100
C2N External Cassette Deck	$ 95	12
Used PETs (8, 16, and 32K)	CALL	

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS
Buy 2 PET Computers, get 1 FREE

FLEXFILE Database—Report Writer by Michael Riley
Flexible file handler for PET/CBM **$60.00**

CBM Full Size Graphics Keyboard	$ 74
WordPro I - for 8K PET	$ 25
WordPro II - 16K CBM, disk, printer	$ 85
WordPro III - 32K CBM, disk, printer	$170
WordPro IV - 8032, disk, printer	$255
VISICALC for PET (Personal Software)	$170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET	$270
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	$ 36.90
PET Spacemaker Switch	$ 22.90

Dust Cover for PET	$ 7.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	$ 65.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	$149.00
Centronics 737 Proportional Spacing Printer	$800
NEC Spinwriter	$2450
XYMEC HI-Q 1000 Intelligent Daisy Wheel	$1975
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	$ 129
Zenith Z19 Terminal (factory asm.)	$ 739
Zenith Z89 with 48K	$2150
Strobe Model 100 Plotter	$ 600
SYM-1	$209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-½ Assembler	$ 85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	$349
KIM-1 (add $34 for power supply)	$159
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	$195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM	$320
KL-4M Four Voice Music Board and Visible Music Monitor (4 voice) for PET	$59.90
MICR-REVERSI for PET by Michael Riley machine language version - you can't win at Level 5	$ 9.95
PAPER-MATE 60 Command PET Word Processor full-featured version by Michael Riley	$29.95

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	$12.75
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming (Osborne)	$10.60
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	$12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	$12.75
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	$ 9.90
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	$10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	$10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	$ 9.45

115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
215-699-5826

A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG.
Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

Circle 281 on inquiry card.

VR DATA'S DISK DRIVE HEADQUARTERS

DISK HEAD CLEANERS
5-1/4" $14.95
8" 3M CLEANER
$24.95

77 TRACK DRIVES $545
NEW LOW PRICE
TRS-80 Model I compatible

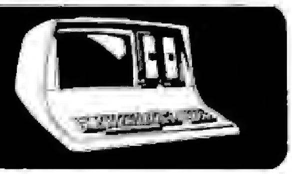
40 TRACK DRIVES $340
NEW LOW PRICE
TRS-80 Model I compatible

• ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 1 (800) 345-8102 • IN PENNSYLVANIA (215) 461-5300 •

MODEL II
OVERSTOCK SALE
64K
$3400.

6.3 MEG HARD DISK WINCHESTER
Superbrain, Apple, TRS-80
$2445.

SUPERBRAIN™
BY INTERTEC
64K $2995.00
complete with
5-1/4" disk drives • in stock



• TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries $22.95 •

MINI DISK DRIVE EXTENDER BOARD
$14.95

EXTENDED 1 YEAR WARRANTY
MINI DISK DRIVES $45.00
Call For Details

SOFTWARE	MOD. I	MOD. II
Word Processing (Magic Wand)		300
General Ledger	$149.95	249
Payroll	99.95	199
Data Base	149.95	299
	Tape	Disk
Upper/Lower Case Modification	$19.95	$24.95
Comprehensive Diagnostics	34.95	34.95
CP/M	$175.00	
New DOS + 40 TK	100.00	
New DOS/80	145.00	

Software Documentation Available • CALL FOR PRICES

4K L II TRS-80	575.70
16K L II	789.60
RS-232	92.10
OK Expansion Interface	278.10
16K Expansion Interface	376.10
32K Expansion Interface	474.10
Telephone Modem	179.95
Emulator CRT by Intertec	895.00
CRT Stands	from 139.00
Anti-static Mats	110.00

EPA 250*
*Electronic Printing Ability 250 wpm

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
by VR Data

$2195.

*Parallel or Serial Interface
*25 cps, 45 cps Optional (Add $600.)
*Tractors Optional (Add $250.)

• VISIT OUR NEW WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM AND REPAIR CENTER •

VR Data
777 HENDERSON BLVD.
FOLCROFT, PA 19032

WE SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT.
CALL FOR CONSULATION AND ESTIMATE.
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED • BIDS ACCEPTED • ABOVE PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED, CALL FOR OTHER TERMS.

ORDER NOW • TOLL FREE 1 (800) 345-8102 • IN PENNSYLVANIA (215) 461-5300

Circle 284 on inquiry card.

Circle 285 on inquiry card.

BECKIAN ENTERPRISES

ALL PRIME QUALITY — NEW PARTS ONLY
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

EDGE CARD CONNECTORS: GOLD PLATED:

Abbreviations: S/E Solder Eye . S/T Sold Tail: W/W Wire Wrap.

PART #	DESCRIPTION.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
BRAND: TEXAS INST.					
4070	50/100 Imsai/Crom.	.250	$3.95ea.	$3.55ea.	$3.15ea.
4090	50/100 Imsai W/W	.250	4.30ea.	3.85ea.	3.45ea.
BRAND: SULLINS: U.L Reg.					
129865	50/100 Solder Eye	.140	6.00ea.	6.10ea.	5.45ea.
129870	50/100 S/T Imsai	.250	4.60ea.	4.10ea.	3.70
128875	50/100 W/W Imsai	.250	5.25	4.75	4.20
129885	50/100 S/T Altair	.140	4.95	4.45	3.95
129890	50/100 S/T Cromem.	.250	4.75	4.25	3.80
OTHER .125" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:					
12305	22/44 S/E No Ears	.140	4.15	3.75	3.35
12760	36/72 S/T	.140	5.40	4.85	4.35
12790	40/80 W/W	.250	8.30	5.85	5.80
.100" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:					
10048	13/26 S/E No Ears	.140	3.40	3.05	2.15
10280	25/50 S/E TRS 80	.140	4.50	4.05	3.60
10176	20/40 S/E TRS 80	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10180	20/40 W/W TRS 80	.200	3.30	3.00	2.15
10190	20/40 S/T TRS 80	.140	3.20	2.90	2.55
10405	36/72 S/E Vector	.140	5.50	4.90	4.40
10400	36/72 W/E Vector	.200	5.80	5.25	4.85
10500	36/72 S/T Vector	.140	6.70	4.20	4.80
10535	40/80 S/E PET	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10540	40/80 W/W PET	.200	8.00	5.40	4.80
10550	40/80 S/T PET	.140	5.80	5.25	4.85
10585	43/86 S/E COS/ELF	.140	8.95	6.25	5.55
10605	43/86 S/T COS/ELF	.140	8.60	5.95	5.30
10595	43/86 W/W COS/ELF	.200	8.90	8.20	5.85
10615	43/86 S/T COS/ELF	.200	8.80	8.10	5.40

.156" CONTACT CENTER CONNECTORS.

PART #	DESCRIPTION.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
15105	6/12 S/E PET/NSC	.140	$1.80	$1.65	$1.45
15110	6/12 S/T PET/NSC	.140	1.85	1.65	1.50
15137	6/12 S/T PET/NSC	.200	1.80	1.54	1.45
15175	6/- S/E Sgle Row	- -	1.70	1.50	1.30
15270	10/20 S/E	.140	2.15	1.95	1.70
15275	10/20 S/T	.140	2.00	1.85	1.60
15435	12/24 S/E PET	.140	2.60	2.35	2.10
15440	12/24 S/T PET	.140	2.65	2.40	2.15
15445	12/24 S/T PET	.200	2.75	2.50	2.20
15505	15/30 S/E GRI Key	.140	2.50	2.25	2.00
15510	15/30 S/T GRI Key	.140	2.40	2.15	2.05
15515	15/30 W/W GRI Key	.200	2.60	2.35	2.10
15800	18/36 S/E	.140	3.35	3.05	2.70
15810	18/36 S/T	.140	3.00	2.70	2.40
15815	18/36 W/W	.200	3.60	3.20	2.90
15700	22/44 S/E KIM/VEC	.140	2.90	2.80	2.75
15705	22/44 S/T KIM/VEC	.140	3.90	3.30	3.00
15710	22/44 W/W KIM/VEC	.200	3.40	3.20	2.85
15875	25/50 S/E	.140	4.85	4.20	3.75
15880	25/50 S/T	.140	4.55	4.10	3.65
15885	25/50 W/W	.200	4.85	4.35	3.80
16115	36/72 S/E	.140	6.50	5.85	5.20
16120	36/72 S/T	.140	6.55	5.90	5.25
16125	36/72 W/W	.200	6.75	6.10	5.40
16145	36/72 S/T	.200	6.50	5.85	5.20
16235	43/86 S/T Mot 6800	.140	6.80	5.95	5.30
16240	43/86 W/W Mot 6800	.200	7.80	7.05	6.25
16260	43/86 S/T Mot 6800	.200	6.50	5.85	5.20
16725	43/86 S/E Mot 6800	.140	7.20	6.50	5.75
K-1	Pol-Keys		.15	.12	.10

'D' TYPE SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS.

PART NUMBER		DESCRIPTION.	QUANTITY 1-9pcs.	10-24pcs.	25-99pcs.
DE	9P	Male	$1.60ea.	$1.40ea.	$1.30ea.
DE	9S	Female	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.80ea.
DE	110963-1	2 pc. Grey Hood.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.	1.20ea.
DA	15P	Male	2.35ea.	2.15ea.	2.00ea.
DA	15S	Female	3.25ea.	3.10ea.	2.90ea.
DA	51211-1	1. pc. Grey Hood	1.40ea.	1.20ea.	1.15ea.
DA	51226-1	2 pc. Black Hood	2.50ea.	2.25ea.	2.00ea.
DA	110963-2	2 pc. Grey Hood	1.60ea.	1.35ea.	1.30ea.
DB	25P	Male	2.80ea.	2.60ea.	2.40ea.
DB	25S	Female	3.60ea.	3.40ea.	3.20ea.
DB	51212-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	1.50ea.	1.30ea.	1.10ea.
DB	51226-1	2 pc. Black Hood	1.90ea.	1.65ea.	1.45ea.
DB	110963-3	2 pc. Grey Hood	1.75ea.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.
DC	37P	Male	4.20ea.	4.80ea.	3.70ea.
DC	37S	Female	6.00ea.	5.75ea.	5.50ea.
DC	110963-4	2 pc. Grey Hood	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.75ea.
DD	50P	Male	5.50ea.	5.10ea.	4.75ea.
DD	50S	Female	9.40ea.	8.80ea.	8.80ea.
DD	51210-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	2.40ea.	2.20ea.	2. 00ea.
DD	110963-5	2 pc. Grey Hood	2.80ea.	2.40ea.	2.10ea.
D	20418-2	Hardware Set (1 Hood Set)	.90ea.	.80ea.	.70ea.

I.C. SOCKETS GOLD. W/WRAP 3 TURN

14 pin	$0.40 ea.
16 pin	0.44 ea.

8080A PRIME.
$5.00 ea.

EIA 8 CONDUCTOR CABLES 8ft. Long. CLASS #1 Type Cables.

1. to 4 pcs.	$22.00
5 to 9 pcs.	19.00

I.C. SOCKETS TIN.

14 pin	$0.15 ea.
16 pin	0.17 ea.

CONNECTORS FOR CENTRONICS 700 SERIES. Amphenol 57-30360

1 to 4 pcs.	$8.00 ea.
5 to 9 pcs.	8.00 ea.

COOLING FANS. Extra Quiet.

1 to 4	$18.00 ea.
5 to 8	17.00 ea.

TERMS: MINIMUM ORDER: $15.00 ADD $1.35 For Handling & Shipping. Orders over $30.00 in the U.S.A. We Pay the Shipping. CALIF. RESIDENTS: Please Add 6% Sales Tax.

NOTE: NO C.O.D. OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED.

PHONE: 213-988-6196

MAIL ORDERS TO: **BECKIAN ENTERPRISES**
P.O. BOX #3089
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063

apple computer

$975 16 K

32K $1050 48K $1125

APPLE II OR APPLE II PLUS

The APPLE II is a completely assembled and tested computer system. The system includes a rugged molded case, typewriter-style keyboard with N-key rollover, high-efficiency switching power supply, two hand controllers, demonstration programs on tape cassettes, AC power cord, cassette cable, reference manuals.

APPLE II has ROM-resident Integer BASIC interpreter, monitor mini-assembler and disassembler & BASIC Programming Manual

October Special! Additional $10.00 off on most items.

DISK II DRIVE ONLY	$429
NEW DOS 3.3	535
MODEM IIB W/INTERFACE	339
MODEM IIB ONLY (Novation Cat)	159
GRAPHICS TABLET	659
SILENTYPE PRINTER W/Apple Interface	519
APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS	
PROTOTYPING/HOBBY CARD	$22
PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	145
COMMUNICATION CARD & DB25 Connector Cable	185
HI-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	155
LANGUAGE SYSTEM WITH PASCAL	429
CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	185
APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD W/Auto-Start ROM	149
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE CARD W/Mon & Prog Aid ROMS	149
ADD-ONS	
16K MEMORY UPGRADE (TRS-80 Apple Sorcerer)	$69
ABT NUMERIC INPUT KEYPAD (Old or New Kybrd)	119
ALF MUSIC SYNTHESIZER	239
ALF TIMING MODE INPUT BOARD	19
BRIGHTPEN LIGHTPEN from SOFTAPE	32
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
12K ROM/PROM ASSEMBLED BOARD NO. 7114A	$69
PROGRAMMABLE TIMER MODULE No 7440A	145
3½ DIGIT BCD ANALOG TO DITIGAL CONVERTER	135
GPIB IEEE-488 (1978) INTERFACE No 7490A	259
ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE No 7710A	145
SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE NO 7712A	145
PARALLEL INTERFACE No 7720A	109
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR CARD NO 7811B	339
WIRE WRAP BOARD	20
SOLDER TAIL BOARD	20
EXTENDER BOARD	24
PCB ETCH BOARD	20
CORVUS	
CORVUS 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEM	$4495
CORVUS MIRROR1 (VIR Required)	695
CORVUS MIRROR2 (VIR Required)	795
CORVUS CONSTELLATION	595
DAN PAYMAR LOWER CASE ADAPTER	CALL
HAYES MICROMODEM II®	319
HUERISTICS	
SPEECHLINK 2000 (64 Word Vocabulary)	219
SPEECHLAB 20A (Cassette)	169
SPEECHLAB 20A (Diskette)	189
MODEL 70 CONTROLLER	75
M&R SUP R MOD TV MODULATOR ADAPTER	27
M&R SUP R TERMINAL 80 COLUMN BOARD	339
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD SYSTEM W CP/M	299
MICROWORKS DS-65 DIGISECTOR	339
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE	
APPLE CLOCK/CALENDER CARD	229
SUPERTALKER SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SYSTEM	249
ROMPLUS — w/KEYBOARD FILTER	169
ROMPLUS wo/KEYBOARD FILTER	155
INTROL/X-10 REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM	249
INTROL X-10 CONTROLLER ONLY	169
ROMWRITER SYSTEM	159
PROGRAMMA APPLE JOYSTICK	39
SEE THRU CLEAR PLASTIC TOP FOR APPLE II	23
SSM AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL I/O CARD (KIT)	179
SSM AIO ASSEMBLED & TESTED	169
SYMTEC	
APPLE LIGHT PEN SYSTEM	219
SUPER SOUND GENERATOR (MONO)	139
SUPER SOUND GENERATOR (STEREO)	229
SVA 8 INCH DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD	339
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER DRAWING SYSTEM	219
VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD	319
VIDEX VIDEOTERM W/GRAPHICS EPROM	339
APPLE II & APPLE II PLUS SOFTWARE	
PASCAL with LANGUAGE SYSTEM	$429
FORTRAN for use with LANGUAGE SYSTEM	169
CP/M for use with MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	299
THE CONTROLLER General Business System	519
THE CASHIER Retail Management & Inventory	199
APPLEWRITER Word Processor	65
APPLEPOST Mailing List System	45
APPLEPOST Graph & Plot System	65
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
CONTRIBUTED VOLUMES 1 THRU 5 w MANUALS	35
VISI-CALC by PERSONAL SOFTWARE	125
DESKTOP/PLAN by DESKTOP COMPUTERS	85
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT By PERSONAL SOFTWARE	85
PIMS Personal Information Management System	23
ADVENTURE by MICROSOFT	27
SUB-LOGIC FS-1 Flight Simulator	23
SARGON II Chess by HAYDEN (Cass.)	27
SARGON II Chess on Diskette	32
Bill Budges TRILOGY of GAMES	27
Bill Budges SPACE GAME ALBUM	32
SPACE INVADER on cassette	18
SPACE INVADER on Diskette	23
SYBEX APPLE 80-8080 SIMULATOR	31
FORTH II by PROGRAMMA SOFTWARE	45
SINGLE DISK COPY ROUTINES	17
APPLEBUG ASSEMBLER DISASSEMBLER	79
APPLEBUG DEBUGGER	27
APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS By HAYDEN	27
PRINTERS, TERMINALS & MONITORS	
PRINTERS, TERMINALS & MONITORS	
ANADEX DP8000 or DP8000AP	$795
ANADEX DP9500 or DP9501	1395
BASE 2 w TRACTOR & BUFFER	599
CENTRONICS 700-9	1099
CENTRONICS 737	849
MPI 88T	699
PAPER TIGER IDS 440	895
W GRAPHICS OPTION	995
NEC SPINWRITER 5530 or 5510	2595
TRENDCOM 100	379
TRENDCOM 200	529
LEEDEX VIDEO 100	139
SANYO 9 INCH B&W MONITOR	159
SANYO 15 INCH MONITOR	249
TI 13 INCH COLOR MONITOR	429
SOROC IQ 120	779
SOROC IQ 140	1199
HAZELTINE 1500	979
HAZELTINE 1510	1079
HAZELTINE 1520	1379
HAZELTINE 1410	749
HAZELTINE 1420	829

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone orders may be placed using Visa, Mastercard or bank wire transfer. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order or personal check (allow 2 weeks to clear). Please include telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Mexico, PO's) add 10% for shipping and funds must be in U.S. dollars. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. is 50¢ per lb surface, $1.00 per lb for air. No COD's or purchase orders. All prices subject to change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with manufacturer warranty.

master charge VISA

"WE WILL NOT BE UNDER SOLD!"

COMPUTER SPECIALTIES
1251 BROADWAY
EL CAJON, CA. 92021 • (714) 579-0330

Circle 286 on inquiry card.

Quest ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 4430X
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400 TTL	
7400N	.18
7402N	.20
7404N	.25
7409N	.23
7410N	.20
7414N	.70
7420N	.20
7427N	.35
7430N	.20
7442N	.56
7445N	.75
7447N	.58
7448N	.77
7450N	.20
7474N	.35
7475N	.49
7485N	.88
7489N	1.05
7490N	.43
7493N	.43
7495N	.69
74100N	1.20
74107N	.35
74121N	.38
74123N	.59
74125N	.45
74145N	.77
74150N	1.20
74151N	.69
74154N	2.00
74157N	.69
74161N	.87
74163N	1.25
74163N	.87
74174N	.96
74175N	.95
74190N	1.15
74192N	.87
74193N	.85
74221N	2.75
74298N	1.65
74365N	.69
74366N	.89
74367N	.80
74LS00 TTL	
74LS00N	.35
74LS02N	.35
74LS04N	.35
74LS05N	.45
74LS08N	.45
74LS10N	.45
74LS13N	.55
74LS14N	1.25
74LS20N	.35
74LS27N	.45
74LS28N	.45
74LS30N	.45
74LS33N	.75
74LS38N	.75
74LS74N	1.25
74LS75N	1.60
74LS90N	1.00
74LS93N	1.00
74LS95N	1.10
74LS107N	.95
74LS112N	.65
74LS113N	.45
74LS132N	.80
74LS136N	.65
74LS151N	1.10
74LS155N	1.10
74LS157N	1.10
74LS162N	1.65
74LS163N	1.65
74LS174N	2.00
74LS190N	1.25
74LS221N	1.50
74LS258N	1.00
74LS367N	1.05
LINEAR	
CA3045	.90
CA3046	1.10
CA3081	1.80
CA3082	1.90
CA3089	2.95
LM301H/N	.35
LM305H	.87
LM307N	.35
LM308N	1.00
LM309H	1.50
LM311H/N	.90
LM317T/K	5.75
LM318	1.35
LM320K-5	1.50
LM320K-12	1.50
LM320K-15	1.50
LM320T-5	1.35
LM320T-8	1.35
LM320T-12	1.35
LM320T-15	1.35
LM324N	1.40
LM339N	1.00
LM340K-5	1.35
LM340K-8	1.35
LM340K-12	1.35
LM340K-15	1.35
LM340K-24	1.35
LM340T-5	1.25
LM340T-8	1.25
LM340T-12	1.25
LM340T-15	1.25
LM340T-18	1.25
LM340T-24	1.25
LM350	7.50
LM377	3.50
LM379	5.00
LM380N	1.00
LM381	1.60
LM382	1.60
LM703H	.65
LM709H	.28
LM723H/N	.50
LM733N	.85
LM741CH	.35
LM741N	.28
LM747H/N	.75
LM748N	.35
LM1303N	1.75
LM1304	1.10
LM1305	1.27
LM1307	2.00
LM1310	2.75
LM1458	.47
LM1812	7.50
LM1889	3.00
LM2111	1.75
LM2902	2.25
LM3900N	.60
LM3905	1.75
LM3909N	.95
MC1458V	.50
NE550N	1.00
NE555V	.39
NE556A	.85
NE565A	1.00
NE566V	1.50
NE567V	1.00
NE570N	4.75
78L05	.60
78L08	.60
78M05	.85
75108	1.75
75491CN	.50
75492CN	.55
75494CN	.89
A to D CONVERTER	
8038	4.50
8700CJ	13.95
8701CN	22.00
8750CJ	13.95
LD130	9.95
9400CJV/F	7.40
ICL7103	9.50
ICL7107	14.25
CMOS	
CD4000	.25
CD4001	.35
CD4002	.35
CD4006	1.10
CD4007	.35
CD4008	.25
CD4009	.45
CD4010	.45
CD4011	.35
CD4012	.25
CD4013	.47
CD4014	1.25
CD4015	1.00
CD4016	.55
CD4017	1.05
CD4018	.94
CD4019	.45
CD4020	1.02
CD4021	1.35
CD4022	1.10
CD4023	.28
CD4024	.75
CD4025	.28
CD4026	2.50
CD4027	.65
CD4028	.85
CD4029	1.35
CD4030	.45
CD4035	1.35
CD4040	1.75
CD4042	.85
CD4043	.85
CD4044	.85
CD4046	1.67
CD4049	.45
CD4050	.49
CD4051	1.13
CD4060	1.47
CD4066	.71
CD4068	.40
CD4069	.40
CD4070	.50
CD4071	.45
CD4072	.45
CD4073	.45
CD4075	.45
CD4076	1.95
CD4078	.40
CD4081	.35
CD4082	.35
CD4116	.47
CD4490	5.50
CD4507	1.00
CD4508	4.25
CD4510	1.67
CD4511	.94
CD4515	2.52
CD4516	1.10
CD4518	1.02
CD4520	1.02
CD4527	1.51
CD4528	.79
CD4553	3.50
CD4566	2.25
CD4583	2.25
CD4585	1.10
CD40192	3.00
74C00	.35
74C04	.40
74C10	.35
74C14	1.95
74C20	.35
74C30	.35
74C48	2.25
74C74	.85
74C76	1.75
74C90	1.75
74C93	1.75
74C154	3.00
74C160	2.00
74C175	1.35
74C192	2.25
74C221	2.50
74C905	6.00
74C906	.75
74C914	1.95
74C922	6.00
74C923	6.00
74C925	7.50
74C926	6.95
74C927	6.95
INTERFACE	
8095	.65
8096	.65
8097	.65
8098	.65
8T09	1.75
8T10	4.50
8T13	3.00
8T20	5.50
8T23	3.10
8T24	3.50
8T25	3.20
8T26	1.69
8T28	2.75
8T97	1.69
8T98	1.69
MOS MEMORY RAM	
2101-1	2.95
2102-1	.95
2102AL-4	1.34
2102AN-2L	1.60
2104A-4	4.95
2107B-4	3.75
2111-1	3.75
2112-2	3.95
2114L 300ns	6.75
2114L 450ns	5.95
4116 200ns	7.95
8-4116 200ns	48.00
25130	8.30
MM5262	.40
MM5280	3.00
MM5320	9.95
MM5330	5.94
PD411D-3	4.00
PD411D-4	5.00
P5101L	8.95
4200A	9.95
82S25	2.90
91L02A	1.50
HD0165-5	6.95
MM57100	4.50
GIAY38500-1	9.95
MCM6571A	9.95
9368	3.50
4100	10.00
416	16.00
CLOCKS	
MM5311	5.50
MM5312	3.90
MM5314	3.90
MM5369	2.10
MM5841	14.45
MM5865	7.95
CT7010	8.95
CT7015	8.95
MM5375AA/N	3.90
MM5375AG/N	4.90
7205	16.50
7207	7.50
7208	15.95
7209	4.95
DS0026CN	3.75
DS0056CN	3.75
MM53104	2.50
MICROPROCESSOR	
6502	10.95
6504	9.95
6522	9.95
6800	6.95
6802	11.95
6820	4.95
6850	5.95
8080A	5.95
8085	17.95
8086	75.00
Z80	9.95
Z80A	11.95
8212	2.90
8214	3.95
8216	2.90
8224	3.45
8228	4.95
8251	4.95
8253	15.00
8255	5.75
8257	19.95
8259	14.95
1802CP plus	13.95
1802DP plus	17.95
1861P	11.50
CDP1802CD	29.95
CDP1802D	35.00
CDP1861	15.95
UART/FIFO	
AY5-1013	5.50
AY5-1014	7.50
3341	6.95
PROM	
1702A	4.95
25120 upper case	6.75
2708	7.75
2716TI	10.00
2716 intel	22.00
8-2716 intel	160.00
2732	45.00
2758	22.50
8741A	60.00
8748	65.00
8748-8	60.00
8755A	55.00
MM5203	7.95
MM5204	8.50
N82S123	3.75
N82S129	8.50
N82S131	8.50
N82S136	8.75
N82S137	8.75
DM8577	2.90
8223	7.90
CONNECTORS	
30 pin edge	2.50
44 pin edge	2.75
100 pin edge	4.50
100 pin edge WW	5.25

IC SOCKETS

Solder Tin Low Profile

PIN	1 UP	PIN	1 UP
8	15	22	30
14	14	24	35
16	16	28	42
18	27	36	58
20	29	40	57

2 level 14 pin ww .20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

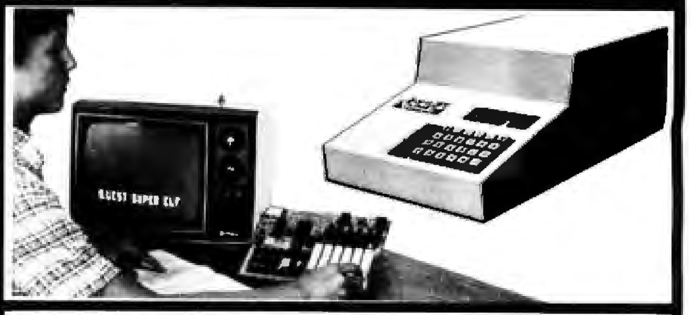
PIN		PIN	
14	32	24	86
16	33	28	1.00
18	57	40	1.23

CRYSTALS	
1 MHz	4.50
2 MHz	4.50
4 MHz	4.25
5 MHz	4.25
10 MHz	4.25
18 MHz	3.90
20 MHz	3.90
32 MHz	3.90
32768 Hz	4.00
1.8432 MHz	4.50
3.5795 MHz	1.20
2.0100 MHz	1.95
2.097152 MHz	4.50
2.4576 MHz	4.50
3.2768 MHz	4.50
5.0688 MHz	4.50
5.185 MHz	4.50
5.7143 MHz	4.50
6.5536 MHz	4.50
14.31818 MHz	4.25
18.432 MHz	4.50
22.1184 MHz	4.50
KEYBOARD ENCODERS	
AY5-2376	$12.50
AY5-3600	17.95
AY5-9100	10.50
AY5-9200	16.50
74C922	5.50
74C923	5.50
HD0165-5	6.95
AY5-9400	10.50
D Connectors RS232	
DB25P	2.62
DB25S	5.20
Cover	1.87
DE9S	1.95
DA15P	2.10
DA15S	3.10
Complete Set	9.50
Hobart 3½ Digit LED multimeter	74.10
Stopwatch Kit	26.95
Auto Clock Kit	17.95
Digital Clock Kit	14.95
AC-100 Epson Kit (less PROMS)	$89.00
Motherboard	$39.00
Extender Board	$15.00
RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%	
10 per type	.03
25 per type	.025
100 per type	.015
1000 per type	.012
350 piece pack 5 per type	6.75
½ watt 5% per type	.05
Television Terminal	
Model 812	$845.00
Model 820	$945.00
Tiny Basic Experimenter III	$10.00
KEYBOARDS	
56 key ASCII keyboard kit	$67.50
Fully assembled	77.50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit	60.00
Fully assembled	70.00
Enclosure Plastic	14.95
Metal Enclosure	29.95
LEDS	
Red TO18	.15
Green Yellow TO18	.20
Jumbo Red	.20
Green Orange Yellow Jumbo	.25
Clipite LED Mounting Clips 8/$1.25	
(specify red, amber, green, yellow, clear)	
CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock	
Complete line of breadboard test equip.	
MAX-100 8 digit Freq. Ctr.	$128.95
OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock	
Portable Multimeter	$18.00
Complete line of AP Products in stock	
SPECIAL PRODUCTS	
MM5865 Stopwatch Timer with PC board	9.00
PC board	7.50
Switches Mom. Pushbutton	.27
3 pos. slide	.25
Encoder HD0165-5	6.95
Paratronics 100A Logic Analyzer	$425.00
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit	$229.00
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit	$369.00
Clock Calendar Kit	$23.95
2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	$37.50
30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	$47.75
TRANSFORMERS	
6V 300 ma	3.25
12 Volt 300 ma transformer	1.25
12.6V CT 600 ma	3.75
12V 250 ma wall plug	2.95
12V CT 250 ma wall plug	3.50
24V CT 400 ma	3.95
10V 1.2 amp wall plug	4.85
12V 6 amp	12.95
12V 500 ma wall plug	4.75
12V 1 amp wall plug	6.50
10.15 VAC & 16 VA wall plug	9.75

DISPLAY LEDS

MAN1		CA	.270	2.90
MAN3		CC	.125	.39
MAN72/74	CA	CA	.300	1.00
DL704		CC	.300	1.25
DL707/DL707R		CA	.300	1.00
DL727/728	CA	CC	.500	1.90
DL747/750	CA	CC	.600	1.95
DL750		CC	.600	1.95
FND359		CC	.357	.70
FND500/507	CC	CA	.500	1.35
FND503/510	CC	CA	.500	.90
FND800/807	CC	CA	.800	2.20
3 digit Bubble				.60
4 digit Bubble				.80
DG8 Fluorescent				1.75
DG10 Fluorescent				1.75
10 digit display				1.25
7520 Clairex photocells				.39
TIL311 Hex				9.50
MAN3640		CC	.30	1.10
MAN4610		CA	.40	1.20
MAN4640		CC	.40	1.20
MAN4710		CA	.40	.95
MAN4740		CC	.40	1.20
MAN6640		CC	.56	2.95
MAN6710		CA	.60	1.35
MAN6740		CC	.60	1.35
MA1002A				8.95
MA1003				8.95
MA1010A				8.95
102P3 transformer				2.25
MA1012A Transformer				2.25

BSR Controller $39.95
Connect your computer to the BSR Home Control System. Computer controlled ultrasonic transmitter for your BSR. Software for 1802 user.



RCA Cosmac 1802 Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded with additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor, State and Mode displays; Single step, Optional address displays; Power Supply, Audio Amplifier and Speaker, Fully socketed for all IC's, Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step**. Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high and low address**. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for **all** IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and R&D.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95, High address option $8.95, Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95.** All metal Expansion Cabinet, painted and silk screened, with room for 5 S-100 boards and power supply **$57.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per 12 issues. Single issues $1.50. Issues 1-12 bound $16.50.

Tiny Basic Cassette **$10.00**, on ROM **$38.00**, original Elf kit board **$14.95. 1802 software;** Moews Video Graphics **$3.50.** Games and Music **$3.00**, Chip 8 Interpreter **$5.50.**

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow **you** to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface**. Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf**. The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed.** EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatable cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. If you have the **Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports** with **full handshake**. They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50. A 50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $15.25 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

Power Supply Kit for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply).

Announcing Quest Super Basic— *SECOND GENERATION*

A new enhanced version of **Super Basic** now available. Quest was the first company worldwide to ship a full size Basic for 1802 Systems. A complete function **Super Basic** by **Ron Cenker** including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range ±.17E^38), 32 bit integer ±2 billion, multi dim arrays, string arrays, string manipulation, cassette I/O, save and load, basic, data and machine language programs; and over 75 statements, functions and operations.

Enhancements include increased speed, built-in provisions for Stringy Floppy, Floppy Disc, Printer Driver, I/O, user definable command library and statement renumbering.

Easily adaptable to most 1802 systems. Requires 16K RAM minimum for Basic and user programs. Source listing for both Serial and Parallel I/O included.

Super Basic on Cassette $40.00.

PROM Eraser

assembled. 25 PROM capacity **$37.50** (with timer **$69.50**). 6 PROM capacity OSHA/UL version **$69.50** (with timer **$94.50**).

Z80 Microcomputer

16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM Breadboard space. Excellent for control. Bare Board **$28.50.** Full Kit **$99.00.** Monitor **$20.00.** Power Supply Kit **$35.00. Tiny Basic $30.00**

S-100 Computer Boards

8K Static Godbout Econo IIA Kit	145.00
16K Static Godbout Econo XIV Kit	285.00
24K Static Godbout Econo VIIA-24 Kit	435.00
32K Static Godbout Econo X-32 Kit	575.00
16K Dynamic RAM Kit	199.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit	310.00
64K Dynamic RAM Kit	470.00
Video Interface Kit	**$135.00**

80 IC Update Master Manual $55.00

Comp. IC data selector, 2700 pg. master reference guide. Over 51,000 cross references. Free update service through 1980. Domestic postage $3.50.

Modem Kit $60.00

State of the art, orig., answer. No tuning necessary. 103 compatible 300 baud. Inexpensive acoustic coupler plans included.

LRC 7000 + Printer $389.00

40/20 column dot matrix impact, std. paper. Interface all personal computers.
64/40/32/20 version **$405.00.** Optional cables available.

LRC 7000 printer interface cable for Super Elf with software $26.00

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit

Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions **$7.25**

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. **$375.00.** 4K version **$450.00.** 4K Assembler **$85.00**, 8K Basic Interpreter **$100.00.**

Special small power supply for AIM65 assem. in frame **$54.00.** Complete AIM65 in thin briefcase with power supply **$499.00.** Molded plastic enclosure to fit both AIM65 and power supply **$47.50.** Special Package Price 4K AIM, 8K Basic, power supply, cabinet **$599.00**

AIM65/KIM/VIM/Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; 3 female and 1 male bus. Board plus 3 connectors **$22.95.**

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy.

Video Modulator Kit $8.95

Convert TV set into a high quality monitor w/o affecting usage. Comp. kit w/full instruc.

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12v option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Basic Kit **$29.95.** Kit with chassis and all hardware **$43.95.** Add $4.00 shipping. Kit of hardware **$14.00.** Woodgrain case **$10.00.** $1.50 shipping.

Gremlin Color Video Kit $69.95

32 x 16 alphanumerics and graphics, up to 8 colors with 6847 chip, 1K RAM at E000. Plugs into Super Elf 44 pin bus. No high res. graphics. On board RF Modulator Kit **$4.95**

1802 16K Dynamic RAM Kit $149.00

Expandable to 32K. Hidden refresh w/clocks up to 4 MHz w/no wait states. Addl. 16K RAM **$83.00**

Super Elf 44 pin expansion board, 3 female and 1 male bus. Board plus 3 connectors **$22.95**

Tiny Basic Extended on Cassette	**$15.00**
(added commands include Stringy, Array, Cassette I/O etc.)	
S-100 4-Slot Expansion	**$ 9.95**
Super Monitor VI.I Source Listing	**$15.00**

Elf II Adapter Kit $24.95

Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin plus S-100 bus expansion. (With Super Expansion). High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional **$18.00.**

Super Color S-100 Video Kit $129.95

Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics. 6847 with all display modes computer controlled. Memory mapped. 1K RAM expandable to 6K. S-100 bus 1802, 8080, 8085, Z80 etc.

Editor Assembler	**$25.00**
(Requires minimum of 4K for E/A plus user source)	
1802 Tiny Basic Source listing	**$19.00**
Super Monitor V2.0/2.1 Source Listing	**$20.00**

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax.
$10.00 min. order BankAmericard and Master Charge and COD. $1.00 insurance optional.
Shipping charges will be added on charge cards.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1980 QUEST CATALOG. Include 48¢ stamp.

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES $314

40 track. 102K Bytes. Includes power supply and TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. 90 day warranty. One year on power supply. Available for 220 Vac (50 Hz) operation. **External card edge included.**

FOR TRS-80*

CCI-100	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	$314
CCI-280	5¼", 80 Track (204K Bytes) for Model I	$449
CCI-800	8" Drive for Model II (½ Meg Bytes)	$795
For Zenith Z89		
CCI-189	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive	$394
Z-87	Dual 5¼" add-on drive system	$995

DISKETTES — Box of 10 (5¼") - with plastic library case
Maxell $30 **BASF or Verbatim** $24
8" double density for Model II (box of 10) $36
CLEAR PLASTIC CASE - Holds 50 diskettes $19

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data $ 8.95
CP/M for Model I, Zenith $145 • for Model II, Altos $169.00
NEWDOS Plus 40track $ 95.00
NEWDOS 80 $135.00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

ALTOS 64K, DD, SS, 2-Drive, 1MB ACS 8000-2 $3395
APPLE 16K $988
TRS-80* Model II-64K $3499
TRS-80* LEVEL II-16K with keypad $689
TRS-80* Expansion Interface $249
HEWLETT PACKARD HP-85 $2790
ZENITH Z89, 48K all-in-one computer $2440
ZENITH Z19 $735
TELEVIDEO 912B $698 912C $698 920B $748 920C $748
ATARI 400 $489 ATARI 800 $747
APF Game Only $99 Complete System $499
MATTEL INTELLIVISION $229

MONITORS

LEEDEX	12" B & W Video 100	$129
ZENITH	13" Color	$379
SANYO	9" B & W VM4509	$155
SANYO	12" B & W DM5012	$210
SANYO	12" Green Screen DM5112	$215
SANYO	13" Color DMC6013	$375
APF	9" B & W TVM-10	$139

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CAT MODEM Works same as Radio Shack Telephone Interface II $148
D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM $199

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

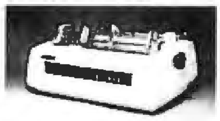
CCI-TELNET VERSION 5: A communication package which enables microcomputer users to communicate both with large mainframes and other microcomputers. Completely CP/M compatible. Multiple communication protocols supported. $149

INTELLIGENT TERMINAL SYSTEM ST-80 III: Enables a TRS-80* to act as a dial-up terminal on any time sharing network. $139

16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS 2 for $82.50 $43

200 ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): **Jumpers** $2.50

PRINTERS



NEC Spinwriter

Letter Quality High Speed Printer
Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing: R.O. $2395
R O with Tractor Feed $2575 KSR with Tractor Feed $2950

C.ITOH Starwriter, 25 CPS, daisy wheel printer $1895
C.ITOH Starwriter II, 45 CPS, daisy wheel printer $2195
Letter quality printers. Use up to 15" paper. 1 year warranty on parts. 3 months on labor. Proportional spacing and bidirectional printing. Same as VISTA V300.

779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER $969
Same as Radio Shack line printer I
737 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER $795
n × 9 proportional and 7 × 8 mono spacing.
Same as Radio Shack line printer IV
730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER $595
7 × 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II
P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER Same as Radio Shack quick printer $269
PAPER TIGER (IP440) Includes 2K buffer and graphics option $879
(IP460) Bidirectional, 160 cps, graphics and 2K buffer $1075
TI-810 Faster than Radio Shack line printer III Parallel and serial w/TRS-80* interface software w/u + l case & paper tray $1589
Compressed print, vertical form control $1865
OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed $545
Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed $645
Microline 83 Bidirectional, 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper $1050
EATON LRC 7000 + 64 columns plain paper $289
ANADEX DP-9500/01 $1350 DP-8000 $795

ACCESSORIES

HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE: Cleans drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Specify 5¼" or 8" $20 ea/$45 for 3
FLOPPY SAVER: Protection for center holes of 5¼" floppy disks. Installation tools and rings for 25 diskettes. $ 11.95
Re-orders of rings only $ 6.95
EXTERNAL DATA SEPARATOR: Eliminates data separation problems (crc). Improves reliability. This plug in unit comes fully assembled and tested. $ 29.95
Z-80 SOFTCARD: Your key to software expansion. The plug-in Z-80 Softcard transforms your Apple into a Z-80 while keeping all the benefits of the 6502. Comes with CP/M in two disk format, MBASIC and GBASIC, full documentation and utility programs. $339
RF MODULATOR: Adapts video to TV $ 35.00
TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES $ 18.95
NEC SPINWRITER THIMBLE $11.95 **RIBBON** $ 6.00
CCS CARDS: Parallel or serial printer interface cards $115.00
RS232: For Radio Shack Interface $ 84.00
TRS232: Teletype current loop output from cassette port $ 49.00
DISK-DRIVE EXTENDER CABLES: Fits all mini-disk drives $ 16.95
SIX (6) PRONG ISOLATOR: ISO-2 $ 54.00
AC FILTER/6 PRONG POWER STRIP $ 39.00
DISK DRIVE CABLES: 2 drive $29.00 4 drive $ 35.00
DUST COVERS: TRS-80/Apple $ 7.95
PLASTIC DISKETTE HOLDER: For ring binder, holds 20 $ 8.00

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear.

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED **Send for FREE Catalogue**

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B12M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
*TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation Trademark
® Digital Research

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD VISA

Circle 290 on inquiry card.

WE HAVE 8039 MICROCOMPUTERS

NEW PRIME PARTS

- TIMER APPLICATIONS
- CLOCKS
- SYSTEM CONTROLLERS
- KEYBOARD ENCODING
- 5 VOLT SUPPLY 6MHz
- ETC.

SEND CHECK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

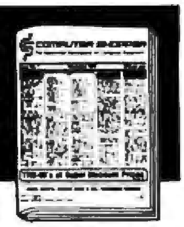
1-5 $19 6-25 $15

OVER 25 $10

MARSHALL PHILLIPS
U.S.I., DEPT. 37
10324 S. DOLFIELD ROAD
OWINGS MILLS, MD 21117
(301) 363-3000 TELEX: 8-7675

Circle 291 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS



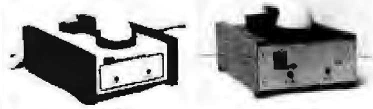
EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in BIG (11x14") pages. Classified ads are *only* 10¢ per word and are indexed for *easy* and *fast* location. Subscription: $10 a year/12 issues. Money back guarantee.

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F-14
Titusville, FL 32780
(305) 269-3211
MasterCharge or VISA orders only.
Call **TOLL FREE 800-327-9920**

Circle 292 on inquiry card.

Acoustic Modems from Metaresearch



MA-50	FM-2
• Answer/originate	• Originate only
• Bell 103-113 compatible	• Crystal-controlled
• $119^{95} assembled	• $119^{95} assembled ($99^{95} kit)

BOTH UNITS FEATURE:

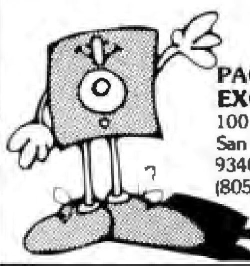
- Rates to 300 baud, RS232 interface, half-full duplex
- Rugged wood & metal construction, safety AC wall transformer
- 1-year warranty on assembled units

METARESEARCH
1100 SE Woodward St., Portland, OR 97202
(503) 232-1712
Add $2^{00} shipping & handling. Visa, MC accepted

Circle 293 on inquiry card.

MEMOREX Floppy Discs

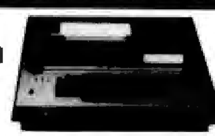
Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa, Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. (In Cal. call (805) 543-1037)

Circle 294 on inquiry card.

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ASCII  ASCII

TRS-80* COMPATIBLE, IBM SELECTRIC* -BASED I/O TERMINAL with ASCII conversion installed: $645.00

Many Other Items Available: Tape Drives; Cable; Cassette Drives; Wire; Power Supplies (5 volt 35 amp, others); Displays; Cabinets; Transformers; Heat Sinks; Printers; Components.

Send for Free Catalog
WORLDWIDE ELECTRONICS, INC.
130 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, N.H. 03062
Phone orders accepted using VISA or MC
Toll Free 1-800-258-1036
In NH 603-889-7661

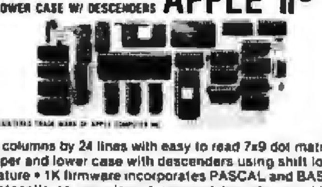
*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 295 on inquiry card.

80X24 VIDEOTERM™

7X9 MATRIX DISPLAY FOR

LOWER CASE W/ DESCENDERS **APPLE II®**



80 columns by 24 lines with easy to read 7x9 dot matrix, upper and lower case with descenders using shift lock feature • 1K firmware incorporates PASCAL and BASIC protocalls so user is not required to enter machine language programs or change PASCALS, Misc. Info. or Galaxy files • Compatible with all APPLE II peripherals so user won't need new software patches for future software products • Crystal controlled dot clock for excellent character stability • VIDEOTERM is the same size as the Apple language card and power consumption is held to a minimum through the use of CMOS and lower power devices • Character set can be user definable up to a maximum of 128 symbols of 8x16 dot matrix font • Display control character mode and four standard display formats controlled by escape sequences • Built in light pen capability • Inverse display mode • 50/60 HZ operation • Sockets on all IC's.

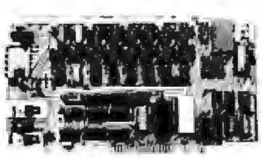
PRICE: Without graphic EPROM $345
OPTIONS: Graphics EPROM line dwg. $25
VIDEO SWITCH PLATE, inserts in case slot to choose between APPLE II* and VIDEOTERM $12
MANUAL: $15

Videx

VIDEX 897 N. W. Grant Ave., Corvallis, OR 97330 Phone (503) 758-0521

Circle 296 on inquiry card.

64 DAC S-100 Card!



only $529 Assm. & Tested

Features:

- 64 output channels from a single multiplexed 8-bit digital-to-analog converter (DAC)
- High density/Low cost: $8.30 per channel
- Compatible with any S-100 Bus system
- On board refresh saves the system's processor from the need to continually update each channel
- ± .4% absolute accuracy
- Options include: fast non-multiplexed 12-bit DAC and/or 10-bit digital output port
- Perfect for home, laboratory, or electronic music applications

Operations Manual — $5.00
Check or Money Order

DMC
Digital Multi-Media Control
2338 Patterson #12
Eugene, OR 97405

Circle 297 on inquiry card.

FIFTY BUS SYSTEMS

32K 6800s from $1694.59
32K 6809s from $1844.69
Include: Chassis, CPU, 32K Static Ram, I/Os
Fully Expandable

2114L 300ns STATIC RAM CHIPS .. $5.90
FACTORY PRIME From the same shipments we use in our professional quality boards.
Add $5.00 Handling on Orders Under $200.00

32K STATIC RAM BOARD

FOR THE SS50 AND SS50C BUS (SWTP etc.)

- SS50C Extended Addressing (can be disabled)
- 4 separate 8K blocks
- Low power 2114L RAMS
- Socketed for 32K
- Write Protect
- Gold Bus Connectors

16K $328.12
24K $438.14
32K $548.15

Phone, write, or see your dealer for details and prices on our broad range of Boards and Systems for the SS50/SS50C BUS including our UNIQUE 80 x 24 VIDEO BOARD, and our AC Power Control Products for all computers.

GIMIX inc.
1337 W. 37th Place • Chicago, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055
The Company that delivers.
Quality Electronic products since 1975.
GIMIX® and GHOST® are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX INC.

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

The best choice in mainframes !

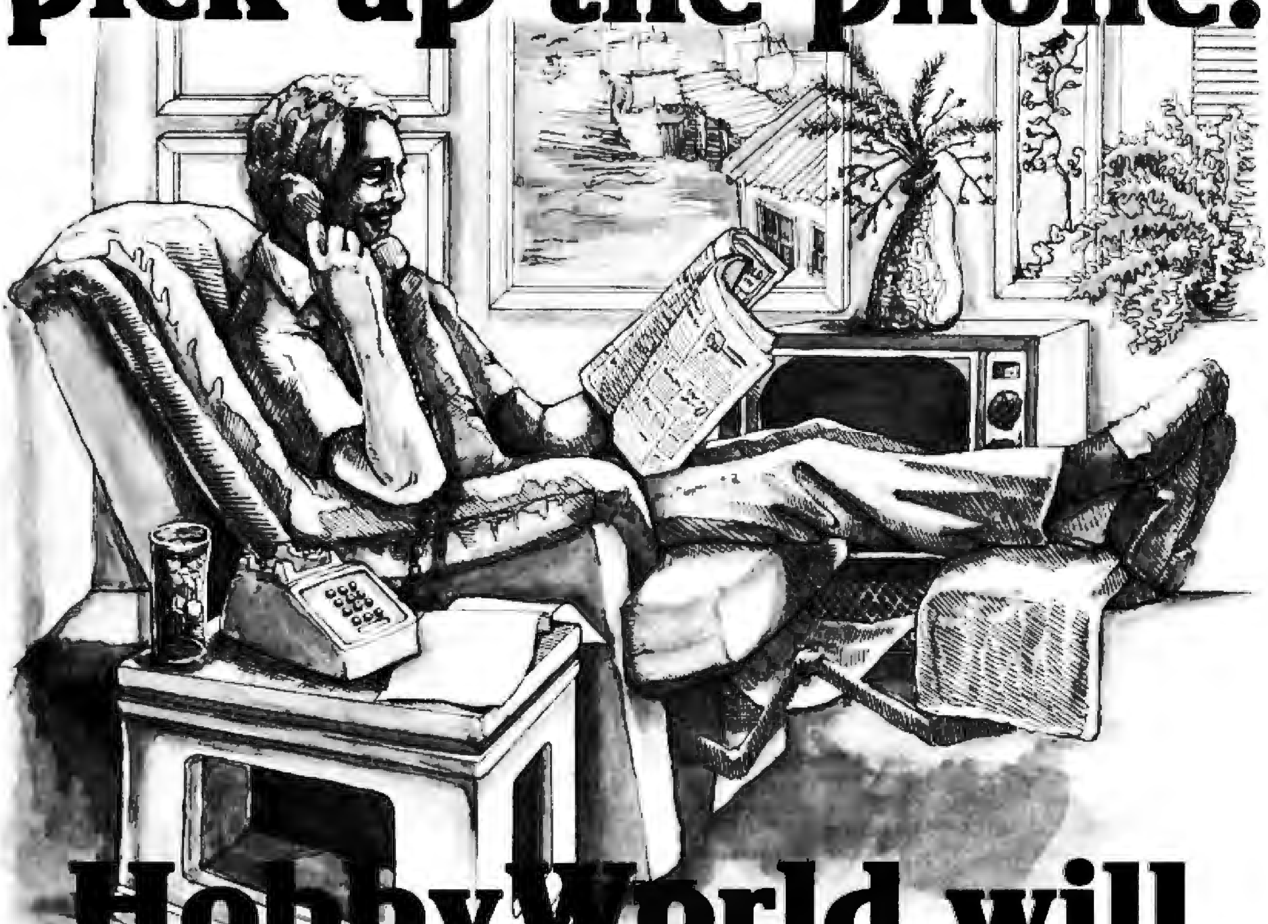
- S100 CARD FRAME
- 22 MHz 12" CRT MONITOR
- 10 AMP POWER SUPPLY
- UPPER & LOWER CASE ASCII KEY BOARDS
- AXIAL BLOWER
- ASSEMBLED & TESTED
- READY FOR YOUR CARDS
- NEW LOW PRICE $655.00

INFINITE

319 S. STRAWBRIDGE, MELBOURNE, FL 32901 – (305) 724 1588

Circle 299 on inquiry card.

All you do is pick up the phone.



HobbyWorld will do the rest.

Are you forced to drive from store to store hoping to find the computer products that you want? Do you have to wait week after week on a back-order with other mail order suppliers?

Instead, why not relax and shop at HobbyWorld.

We've become the nation's largest mail order electronics supplier for two reasons. We carry thousands of high quality, competitively priced electronics products in stock and we ship 95% of our customer's orders complete, the same day we receive them.

(800) 423-5387 (in United States)
(800) 382-3651 (in California)
(213) 886-9200 (Local/Outside USA)

HobbyWorld
Electronics, Inc.
19511 Business Center Drive,
Dept. B12
Northridge, CA 91324

So stop wasting your time and send for our FREE forty-four page catalogue containing I.C.'s, semiconductors, computer boards & kits, software, books, toys & games, disks, printers and much, much more...To get your catalogue either circle our reader service number, call us toll-free, or fill out the information below and send it to HobbyWorld today! If you live in the Los Angeles area stop by one of our HWComputer retail stores:

In Redondo Beach & *In Northridge*
2301 Artesia Blvd. *19511 Business Ctr. Dr.*

NOTICE OUR DIFFERENCE.

FREE HobbyWorld Catalog

Name ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ **State** ______
Zip ______________________

Circle 300 on inquiry card.

SAVE ON TRS-80's


Model I

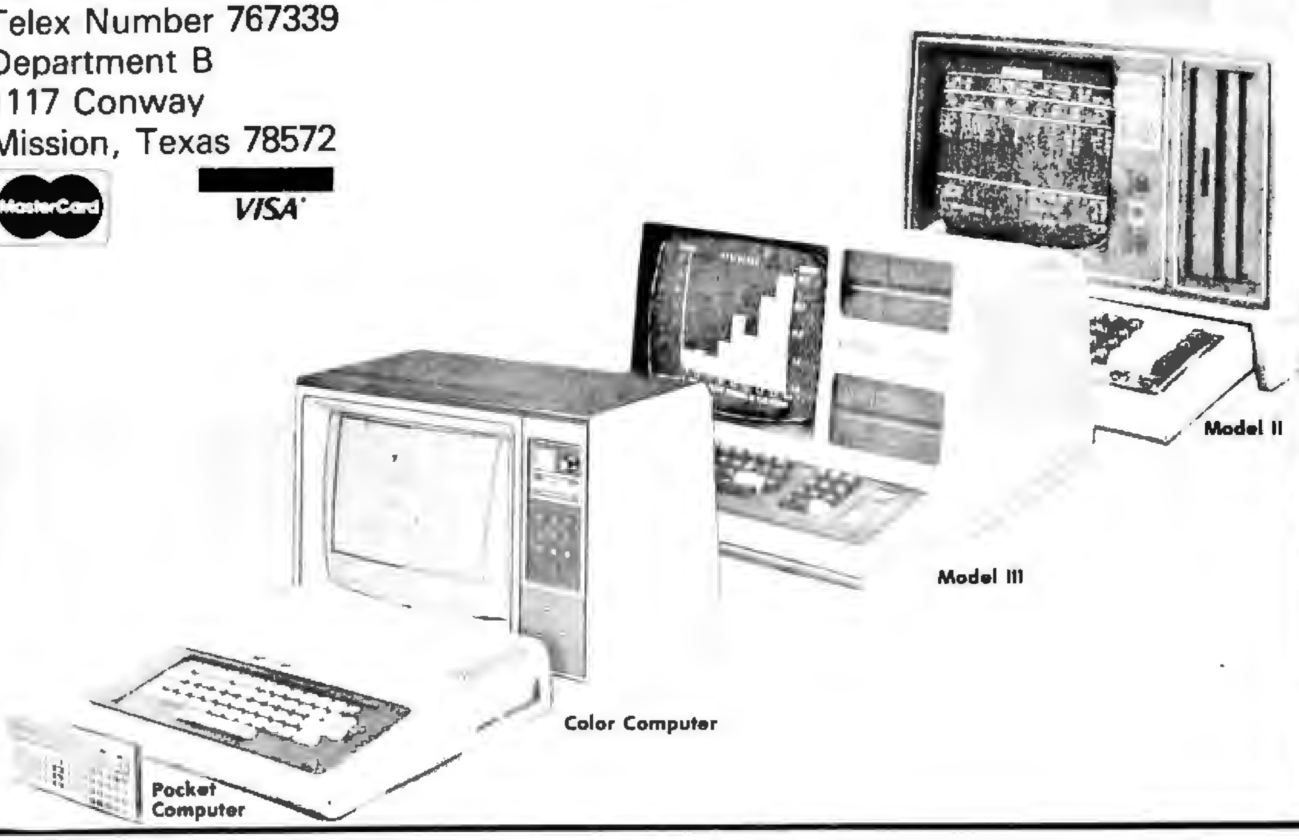
from
Pan American Electronics, Inc.

A Radio Shack
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

We Have
DISCOUNTS
FREE SHIPPING
and a
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER
800/531-7466

Texas and Principle Number 512/581-2765
Telex Number 767339
Department B
1117 Conway
Mission, Texas 78572

MasterCard VISA



Circle 310 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 SOFTWARE FOR STOCK INVESTORS

1. Technical Analysis
   *Price Cycle Forecasting
   *Moving Averages
   *Momentum Analysis
   ($89.95)
2. Portfolio Bookkeeping
   ($39.95)

Call or write for further information.

AMPERO SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, SUITE 12A
5230 CLARK AVENUE
LAKEWOOD, CA 90712
(213) 866-3783

Circle 311 on inquiry card.

PRINTERS

MICROTEK MT-80
—S** LIST $895 **OUR PRICE $775
—P** LIST $795 **OUR PRICE $685

OKIDATA MT-80
*LIST $800 **OUR PRICE $650***

BASE, MODEL 800B
*LIST $699 **OUR PRICE $575***

PLEASE ADD 3% FOR S&H TO ORDER

TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS
P.O. BOX 803 DEPT. B
HILLSBORO, OR 97123
503-648-6423

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

S-100 VOICE

The ARTICULATOR board allows you to record, store, and playback any vocabulary on your S-100 computer. Input speech is digitized by the ARTICULATOR and sent to the computer via an on-board port for storage at 1K to 2K bytes/sec. This data is then sent back from the computer to the ARTICULATOR for very high quality playback. On-board VOX switching minimizes memory storage requirements.

PRICE — $319 A&T
AVAILABLE NOW

Quintrex, Inc., 9185 Bond
Shawnee Mission, Ks. 66215
(913) 888-3353

Circle 313 on inquiry card.

ATTENTION: Apple Users!

WANT BETTER COLOR...MORE STABILITY?

Ever question the quality of your computer display. If so, you've probably been told "That's the best you can expect from an RF modulator...buy a color monitor".

WE CHALLENGE THAT STATEMENT!

DON'T BE SATISFIED WITH EXISTING QUALITY. *See for yourself what our "new concepts" modulator can do for your picture...MICRO-VERTER Model MVX-500, $35 P.P. Phone orders welcomed.*

HOTLINE DIAL: 402-987-3771

128 BROADWAY *ATV Research* DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE
CATALOG UPON REQUEST

XREF • XREF • XREF

XREF is a high-speed cross reference utility for Microsoft BASIC programs under CP/M*

- Extracts all program branches, variables, and line numbers.
- Prints sorted report to CON:, LST:, TTY:, or DISK.
- High performance—@ 2MHz, 8K program XREFed in less than 1 minute.

This sorted cross reference is an extremely valuable tool for debug and/or documentation of MBASIC programs. Takes programs apart so you can see how they tick. Great for making fool-proof additions or changes to undocumented programs. Supplied on 8" single density disk.

Send $30 in check or money order to:
MICRO TIME
Box 23033 / Richfield, MN 55423

*CP/M—Reg TM, Digital Research

Circle 314 on inquiry card.

Close-Out!!

Desk Top Computer

This unit is a computerized Electronic Secretary. It keeps time, date, calendar, message, and meeting files. Originally sold thru a major mail order house for over $450.00

Technically, it's a 6507 MICRO, ROM, Ram, Planaplex Alpha Display, Ni-cad Battery, Power Supply, Keyboard, Wood and Aluminum Case with Schematic and Instructions

Most of these Computers are warranty returns. We are offering refurbished like new units for **$99.95** and as is (most have minor problems) units for **$44.95**. Add **$4.95** per unit for shipping and handling per unit ordered. All units are complete as described. All sales are final. California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax

Send Payment and Order to:

Solid State Surplus
P.O. Box 32418/San Jose, CA 95152

Circle 315 on inquiry card.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

| Pharmacy |
Complete backend system: New & Refill prescriptions, Welfare, 3rd party billing, Welfare reports. Daily script reports, inventory, customer logs and much more.

| Oil Production |
A program designed to keep track of all phases of the producers activity in a Oil or Gas well. Keeps totals on barrels, MCF's, expenses, deductions, and taxes including Windfall. Prints checks for investors and landowners.

CALL FOR PRICE AGREEMENT

TURN-KEY COMPUTER
424 E. Cotton Longview, TX 75601
214-753-8719

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

INTERFACES FOR APPLE
by
TEXCOM ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES

- *RS-232 Serial Interface — $99.95
  / 15 Software selectable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud.
  / Programmable interrupt control, word length, number of stop bits and parity select.
- *Dual Parallel Interface — $89.95
  / Two 8 bit parallel ports
  / Two 16 bit programmable interval timers
  / One serial port
  / Programmable interrupt control
- *16 Ch A-D Converter — $149.95
- *Interfaces are fully documented
- *Add $5.00 for software drivers/demos on disk or cassette (specify when ordering).
- *Custom interfaces and software available.

These are professional quality boards with gold-plated connectors and are fully assembled and tested.

To order, send check or MO to:
P.O. Box 24472, Houston, TX. 77013
Phone: (713) 458-3720

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

SYSTEK INC

OSI & TRS DOS SOFTWARE

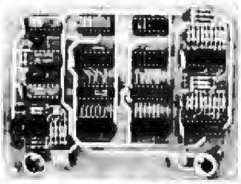
CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS

- Water Distribution Network Analysis
- Pressure Sewers
- Coordinate Geometry
- Matrix Algebra
- Roadway Alignment

SYSTEK, INC.
P. O. Drawer JJ
Miss. State, MS 39762

MICRO MISCELLANY FROM JBE

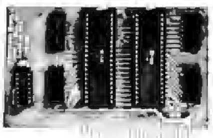
A to D D to A CONVERTER



The JBE A-D and D-A Converter can be used with any system having parallel ports, and interfaces with JBE Parallel I/O Card (see below). A-D conversion time is 20μS, D-A conversion time is 5μS. Uses include speech, music synthesizing, slow scan TV, and joystick or paddle control inputs. Uses single power supply (5V), see JBE 5V power supply below. Parallel inputs and outputs include 8 data bits, strobe lines and latches. Analog inputs and outputs are medium impedance zero to five volt range.

79-287 ASSM. **$79.95**
KIT **$59.95**
BARE BOARD **$29.95**

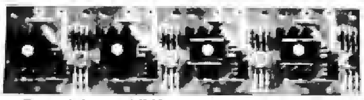
APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE

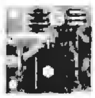


JBE Apple II Parallel I/O Card interfaces printers, synthesizers, keyboards, and JBE A-D and D-A converter and solid state switches. This interface has handshaking logic, two 6522 VIAs and a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295 ASSM. **$69.95**
KIT **$59.95**
BARE BOARD **$22.95**

SOLID STATE SWITCH





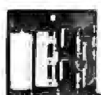
Control the world! Your computer can control power to your printer, lights, stereo and 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6 amps at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15VDC, 2-13 MA TTL compatible, isolation - 1500V, non zero crossing, the switch comes in a 1 or 4 channel version and includes documentation for interfacing with JBE Dimmer Control (see below). The 1 channel version is also available professionally packaged.

79-282 1 CHANNEL ASSM. **$13.95** KIT **$10.95** BARE BOARD **$ 6.95**
1 CHANNEL PKGD. **$39.95**
79-282 4 CHANNEL ASSM. **$49.95** KIT **$39.95** BARE BOARD **$24.95**

POWER SUPPLIES

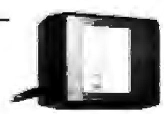
± 12 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

This 2x2½" power supply uses a wall transformer for safety and is protected against short circuit and thermal breakdown. It is rated at ± 12 V 120MA and can be used as a single 24V power supply at 120 MA. It is ideally suited to operational amplifier experiments.

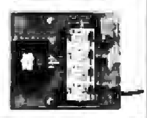


80-161 ASSM. **$22.95**
KIT **$18.95**
BARE BOARD **$ 8.95**

5 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

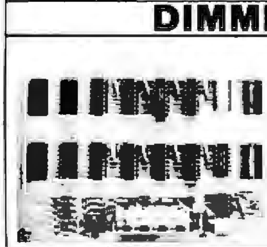


This 2¼x2½" 5V 500MA power supply is protected against short circuit and thermal breakdown and uses a wall transformer for safety. It operates JBE A-D and D-A converter, 8085 computer, 8088 computer & 6502 micro-microcomputer. Documentation is included.



80-160 ASSM. **$20.95**
KIT **$16.95**
BARE BOARD **$ 8.95**

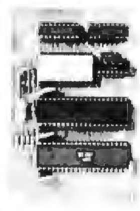
DIMMER CONTROL



The JBE Dimmer Control has 4 channels, 256 brightness levels, on-board power supply and four 8-bit parallel input ports (not latched). This board interfaces with the JBE Solid State Switch and Apple II Parallel Interface Card (documentation included).

80-146 ASSM. **$89.95**
KIT **$79.95**
BARE BOARD **$25.95**

6502 MICRO-MICROCOMPUTER



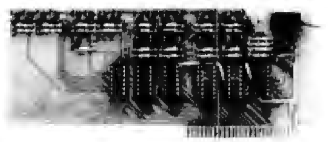
This JBE 3½x5" Micro-Microcomputer has the following:

- 1024 Bytes of RAM (two 2114s)
- 2048 Bytes of EPROM (2716)
- Uses one 6522 via (documentation inc.)
  - 2 8-bit bidirectional I/O ports
  - 2 16-bit programmable timer/counters
  - Serial Data Port
  - Latched output and input with handshaking logic.
  - TTL and CMOS compatible

The 6502 Microprocessor is particularly suited for control functions such as temperature control, burglar alarm, electric wheelchair, lights, etc. This Micro-Micro interfaces with the JBE Solid State Switch and A-D and D-A Converter and uses the JBE 5V power supply (see below). 2716 EPROM is available separately (not included in kit or assm. board). A 50 pin connector is included.

80-153 ASSM **$110.95**
KIT **$ 89.95**
BARE BOARD **$ 24.95**

APPLE II DISPLAY BOARD



This handy little (3x7") board is ideal for teaching and troubleshooting. It has a run — stop, single step switch which makes identification of shorted lines between address or data-bits easy and shows single steps for teaching computer logic. The display board has 16 Address LEDS, 8 Data LEDS & 1 RDY LED. All lines are buffered.

80-144 ASSM. **$49.95**
KIT **$42.95**
BARE BOARD **$25.95**

BARE BOARDS

APPLE II EXTENDER BOARD

This is what you've been waiting for! The 3½x2½" Apple II Extender Board makes troubleshooting much faster and easier! Great for use with the JBE Apple II Display Board. 50 pin Apple connector is included.

80-143 **$12.95**

CRT CONTROLLER

This intelligent CRT Controller is completely contained on a 6x6½" printed circuit board. The design is based on an 8085A Microprocessor and an 8275 integrated CRT Controller. It features the following:

- 25 Lines, 80 characters/line
- 5x7 Dot Matrix
- 8085 CPU
- Two 8185s
- Two 2716s (1 for software, 1 for user programmable character generator)
- Serial Interface RS232 and TTL
- Baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 & 9600.
- Keyboard Scanning System
- Uses +5V power supply and ±12V power supply (both available from JBE — see above)

$39.95

8085 3-CHIP SYSTEM

State-of-the-art system using 3 IC's, an 8085, an 8156 and either an 8355 or 8755. The system has the following:

- 3 MHz 8085 CPU
- 256 bytes static RAM
- 2048 bytes ROM
- 38 parallel input/output lines
- 2 serial input/output lines
- Instruction set 100% upward compatible with 8080A
- 14-bit counter/timer

$24.95

8088 5-CHIP SYSTEM

An 8086 Family microcomputer system using 5 IC's, an 8088 CPU, and 8284 clock generator, an 8155 RAM/IO/Timer, an 8755A EPROM/IO and an 8185 (1K x 8) Static RAM. This system has the following:

- 16-bit internal architecture
- Up to 1280 bytes of static RAM
- 2048 bytes of EPROM
- 38 parallel input/output lines
- 14-bit counter/timer
- Instruction set 100% compatible with the 8086

$29.95

SPARE PARTS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS		CABLE	
6502	$ 9.95	Standard Dip Jumpers	
6522	$ 9.95	16 Pin, 1 Ft. Length	$4.95
2716 5 Volt	$29.95	**CONNECTORS**	
		50 Pin Connector	$5.95

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

VISA

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM: **JOHN BELL ENGINEERING**
P.O. BOX 338 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064 • (415) 367-1137

MASTER CHARGE

ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA. FOR ORDERS OUTSIDE THE U.S.A., ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

Circle 320 on inquiry card.

Circle 321 on inquiry card.

Circle 322 on inquiry card.

Circle 323 on inquiry card.

Circle 324 on inquiry card.

Circle 325 on inquiry card.

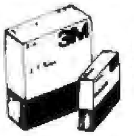
Circle 326 on inquiry card.

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

Circle 328 on inquiry card.

Circle 329 on inquiry card.

Now you can afford quality!



Scotch®
DISKETTES

SAVE 30% TO 45%!

Possibly the LOWEST prices you'll find on quality SCOTCH Brand Diskettes in sizes to fit all Mini/Micro Computers. One box or by the case, all orders are processed quickly and shipped per your instructions.

Call COLLECT to Order!

(805) 484-8146

QUALITY DATA SUPPLY
P.O. Box 236, Camarillo, CA 93010

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products **3M**

Circle 331 on inquiry card.

TWX-LINK

TWX-LINK is a complete software package which interfaces your Cromemco or MP/M based multi-user computer to a Western Union TWX line.

Using an FCC approved direct connect modem, TWX-LINK allows your computer to act as a TWX terminal for both incoming and outgoing messages.

TWX-LINK constantly monitors your TWX line. Incoming messages are automatically received, acknowledged, and written to disk storage.

TWX, TELEX, MAILGRAMS, AND TELEGRAMS can all be created, edited, and sent from your computer by using TWX-LINK.

Call, write, or TWX for more info:
CAWTHON SCIENTIFIC GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
PH: (313) 565-4000
TWX: 810-221-1265

Circle 332 on inquiry card.

PERTEC FD-200
Floppy Disk Drives
35% OFF LIST

Rebuilt, tested, like-new, with 90-day Warranty

$235.00 ea.

Any quantity, while supply lasts

Also available.
New and like-new Pertec 24MB, 10MB, Cartridge Hard Disk Drives, Magnetic Tape Drives and Controllers.

Call, write or TWX for more info.
IBEX COMPUTER CORPORATION
18730 Oxnard St., Tarzana, CA 91356
(213) 705-2517
VISA and Mastercharge accepted

Circle 333 on inquiry card.

OmniFORTH
FOR NORTH STAR DOS

- Based on fig-FORTH
- 8080 Compatible (SOLS, IMSAI, etc.)
- Excellent users manual and installation documentation
- Includes the interactive OmniFORTH compiler, Text EDITOR, File system utilities, and 8080 + Z80 ASSEMBLER
- Requires North Star DOS and 24K memory
- Specify disk density (SD or DD/QD)
- Price $64.95 plus $2.00 S&H
  (Florida residents add 4% sales tax. U.S. Funds only. Additional shipping charges outside U.S.A.)

INTERACTIVE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
6403 DiMarco Rd.•Tampa, FL 33614

Circle 334 on inquiry card.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY
Limited Quantity OFFER Order Now

WORDSTAR	$425
MAGIC WAND	$275

Word Processing for CP/M Systems

VISA and MasterCharge accepted

DWP

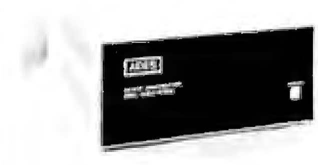
Data & Word Processing Inc.
123 Rowell Court
Old Brick House Square
Falls Church, Virginia 22046
(703) 241-2910

WordStar is a trademark of Micro Pro International, Inc.
Magic Wand is a trademark of Small Business Applications Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Circle 335 on inquiry card.

---

29 MEGABYTES $4495



ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY SYSTEMS
2627 Pomona Boulevard, Pomona, California 91768
(714) 594-5858

PS100	S100 Bus Hard Disc Controller	$695
533	33MB Disc Controller Subsystem	$4495
S10	10MB Disc Subsystem	$3495

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

Circle 336 on inquiry card.

16K DYNAMIC RAM
T1 4116 16Kx1 RAMS

8 FOR $32.00   32 FOR $120.00

THIS IS A SPECIAL PURCHASE OF NEW T.I. 300 N.S. DYNAMIC RAMS.

These are factory spec. parts, not surplus. These parts will work with most memory boards as well as memory expansion for TRS-80, APPLE, EXIDY, etc.

HANLEY ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 21432
SEATTLE, WASH. 98111
(206) 633-3404

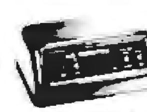
Circle 337 on inquiry card.

USR-330D Modem

Auto-Dial/Auto Answer $399
Connect your TRS-80, Apple, or any other computer to the phone lines.

- 0-300 Baud-Bell 103/113 compatible
- Serial-RS232
- Half/Full Duplex
- 1 year warranty

FCC Certified
Direct connection to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone jack



USR-330A Modem $339
Same as 330D
but Manual-Originate/Auto-Answer.

Radio Shack Model II Users –
We have software to connect you directly to the phone lines.

U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
203 N WABASH
SUITE 1718
CHICAGO, ILL 60601
(312) 346-5650

Circle 338 on inquiry card.

SAVE OLD SOLS

Address up to 60K contiguous user RAM

SOS Personality Replacement Module moves SOLOS and VDM to F000
Replacement Module board comes complete with new SOLOS ROMs, assembled and tested.
Your old Personality module still works at C000. Plugging in SOS Module moves SOLOS to F000.

Price: $129.
Check, VISA or MC
Add $3. for shipping.
NY residents add 8% tax

METRON COMPUTERWARE INC.
552 West 114 Street
New York, N.Y. 10025
(212) 666-2400
Dept. B

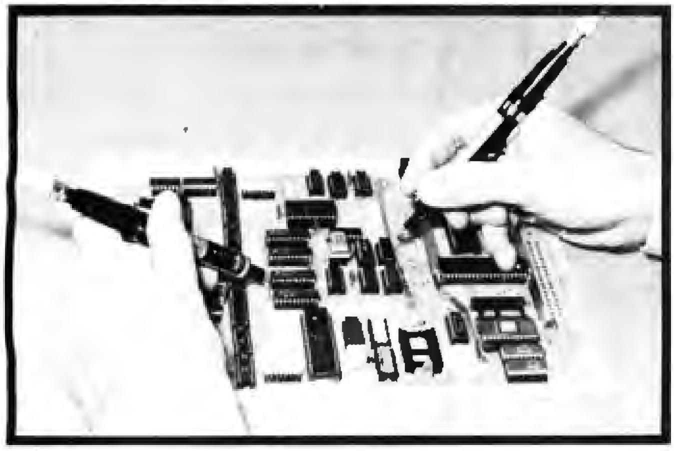
Circle 339 on inquiry card.

1858 Evergreen Street. Duarte, California 91010 Phone 213-357-5005

page

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

PRB1 LOGIC PROBE PLS1 LOGIC PULSER



PRB1 LOGIC PROBE $36.95

- Compatible with all logic families
- Visual indication of low, high and bad logic levels
- Pulse stretching to 50 Msec

PLS1 LOGIC PULSER $48.95

- Superimposes 20pps pulse train onto circuit
- No need to cut circuit trace
- Automatic pulse polarity

INSERTION/EXTRACTION TOOLS

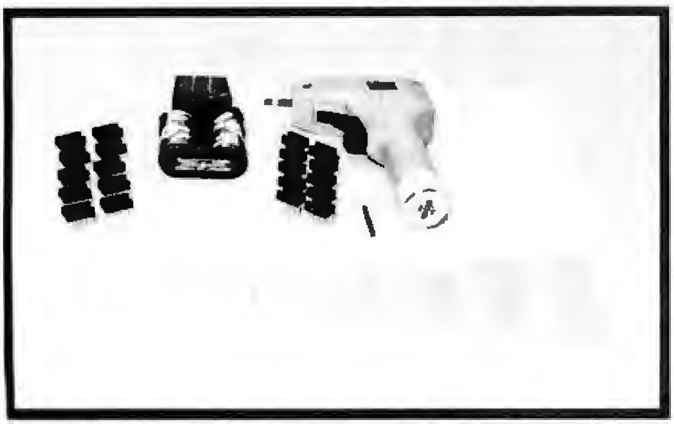
WK7 INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT $29.95

- MOS safe
- Includes EX1 & EX2 Extraction tools
- MOS 1416, MOS 2428, MOS 40 Extraction tools

• MDD1 1 channel dispenser	$ 21.85
• MDD5 5 channel dispenser	83.43
• MDD10 10 channel dispenser	160.45

- Dispenses 8-42 pin IC's
- Compatible with all IC carrying tubes
- Use with WK7 for MOS-safe IC insertion

WW1 WIRE WRAPPING KIT



WW1 WIRE WRAPPING KIT

• BW2630 Power wrapping tool	$19.85
• BT30 #30 Bit	3.95
• BC1 Batteries and charger	14.95
• KIT#3 Precut wire kit	32.95
• 10 ea. 14 pin, 16 pin gold wrap sockets	11.00
• EZO7302 4.25" x 8.5" Glass epoxy board	3.95
• 14 ID, 16 ID 20 IC wrap indentifiers	3.96
TOTAL	**$90.01**
SALE PRICE	**$69.95**

Write or call for 1980 catalog

- IC Sockets
- Vector Board & Pins
- Bishop Drafting Aids
- OK Tools
- RN IDC Crimp Connectors

ORDERING INFORMATION:

- *Orders* under $25 include $2 handling
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Visa, MC & COD's charged shipping.
- All prices good through cover date.
- Most orders shipped same day.
- Byte must be mentioned to get sale price.

Circle 340 on inquiry card.

TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER 1-(800)-423-7144

Circle 341 on inquiry card.

Circle 342 on inquiry card.

Circle 343 on inquiry card.

Circle 344 on inquiry card.

Circle 345 on inquiry card.

Circle 346 on inquiry card.

Circle 347 on inquiry card.

Circle 348 on inquiry card.

Circle 349 on inquiry card.

Contact us for new prices

Qume Datatrak 8

Double sided floppy with NO HEADACHES. Although many think this an impossibility, seeing is believing, and this drive is really something! Shugart compatible, fully optioned, reliable, and rapidly becoming the standard in double-sided diskdom.
$599. Two/$549.

Electrolabs' Monthly Special!!!

TELEVIDEO 912C $745
TELEVIDEO 920C 812
Features typewriter keyboard, microprocessor controls, Upper/lower case, adjustable baud rates (75-9600 baud), special function keys, much much more.
Second page memory option $29.00

Siemens FDD 100-8D

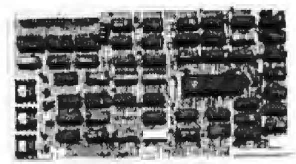
Single sided 8" floppy drive, the latest & greatest revision. Features double density plus much more. An extremely reliable drive $439 2/$409
Hard sector option kit... $9.95
Data separator option kit... $9.95

The following 5¼" mini-floppies share most features with their 8" cousins, so without further ado. . .

Siemens FDD 100-5D.	$279.
Qume Datatrak 5 (double sided). . . .	399.
BASF Mini mini	279.
SA 400	299.

All the above mini-floppies are fully SA400 compatible.

Manuals for all drives are $10, refundable against future purchase of drives. Also, all 8" drives can be ordered with 220 v/50 hz for worldwide use.



Disk controllers

Delta Products double density	$349
Micromation doubler	439
Tarbell single density, A & T	225
Tarbell single density, kit	184
Tarbell double density, DMA	425
Sorrento Valley 8" single density for Apple	375

Data Display Monitors

used 12" Sylvania monitors. Composite video, 12 MHz, 120 VAC. with new P-39 or P-4 tube, $79, used tube $59, OEM style (without case), subtract $12. U-fix model, 10/$300.

Hard Disk

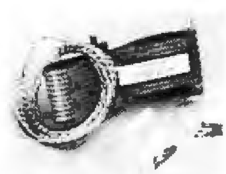
CII HB 10 MBY fully REMOVEABLE cartridge drive. Complete with controller, personality card, media, power supply, cabling, connectors and documentation. Highlighted by stylish & modern cabinetry. $6995.

Shugart SA4008 20MBY fixed disk system. S-100, includes controller, power supply, and all that is necessary to run $6995.

4116 dynamic RAM, 16K Bonanza!!

Set of 8, 16K, for Apple, TRS-80, Exidy, Heath & more. 200 Ns., prime parts, at the unheard of $49/8.
Large discounts available for quantity & dealers (500 & up). Offer limited while supply lasts, as these will vanish quickly!!!

Accessories



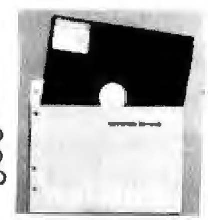
Cable kits for 8" drives with 10' 50 cond. flat cable, power cable, and all connectors. Assembled if desired. One drive 27.50, two 33.95, three 38.95
for mini floppies (34 cond): one 24,95, two, 29.95

CP-206 Power-one power supply. Powers two drives more than adequately, top quality. 2.8A/24V, 2,5A/5V,.5A/-5V. . . . . $99.

mini-floppy power supply $79

Electrolabs
POB 4436, Stanford, CA 94305
415-321-5601 800-227-8266
Telex. 345567 (Electrolab Pla)
Visa MC Am. Exp.

Media



8" ...$39.99 SS/SD
8" ...$49.00 SS/DD
8" ...$55.00 DS/SD
8" ...$59.00 DS/DD
5¼" $34.95 SS
5¼" $59.00 DS
Verbatim, Memorex, Scotch, or equivalent name brand
Special Introductory Offer!!!
Wabash 8" diskettes $29.00 SS
$39.00 DS
Price is cheap, but they run like champs!!!!

Diskette head cleaning kit for 5¼" or 8" $28.75 includes everything for 1 drive for 1 year. Alignment Diskette for Floppy Drives $39.00

PRAGMATIX 1

Incredible!! — Two 8" Shugart compatible single sided floppy disk drives (double density), CP-206 power supply, in handsome color coordinated cabinet, with full cabling, connectors, *and documentation*, plus one box diskettes!!! All for an unprecedented $1665. Up to one MBY of storage.

with Qume Datatrak 8" double-sided drive $2495

ENCLOSURES

Rackmount Mainframe MT-200. This gorgeous beast is so appealing that it can easily function also as stand-alone mainframe. Very modern styling with fully actively terminated S-100 bus.

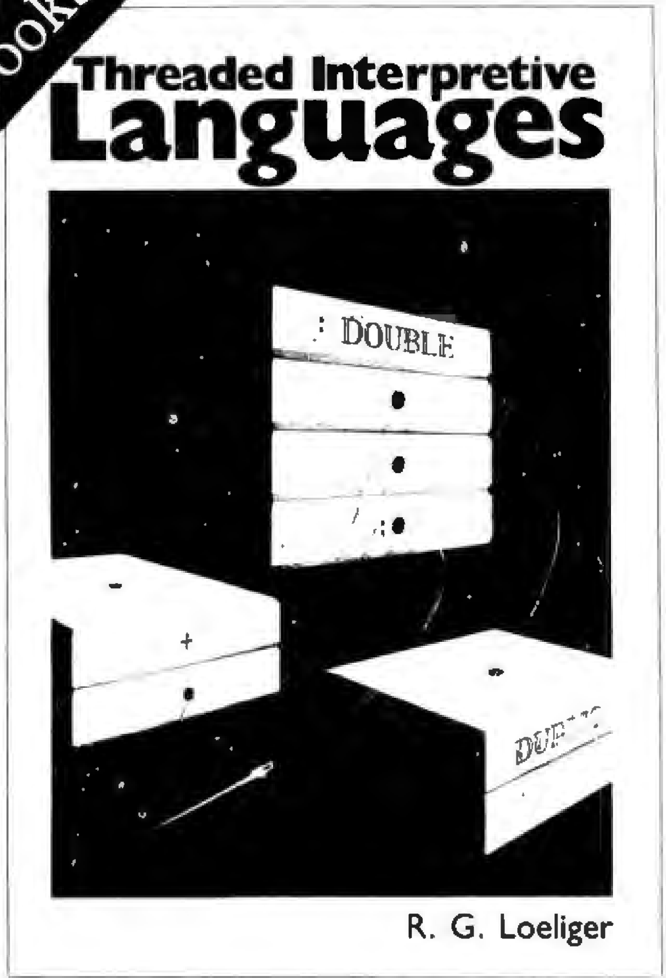
With two 8" single-sided disk drives. . . $1899.
With two 8" double sided disk drives in place of single-sided variety. . . . . $2499.

Desktop Mainframe MT-100. Contemporary styling, a handsome cabinet coated with durable epoxy finish colors (blue, beige, off-white & silver). Easy to fit into an office environment. The proper way to start your system.

Above plus two 8" single sided disk drives . . . . $1599.
Above with two 8" double sided disk drives in place of single-sided variety . . . . $2199.

$25 min. order. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Orders under $75, add 5% shipping and handling, over $75 add 2.5%. All pricing subject to change without notice.

A New Book From BYTE Books



Threaded languages (such as FORTH) are an exciting new class of languages. They are compact and fast, giving the speed of assembly language with the programming ease of BASIC, and combine features found in no other programming languages. An increasing number of people are using them, but few know much about how they work. Is a threaded language interpreted or compiled? How much memory overhead does it require? Just what is an "inner interpreter?" **Threaded Interpretive Languages**, by R. G. Loeliger, concentrates on the development of an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the ZILOG Z80 microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application imaginable. Since the language itself is highly segmented into very short routines, it is easy to design equivalent routines for different processors and produce an equivalent threaded interpretive language for other development systems. If you are interested in learning how to write better FORTH programs or you want to design your own powerful, but low-cost, threaded language specific to your needs, this book is for you.

This and other BYTE/McGraw-Hill books are available from BYTE Books or your local computer store

B12

ISBN 0-07-038360-X
Price $18.95

Please send ________ copies of **Threaded Interpretive Languages**

Name ________ Title ________ Company ________

Street ________ City ________ State/Province ________ Code ________

Call TOLL FREE: 800-258-5420
or Mail To:

BYTE BOOKS
70 Main St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Check enclosed in the amount of $________
Bill Visa   Bill Master Charge
Card No. ________
Exp. Date ________
Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.
Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank.

PRICES *SLASHED* FOR DECEMBER!!!

2114-3L	5257-3L	2708	2716
4096 BIT (1024x4) 300ns LOW POWER STATIC RAM	(TMS 4044) 4096x1 300ns LOW POWER STATIC RAM	450ns 8K EPROM	450ns 5 Volt only 16 K EPROM
8/$34.00 100 + $3.50	8/$50.00 100 pcs. + $4.75	$8.50 each or 8/$54.00	$12.95 each or 10/$100.00

TRS-80/APPLE
MEMORY EXPANSION KITS
4116's RAMS
from Leading Manufacturers
100% GUARANTEED
1,000's SETS SOLD
(16Kx1 200/250ns)
8 for $36.00
ADD $3.00 FOR PROGRAMMING JUMPERS FOR TRS-80 KEYBOARD
4116's 100 pcs & UP $4.20 each
1000 pcs & UP $3.80 each

MODEM SALE

X-MAS SALE
THE STAR MODEM from LIVERMORE
FEATURE FITS GTE HANDSETS!
2 YEAR WARRANTY
$139.00

EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS
The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world, the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

Specifications:
- **Data Rate:** 0 to 300 baud
- **Compatibility:** Bell 103 and 113; CCITT
- **Frequency Stability:** ±0.3 percent Crystal controlled
- **Receiver Sensitivity:** −50 dBm ON, −53 dBm OFF
- **Modulation:** Frequency shift keyed (FSK)
- **Carrier Detect Delay:** 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF
- **EIA Terminal Interface:** Compatible with RS 232 specifications
- **Teletype Interface:** 20 milliampere current loop
- **Optional Interfaces:** IEEE 488; TTL, TTY 43
- **International (CCITT) frequencies available**
- **Switches:** Originate/Off/Answer, Full Duplex/Test/Half Duplex
- **Indicators:** Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test
- **Power:** Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wall-mount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts. (A 220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor is available upon request.)
- **Dimensions:** 10" x 4" x 2"
- **Weight:** 1.74 lbs (3 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)
- **Warranty:** Two years on parts and labor, excluding the AC adaptor which carries the manufacturer's warranty

Part No	Description	List Price	SALE PRICE
LIV-STAR	RS232, TTL Modem	$199.00	$139.00
LIV-STAR20M	RS232, 20MA Current Loop	$199.00	$139.00
LIV-STAR-V21	CCITT European Standard	$229.00	$209.00
LIV-IEEE	IEEE 488 Standard	$395.00	$288.00
LIV-IEEE-V21	IEEE 488, CCITT Standard	$465.00	$388.00

CABLES

Part No.	Description	Price
CND-RS232BF	RS232 8 Cond 8 ft.	$19.95
LIV-I2I	IEEE to IEEE 2 Meter	$59.95
LIV-I2PET	IEEE to Pet 2 Meter	$59.95

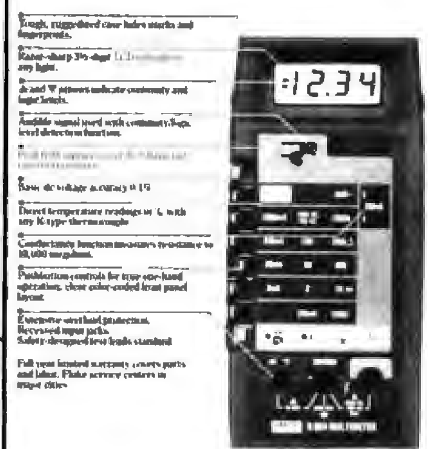
Shugart SA801R SALE

SHU-SA801R $410.00
2 OR MORE **$395.00 ea.**

Capacity	Single Density	Double Density
Unformatted		
Per Disk	3.2 megabits	6.4 megabits
Per Track	41.7 kilobits	83.4 kilobits
IBM Format		
Per Disk	2.0 megabits	n/a
Per Track	26.6 kilobits	n/a
Transfer Rate	250 kilobits/sec.	500 kilobits/sec.
Latency (average)	83 ms	83 ms
Access Time		
Track to Track	8 ms	8 ms
Average	260 ms	260 ms
Settling Time	8 ms	8 ms
Head Load Time	35 ms	35 ms

Shugart's SA801 standard floppy disk drive is the established industry leader with over 85,000 units installed around the world. This floppy disk drive application leadership is backed by 17 patents and a technical staff with hundreds of man-years of disk drive engineering experience

FLUKE®
LOW COST DMM'S
MODEL D804



FOR DETAILED INFORMATION SEE THE 2 PAGE COLOR AD ON PAGES 30, 31 IN DEC. BYTE

FLU-D800	$125.00
FLU-D802	$179.00
FLU-D804	$229.00
FLU-D810	$259.00
FLU-D811	$299.00

FOR ACCESSORIES, SEE OUR 60 PAGE DETACHABLE CATALOG IN THE NOV. BYTE

THINKER TOYS
8" DISK DRIVE CABINET
- Internal data cable and power cables
- Data signals are terminated at the back of the cabinet with a socket/header connector
- Regulated power supply with protection circuitry
- Clean, attractive appearance
- Stackable
- Accommodates Shugart SA801R, SA800R, SA581R, SA850R, Siemans FDD120/200 Series, Demex 2000, Remex 4000
- Vented chassis for cool, reliable operation
- Color Beige
- Shipping weight: 20 lbs. (single drive cabinet) 30 lbs. (dual drive cabinet)

THT-DC1	Single Drive Cabinet	$ 250.00
THT-DC2	Dual Drive Cabinet	$ 375.00

Part No	Sectoring	Application	Box of 10
VRB-MD 525-01	Soft Sector	TRS-80 Apple	$29.95
VRB-MD 525-10	Hard 10 Sector	North Star	$29.95
VRB-MD 525-16	Hard 16 Sector	Micropolis	$29.95
VRB-FD32-1000	Hard Sector	Shugart 801R	$37.00
VRB-FD34-1000	Soft Sector	IBM 3740	$37.00

SHIPPING WEIGHT 1 LB

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-423-5633
except CA., AK., HI., CALL
(213) 894-8171

SAVE $239.00

ECONORAM XA 32K RAM

Order No. GBT129A32
- 4 MHz with Z80
- 5 MHz with 8085
- Assembled and Tested
- S-100 Compatible
- Fully Static

Reg. $689.00
Sale Priced
$450.00

VISA

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS
16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

master charge

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru December, 1980.
*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $500 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5633

DETACH OUR 60 PAGE CATALOG FROM THE NOVEMBER BYTE MAGAZINE

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case...please include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru December 1980


SALE
NO PROBLEM BOSS ... PRIORITY ONE IS HERE NOW! BUT YOU'LL SLEEP BETTER IF YOU DON'T KNOW WHAT PRICES I'VE QUOTED .....
OOPS! I SAID BUILD 300 DRIVES NOT 3000!
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 except CA., AK., HI., CALL (213) 894-8171
MICROPOLIS
Jim
PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

Circle 352 on inquiry card.

7400

SN7400N	19	SN74123N	59
SN7401N	22	SN74125N	39
SN7402N	22	SN74126N	44
SN7403N	22	SN74128N	59
SN7404N	22	SN74132N	69
SN7405N	23	SN74136N	95
SN7406N	23	SN74139N	95
SN7407N	23	SN74141N	69
SN7408N	26	SN74142N	2.95
SN7409N	23	SN74143N	2.95
SN7410N	22	SN74144N	2.95
SN7411N	29	SN74145N	62
SN7412N	29	SN74147N	1.95
SN7413N	39	SN74148N	1.20
SN7414N	59	SN74150N	99
SN7416N	29	SN74151N	67
SN7417N	29	SN74152N	67
SN7420N	22	SN74153N	67
SN7421N	35	SN74154N	1.19
SN7422N	29	SN74155N	82
SN7423N	29	SN74156N	89
SN7425N	29	SN74157N	69
SN7426N	29	SN74158N	1.65
SN7427N	29	SN74160N	95
SN7429N	45	SN74161N	95
SN7430N	23	SN74162N	89
SN7432N	29	SN74163N	87
SN7437N	29	SN74164N	97
SN7438N	29	SN74165N	97
SN7439N	29	SN74166N	1.20
SN7440N	24	SN74167N	1.95
SN7441N	79	SN74170N	1.60
SN7442N	57	SN74172N	5.95
SN7443N	79	SN74173N	79
SN7444N	79	SN74174N	89
SN7445N	79	SN74175N	89
SN7446N	79	SN74176N	85
SN7447N	59	SN74177N	85
SN7448N	79	SN74179N	1.80
SN7450N	23	SN74180N	75
SN7451N	23	SN74181N	1.75
SN7453N	23	SN74182N	75
SN7454N	23	SN74184N	1.95
SN7459N	29	SN74185N	1.95
SN7460N	23	SN74186N	9.95
SN7470N	39	SN74188N	3.90
SN7472N	34	SN74190N	1.15
SN7473N	38	SN74191N	1.15
SN7474N	35	SN74192N	85
SN7475N	38	SN74193N	85
SN7476N	38	SN74194N	85
SN7479N	4.60	SN74195N	85
SN7480N	59	SN74196N	85
SN7481N	1.10	SN74197N	85
SN7482N	1.10	SN74198N	1.39
SN7483N	55	SN74199N	1.39
SN7485N	65	SN74221N	1.39
SN7486N	39	SN74251N	95
SN7489N	1.75	SN74273N	1.05
SN7490N	39	SN74279N	89
SN7491N	65	SN74283N	2.15
SN7492N	52	SN74284N	3.90
SN7493N	49	SN74285N	3.90
SN7494N	72	SN74290N	1.26
SN7495N	65	SN74298N	95
SN7496N	72	SN74365N	68
SN7497N	3.10	SN74366N	68
SN74100N	99	SN74367N	.79
SN74107N	32	SN74368N	79
SN74109N	63	SN74390N	1.90
SN74116N	1.96	SN74393N	1.90
SN74121N	29	SN74490N	1.90
SN74122N	39		

CMOS

CD4000	35	CD4093	99
CD4001	35	CD4094	2.95
CD4002	35	CD4098	2.49
CD4006	1.39	CD4099	2.25
CD4007	29	MC14408	12.95
CD4008	1.39	MC14409	12.95
CD4009	49	MC14410	12.95
CD4010	49	MC14412	12.95
CD4011	35	MC14415	8.95
CD4012	29	MC14419	4.95
CD4013	49	CD4501	39
CD4014	1.39	CD4502	1.65
CD4015	1.15	CD4503	69
CD4016	59	CD4505	8.95
CD4017	1.19	CD4506	75
CD4018	99	CD4507	95
CD4019	49	CD4508	3.95
CD4020	1.19	CD4510	1.39
CD4021	1.19	CD4511	1.29
CD4022	1.15	CD4512	1.39
CD4023	38	CD4515	3.95
CD4024	79	CD4516	1.69
CD4025	38	CD4518	1.39
CD4027	68	CD4520	1.39
CD4028	88	CD4555	4.95
CD4029	1.29	CD4556	99
CD4030	49	CD4566	2.25
CD4031	3.25	74C00	39
CD4032	2.15	74C02	39
CD4034	3.25	74C04	39
CD4035	85	74C08	49
CD4037	1.95	74C10	49
CD4040	1.29	74C14	1.65
CD4041	1.25	74C20	39
CD4042	95	74C30	39
CD4043	85	74C32	99
CD4044	85	74C42	1.85
CD4046	1.75	74C48	2.39
CD4047	1.25	74C73	85
CD4048	99	74C74	85
CD4049	69	74C85	2.49
CD4050	69	74C89	4.95
CD4051	1.10	74C90	1.85
CD4052	1.10	74C93	1.85
CD4053	1.10	74C95	1.85
CD4055	3.95	74C107	1.19
CD4056	2.95	74C151	2.49
CD4059	9.95	74C154	3.50
CD4060	1.39	74C157	2.10
CD4066	75	74C160	2.39
CD4069	35	74C161	2.39
CD4070	49	74C163	2.39
CD4071	35	74C164	2.39
CD4072	35	74C173	2.59
CD4073	35	74C174	2.75
CD4075	35	74C175	2.75
CD4076	1.29	74C192	2.39
CD4077	35	74C193	2.39
CD4078	35	74C195	2.39
CD4081	35	74C922	7.95
CD4082	35	74C923	6.95
CD4085	1.95	MM80C95	1.50
CD4089	2.95	MM80C97	1.25

74LS00

74LS00N	35	74LS164N	1.19
74LS01N	28	74LS165N	89
74LS02N	28	74LS166N	2.48
74LS03N	28	74LS168N	1.89
74LS04N	39	74LS169N	1.89
74LS05N	28	74LS170N	1.99
74LS08N	39	74LS173N	89
74LS09N	39	74LS174N	99
74LS10N	28	74LS175N	99
74LS11N	39	74LS181N	2.20
74LS12N	39	74LS190N	1.15
74LS13N	47	74LS191N	1.15
74LS14N	1.25	74LS192N	98
74LS15N	39	74LS193N	98
74LS20N	26	74LS194N	1.15
74LS21N	39	74LS195N	95
74LS22N	39	74LS196N	89
74LS26N	39	74LS197N	89
74LS27N	39	74LS221N	1.49
74LS28N	39	74LS240N	1.95
74LS30N	26	74LS241N	1.90
74LS32N	39	74LS242N	1.95
74LS37N	79	74LS243N	1.95
74LS38N	39	74LS244N	1.95
74LS40N	26	74LS245N	4.95
74LS42N	79	74LS247N	1.10
74LS47N	79	74LS248N	1.10
74LS48N	79	74LS249N	1.69
74LS51N	26	74LS251N	1.79
74LS54N	35	74LS253N	98
74LS55N	35	74LS257N	98
74LS73N	45	74LS258N	98
74LS74N	59	74LS259N	2.95
74LS75N	69	74LS260N	69
74LS76N	45	74LS261N	2.49
74LS78N	65	74LS266N	59
74LS83AN	99	74LS273N	1.75
74LS85N	1.19	74LS275N	4.40
74LS86N	45	74LS279N	59
74LS90N	75	74LS283N	1.10
74LS92N	75	74LS290N	1.29
74LS93N	75	74LS293N	1.95
74LS95N	88	74LS295N	1.10
74LS96N	98	74LS298N	1.29
74LS107N	45	74LS324N	1.75
74LS109N	45	74LS347N	1.95
74LS112N	49	74LS348N	1.95
74LS113N	49	74LS352N	1.65
74LS114N	55	74LS353N	1.65
74LS122N	55	74LS363N	1.49
74LS123N	1.19	74LS365N	99
74LS124N	1.30	74LS366N	99
74LS125N	89	74LS367N	73
74LS126N	89	74LS368N	73
74LS132N	79	74LS373N	2.75
74LS136N	59	74LS374N	2.75
74LS138N	89	74LS375N	69
74LS139N	89	74LS377N	1.95
74LS145N	1.25	74LS385N	1.95
74LS148N	1.49	74LS386N	65
74LS151N	79	74LS390N	1.95
74LS153N	79	74LS393N	1.95
74LS154N	2.49	74LS395N	1.70
74LS155N	1.19	74LS399N	2.95
74LS156N	99	74LS424N	2.95
74LS157N	99	74LS668N	1.75
74LS158N	75	74LS670N	2.29
74LS160N	98	81LS95N	1.99
74LS161N	1.15	81LS96N	1.99
74LS162N	98	81LS97N	1.99
74LS163N	98	81LS98N	1.99

LINEAR

78H05	9.95	LM1414N	1.90
78M05	1.49	LM1458CN/N	49
78MG	1.49	MC1488N	1.49
LM105H	99	MC1489N	1.49
LM108AH	2.95	LM1496N	89
LM300H	79	LM1556N	1.50
LM301CN/H	35	LM1800N	79
LM304H	98	LM1820N	95
LM305H	89	LM1850N	95
LM306H	3.25	LM1889N	3.95
LM307CN/H	29	LM2111N	1.75
LM308CN/H	98	LM2900N	99
LM309K	1.49	LM2901N	2.50
LM310CN	1.25	LM2917N	2.95
LM311D/CN/H	98	CA3013T	2.29
LM312H	1.75	CA3018T	1.99
LM317T	2.75	CA3021T	3.49
LM318CN/H	1.49	CA3023T	2.99
LM319N/H	1.25	CA3035T	2.75
LM320K-XX*	1.49	CA3039T	1.49
LM320T-XX*	1.25	CA3046T	1.29
LM320H-XX*	1.25	LM3053N	1.49
LM323K	4.95	CA3059N	3.25
LM324N	1.25	CA3060N	3.25
LM339N	95	CA3062N	4.95
LM340K-XX*	1.49	LM3065N	1.49
LM340T-XX*	1.25	CA3080N	1.29
LM340H-XX*	1.25	CA3081N	1.60
LM344H	1.95	CA3082N	1.69
LM348N	1.85	CA3083N	1.99
LM358CN	98	CA3086N	1.29
LM360N	1.49	CA3089N	2.75
LM372N	1.95	CA3096N	2.40
LM376N	3.75	CA3097N	1.99
LM377N	3.75	CA3130T	2.49
LM380CN/H	1.25	CA3140T	2.49
LM381N	1.79	CA3146N	2.49
LM383T	1.95	CA3160T	1.49
LM386N	1.49	CA3190N	1.95
LM387N	1.49	CA3401N	69
LM390N	1.95	MC3423N	1.49
NE531V/T	3.75	MC3460N	3.95
NE555V	39	SG3524N	3.95
NE556N	98	CA3600N	3.50
NE561T	19.95	LM3900N	59
NE562B	7.95	LM3905N	1.49
NE565N/H	1.25	LM3909N	98
NE566H/V	1.75	RC4131N	2.95
NE567V/H	1.50	RC4136N	1.10
NE592N	2.75	RC4151N	4.50
LM702H	2.99	RC4194	4.95
LM709N/H	29	RC4195	4.40
LM710N/H	98	ULN2001	1.25
LM711N/H	39	ULN2003	1.50
LM715N	1.95	SN75450N	59
LM723N/H	75	SN75451N	49
LM733N/H	98	SN75452N	49
LM739N	1.15	SN75453N	49
LM741CN/H	33	SN75454N	49
LM741CN-14	19	SN75491N	89
LM747N/H	79	SN75492N	89
LM748N/H	39	SN75493N	89
LM760CN	2.95	SN75494N	89
LM1310N	1.90		

16K UPGRADE ONLY $49.95 SPECIFY COMPUTER

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

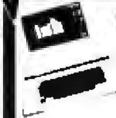
NEW!

We Now Have The **Apple Silentype** IN STOCK

With Apple Intelligent Interface Card. Reg $695.00

Interface Card Has All Software For Hi-Res. Graphics & Pascal Use.

NOW ONLY **$549.00**



Apple II. 16K or Apple II. Plus $990

DISK SYSTEM SPECIAL

Apple II Plus w/48K Supermod Video Modulator
Disk II w/Controller Integer Based ROM Card.

Reg $2,220.00. ACP Price $1819.00 SAVE $401.00

Hi Speed Serial I/O	$189.00	D565 Dip Sector	$349.00	Integer ROM Card	
Centronics Printer I/O	180.00	Apple Graphics Tablet	675.00	Proto Card	
Apple Soft II Firmware	189.00	D.C. Hayes Modem II	349.95	M & R Modulator	
Apple Clock	269.00	Disk II w/Controller & Dos 3.3		Sanyo Cassette	54.95
Intex 8-10 System	179.95	Disk II	459.00	16K Upgrade Kit	54.95
Intex 8-16 Controller	269.95	Pascal Lang. System	450.00	Desktop Plan	98.00
A/I Music Synthesizer	259.95	Parallel Printer Card	165.00	8" Floppy Controller	350.00
16 Ch. Analog Input	249.95	Communications Card	189.00	Heuristics Speechlab	179.00
2 Ch. Analog Output	164.95	Business Software Pkg	625.00	Romplus +	
13-Key Keypad	119.95	Corvus 10 Megabyte Drive		Supertalker	
Visi-Calc	125.00		4625.00		

NEW! California Computer Systems APPLE Clock. Only **$124.95**

NEW! Z80 Softcard for APPLE CPM 2.2 & M BASIC 5.0 **$325.00**

BECKMAN Digital Multimeters

AS LOW AS $100

TECH 300 Digital Multimeter	$100
TECH 310 Digital Multimeter	$130
VC 201 Vinyl Carrying Case	$10
DC-202 Deluxe Carrying Case	$24
HV 211 High Voltage Probe	$35
RF-221 RF Probe	$35
CT-231 AC Current Clamp	$42
DL-241 Deluxe Test Lead Kit	$10
TL 242 Spare Test Leads	$6

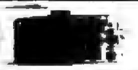
ATARI® 800 & 400

Personal Computer System

ATARI 800 $825.00
ATARI 400 $449.00

ATARI 800 Includes: Computer Console, BASIC Lang. Cartridge, Education System Master Cartridge, BASIC Language Programming Manual, 800 Operators Manual w/Notebook, 16K RAM Module, Power Supply, TV Switch Box.

NEW!



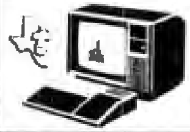
MUSIC MACHINE 9 WITH 9 VOICES!

$129.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MPI B51 5¼" 40 Tracks	279.00
Shugart SA400 5¼" 35 Tracks	298.00
Shugart 800/801R 8"	475.00
Siemens Shugart Compatible Model FDD-120-8D	429.00
PERSCI Model 277 Dual	1195.00
WANGO SIEMENS 5¼" Drive	295.00
MPI B52 5¼" Dual	348.00
WANGO SIEMENS 282 Dual	335.00
WANGO SIEMENS 82	290.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED



99/4 PERSONAL COMPUTER

Superior Color, Music, Sound and Graphics - and a Powerful Extended Basic - All Built In.

TI 99/4 Console only available for $659.00 **$1099.00**

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

Model LM-3 40-channel Logic Monitor	585.00
Model LM-1 Logic Monitor	60.00
Model LM-2 Logic Monitor	147.00
MAX-100 100 MHz Portable Frequency Counter	149.00
Model LP-1 Digital Logic Probe	50.00
Model LP-2 Economy Logic Probe	28.00
Model LP-3 High Speed Logic Probe	77.00
Model LPK-1 Logic Probe Kit	21.95
Model LTC-1, LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kits	220/250

commodore PET AS LOW AS $775.00

DISCOUNT PRICES

Proto Clips

14 Pin Clip	PC-14	$ 4.25
16 Pin Clip	PC-16	$ 4.50
24 Pin Clip	PC-24	$ 9.50
40 Pin Clip	PC-40	$14.95

Proto Boards

PB-104	54.00
PB-203	97.00
PB-203A	148.00
PB-203A-Kit	128.00

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SELECTION GUIDE

BOARD	PROCESSOR	ACP PRICE	ENCLOSURE	BOARD	PROCESSOR	ACP PRICE	ENCLOSURE
KIM-1	6502	169.00	Add 29.95	SC SBC100	Z80	234.00	N/A
SYM-1	6502	239.00	Add 39.95	AIM 65	6502	375.00	Add 49.95
Cromemco	Z80	409.00	N/A	Cosmac Vip	1802	199.00	

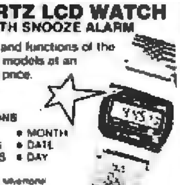
ACP'S INTELLIGENT COMPUTER PRODUCTS & GADGETS

Order now in time for Christmas

SPEAK & SPELL	SPEAK & MATH	SPEAK & READ
$59.95	$75.95	$82.95

QUARTZ LCD WATCH WITH SNOOZE ALARM

The looks and functions of the expensive models at an affordable price.



NEW!
8 FUNCTIONS
- HOURS
- MINUTES
- SECONDS
- MONTH
- DATE
- DAY

An Outstanding ACP Value ONLY **$21.95**

THE BONE FONE

- SKIERS
- JOGGERS
- SKATERS
- CYCLERS

You must hear it and feel it to believe it!

AM/FM stereo surrounds and fills your body with sound. No earplugs. You wear it!

$65.95

FIREFOX RADIO CONTROLLED OFF-ROAD VEHICLE

For rough roads, smooth roads, high speed chases, it handles 'em all.

SPECIFY RED OR SILVER **$49.95**

INTRODUCING THE CALCULIGHTER

The only lighter in the world that adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides and lights!

- LUXURIOUS BUTANE LIGHTER
- 8 DIGIT FOUR FUNCTION CALCULATOR

	SUGG. RET.	ACP PRICE
GOLD	95.00	$69.95
SILVER	85.00	$59.95
BLACK	85.00	$59.95

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1 1310 "B" E. Edinger Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse

STORE #2 674 El Camino Real Tustin, CA 92680 Specializing in Systems

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1310 E. Edinger (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

Circle 353 on Inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

GET YOUR 1980 CATALOG

FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES!

1. **Proven Quality** Factory tested products only.
2. **Guaranteed Satisfaction**
3. **Over $1,000,000.00 Inventory**

1980 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE.

Send $2.00 for your copy of the most complete catalog of computer products. A must for the serious computer user.

STATIC RAM BOARDS

Never less than 1/10¢ per bit!

■ S-100 32K (uses 2114)

ASSEMBLED		Kit	
450ns	459.00	450ns	429.00
250ns	489.00	250ns	459.00

Bare Board 43.95
Bare Board w/all parts less mem 99.95

MODEL 2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM MODULE $600.00

California Computer Systems

The VISTA V-80 Disk Drive System — TRS80 ADD-ON — SALE $299.00

THE VISTA V-200 FOR EXIDY
Price Starting as low as $1199.00

ATTENTION VIDEO HOBBYISTS!!!
★ BOX BUILDERS
★ USE AS REMOTE TUNER/TIMER
★ FULL SCHEMATICS AVAILABLE
★ FOR ONLY $5.00! – FREE W/PURCHASE

NEW, UNUSED COMPONENTS
From The RCA VDT-201 Videocassette Recorder

$74.95

Please Call For Volume Discounts

RAM BOARDS SPECIAL 16K

LOW COST FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEM
$1499.00
★ CHECK OUR FLOPPY DISK PRICING ON THIS PAGE ★

WATANABE MIPLOT $1195.00

IMS STATIC RAM BOARDS

	250 ns	450 ns.
8K Static	$209.00	$189.00
16K Static	$449.00	$399.00
32K Static	$729.00	$629.00

CENTRONICS PRINTER
Model 737
• Centronics complete printer
• The 737 has everything Chirck and compare the features
• New low price $835.00

SALE! SD SYSTEMS BOARDS
TAKE 10% OFF!

6800 MICROMODULE™ PRICE LIST

MODEL NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
9600A	Single Board Microcomputer	$495.00
9609	Advanced Single Bd Comp (6809)	595.00
9601	16 Slot Mother Board	175.00
9602	Card Cage	75.00
9603	8 Slot Mother Board	100.00
9604	Power Supply	275.00
9605	DC Input Power Supply	325.00
9610	Utility Proto Board	39.00
9611	Arith. Proc Memory Module	495.00
9612	Buffered Utility Proto Board	43.00
9616	32K EPROM/RAM Module	250.00
9617	EPROM Programming Head	250.00
9620	16 Channel Parallel I/O Module	295.00
9622	Serial-Parallel I/O Module	325.00
9627	16K Static RAM Module 470ns	305.00
9629	32K Static RAM 450ns	695.00
9626A	32K Static RAM 200ns	895.00
9630	Card Extender	68.00
9640	Multiple Programmable Timer	395.00
9650	8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod	395.00
9685	Intelligent Tape Controller	550.00
96103	32/32 I/O Module	275.00
96702	Contact Closure Module	350.00

UNPOPULATED BOARDS Also Available

APPLE/EXIDY/EXPANDO TRS 80 16K-UPGRADE KIT

$49.95 TRS-80/APPLE $49.95

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS.
4116's, 16K (200/250 ns.)
8 pcs for $49.95
w/instructions & jumpers
Call For Volume Pricing

★ Special TRS80 Schematic $ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Schematic $ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Connector 7.95

EXPANDORAM II MEMORY KITS
★ Bank Selectable ★ Uses 4116 200 ns
★ Write Protect ★ Power 8VDC ±16VDC
★ Phantom NEW LOW PRICES ★ Up to 4 MHz

Expando 64 Kit (4116) Assem & Tested Add $50

16K	$269.00	48K	$435.00
32K	$349.00	64K	$505.00

PERSCI MODEL 299B DISKETTE DRIVE
3.2 Mbytes capacity (unformatted), max. seek time 100MS
ACP Price $2,199.00

UV "Eprom" Eraser
Model UVs-11E $69.95
Holds 4 Eprom at a time
Backed by 45 year experience
Model S-52T...$265.00

EMAKO-20.. Reg $777.00 **$599.00**
UNBELIEVABLE!!
EMAKO-22..................$799.00

VISTA PRINTER
25 CPS, Full Character Daisy Wheel, 136 Column Model
No. FP1500 $1995.00

BASE II PRINTER
80 Column Impact Printer
• 80 Lines Per Minute
• 115/230 VAC 50 or 60 Hz
• 72, 80, 96, 120 or 132 Char/Line
• Self-Test Switch
REG $690.00
WITH ALL OPTIONS **$599.00**

Z-80/Z-80A/8080 CPU BOARD
• On board 2708 • 2708 included (450ns)
• Power on jump • Completely socketed
8080A Kit
8080A Assembled

S-100 MOTHERBOARD SPECIAL
8 slot expandable w/9 conn
reg $69.95 NOW $52.95

SIEMEN'S FLOPPY
SALE SIEMENS $429.00 SHUGART 801R $475.00
★ CHECK OUR FLOPPY DISK PRICING ON THIS PAGE

ACOUSTIC MODEM 149.95
NOVATION CAT™ 0-300 Baud Bell 103 Answer Originate
'D' CAT MODEM NOW AVAILABLE $199.00

MONITORS

DATA BOOKS • COMPUTER BOOKS
SALE • OSBORNE BOOKS • SALE

SALE • SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS • SALE

MICROPROCESSORS

Z8001 16 bit to 8Mb	$189.00
Z8002 16 bit to 64K	149.00
Z80	10.75
Z80A	14.90
F8 (3850)	16.95
2650	16.95
CDP1802	13.95
8085A	8.50
8080A-4MHz	10.95
SALE 8085	14.95
8008-1	14.95
2901	9.10
2901A	14.95
2903 4-bit Superslice	29.95
TMS 9900A	40.95
CP1600	30.95
6502	11.90
6502A	16.95
9S100	29.95
6800	11.75
68B08 2.0 MHz	19.95
6802P	17.95
8035	14.95
8755	40.95
8748	69.95
	37.95
	60.95

ADVANCED SUPPORT

AM9511 Arith. Processor	175.00
9512 Arith Processor	175.00
9513 Univ. Timing	70.95
AM9517 DMA Controller	18.95
AM9519 Universal Interrupt	18.95

Z-80 SUPPORT CHIPS

Z80-PIO	2.5 MHz	8.75
Z80A-PIO	4.0 MHz	12.95
Z80-CTC	2.5 MHz	8.75
Z80A-CTC	4.0 MHz	12.95
Z80-DMA	2.5 MHz	29.95
Z80A-DMA	4.0 MHz	35.95
Z80-SIO/0	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80A-SIO/0	4.0 MHz	39.40
Z80-SIO/1	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80A-SIO/1	4.0 MHz	39.40
Z80-SIO/2	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80-SIO/2	4.0 MHz	39.40

8080/8085 SUPPORT

8155 8156 I/O 24.95

6800 SUPPORT CHIPS

SHIFT REGISTER SALE

6502 SUPPORT CHIPS

PROMS

NOTE: WE PROGRAM PROMS

CHARACTER GEN.

UARTS/BAUD RATE

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

STATIC RAMS

SALE 2102 .89

DYNAMIC RAMS

64K RAMS $159.95

SOCKETS

ZERO INSERTION FORCE

LED READOUTS

IC SPECIAL PURCHASE

VERBATIM DISKETTES
100% CERTIFIED ERROR-FREE!

VOLUME DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE
WE ALSO STOCK DYSAN-CALL

FLOPPY DISK I/O

1771-01 8" & Minifloppy	24.95
uPD372 Nec Floppy	49.95
1781 Dual Floppy	29.95
1791-01 Dual Floppy	36.95
uPD 765 Floppy	49.95

A/D CONVERTERS

8700 8 bit Binary	13.50
8701 10 bit Binary	22.00
8703 8 bit TS	13.50
9400 Volt to Freq. Conv.	7.25
8750 3½ Digit BCD	13.95
1408L6 6 bit	3.95
1408L8 8 bit	5.95
DAC01 D to A	5.95
DAC08	9.95
DAC 100	15.95

TV CHIPS/SOUND

AY38500-1 6 Games B/W	4.95
AY38515 Color Converter	7.95
AY38603-1 Roadrace Game	8.95
AY38606-1 Wipeout Game	9.90
AY38607-1 Shooting Gallery	8.95
AY38910 Sound Generator	12.95
SN76477 TI Sound Generator	3.95
MM5320/21 TV Synch Gen	9.95
MM5369 Prescaler	3.95
LM1889 RF Modulator	3.95
MM57100 NSC Color TV	6.95
MM57104 Clock Gen	3.75
RF Modulator w/Audio	8.95
M&R Modulator	29.95

WAVEFORM GEN.

8038 Function Gen	3.95
MC4024VCO	2.95
LM566 VCO	1.95
XR2206 Function Generator	5.25

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H Dual 25	.50
MM5056N Dual 256	2.95
MM5060N Dual 128	2.95
25104 Dual 100	1.95
2847 Quad 80	4.95
3341 Dual 80	4.95
3351 40 x 9 FIFO	17.95
3357 Quad 80	6.95
9403 16 x 4 FIFO	24.95
9408 10 Bit Sequencer	9.95
3347	5.95

CTS DIPSWITCHES

CTS206-2	1.75	CTS206-7	1.75
CTS206-4	1.75	CTS206-8	1.95
CTS206-5	1.75	CTS206-9	1.95
CTS206-6	1.75	CTS206-10	1.95

CONNECTORS (GOLD)

DB25P (RS232)	3.25
DB25S Female	3.75
Hood	1.35
Set w/Hood, Sale	$7.50
22/44 W/W, S/T, KIM	2.95
43/86 W/W, S/T, MOT	6.50
50/100 S-100 Connector w/w	4.95
50/100 S-100 Connector s/t	3.95

NAKED PC

Proc-Tech Bare Boards CALL

COMPUTER SPECIALS

DISCOUNTS!

	LIST	SALE
Apple II Plus w/16K	1195	990
PET 2001-16N	995	895
Exidy Sorcerer w/16K		1099
Cromemco Sys III	6990	6290
Horizon I w/32K		CALL

SOCKET SPECIALS

14 Pin w/w-2L	$ .35
16 Pin w/w-2L	.38
20 Pin w/w-2L	.75
16 Pin s/t	.15
22 Pin s/t	.15

Call for volume pricing

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1 — 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 — Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse

STORE #2 — 674 El Camino Real, Tustin, CA 92680 — Specializing in Systems

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1310 E. Edinger (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

Circle 353 on inquiry card.

The Sale Ends
Prices to increase as

S-100 Boards

THE BIG Z* - Jade
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with serial I/O*
CPU-30201K *Kit* $145.00
CPU-30201A *A & T* $199.00
CPU-30200B *Bare board* $35.00

SBC-100 - SD Systems
2.5 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports*
CPC-30100K *Kit* $269.95
CPC-30100A *Jade A & T* $339.95

SBC-200 - SD Systems
4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports*
CPC-30200K *Kit* $299.95
CPC-30200A *Jade A & T* $375.00

CB2 - S.S.M.
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with RAM, ROM, & I/O*
CPU-30300K *Kit* $239.95
CPC-30300A *A & T* $299.95

2810 Z-80* CPU - Cal Comp Sys
2/4 MHz Z-80A CPU w/serial I/O port*
CPU-30400A *A & T* $275.00

64K RAM BOARD $359.95

ExpandoRAM II - SD Systems
4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K
MEM-16630A *16K kit* $249.95
MEM-16630A *16K Jade A & T* $299.95
MEM-32631K *32K kit* $289.95
MEM-32631A *32K Jade A & T* $339.95
MEM-48632K *48K kit* $324.95
MEM-48631A *48K Jade A & T* $374.95
MEM-64633K *64K kit* $359.95
MEM-64633A *64K Jade A & T* $409.95

ExpandoRAM I - SD Systems
2.5 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K
MEM-16130K *16K kit* $245.00
MEM-16130A *16K Jade A & T* $295.00
MEM-32131K *32K kit* $275.00
MEM-32131A *32K Jade A & T* $325.00
MEM-48132K *48K kit* $305.00
MEM-48132A *48K Jade A & T* $355.00
MEM-64133K *64K kit* $335.00
MEM-64133A *64K Jade A & T* $385.00

32K STATIC RAM BOARD $299.95
16K STATIC RAM BOARD $169.95

32K STATIC RAM - Jade
2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's
MEM-16151K *16K 4 MHz kit* $169.95
MEM-16151A *16K 4 MHz A & T* $224.95
MEM-32151K *32K 4 MHz kit* $299.95
MEM-32151A *32K 4 MHz A & T* $349.95

16K STATIC RAM - Cal Comp Sys
2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM - a real memory bargain
MEM-16160A *16K 2 MHz A & T* $279.00
MEM-16162A *16K 4 MHz A & T* $309.00
MEM-16160B *Bare board* $29.95

PB-1 - S.S.M.
2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer
MEM-99510K *Kit* $159.95
MEM-99510A *A & T* $239.95

PROM-100 - SD Systems
2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, & 2516 EPROM programmer
MEM-99520K *Kit* $175.00
MEM-99520A *Jade A & T* $225.00

S.P.I.C. - Jade
Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO
IOI-1045K *2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO* $199.00
IOI-1045A *A & T* $259.00
IOI-1046K *4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO* $259.00
IOI-1046A *A & T* $319.00
IOI-1045B *Bare board w/ manual* $59.95
IOI-1045D *Manual only* $20.00

I/O-4 - S.S.M.
2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports
IOI-1010K *Kit* $179.95
IOI-1010A *A & T* $259.95
IOI-1010B *Bare board* $35.00

100K DAY CLOCK - Mtn Hardware
Crystal controlled S-100 clock with NiCad backup
IOK-1400A *A & T* $329.95

SB1 - S.S.M.
15 Hz to 25K Hz music synthesizer for S-100
IOS-1005K *Kit* $239.95
IOS-1005A *A & T* $299.95

TB-4 - Mullen
Extremely versatile extender board with logic probe
TSX-180K *Kit* $55.00
TSX-180A *A & T* $75.00

TERMINATOR & EXTENDER - C.C.S.
Can be used as both an S-100 extender and terminator
TSX-150K *Kit* $39.95

S-100 EXTENDER - Cal Comp Sys
Puts problem boards within easy reach
TSX-160A *A & T* $24.95

DOUBLE-D - Jade
Double density controller with the inside track
IOD-1200K *Kit* $299.95
IOD-1200A *8" A & T* $389.95
IOD-1205A *5¼" A & T* $389.95
IOD-1200B *Bare board* $65.00

VERSAFLOPPY I - SD Systems
Versatile floppy disk controller for 8" or 5¼"
IOD-1150K *Kit* $219.95
IOD-1150A *Jade A & T* $269.95

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems
New double density controller for both 8" & 5¼"
IOD-1160K *Kit* $309.95
IOD-1160A *Jade A & T* $369.95

VDB-8024 - SD Systems
80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O
IOV-1020K *Kit* $339.95
IOV-1020A *Jade A & T* $399.95

VB3 - S.S.M.
80 x 24 or 80 x 48 memory mapped with graphics
IOV-1095K *Kit, 4 MHz* $399.95
IOV-1095A *A & T, 4 MHz* $464.95
IOV-1096K *80 x 48 upgrade, 4 MHz* $89.00

VIDEO BOARD - Jade
64 x 16 assembled & tested S-100 video board
IOV-1050B *Bare board* $29.95
IOV-1050A *A & T sale price* $99.95

S-100 PROTO BOARD - Jade
Universal design, plated thru holes, gold fingers
TSX-140B *Bare board* $24.95

*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

* Z-80, Z-80A, and the letter Z are recognized trademarks of Zilog, Inc.

Single Board Computers

Z-80* STARTER KIT - SD Systems
Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I/O, & keyboard*
CPS-30010K *Kit* $319.95
CPS-30010A *Jade A & T* $399.95

AIM-65 - Rockwell
6502 computer with printer, display, & keyboard
CPK-50165 *1K AIM* $374.95
CPK-50465 *4K AIM* $449.95
SFK-74600008E *8K BASIC ROM* $99.95
SFK-64600004E *4K assembler ROM* $84.95
PSX-030A *Power supply* $64.95
ENX-000002 *Enclosure* $49.95
4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure
Special package price $625.00

Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade
Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard
6 Slot (5¼" x 8¾")
MBS-061B *Bare board* $19.95
MBS-061K *Kit* $39.95
MBS-061A *A & T* $49.95
12 Slot (9¾" x 8¾")
MBS-121B *Bare board* $29.95
MBS-121K *Kit* $69.95
MBS-121A *A & T* $89.95
18 Slot (14½" x 8¾")
MBS-181B *Bare board* $49.95
MBS-181K *Kit* $99.95
MBS-181A *A & T* $139.95

Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys
12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply
ENC-112105 *Kit* $309.95
ENC-112106 *A & T* $349.95

DISK MAINFRAME - NNC
Dual 8" drive cutouts with 8 slot motherboard
ENS-112320 *with 30 amp p.s.* $699.95

Video Monitors

9" B & W MONITOR - A.P.F.
High quality, high resolution video monitor
VDM-750900 *9" monitor* $149.95

13" COLOR MONITOR - Zenith
The hi res color you've been promising yourself
VDC-201301 .... $449.00

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC
20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio
VDM-651200 *12" monitor* $249.95

Software

CP/M 2.2 - Digital Research
Latest & most powerful release of CP/M
SFC-52506000D *Manual set* $24.95
SFC-52506000M *5¼" disk & manual* $149.95
SFC-52506000F *8" disk & manual* $149.95

SDOS - SD Systems
DOS, CBASIC-2, Z-80 assembler/editor/linker*
SFX-55001000D *Manual set* $24.95
SFX-55001002M *5¼" disks & man* $199.95
SFX-55001006F *8" disk & manual* $199.95

December 31 of January 1, 1981

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE
Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy
MEX-16100K *TRS-80 kit* **$39.95**
MEX-16101K *Apple kit* **$39.95**
MEX-16102K *Exidy kit* **$39.95**

PRINTER INTERFACE - Cal Comp
Centronics type I/O card w/ firmware
IOI-2041A *A & T* $99.95

8" DRIVES for APPLE
Controller, DOS, two 8" drives, cabinet, & cable
Special package price **$1475.00**

AIO - S.S.M.
Parallel & serial interface for your Apple
IOI-2050K *Kit* **$159.00**
IOI-2050A *A & T* **$199.00**

APPLE CLOCK - Cal Comp Sys
Real time clock w/ battery back-up
IOK-2100A *A & T* $125.00

SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware
Speech recognition synthesizer w/ speaker & mike
IOS-2015A *A & T* $275.00

Z-80* CARD for APPLE
Z-80 CPU card with CP/M for your Apple*
CPX-30800A *A & T* **$289.00**

MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes
Auto answer dial modem card for Apple or S-100
IOM-2010A *Apple modem* $349.95
IOM-1100A *S-100 modem* $375.00

Printers

BASE 2 - Impact Printer
132 cps, bi-directional, tractor feed, & graphics
PRM-13100 .... **$675.00**

DP-9501 - Anadex
9 x 11 dot matrix, 220 column, 200 cps, & graphics
PRM-10501 *Standard DP-9501* **$1495.00**
PRM-10511 *with graphics & 2K* .. **$1595.00**

SPINWRITER - NEC
55 cps, bi-directional, letter quality with tractor
PRD-55510 *with 16K buffer* **$2695.00**

CENTRONICS 737-1
9 x N dot matrix, letter quality, proportional spacing
PRM-15737 *Parallel* **$795.00**
***With interface for Apple* $895.00**

NOVATION CAT
300 baud, auto answer/originate acoustic modem
IOM-5200A *Special sale price* **$139.00**

D-CAT 300 baud, direct connect modem
IOM-5201A *Special sale price* **$189.00**

EPROM ERASERS
L.S. Engineering UV eraser for up to 48 EPROMs
XME-3200 *A & T* **$39.95**

Spectronics hi intensity industrial eraser
XME-3100 *Without timer* **$69.95**
XME-3101 *With timer* **$94.50**

TV-1 - Best Buy
The inexpensive alternative to video monitors
IOR-5040K *Kit* **$8.95**

Call for your free 1980 catalog

8" Disk Drive Sale

DUAL DISK SUB—SYSTEM — Jade
JADE's new dual disk sub-assemblies include: Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, cooling fan, cable kit, lighted power switch, approved fuse assembly, line cord, Never-Mar rubber feet, and all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives - it's all American made, guaranteed for six monthes, and it's in stock!

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet
END-000421 *Cabinet kit* **$225.00**
END-000420 *Bare cabinet* **$59.95**

Single sided, double density disk drive sub-system
END-000423 *Kit w/2 8" drives* **$995.00**
END-000424 *A & T w/2 8" drives* **$1195.00**

Double sided, double density disk drive sub-system
END-000426 *kit w/2 8" drives* **$1495.00**
END-000427 *A & T w/2 8" drives* **$1695.00**

8" DISK DRIVES
Highly reliable double density floppy disk drives
Shugart 801R single sided, double density
MSF-10801R *SA-801R* **$425.00**
***Special Sale Price* .... 2 for $800.00**
Siemens FDD100-8D2 single sided, double density
MSF-201120 *6 mo warranty* **$395.00**
***Special sale price* .... 2 for $750.00**
Qume Datatrak 8 double sided, double density
MSF-750080 *SA-851R compatible* .. **$625.00**
***Special sale price* .... 2 for $1198.00**

JADE DISK PACKAGE
Double-D controller kit, two 8" double density drives CP/M 2.2, cabinet, power supply, & cables
Special package price **$1395.00**

DISKETTES - Jade
Bargain prices on magnificent magnetic media
5¼" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-5110103 *Soft sector* **$27.95**
MMD-5111003 *10 sector* **$27.95**
MMD-5111603 *16 sector* **$27.95**
5¼" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-5220103 *Soft sector* **$39.95**
8" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-8110103 *Soft sector* **$33.95**
8" single sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8120103 *Soft sector* **$39.95**
8" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8220103 *Soft sector* **$57.95**

FLOPPY SAVERS - Tri-Star
Protect your valuable software from spindle damage
MMA-205 *5¼" kit* **$13.95**
MMA-208 *8" kit* **$15.95**

Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys
12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply
ENC-112105 *Kit* $309.95
ENC-112106 *A & T* $349.95

DISK MAINFRAME - NNC
Dual 8" drive cutouts with 8 slot motherboard
ENS-112320 *with 30 amp p.s.* $699.95

TRS-80 APPLE
16K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT
$39.95

MICROPROCESSORS
Z-80 .... 10.95
Z-80A 12.95
6502 .... 11.50
6800 .... 11.95
6802 .... 17.95
6809 .... 39.95
8035 .... 24.00
8080A 6.59
8085 .... 15.95
8748 .... 59.95

SUPPORT DEVICES
8212 .... 4.95
8214 .... 4.65
8216 .... 2.95
8224 .... 3.25
8224-4 .... 10.95
8226 .... 3.85
8228 .... 4.95
8238 .... 4.95
8243 .... 8.00
8250 .... 14.95
8251 .... 6.50
8253 .... 13.95
8255 .... 6.50
8257 .... 19.95
8259 .... 17.95
8275 .... 49.95
8279 .... 15.95

Z-80 SUPPORT
3881 *PIO* 9.50
3881-4 *PIO 4 MHz* 14.50
3882 *CTC* 9.50
3882-4 *CTC 4 MHz* 14.95
3883 *SIO* 29.50
3884 *SIO* 49.50

BAUD RATE GENERATORS
MC14411 .... 10.00
1.843 MHz xtal 4.95

6800 SUPPORT
6821P 5.95
6828P 11.95
6834P 22.50
6840P 18.75
6850P 4.80
6852P 5.79
6875L 7.40
68488P 25.00

PROMS
2708 *450ns* 8.95
2716 *12.5v* 14.95
2716 *5v* 14.95
2732 *5v* 59.95
2758 *5v* 19.95

UARTS
AY5-1013A 5.25
AY3-1014A 8.25
TR1602B 5.25
IM6402 .... 9.00

RAMS
21L02 *2 MHz* 1.25
21L02A *4 MHz* 1.50
2114L *2 MHz* 3.75
2114LA *4 MHz* 3.95
2147 *70ns* 39.95
4116 .... 4.95
4164 *64K x1* 175.00
5257 *2 MHz* 6.75
5257A *4 MHz* 7.25
MK4118 .... 18.95

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Inside California 800-262-1710 **Continental U.S.** 800-421-5500

For customer service or technical inquiries call **213-973-7707**

Write for our FREE 1980 catalog

JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards money orders or from recognized institutions Purchase orders accepted. Minimum order $10.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50. Prices are for U.S. and Canadian delivery only and are subject to change without notice. For export prices and information send for a JADE INTERNATIONAL CATALOG.

VISA

Circle 354 on inquiry card.

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

15620 South Inglewood Avenue
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

WE ACCEPT MASTER CHARGE VISA & AMERICAN EXPRESS

Place Orders **Toll Free** 1-800-421-5150
(Continental U.S. **Only** — Except Calif.)
Retail Store Open 10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
Daily **Except** Sunday

QT CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

THE GREAT Q.T. BOARD SET SALE

6 SLOT MOTHER BOARD KIT FREE WITH EACH BOARD SET PURCHASED

Q.T. BD SET #1 (KIT) — **FOR STARTERS**
Z+80 CPU (Rev I)
Expandable + with 32K
Monitor For Serial Terminal
Our Normal Retail $525.00
Q.T. Price **$425.00**

Q.T. BD SET #2 (KIT) — **FOR HOBBYISTS**
Z+CPU (Rev I)
Expandable + with 64K
FDCII Dbl Den Controller A&T
Monitor For Serial Terminal
Our Normal Retail $1050.00
Q.T. Price **$850.00**

S.D. BD SET #1 (KIT) — **FOR SERIOUS HOBBYISTS**
SBC-100
Expandoram I with 32K RAM
Versafloppy I
Monitor For Serial Terminal
BIOS for 8" or 5¼" Drives
Our Normal Retail $950.00
Q.T. Price **$850.00**

S.D. BD SET #2 (KIT) — **FOR SMALL BUSINESSES & SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS**
SBC-200
Expandoram II with 32K RAM
Versafloppy II
Monitor For Serial Terminal
BIOS for Disk Drives
Our Normal Retail $1150.00
Q.T. Price **$1000.00**

QT MEMORY EXPANSION KITS for *TRS-80 • APPLE • EXIDY*

4116 200 ns ...... **8 for $35.00**
2716 (5V-450 ns) **$13.50**
2716 (5&12V-450 ns) ... **$13.50**
2732 (5V) **$55.00**
2114L 300 ns ..... **8 for $40.00**
100 - $4.25 ea.

KASETTE LIBRARY

Part No.
CAS-10-8
Blue/Grey/Beige/Black
8" Diskette Holder ... **$4.50 or 3/$10.00**
CAS-10-5
Blue/Grey/Beige/Black
5" Diskette Holder ... **$4.25 or 3/$10.00**

PRINTERS

DP-9501 - Anadex
9x11 dot matrix, 220 column, 200 cps & graphics
ADX-9501 Standard DP-9501 .. **$1475.00**
ADX-9501G with graphics & 2K **$1525.00**

Centronics
CEN-730-1 730-1A **$695.00**
CEN-737-1 737-1 .... **$899.00**

LP-80 - Matchless
9 x 7 matrix, 132 column, 125 cps, bi-directional
MAT-MS204 .... **$695.00**

PAPER TIGER - Integral Data
132 column, parallel & serial, 150 cps, graphics
IDS-440 IDS-440 .... **$950.00**
IDS-440G IDS-440 w/graphics. **$1050.00**

SPINWRITER - NEC
65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality with tractor/serial or par
NEC-5510 with 2K buffer..... **$2600.00**

NOVATION CAT
300 baud, auto answer/originate acoustic modem
NOV-CAT **$149.00**

SPECIAL

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
4 MHz Z80A CPU, dbl den Controller (5¼" or 8" simultaneously), CP/M® compatible, on-bd EPROM/RAM/ROM, two serial & two parallel ports, real time clk, std 2K monitor & disk routine on ROM, one year warranty.
SPECIAL PRICE THIS MONTH
TLT-FDC-1 (A&T only) **$795.00**

DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER
Controls up to 4 mini or 4 maxi drives simultaneously, IBM diskette format, works with sgl or dbl sided drives, 1K RAM data buffer, works with any CPU regardless of clock speed, CP/M® 2.2 furnished for 5¼" or 8", Oasis compatible.
TLT-FDC II (A&T only) **$325.00**

QT MINI-SYSTEMS

• (4 MHz) Z80A CPU • Dbl Den Controller • Two serial & two parallel ports • Real time clock • 2K Monitor on ROM • 48K Memory board • Mainframe with 6 slot mother board • DOS on 5¼" disk w/manuals
QT Mini-System I (½ Megabyte) **$2195.00**
Two B-51 sgl sided/sgl den drives
QT Mini-System II (1 Megabyte) **$2495.00**
Includes two B-52 dbl sided/dbl den drives
(Just add terminal & compute)

CONNECTORS

RS232 Set **$7.50**
1 Male DB-25, 1 Female DB-25, 1 Cover
DB25P **$3.25**
DB25S **$4.25**
Cover **$1.50**
S-100 (IMSAI STYLE) .... **$2.50 ea.**
Gold Solder Tail .... **10 for $2.25**

PARTS

MICROPROCESSORS

Z80 (2MHz)	$10.95
Z80A (4MHz)	$12.95
6502	$11.25
6800	$12.50
6802	$18.00
8035	$20.00
8080A	$ 3.50
8085A	$20.00
8086-4	$60.00
8088	$60.00
8748	$60.00
TMS 9900 JL	$29.95

8080A SUPPORT

8212	$ 3.50
8214	$ 4.50
8216	$ 2.95
8224	$ 4.00
8228	$ 6.00
8238	$ 6.00
8243	$ 5.00
8251	$ 7.00
8253	$19.00
8253-5	$20.25
8255	$ 6.25
8257	$17.95
8257-5	$19.00
8259	$19.95
8275	$69.95
8279	$17.50
8279-5	$18.00
8295	$16.50

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376	$13.75
AY5-3600	$13.75

BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	$11.00
1.8432 XTAL	$ 4.95

DISK CONTROLLER

1771B01	$24.95
1791A01(CER)	$37.95

EPROMS

1702A	$ 4.95
2708	$ 6.25
2516 (5V)	$18.00
2716 (5V)	$13.50
2716 (5 & 12V)	$13.50
2758	$19.95
2532	$55.00
2732	$55.00

USRT

S2350	$ 7.95

MISCELLANEOUS OTHER COMPONENTS

N8T20	$ 3.25
N8T26	$ 2.50
N8T97	$ 2.00
N8T98	$ 2.00
1488	$ 1.25
1489	$ 1.25
D3205	$ 3.00
D3242	$10.15
D3245	$ 5.60
P3404	$ 6.75
TMS5501	$19.00
DM8131	$ 3.00

UARTS

TR1602B	$ 4.50
AY5-1013A	$ 4.50

CHARACTER GENERATORS

2513 UP CASE (5&12V)	$10.95
2513 LWR CASE (5&12V)	$10.95
2513 UP CASE (5V)	$ 9.75
2513 LWR CASE (5V)	$10.95

6800 PRODUCTS

6802P	$18.00
6821P	$ 5.25
6840P	$18.25
6845P	$22.00
6850P	$ 4.80
6860P	$11.55
6875P	$ 7.40

TELEVIDEO

912C **$699.00**
920C **$799.00**
• Typewriter keyboard • Microprocessor controls • Upper/lower case • Adjustable baud rates (75-9600 baud) • Special function keys
Second page memory option... $25.00

Circle 355 on inquiry card.

DISKETTES

5¼" sgl sided, sgl den, box of 10
VER-525-01 Soft sector $27.95
VER-525-10 10 sector $27.95
VER-525-16 16 sector $27.95
5¼" dbl sided, dbl den, box of 10
VER-550-01 Soft sector $39.95
8" sgl sided, sgl den, box of 10
VER-34-1000 Soft sector $33.95
8" sgl sided, dbl den, box of 10
VER-34-8000 Soft sector $55.95
8" dbl sided, dbl den, box of 10
VER-34-4000 Soft sector $57.95

HARD HOLES

Protect your valuable software from spindle damage
FSI-HHD Pkg of 50 for 8" $15.00
FSI-HDA 8" Applicator ..... $ 5.25
FSI-HHM Pkg of 50 for 5¼" $10.75
FSI-HMA 5¼" Applicator ..... $ 5.00

QT MAINFRAMES

Mainframe - Cal Comp Sys
12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply
CCS-2200AT A&T $349.95
QT 8" Disk Mainframe
Dual 8" drive cutouts with 6 slot motherboard
QTC-MF-DD6 with 30 amp p s $625.00
5¼ Disk Mainframes with 18A
QTC-MF-MD12 (12 slot M/B) $500.00
QTC-MF-MD6 (6 slot M/B) $450.00
QTC-MF-MD w/o M/B $400.00
Mainframe - T.E.I.
TEI-MCS-112 (12 slot M/B) $575.00
TEI-MCS-122 (22 slot M/B) $695.00

DISK DRIVES

QT DISK PACKAGE
Dbl Den Controller A&T two 8" dbl den drives CP/M 2.2 cabinet power supply & cables $1395.00
DUAL 8" DRIVES
Dbl Den Drives in Cabinet Only
2 sgl sided (801R) ..... $ 989.00
2 dbl sided (QUME) $1409.00
8" DISK DRIVES
Highly reliable floppy disk drives sgl sided dbl den
SHU-801R ..... $ 425.00
Special Sale Price ..... 2 for $800.00
Qume Datatrak 8 dbl sided dbl density
QME-8DS (851R compatible) ..... $ 599.00
Pkg of two ..... $ 549.00 ea.
5¼" DRIVES
MPI-B51 MPI B-51 ..... $ 275.00
Sgl Sided Sgl Dbl Den
Exact Replacement for SA-400
MPI-B52 MPI B-52 ..... $ 395.00
Dbl Sided Dbl Den
MPI-B91 MPI B-91 ..... $ 395.00
Sgl Sided Dbl Den 77 Tracks
PER-FD200 PERTEC FD-200 ..... $ 250.00
Sgl Sided Sgl Dbl Den

QT MOTHERBOARDS

QT Silence Plus
6 Slot (5¼ x 8½)
QTC-6 Slot BB Bare board $19.95
QTC-6 Slot K kit $39.95
QTC-6 Slot AT A&T $49.95
12 Slot (9 x 8½)
QTC-12 Slot BB Bare board $29.95
QTC-12 Slot K kit $69.95
QTC-12 Slot AT A&T $89.95
18 Slot (14 x 8)
QTC-18 Slot BB Bare board ..... $ 49.95
QTC-18 Slot K kit ..... $ 99.95
QTC-18 Slot AT A&T $139.95

QT APPLE CORNER

MEX-16A2 Apple Expansion Kit $37.00
Buy 4 Sets for $35.00
DISK DRIVE for APPLE
5¼" disk drive with controller for your Apple
APL-5DC with controller $535.00
APL-5D w/out controller $450.00
8" DRIVES for APPLE
Controller, two 8" drives, cabinet & cable $1450.00
QT APPLE DISK II
Dbl sided, dbl den, two 8" QUME drives with controller, pwr supply, cabinet, cabling, documentation & one box diskettes $2195.00
QT APPLE DISK III
Same as Above - no controller $1695.00
AI/O - S.S.M.
Parallel & serial interface for your Apple
SSM-AIO K Kit $159.00
SSM-AIO AT A&T $199.00
APPLE CLOCK - QT System
Real time clock w/battery back-up
QTC-CCA-AT A&T $125.00
SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware
Speech recognition/synthesizer w/speaker & mike
MHW-STLK A&T $275.00
Z-80 CARD for APPLE
Z-80 CPU card with CP/M for your Apple
MST-Z80 A&T $289.00
MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes
Auto answer dial modem card for Apple or S-100
DCH-MM2 Apple modem $349.95
DCH-MM100 S-100 modem $375.00

TEXTOOL

ZIP* DIP II SOCKETS

16 PIN ZIP* DIP II ..... $ 5.50
24 PIN ZIP* DIP II ..... $ 7.50
40 PIN ZIP* DIP II $10.25
*ZERO INSERTION PRESSURE

S-100 PRODUCTS

BARE BOARDS AVAILABLE ON MANY PRODUCTS

WE ACCEPT M/C VISA & AM EXP

Double Density - Cal Comp Sys
5¼" or 8" disk controller with free CP/M 2.2
CCS-2422A A&T $374.95
SBC-100-SD Systems
2.5 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports
SDS-SBC100K Kit $269.95
SDS-SBC100AT A&T $339.95
SBC-200 - SD Systems
4 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports
SDS-SBC200K Kit $299.95
SDS-SBC200AT A&T $375.00
CB2 - S.S.M.
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z80 CPU with RAM, ROM & I/O
SSM-CB2K Kit $239.95
SSM-CB2AT A&T $299.95
2810 Z-80 CPU - Cal Comp Sys
2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU w/serial I/O port
CCS-2810 A&T $275.00
ExpandoRAM I - SD Systems
2.5 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K
SDS-RAM16K 16K kit $245.00
SDS-RAM16AT 16K A&T $295.00
SDS-RAM32K 32K kit $275.00
SDS-RAM32AT 32K A&T $325.00
SDS-RAM48K 48K kit $305.00
SDS-RAM48AT 48K A&T $355.00
SDS-RAM64K 64K kit $335.00
SDS-RAM64AT 64K A&T $385.00
ExpandoRAM II - SD Systems
4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K
SDS-RAM216K 16K kit $249.95
SDS-RAM216AT 16K A&T $299.95

SDS-RAM232K 32K kit $289.95
SDS-RAM232AT 32K A&T $339.95
SDS-RAM248K 48K kit $324.95
SDS-RAM248AT 48K A&T $374.95
SDS-RAM264K 64K kit $359.95
SDS-RAM264AT 64K A&T $409.95
16K Static RAM - Cal Comp Sys
2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM - a real memory bargain
CCS-2016B 16K 2 MHz A&T $279.00
CCS-2016BCK 16K 4 MHz A&T $309.00
PB-1 - S.S.M.
2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer
SSM-PB1K kit $159.95
SSM-PB1AT A&T $239.95
PROM-100 - SD Systems
2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 & 2516 EPROM programmer
SDS-PROM-100K kit $175.00
SDS-PROM-100AT A&T $225.00
I/O-4 - S.S.M.
2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports
SSM-IO4K kit $179.95
SSM-IO4AT A&T $259.95
SSM-IO4BB Bare board ..... $ 35.00
SB1-S.S.M.
15 Hz to 25K Hz music synthesizer for S-100
SSM-SB1K kit $239.95
SSM-SB1AT A&T $299.95
S-100 Extender - Cal Comp Sys
Puts problem boards within easy reach
CCS-2520A A&T ..... $ 24.95

Versafloppy I - SD Systems
Versatile floppy disk controller for 8" or 5¼"
SDS-VFIK kit $219.95
SDS-VFIAT A&T $269.95
Versafloppy II - SD Systems
New double density controller for both 8" & 5¼"
SDS-VF2K kit $309.95
SDS-VF2AT A&T $369.95
VDB-8024 - SD Systems
80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O
SDS-VDBK kit $339.95
SDS-VDBAT A&T $399.95
VB3 - S.S.M.
80 x 24 x 48 memory mapped with graphics
SSM-VB3-4mhzK kit, 4 MHz $399.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzAT A&T, 4 MHz $464.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzUPG 80 x 48 upgrade, 4 MHz ..... $ 89.00
VIDEO BOARD - Ithaca Audio
64 x 16 assembled & tested S-100 video board
IIS-VBDAT A&T $99.95
T1 Active Terminator
SSM-T1K kit ..... $ 34.00
SSM-T1AT A & T ..... $ 64.00
VB2 I/O Mapped Video Interface
SSM-VB2K kit $160.00
SSM-VB2AT A & T $210.00
XB1 Extender Board
SSM-XB1K kit (with Connector) ..... $ 22.00
SSM-XB1AT A & T ..... $ 30.00

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems
Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I/O & keyboard
SDS-Z80K kit $319.95
SDS-Z80AT A&T $399.95

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
15620 South Inglewood Avenue
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

VISA

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack.

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, credit cards accepted. Also C.O.D. orders under $100.00. Minimum order $10.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50. Prices subject to change without notice. International sales in American dollars only.

Circle 355 on inquiry card.


California Digital
Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503
DISKETTES
FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES
$24.95 BOX
Ten boxes $22.75
One hundred boxes $21.50
MEMORY
TRS-80 APPLE II $39
16k memory (8) 4116's
Installation is simple. Anyone who has ever changed a spark plug should be able to up-grade his microcomputer.
How can California Digital offer these memory up-grade sets at 25 below our competition? Simple, we buy in volume, wholesale to dealers and sell the balance directly to owners of personal micro-systems. These 16K dynamic memory circuits are factory prime and unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. NOW, before you change your mind, pick up the telephone and order your up-grade memory from California Digital. Add $3 for TRS80 jumpers.
STATIC 1-31 32-99 100-5C -999 1K+
2102 450nS. 1.19 .99 .95 .90 .85
2102 250nS. 1.49 1.39 1.25
2114 1Kx4 450 5.95 5.50 5.25 4.75 4.50
2114 1Kx4 300 8.95 8.50 8.00
4044 4Kx1 450 5.95 5.50 5.25
4044 4Kx1 250 9.95 9.50 9.00
4045 1Kx4 450 8.95 8.50 8.00
4045 1Kx4 250 9.95 9.50 9.00
5257 low pow. 5.95 5.50 5.00 4.80 4.60
2716 EPROM SALE $13
We have slashed price in an effort to reduce our over stocked inventory. These are single five volt EPROMs manufactured by one of the Worlds largest producers of semiconductors. All are first quality prime devices. Ceramic 450 nS.
FREE
Ultra-Violet Products UVS 11-E
UV EPROM ERASER
With purchase of FORTY 2716 EPROM's
$79 value
Shugart Associates
$395
801/2R Disk Drive 15 lbs.
$795
$1195
BSR SYSTEM X-10
BMC VIDEO MONITOR
$259
PRINTRONIX
$4500
P-300
Anadex
$1395
PRX 9500
DP-9500
CONNECTORS
SURPLUS
IBM 2980 SELECTRIC BANK TERMINAL
$250
KEY-BOARDS $24.95
$139.50
PORTABLE DATA ENTRY SYSTEM
Lear Seigler Inc. In Plant POCKET INTERCOM
$14.95
Projection Module
$9.95 USED
set of three $25
DATA INPUT TERMINAL
WESTERN UNION ENCLOSURE
$24.95
VISA
master charge
All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade.
Shipping: First five pounds $2.00; each additional add $.40
Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet."
Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 679-9001

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

Introducing the

ANACOM 150

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Mfg. suggested list $1350

California Digital Introductory Price

$995

Full 136 Characters for the price of 80

Anacom 150. ... just consistent quality output.

This nine wire matrix printer features a ballistic type print mechanism guaranteed for three million characters. Low ... integrated circuits add to the reliability of the printer.

Microprocessor controlled logic seeking bidirectional head allows the Anacom to print up to speeds of 150 characters per second. 136 columns wide.

Adjustable tractors and variable head gap permit the Anacom to accept fifteen inch wide multi-part forms.

Switch selectable skip paper perforation, carriage return/line feed and six or eight lines per inch.

Lexan paper shield and enclosure ... proofing add to the overall quality of the printer.

The Anacom 150 is definitely the best value in the extremely competitive world of microprinters.

If you are in the market for a quality engineered dot matrix printer, please consider the Anacom 150 before purchasing a less reliable machine.

Available either RS-232 serial 9600 baud PRA-150S or Centronic parallel PRA-150P. Field ... UPS shipping weight 40 pounds.

IBM 3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL

The new 3101 display terminal is the IBM entry into the plug compatible micro computer industry.

This modularly constructed CRT terminal has been engineered with the user in mind. The video display module swivels and tilts to provide the operator with a comfortable viewing posture.

Twelve inch P-39 green phosphor screen boasts a crisp 7 by 14 character matrix.

Standard 80 by 24 line screen format with a 25th line to display machine status and aid in the diagnostics in the event of a system malfunction.

87 key Selectric style keyboard arrangement along with numeric entry pad. Eight user definable function keys.

The 3101 video terminal is RS232 compatible and displays all 128 ASCII characters including control codes.

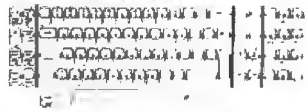
Accessible customer setup switches aid in choosing such options as line speed, parity, scroll, and reverse video.

But most of all, built into every 3101 terminal is the quality that you have learned to expect from the IBM Corporation. VDT-3101

IBM direct price $1295

CALIFORNIA DIGITAL discount price

$1195 immediate delivery

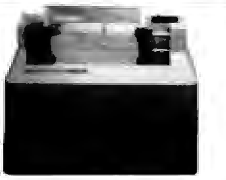


NEW

from INTEGRAL DATA

460 Paper Tiger

with GRAPHICS **$1150**

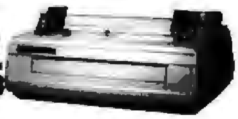


The 460 Paper Tiger uses a dot matrix character formation technique in which the placement of the dots overlap both horizontally and vertically to achieve correspondence quality printing.

The printer's nine-wire print head uses staggered needle rows to create the vertically overlapping dots. The head is driven bi-directionally under microprocessor control by a stepper motor driven mechanism.

A 2 K buffer allows the printer to accept the entire contents of a 1,920 character CRT screen. With graphics suggested retail price $1,395. 27 lbs. PRG-460G

NEC Spinwriter 5510P/S $2495



... Spinwriter prints ... up to 55 characters per second ... both parallel ... PRN-5510S ... PRN-5510P ...

TEC V-300 Word Processing

Daisy Wheel Printer

$1595

Finally a reasonably priced letter quality printer... bi-directional printing at 25 characters per second. Full 136 print positions with proportional spacing 1/120" horizontal, 1/48" vertical.

Uses standard Diablo brand interchangeable daisy print wheels.

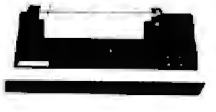
Intel 8085 CPU microprocessor controlled. Interfaces via Centronics parallel connector. Shipping 58 lbs. PRV-300.

TELETYPE MODEL 43

4320 KEYBOARD MODELS

TTL serial output	AAA	$ 995
RS232 serial	AAK	1050
Friction 80 column	AAE	1100
Friction 80 RS232	AAL	1195
Bell 103 Modem	AAB	1495

TI-810



$1495

List $1895

Save $400

CENTRONICS

730	$595
737	$795

Both the Centronics 730 and the 737 are capable of accepting standard office letterhead or pin feed continuous forms. For higher resolution the 737 implements a nine wire dot matrix print head. Parallel interfacing. Add $85 for RS232. PRC-730P (S) PRC-737P (S) 17 lbs.

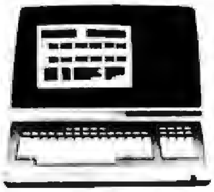
AMPEX DIALOGUE 80 CRT TERMINAL

$995

New from the Ampex Corporation. The Dialogue 80 features removable keyboard, ... keys, half intensity protected ... line or character mode.

ADDS

Applied Digital Data Systems Inc



REGENT 25 $850 ... Regent 30 ... $950 ... REGENT 40 $1195 ... REGENT 60 $1495 ... VDT-R60

HAZELTINE VDT-H

1400	$695
1410	725
1420	895
1500	950
1510	1025

HEWLETT PACKARD

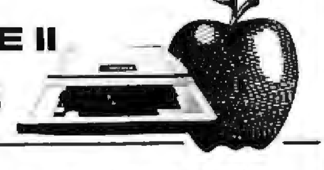
$2650

HP 85

The Hewlett Packard HP-85 is a ... low cost portable computer system. This self contained package includes CPU, keyboard, printer, CRT display and cassette tape drive. SYS-HP85 30 lbs

APPLE II

$988

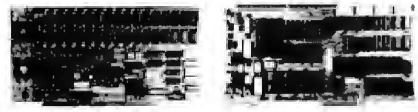


ATARI

800	$747
400	$495

S-100 BOARDS

Assembled • Tested • Burned-in



MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

Dynamic memory DMB-6400	$770
Dynamic memory DMB-3200	700

GODBOUT/COMPUPRO

Dual 8085/8088 16 bit CPU	375
Z-80 CPU 24 bit address 4 MHz	239
Static RAM 32K (Alpha Micro)	575
Spectrum color graphics board	329
Interfacer II I/O board	199

SEATTLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

8086 16 bit CPU 3 card set/86 dos	595

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

S-100 Mainframe 2200A	339
Disk controller/2.2 CPM 2422	329
Z-80 CPU 4 MHz DMA 2810A	250

DIGITAL RESEARCH

32K 2716 EPROM board	99
EPROMS for above 2716 16 req.	13

CALIFORNIA DATA CORPORATION

A/D board 16 channel 12 bits

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Real time clock/calendar	139

MORROW / THINKER TOYS

Multiboard "NEW" Daisy wheel port, real time clock, power on jump, program interrupt cont'l 3P/3S	$275
Switchboard interface 4P/2S	219
Disk Jockey I disk controller	195
Disk Jockey II double density	375

SD SALES

PROM-100 programmer	229
Video display board 8024	395
Versafloppy 3740 controller	375

MULLEN PRODUCTS

Extender board/Logic probe (kit)	40
Relay Opto/control board	145

D.C. HAYES PRODUCTS

Micromodem S-100 FCC register	375

ARTEC ELECTRONICS

Wire Wrap proto board WW/100	22
General Purpose proto GP/100	22

CALIFORNIA DIGITAL

8085 CPU 4K on board static RAM	450

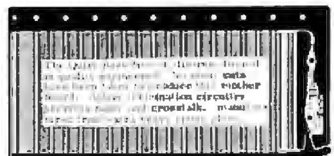
S-100 Mother Board $35

Quiet Buss

8803-18

18 slot

IMSAI



ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Arithmetic Processor 7811 B/C	$310
Asynchronous serial interface 7710	139
Centronics interface card 7728	95
12K PROM Module 7114	63
Calender/Clock, Bat. back-up 7424	95
Parallel Interface 7720A	99
Programmable Timer 7740A	93
Analog/Digital converter 7470A	99

MICROSOFT PRODUCTS

Apple to Z-80 CPU card	329

D.C. HAYES PRODUCTS

Micromodem for Apple	319

COMPUTER STOP PRODUCTS

Double Vision / 80 Column Video	250

INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES

16 Channel A/D card AIO/2	275

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS

... bit ... back-up ...

... BRAND PRODUCTS ...

... interface AIO 149

SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES

Floppy controller (Pascal)	390

direct connect MODEM

Universal Data 103

Connects directly to the new modular phone jack. Fully powered from your existing telephone line. No need to locate external AC power. Crystal control prevents frequency drift. Direct connect feature eliminates loss of information due to carbon compression that is associated with acoustic modems.

$169

VISA

master charge

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds $2.00; each additional add $.40 Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet." Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

(800) 421-5041

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA

(213) 679-9001

NEW!

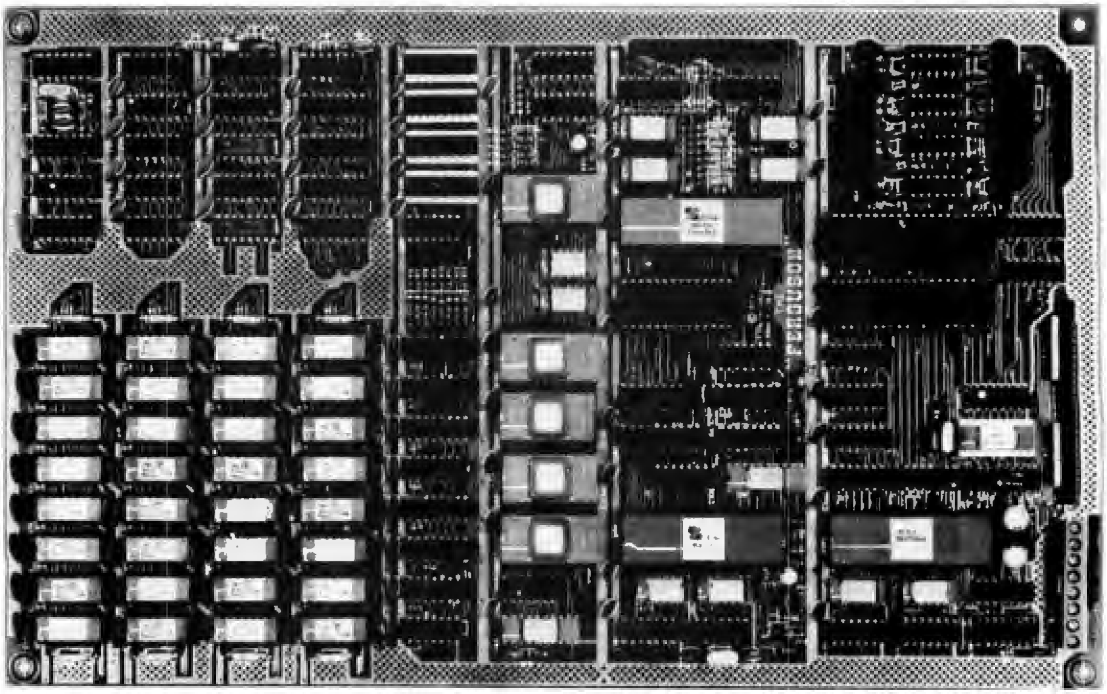
"THE BIG BOARD"

OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!

Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

NEW!



PARTIAL KIT
For All Sockets Installed
And Soldered Add $50.

U.K. AND EUROPE: CONTACT MACLIN-ZAND LTD. 38 MOUNT PLEASANT — LONDON WCIX OAP

THE FERGUSON PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, an enclosure, C.R.T., and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

$649.00 ** (64K KIT BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8½ x 13¾ IN.
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS
+ - 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FULLY SOCKETED!

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM'S. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: $85.

BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: $29.95

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: $14.95

SYSTEM COMPARISON

64K RAM KIT	$370.00
80 x 24 Video Kit	365.00
Floppy Disk Controller Kit	235.00
Z-80 CPU Kit	185.95
SER & PAR. I/O	129.95
S-100 Mother Board	45.00
SUB TOTAL	$1330.90

Talk about bangs per buck! The prices shown for S100 kits were taken from the July 1980 BYTE. This will give some basis for comparison between the Big Board and a similar system implementation on the S100 Buss.

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. modified by MICRONIX SYSTEMS to run on Big Board is available for $150.00.

PC BOARD

Blank PC Board with Rom Set and Full Documentation. $195.00

PFM 3.0 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.0 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided.

Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

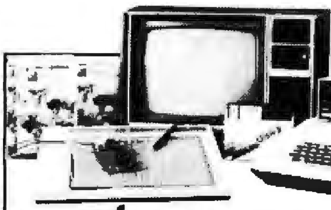
Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Initial shipments will be made approximately 3 to 5 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a $75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. The $75 deposit assures your place in line for the initial production run of Big Board.

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE ORIGINATORS OF CPM SOFTWARE
**1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.

Circle 357 on inquiry card.



Computers

apple computer

We carry the most complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software. CALL!

Our Christmas Apple Special: Save over $250 on our most popular Apple System. System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk & Controller, and a Sup R Mod RF Modulator.

List: $2,020

Compumart Sale Price: $1,769

New from Apple for the Apple II:

DOS 3-3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access	$60
Apple Plot. The perfect graphic complement for Visicalc.	$70
Dow Jones News & Quotes	$95
Adventure (Uses 48K)	$35
DOS Tool Kit	$75
Apple Fortran	$200
Silentype Printer w/Xface	$595
Visicalc	$149
Tax Planner	$120
From Symtech & Info Unlimited	
Super Sound Generator (mono) $159 (stereo)	$259
Light Pen	$249
X-10 Controller (plugs into paddle port)	$49
Apple Sync Controller	$49
From Personal Software	
Visicalc	$149
Desk top plan	$99

New from **Videx!** — Video Term
80 Col. x 24 line
7 x 9 matrix, plug in compatible board for the Apple II. Price $325 without graphics EPROM. With graphics EPROM $350.

New from **MUSE**

The Voice	$39.95
Super Text	$99.00
Address Book	$49.95

Mountain Hardware — Expansion accessories for your Apple

Introl/X-10 System	$289
Super Talker	$299
The Music System	$545
ROM plus board w/keyboard filter	$199
Clock Calendar	$280
16 Channel A to D Converter	$350
Apple Expansion Chassis	$650
ROM Writer	$175
Miscellaneous Apple II Accessories:	
Easy Writer (80 col. need Videx)	$249
Easy Mover	$ 49
Easy Mailer	$ 69
Dysan Diskettes	ea. $ 5
S.S.M. Serial & Parallel Apple Interface	$225
ABT's Numeric Key Pad	$110

COMMODORE

Buy direct from the biggest — Compumart has delivered more Commodore computers in the U.S. than any other dealer. We were Commodore's first dealer and carry everything Commodore manufactures, in stock for immediate delivery! Call us now for low prices and special deals.

NEW FOR PET:

Visicalc (Need 32K and a disk drive) $199

Word Pro 1, $29.95 • Word Pro 2, $99.95 • Word Pro 3, $199.95 • Word Pro 4, $299.95 •

The PMC-80 is here!

NEW! The PMC-80 Level II 16K at $645

The new 12K computer that's SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE with the TRS-80.*

Just think, now you can choose from the thousands of software packages already developed for the TRS-80 and run them on a computer costing only $645. But the PMC-80 is more than just a computer that accepts TRS-80 software. Its features include: Reads all Level II BASIC tapes. Reads all SYSTEM tapes. Full range of peripherals. Video output for monitor and TV. Optional FASTLOAD at 8000 baud. Optional Upper/Lower case.
Call for complete specs.

PMC-80 $645

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack

EXIDY SUPER SALE!

We want to clean out our inventory of Exidy computers and peripherals. To do this we've priced our Exidy equipment so low you'll have to call us for prices.

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL — Buy $1,000 worth of merchandise from this ad and CompuMart will ship you a **FREE TI Speak & Spell ($69.95 value)** with your order.

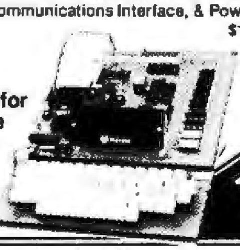
ROCKWELL AIM 65

The single board development system that's perfect in the classroom or lab.

Our AIM System includes: 4K AIM with BASIC interpretor assembler, Power Supply, Cassette recorder & Enclosure $799.

4K AIM — 65	$499
PL65 High Level Language	$125
Paper for the AIM (roll)	$ 2.50
Rockwell's 4-slot Motherboard (SALE)	$175

CompuMart's Microflex 65 System for your AIM includes: Adapter Buffer Module w/ 4-slot module stack, 8K RAM module, 16K PROM/ROM module, Asynchronous communications Interface, & Power Supply $1,299



Call or write for our complete Microflex 65 brochure

CompuMart STOCKS THE COMPLETE LINE OF MATROX PRODUCTS. CALL FOR SPECS.

HP-85

$3,250

Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computer for Industry. This extremely portable computer features extended BASIC to solve your problems quickly and efficiently along with an advanced graphics system to enhance communication.

The Amazing HP-85

We carry H.P. Peripherals (Disk Drives to Graphics Plotters) Enhancements: (BASIC Training, General Statistics, Financial Decision, Math, Linear Programming $95 ea.); HP-85 Accessories: (Enhancement ROMs, ROM drawer, Overhead Transparency Kit); Supplies: (Plotter Pens, Tape Cartridges); Interface Modules (HP-IB Interface, HP-IB Interconnect Cables, Serial (RS-232C) Interface Module).

We can get your every HP peripheral made for the HP-85. **CALL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS & SPECS.**

COMPUMART'S EXCLUSIVE ATARI SPECIALS.

3 Ways to save when you buy the Atari 800 from us.

Choose from one of the following offers.

1) **Free** 8K of memory with purchase. (So your Atari will come to you with 24K.)
2) **Free** 410 program recorder with purchase ($89.95 value).
3) $100 off Atari Disk Drive purchase.

ATARI 800 Personal Computer System —

Comes with 800 Operators Manual, 16K RAM Memory module, 10 K ROM Operating System, power supply, TV Switch Box. $1080.00

PERIPHERALS

Atari 410 Program Recorder (FREE w/purchase of Atari 800)	$ 89.95
Atari 810 Disk Drive ($100 off with purchase)	699.95
New Dual Disk double density	1499.95
825 Printer (Centronics 737)	995.00
RS232 Interface w/Cable	249.95
NEW! Light Pens	74.95

ATARI

Call for New Software

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax, Michigan residents 4% for sales tax.

TO ORDER CALL: 800-343-5504

In Mass. call 1-617-491-2700

Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Mon.-Fri.; 11:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. Sat. P.O.'s accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies - shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order. Sale prices valid for month of magazine date only - all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues.-Fri., 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays. Stop by and visit.

master charge

COMPUMART

Circle 358 on inquiry card.

VISA

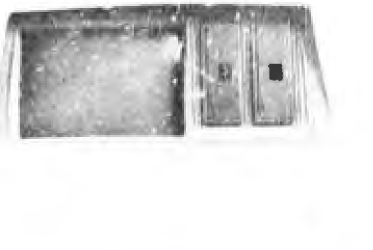
270 THIRD ST., DEPT. 112, P.O. BOX 568, CAMBRIDGE, MA. 02139

Member Computer Dealers Assoc.

We've had a reputation for dependability since 1971

Best Price and Delivery

SUPERBRAIN by Intertec



Self contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports Complete with CP M 2 2 and BASIC

32K Double Density List $2995	$2685
64K Double Density, List $3345	$2883
64K MiniMicroMart upgraded to Quad Density	SPECIAL $3395

VIDEO TERMINALS

NEW EMULATOR (Intertec), List $895	$ 749
NEW INTERTUBE III List $895	ONLY $ 749
SOROC 120, List $995	SPECIAL $ 729
IQ140, List $1495	SPECIAL $1149
PERKIN-ELMER 550, List $997	$ 799
with anti glare screen, $1027	$ 829
HAZELTINE 1410, List $900	$ 749
1420	$ 849
1500, List $1225	$ 879
1510, List $1395	$1089
1520, List $1650	$1389
ADDS R-20, List $995	$ 945
LEAR SIEGLER ADM3A, Assembled	$ 849
TELEVIDEO 912C, List $950	Call for
920C, List $1030	prices

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP-8000	$ 849
DP-9500, List $1650	$1399
DP-9501, List $1650	$1399
PAPER TIGER IDS-440, List $995	$695
w graphics op , incl. buffer, $1195	$879
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460 List 1295	$1149
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460G List $1394	$1199
NEC Spinwriters	Call for Price
TELETYPE 43 KSR	$1087
CENTRONICS	
730 1 parallel interface	NEW LOW $649
737 parallel interface	SUPER VALUE $829
779 w Tractor, List $1350	NEW
702 w Tractor, VFU, List $2480	LOW
703 w Tractor, VFU, List $2975	PRICES
704 w Tractor, VFU, List $2350	
TI 810 Basic, List $1895	$1695
810 serial & Centronics style parallel interface, List $1940	$1735
810 w full ASCII (U LC), Vertical Forms Control, Compressed Print	$1895
TI 820 KSR, List $2165	$1895
TI 745 w full ASCII, List $1695	$1399
COMPRINT 912 w parallel interface	$ 559
912 w serial interface, List $699	$ 589
AXIOM IMP 1	$ 699
MICROTEK, List $750	$ 675
OKIDATA Microline 80, List $949	649
Tractor Feed Option	$ 99
RS232 Serial Interface	$ 89

NORTH STAR HORIZON®

HORIZON 1 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

32K, Double Density, List $2695	$2279
32K, Quad Density, List $2995	$2539

HORIZON 2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

32K, Double Density, List $3095	$2619
32K, Quad Density, List $3595	$3049
48K, Double Density, List $3590	$3039
48K, Quad Density, List $4090	$3469
64K, Double Density, List $3830	$3239
64K, Quad Density, List $4330	$3669

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

NORTH STAR MDS-A	
Assembled, List $899	SPECIAL $ 719
Kit Version, List $799	$ 669
MORROW THINKER TOYS Discus 2D, List $1199	OUR PRICE $1019*
Discus 2D, dual drive, List $1994	$1694*
Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $1549	$1319*
Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $2748	$2335*
Now includes CP M 2 2	
MICROMATION Megabox, DD w 8" drives, 1 megabyte, List $2295	$1949
2 megabyte, List $3095	$2629
MICROPOLIS 1041 MacroFloppy* w enclosure (no P.S), List $695	$ 625
1042 MacroFloppy w case & AC P.S	$ 709
1053 Dual MetaFloppy* , List $1895	$1695

VIDEO BOARDS

I/O Mapped

SD COMPUTER VDB-8024,kit,List $370	$319 †
Assembled, List $470	$ 399 †
XITEX SCT-100K, Kit	ONLY $154.95
SCT 100A Assembled	$174.95
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit, List $199	Call
Assembled & Tested, List $269	Call

Memory Mapped

SSM VB1C, 16x64, Kit, List $179	
Assembled & Tested, List $242	
SSM VB3, 80 Char ,4MHz,Kit,List $485	Call
4 MHz, A&T, List $565	Call
INTERSYSTEMS, 16x64, A&T, List $165	$149

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete w microprocessor controller and power supply Factory built User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at Escon factory at nominal cost

Parallel (TRS 80, Sorcerer, etc), $575	$514
RS232 Standard Serial, List $599	534
IEEE 488 (for PET), List $660	584
TRS 80 Cable	25

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Z80 CPU BOARDS List $299	$269
DISK CONTROLLER 2422 List $399	$359
32 CASE STATIC List $710	$599
64K DYNAMIC BOARD List $699	$589

CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB A A), $299	$254
CROMEMCO 4 MHz (ZPU W) List $395	$335
4 MHz (SCC W), List $450	$382
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio) new Series II Z 80, 4 MHz List $395	$349
SSM CB1 8080 A&T List $252	
CB1A Kit List $183	
CB2 Z 80 A&T List $344	
CB2 Kit, List $263	
DELTA Z 80, with I O	$289
SD SBC 100, List $350	$298
SBC 100 Kit, List $295	$250
SBC 200, List $400	$332
SBC 200 Kit List $320	$272

MEMORY BOARDS

32K SD ExpandoRAM Kit
ONLY $289 †
ONLY $189 without RAM chips

NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board A&T (RAM 16 A A), List $499	$420
16K Kit Version, List $449	SPECIAL $299
32K A&T (RAM 32 A), List $739	$620
32K Kit, List $669	SPECIAL $499
CROMEMCO 16KZ-W, List $495	$419
64KZ W, List $1795	1485
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS (Guaranteed performance, incl labor parts 1 yr)	
DM6400 64K Board w all 64K $795	$659
DM4800 with 48K, List $695	$589
DM3200 with 32K, List $595	$509
DMB6400 64K Board w all 64K	$859
DMB4800 with 48K	$789
MORROW SuperRAM all static, all A&T	
16K, 4 MHz or 2 MHz, List $349	$299
32K, 4 MHz List $699	$629
16K Memory Master, List $399	$339
24K Memory Master, List $549	$465
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)	
8K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $165	$149
8K Static 4 MHz, A&T List $195	$176
16K Static 2 MHz, A&T List $475	$427
16K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List $495	$445
64K Dynamic, List $995	$895
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER	
16K Static, A&T, List $349 95	$259

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

NORTH STAR, DD, Assembled, List $499	$399
MORROW Disk Jockey 1, A&T ($213)	$189
Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List $479	$429
SD Versafloppy 1, Kit, List $250	$212
Versafloppy II, DD Kit, List $350	$297
Versafloppy II, DD, A&T, List $430	$365
DELTA double density A&T ($385)	$345
CONDUCTOR, double density A&T	$269
INTERSYSTEMS FDC 2, A&T, $495	$439
MICROMATION Doubler, DD, A&T	$399
TARBELL Floppy Disk Interface Kit	$199
double density, A&T, List $495	$444

NEW CROMEMCO DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER
List $595 ...... **OUR PRICE $505**

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE Add $2 50 for boards $6 for Selectric Converter or Floppy Disk Drives $7 50 for Floppy Disk Systems $15 for Horizon SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT SuperBrain Centronics and T I printers Contact us for shipping information on other terminals and printers

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment) Add 2% to prices for credit card orders C O D s, etc Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

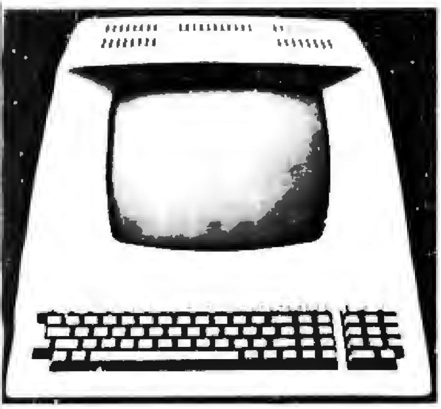
Circle 359 on inquiry card.

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422 4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Terminals and Printers!

TELEVIDEO TVI-912C



Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List $950

OUR PRICE: CALL

920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List $1030

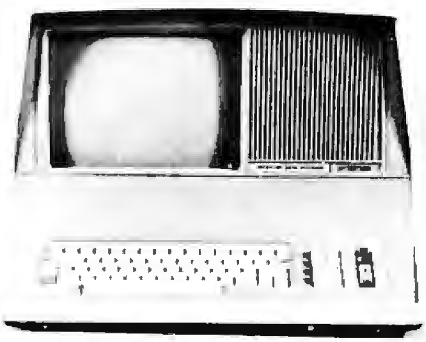
CALL

Intertec

EMULATOR

Software compatible with a Soroc IQ-120, Hazeltine 1500, ADM-3A or DEC VT-52. Features block mode transmission and printer port; 12" anti-glare screen; 18-key numeric keypad; full cursor control. List $895

OUR PRICE $749



NEW INTERTUBE III

List $995 **ONLY $749**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

SOROC

IQ-120

List $995

SPECIAL $729

IQ-140 List $1495

SPECIAL $1149

HAZELTINE

1500

ONLY $879

1410 w/numeric keypad, List $900	$749
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad	849
1510, List $1395	1089
1520, List $1650	1389

NEC SPINWRITER™

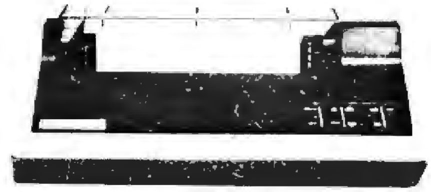
Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only models available.

CALL FOR PRICES!

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

NEW 730, parallel, friction, tractor	**$649**
NEW 737 parallel, friction, tractor	**$829**
779-2 w/tractor (same as TRS-80 Line Printer II), List $1350	
702 120 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU	NEW
703 185 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU	LOW
704 RS232 serial version of 703, $2350	PRICES

TI-810



TI-810 Basic Unit, $1895 . **ONLY $1695**

TI-810 w/full ASCII (Lower case), vertical forms control, and compressed print . $1895

TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List $1695 .... **$1399**

PAPER TIGER

IDS-440 Paper Tiger, List $995	**$695**
w/graphics option, incl. buffer, $1194	**$789**
TRS-80 cable	45
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460L List $1295	$1149
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460G List $1394	$1199

NEW IDS 460
QUALITY PRINTING AT MATRIX SPEED—LOGIC SEEKING PROPORTIONAL SPACING
w/auto text justification

ANADEX
DP9500/DP9501 PRINTERS

DP-9500, List $1650	$1399
DP-9501, List $1650	$1399

OKIDATA Microline 80 ONLY **$649**

Tractor Feed Option	$99
Serial interface	$89
AXIOM IMP I	**$699**
COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interf.	**$559**
912 w/serial interface, List $699	$589
MICROTEK, List $750	**$675**
ANADEX 80-Col. Dot Matrix	**$849**

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

VISA

master charge

Circle 360 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: *Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.*

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

WANTED: F8 and 6800 software for private use. Have F8 evaluation kit and SwTPC 6800. Would like almost any type of programs. Also, interested in low-cost hardware. Luke Shepherd, 4519-J Lawndale Dr, Greensboro NC 27405.

WANTED: Apple II Plus, Apple II, and/or any Apple computer accessory including tapes. Bruce Heisel, Box 1141, Munising MI 49862, (906) 387-2576 nights.

FOR SALE: A 32 K, large-keyboard Commodore PET computer. Will sell to best offer. I also want to buy an Apple II computer with or without one disk drive. Scott, (401) 728-4678.

FOR SALE: Two Shugart SA-800 disk drives mounted in Integrand cabinet with power supply and cable; $1200. Xitex terminal board; $130. SwTPC AC-30 cassette interface; $75. Mike Moore, 33 Whippletree Rd, Fairport NY 14450, (716) 377-0207.

FOR SALE: IMSAI VDP-80, 64 K, two 500 K disk drives. Priced to sell. Mat Bockh, 388 E Main St, Branford CT 06405, (203) 481-5588 work hours.

FOR SALE: Must quit hobby, so I am selling all my new surplus parts including P8085 and SC/MPII microprocessors and AY5-1013A UARTs. Please send SASE for complete list and prices. T E Papsin, 711 Black Rock Tpke, Fairfield CT 06430.

AIM-65 BASIC: Looking for a simple way to write and read data cassettes with AIM-65 BASIC? I have a method that uses only a few BASIC statements. It may suit your needs. For a listing, send SASE and $1 for handling. Jerry K Radke, 15 N Ct, Morris MN 56267.

FOR SALE: Digital Group Z80 microcomputer with 42 K programmable memory, keyboard, monitor, two digital-tape decks, and much software. Complete $1300. Steven Fornell, 7536 Evergreen, Goleta CA 93017, (805) 968-5893.

FOR SALE: Heath H-9 video terminal assembled; $200. SYM-1 single-board microcomputer with case and power supply. Updated monitor installed. Includes all documentation plus 6502 applications book and five issues of *Micro*. Gary Zimmerman, 113 8th St, Downers Grove IL 60515, (312) 969-1595.

FOR SALE: HP-41C alphanumeric programmable calculator. Includes 2 K memory (double density—takes only two ports), printer, card reader with blank cards, rechargeable nicad battery pack, financial-decisions application module, all HP manuals, and accessories. Operates perfectly. Total retail price over $1200. Will ship prepaid and insured to first cashier's check or money order for $995. R D Rutter, 1600 Broadway, Suite 1200, Denver CO 80202.

WANTED: APL/S cartridge and instruction booklet for Video Brain computer. S A Giovanazzi, 4252 Culver St NE, Cedar Rapids IA 52402.

FOR SALE: BYTE magazine issue #1 (September 1975) thru issue #15 (November 1976) except issue #4, December 1975. All original publications in excellent condition. (No marks, etc.) Best offer. Walter C Dowd, POB 136, Van Brunt Sta, Brooklyn NY 11215.

FOR SALE: Digital Group system Z80 processor, 26 K memory, 16-by-64 video display, two Phi-Decks. Expandor printer, extensive software, all documentation, and loads of extras. $2000 negotiable. Paul A Teseny, 17 DeKalb Pl, Morristown NJ 07960, (201) 539-6876 evenings.

FOR SALE: New P4 CRT; $30. Purchased from Electrolabs, never used. Will ship UPS COD. Frank Sneade, Rt 1 Box 60A, Rawlings VA 23876, (804) 949-7835.

FOR SALE: Anderson Jacobson 841 I/O serial terminal (15 cps ASCII Selectric). Perfect condition. $1230 list. Asking $900 or best offer. D C Crane, POB 79286, Houston TX 77024, (713) 461-4319.

FOR SALE: Texas Instruments 16-bit university-module computer complete with power supply, expanded user memory, wired for RS-232, and all manuals; $250. (See page 69, July BYTE.) A Schwartz, 6454 Camino Teatro, La Jolla CA 92037.

FOR SALE: Wameco FPB-1 assembled and tested; $135. Wameco QMB-12 assembled and tested; $100. Both for $225. Will accept HP-65 as partial payment. Dan Snyder, 561 5th St, Butler PA 16001, (412) 287-1625.

WANTED: AIM-65 users to participate in program exchange. Send cassette tape with your programs and receive a matching number in return. Format requirements: BASIC programs should be clearly documented with remark statements; machine-language programs should include well-documented source file along with object. Special hardware requirements should be documented. Minimum tape gaps: $30 for BASIC, $80 for source, $20 for object. Directory available. Include SASE. Jim Dantin, 1522 Springdale Dr, Owensboro KY 42301.

FOR SALE: Cromemco ZPU with CP/M 1.4, SSG General Ledger (menu), and Selector III-C2; $1000. Two 16 K static-memory boards and one SIO board; $300. Manuals included with original disks. John Mayer, 4153 Gardenia Ave, Lake Worth FL 33461, (305) 968-4620 after 7 PM ET.

WANTED: Anyone interested in donating, for tax-deduction purposes, new or used computer equipment and/or systems, such as TRS-80, PET, etc. Robert Hudgins, Math Dept, Brinkley High School, Brinkley AR 72021, (501) 734-3571 or (501) 734-1318 after 4 PM.

FOR SALE: Heath H-9 video terminal, serial and parallel I/O with RS-232C cable included; $275. Heath H-8-5 serial I/O and cassette interface. Can be used for an additional serial port at minimum cost; $50. Both assembled by professional engineer. G Hammond, POB 54, Weirs Beach NH 03246, (603) 366-4012.

FOR SALE: Selectric terminal (AJ841). Excellent condition. Best offer. B Fabry, 6362 S 139th Cir, Omaha NE 68137, (402) 895-2156.

FOR SALE: Netronics ELF II with cabinet, RF modulator, light pen, Giant board, two 4 K programmable-memory boards, power supply, ASCII keyboard with cabinet, and Tiny BASIC. $670 worth for $335. Royal Dossett, 2795 Pheasant Rd, Excelsior MN 55331, (612) 471-9252.

FOR SALE: MEK6800D2 Evaluation Kit II. Assembled and tested. Includes standard power supply (5 V, 3 A) and ten pounds of documentation. Get started on 6800 machine language with this turn-key system. $150. Roy Gilbert, 1330 Birchnell, San Dimas CA 91773, (213) 963-6201.

WANTED: TRS-80 Level II programs to swap. Games, home, or business programs. Send tape or listing with your address. January Smith, Treehouse Apt #205-A, San Marcos TX 78666.

FOR SALE: The following issues of BYTE: July 1976 thru July 1978. Excellent condition. Best offer. Lawrence Anderson, 3453 Balsam NE, Grand Rapids MI 49505.

WANTED: High-resolution color monitor such as RGB or equivalent. Ron Hymes, 7327 Murietta Ave, Van Nuys CA 91405, (213) 786-9614.

FOR SALE: Two used Calcomp 8-inch floppy-disk drives. Shugart interface; $250 each. 15-inch Ball Brothers CRT monitor, new; $200. Bob Athan, 1849 N Helm, Suite 110, Fresno CA 93727, (209) 252-6146.

FOR SALE: Heath-89, 48 K programmable memory, H-88-3 2 PSIO, H-88-5 cassette interface, H-89-17 disk operating system (HDOS), H-88-18 cassette system. Software, all manuals, operates perfectly. First cashier's check for $1990. I'll ship. R Van Cleave, 256 S Tucson Cir, Aurora CO 80012, (303) 340-2955.

FOR SALE: Complete Heath (Zenith) H-89 system including H-89 computer, 48 K programmable memory, H-88-3 (serial I/O), cassette interface, HDOS and Microsoft BASIC, H-14 printer, all manuals, and lots more (software and over thirty disks). All in brand-new condition. $2899 for all, $2199 without printer. David Horwitz, 1909 Siefkin, Wichita KS 67208, (316) 681-3456 between 6 and 9 PM CT.

FOR SALE: 36 K Apple II with case and modulator; $800. SwTPC PR-40 printer with parallel card; $200. Comprint 912s printer with Apple serial card; $400. Pascal-language system; $225. Applesoft read-only memory; $90. Heuristics 20A Speechlab; $90. Frank Jaubert, 823 Euclid St, Houston TX 77009, (713) 868-0034.

FOR SALE: Rockwell AIM-65, 4 K programmable memory, read-only memory monitor, Enclosures Group large enclosure, all manuals, all new. $430. E Velez, 19 Middleton Ln, Willingboro NJ 08046.

FOR SALE: Assembled and tested Vector Graphic programmable read-only memory/programmable memory board with Vector Graphic Extended Monitor (version 2.0) on four 1702As. All documentation included. Will sell for $125 or best offer. Dick Baloh, 632 Chestnut St, Irwin PA 15642, (412) 864-2283.

WANTED: February 1980 issue of BYTE. Name your price. My extra July and August 1977 issues available. Robert C Blanchard, 406 Prather Pl, Spring Valley CA 92077.

FOR SALE: Apple parallel-printer interface card with Centronics jumper block and manual; $125. Also, two 8086 16-bit microprocessor integrated circuits—4 MHz clock—1 M addressable memory. *Chip* and Intel user's manual; $180. David Dorsett, Jr, 6739 Jet Ave, Fair Oaks CA 95628.

FOR SALE: MITS: two 16 MCD programmable memories at $200; four 4 MCD programmable memories at $50; ACR; $75. Clare-Pender ASCII keyboard; $25. ASR33 teletypewriter, stand, long-roll paper, RS-232; $300 plus shipping. DEC LA36, tray, table, RS-232; $750 plus shipping. Moduperf 30 cps paper-tape punch, interface plans included; $100. All working when last used. Documentation. Offers considered, but first check for stated price accepted. John Neville, Box 400, Onamia MN 56359, (612) 532-3103.

FOR SALE: Two PDP-8 systems. One is discrete-element PDP-8, one is PDP-8/I. Both negative bus. Each has 4 K core memory, DF32 hard disk, DM01 multiplexer, PA60/61 high-speed paper-tape punch/reader controllers. PDP-8 has four TU55 tape drives, PDP-8/I has two TU56 dual-tape drives. Also, several high-speed tape punches, several high-speed tape readers, all documentation, much software. Will consider offers for entire system or for individual units. Laurence A Marschall, Department of Physics, Gettysburg College, Gettysburg PA 17325, (717) 334-3131.

FOR SALE: Sorcerer 8 K computer with BASIC ROM-PAK, Micro Verter, various tapes, all connecting cords, manuals, and club newsletters. Like new. $800 or best offer. Mike Nowak, 4825 Gallagher, Rochester MI 48063, (313) 652-6116 after 4 PM.

FOR SALE: Heath H-19 video terminal, expertly assembled, like new; $540 postpaid. Quest Super ELF with Hi and Lo options; $70 postpaid. Ken Gledhill, Rt#1 Box 146, Tremonton UT 84337, (801) 257-7349.

FOR SALE: Exidy Sorcerer Model I with 32 K, Standard BASIC, Development, word-processing read-only memory Pacs, Sony TV/Monitor, Sony TCM-757 cassette recorder, all manuals, and cabling. $895. John H Palevich, 472 Memorial Dr, Cambridge MA 02139, (617) 494-0096 weekdays between 8 and 10 PM.

FOR SALE: Altair 8800A, North Star floppy disk, 24 K static-programmable memory, 8 K eprom, RS-232 interface, video-display module, CRT, keyboard, and 16 A supply. Software: North Star Disk BASIC, word processor, data base, assembler-editor, financial and household programs plus many games. Complete manuals and documentation. All working. First $1750 or best offer. Glen Brickey, 12663 98th St N, Largo FL 33543, (813) 585-7078 evenings.

BOMB
BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	24	Multimachine Games	Wasserman and Stryker
2	44	Computerized Testing	Ciarcia
3	96	Graphic Color Slides, Part 2	Grogono
4	120	Micrograph, Part 2: Video-Display Processor	Booch
5	142	A Simplified Theory of Video Graphics, Part 2	Watson
6	158	On the Road to Adventure	Liddil
7	172	Zork and the Future of Computerized Fantasy Simulations	Lebling
8	186	Character Variation in Role-Playing Games	Freeman
9	192	Pirate's Adventure	Adams
10	244	A Pocket Computer? Sizing Up the HP-41C	Carbrey
11	268	Lost Dutchman's Gold	Liddil and Li
12	74	Dungeon Campaign	Williams
13	78	A Stellar Trek	Nelson
14	84	Morloc's Tower	Williams
15	90	Odyssey: The Compleat Apventure	Nelson
16	114	Sargon II	Martellaro
17	264	Microsoft Adventure	Liddil
18	262	Computer Bismarck	Ansoff
19	222	User's Column	Pournelle

LINEAR PROGRAMMING BOMB

"Khachiyan's Algorithm, Part 2" was voted the best article in the September 1980 BYTE; G C Berresford, A M Rockett, and J C Stevenson will receive the first-place BOMB prize for their efforts. Steve Ciarcia will receive the second-place prize for his article "Build a Low-Cost, Remote Data-Entry Terminal."■

Reader Service

*To get further information on the products advertising in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.*

A COMPANY TO RELY ON. . .
UNITED BUSINESS PRODUCTS

UNITED BUSINESS PRODUCTS
20268 E. Carrey Rd.
WALNUT, CA. 91789

UNITED BUSINESS PRODUCTS

(213) 448-4850

(714) 594-5966

NAME OF COMPANY ______________________________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY, STATE, ZIP ______________________________

ATTENTION OR DEPT. ______________________________

A ☐ The swingline table top burster will separate single-ply continuous forms into individual sheets up to 15". Length 2½" to 12" Paper weight 10 to 110 lb. bond. Speed is constant at 125 ft. per minute.

Wt. 95 lbs. **Price $ 899.00**

B ☐ Our custom forms have a guarantee that speaks for itself. Our time on forms range from two to five weeks for custom work and before we start a job we now give a guaranteed shipping date and price, depending on art work, from two to five weeks and for every day we're late we give you a 10% discount. To get a quote just mail the detached portion of this ad with sample of form or layout and we will call you the day we get the information with a price and guaranteed day of shipment

C ☐ The swingline table top decollator is a portable unit which separates both carbon and carbonless continuous computer forms into stacks. The separated carbon is easily and neatly removed from carbon pick-up spool. Form size is up to 15" wide. Wt is 10 to 110 lb. bond paper, and the speed is variable from 75 to 200 feet per minute and takes only 120 volts AC 60 hertz to operate.

Wt. 40 lbs. **Price $ 419.00**

D ☐ The Datatech Intimus 007 shredder works for Scotland Yard, for government authorities, for important corporations, banks and embassies. The cutting capacity is 12 to 14 sheets at one pass. Cross cut is 1/35 x 3/8. It has a 2 H.P motor and runs off of 220/380 V 3 phase.

Wt. 320 Lbs. **Price $6799.00**

E ☐ The Intimus 306 is designed for trouble free operation and has a switch for forward and reverse rotation. It has 2 motors with terminal overload. Housing consists of coated steel, mounted on rubber cushions for noiseless shredding. The 306 can sit on a table or a stand. Cutting width is ⅛" or ¼" and has two 150 watt 110 V 60 cycle, 1 phase motors.

Wt. 66 Lbs. **Price $1199.00**

F ☐ The Intimus Simplex is designed for security without problems in the office. One push of the button renders confidential information into five illegible paper strips ⅛" thin. The simplex has a wide opening in the middle for throw away of cans, etc. Even a paper clip is simply cut into pieces. The cutting capacity is 8 to 10 sheets at one time. It has a 1/5 H P. motor and runs off of 110 volts

Wt. 27 Lbs. **Price $ 599.00**

G ☐ Our catalog consists of more information on equipment in this ad. Other models are available plus a complete line of calculators and typewriters by Adler, Lathem time recorders, several varieties of safes, and our disintegrator that destroys paper, aluminum, film and carbon to a complete loss of identity.

Price $2.00

H ☐ Free Brochures and more information:
1. ☐ Business Forms
2. ☐ Calculators
3. ☐ Forms Handling Equipment
4. ☐ Time Recorders
5. ☐ Typewriters

Terms: Check or money order U.S. funds only. Prepaid orders add 3% S/H, COD's add 5% S/H (U.S.only). California residents add 6% sales tax.

Prices subject to change without notice.

master charge

VISA

Circle 362 on inquiry card.

Educator, Entertainer, Accountant.

Your Challenger Personal Computer.

Through the miracle of modern technology, a complete computer as powerful as the multimillion dollar room-sized computers of a few years ago can be put in a package the size of a typewriter and sells for as little as a color television set!

Through its years of microcomputer experience, Ohio Scientific has effectively channeled this tremendous computer power into a "friendly" computer with hundreds of personal uses, via a huge software library of programs for a broad range of personal, home, educational and business use.

This available software allows you to use and enjoy your computer without becoming an expert. The Challenger, however, is a powerful, general purpose computer which can be programmed in several languages by those who choose to.

Here are just a few of the popular uses of an Ohio Scientific Challenger Computer:

Education

The personal computer is the ultimate educational aid because it can entertain while it educates. Software available ranges from enhancing your children's basic math, reading and spelling ability, through tutoring high school and college subjects, to teaching the fundamentals of computers and computer programming.

Entertainment

Many of the Challenger's games educate while they entertain, from cartoons for preschoolers to games which sharpen mathematical and logical abilities. But, entertainment doesn't stop here. The Challenger's graphics capabilities and fast operation allow it to display action games with much more detail than the best video games, providing spectacular action in games such as Invaders, Space Wars, Tiger Tank and more! All popular sports such as golf, baseball and bowling are available as simulated computer games as well as many conventional games such as chess where the computer plays the role of a formidable opponent.

Accounting

Your Challenger computer can keep track of your checkbook, savings account, loans, expenses, monitor your calorie intake and your biorythms.

If you are involved in a business, you can use it to do word processing; accounting, inventory control, order processing, customer lists, client records, mailing labels and planning.

And more:

This may seem like a lot of uses, but it's only the tip of the iceberg for a general purpose computer. For example, your Challenger can be expanded to control lights and appliances, manage your energy usage and monitor for fire and break-ins. Furthermore, it can communicate with you, with other computers and the new personal computer information services over the telephone.

In fact, the uses of general purpose, personalized computers are expanding daily as more and more people discover the tremendous capabilities of these new technological wonders.

Ohio Scientific offers you four personalized computer systems starting at just $479.

Circle 363 on inquiry card.

For a free catalog and the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-321-6850 toll free.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600